INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS

DESIGN	FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
GRAPHICS	6	STP 2021(162)HES		FM 185
	STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CHECK	TEXAS	WACO	MCLENNAN	
	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	1
CHECK	0567	04	022	

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

FEDERAL AID PROJECT: STP 2021(162)HES

MCLENNAN COUNTY

FM 185

CSJ 0567-04-022

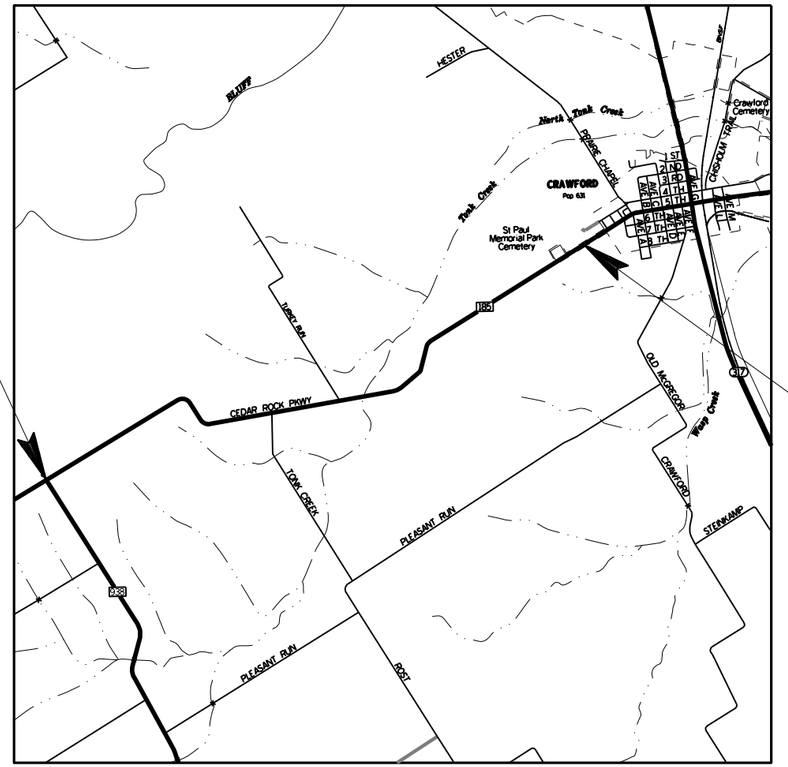
ROADWAY:	FT= 19,618.88	MI.= 3.716
BRIDGE:	FT= 160.00	MI.= 0.030
TOTAL:	FT= 19,778.88	MI.= 3.746

LIMITS: FROM: FM 938 TO: 0.100 MILES W. OF HICKS STREET

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFTEY FIXED TREAT OBJECTS, ADDITOINAL PAVED SURFACE WIDTH AND PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

DESIGN SPEED = MEETS OR EXISTING CONDITIONS

YEAR	ADT
2019	1,028
2039	1,234



CSJ: 0567-04-022
PROJECT BEGINS
STA. 226+83.20
REF MKR = 0560 +3.893

CSJ: 0567-04-022
PROJECT ENDS
STA. 438+53.00
REF MKR = 0566 +1.655

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: XXX
RR CROSSINGS: NONE
SCALE: 1" = 5,000.00'

Texas Department of Transportation

Recommended for Letting 5/6/2021
, P.E.
Area Engineer

Recommended for Letting 05/06/2021
, P.E.
Director of Transportation Planning & Development

Approved for Letting 5/6/2021
DocuSigned by:
Stanley Swiatek
B69BD79ADD564C9...
Director of Engineer

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, WILL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL - AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS(FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

SHEET NO.			DESCRIPTION
			I. GENERAL
1			TITLE SHEET
2			INDEX OF SHEETS
3	-	8	TYPICAL SECTIONS
9, 9A - 9G			GENERAL NOTES
10, 10A, 10B			ESTIMATE & QUANTITY
11	-	14	CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES
			II. TRAFFIC CONTROL
15			SEQUENCE OF OPERATION
16	-	27	* BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14
28			* TCP(1-1)-18
29			* TCP(1-2)-18
30			* TCP(1-3)-18
31			* TCP(2-1)-18
32			* TCP(2-2)-18
33			* TCP(2-3)-18
34			* TCP(2-8)-18
35			* TCP(3-3)-14
36			* TCP(7-1)-13
37			* WZ(STPM)-13
38			* WZ(UL)-13
39			* WZ(RS)-16
			III. ROADWAY
40	-	49	ROADWAY LAYOUT
50			DRIVEWAY DETAILS
51			* GF(31)-19
52			* MBGF-19
53	-	54	* GF(31)TR TL3-20
55			* SGT(11S)31-18
56			* SGT(12S)31-18
57			* GF(31)MS-19
58			* BED-14
59			* MBTRNOUT
60	-	63	* MB15(1)
			IV. DRAINAGE
64	-	65	DRAINAGE AREA
66			DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS
67	-	77	* CULVERT LAYOUTS
78			* CH-PW-0
79			* PSET-SC
80			* PSET-SP
81	-	82	* SRR
83			* WF(2)-10
84			* CBFD

SHEET NO.			DESCRIPTION
			VI. TRAFFIC ITEMS
85	-	94	EXISTING SIGNS LAYOUT
95	-	104	SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT
105	-	109	SMALL SIGN SUMMARY
110			SIGN DETAIL SHEET
111			* PM(1)-20
112			* PM(2)-20
113			* SMD(GEN)-08
114			* D&OM(1)-20
115			* D&OM(2)-20
116			* D&OM(3)-20
117			* D&OM(4)-20
118			* D&OM(5)-20
119			* D&OM(6)-20
120			* D&OM(VIA)-20
121			* RS(3)-13
122			* RS(4)-13
123			* TSR(3)-13
124			* TSR(4)-13
125			* TSR(5)-13
126			* SMD(SLIP-1)-08
127			* SMD(SLIP-2)-08
128			* SMD(SLIP-3)-08
129			* SMD(TWT)-08
			VII. ENVIROMENTAL ISSUES
130	-	139	SW3P LAYOUTS
140			SW3P
141			EPIC
142			* EC (1) - 16
143			* EC (2) - 16
144	-	153	TA-BMP

NOTES:

*** THE STANDARD SHEET SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.**

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/17/2021

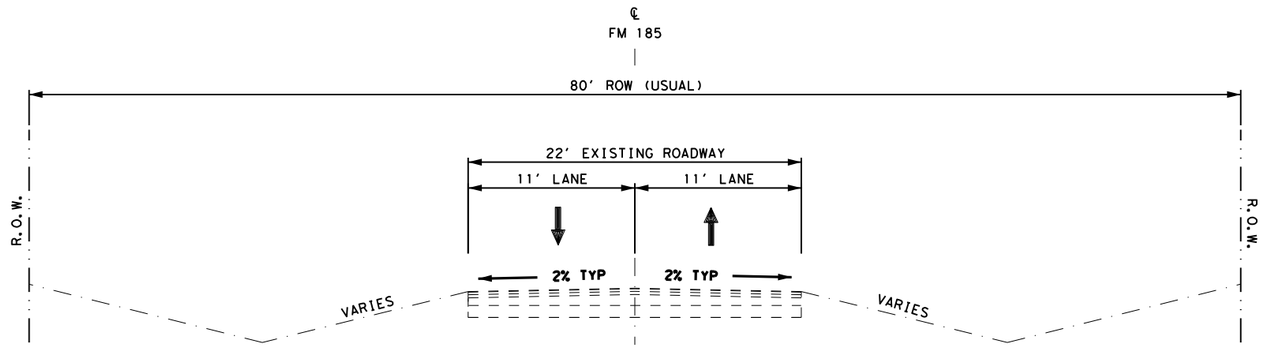
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

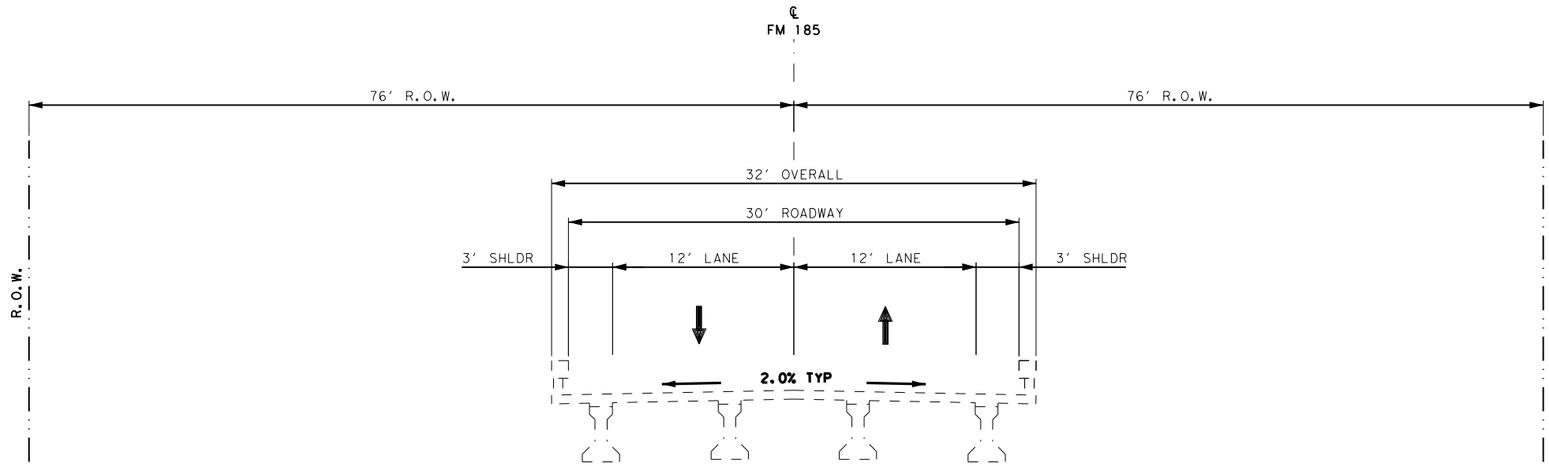
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		2

NOTES:



EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 226+83 TO STA. 276+25
STA. 281+51 TO STA. 287+56
STA. 229+21 TO STA. 342+38
STA. 343+98 TO STA. 352+29
STA. 358+00 TO STA. 362+43
STA. 366+14 TO STA. 370+94
STA. 375+75 TO STA. 425+63



EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 342+38 TO STA. 343+98
(TONK CREEK)

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

TYPICAL SECTIONS

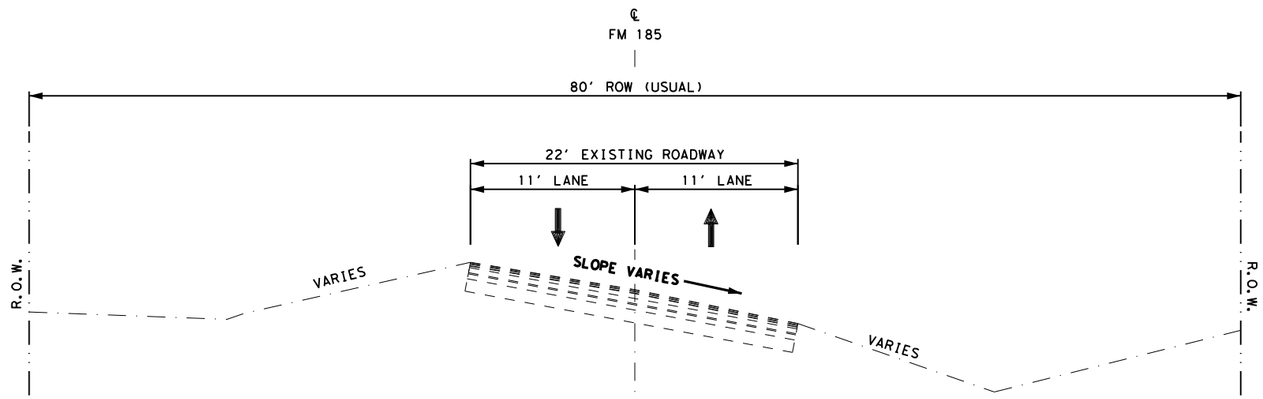
SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		3

NODE

NOTES:



EXISTING
(SUPER ELEVATED)
TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 275+25 TO STA. 281+51
STA. 287+56 TO STA. 292+21
STA. 352+29 TO STA. 358+00
STA. 362+43 TO STA. 366+14
STA. 375+94 TO STA. 375+75

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

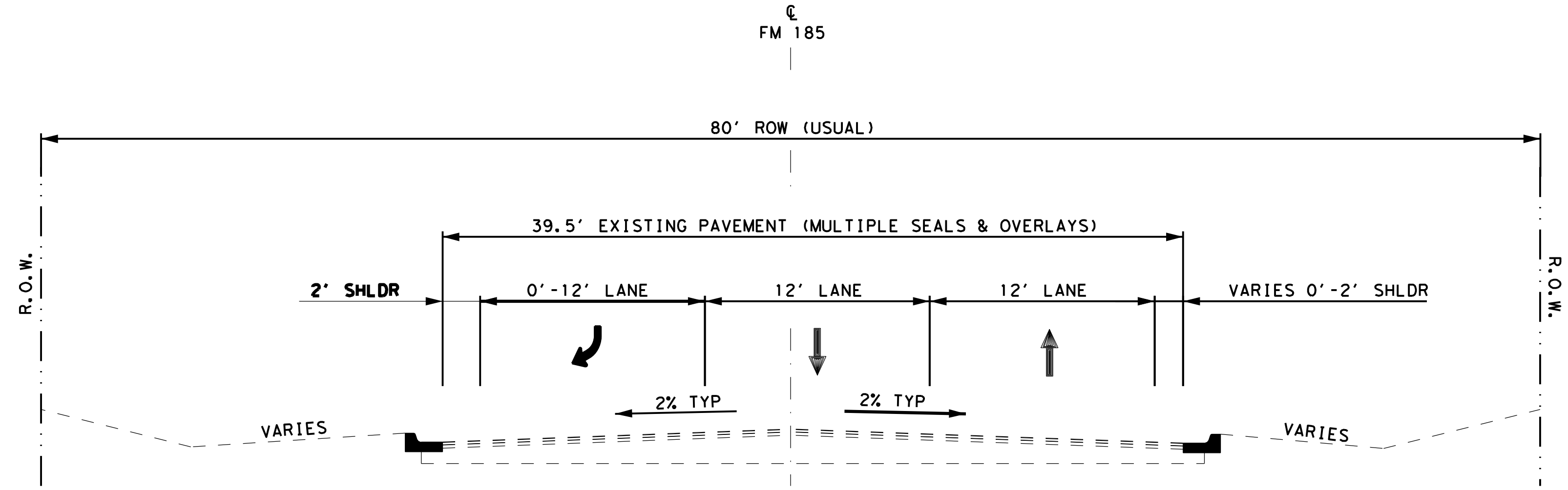
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

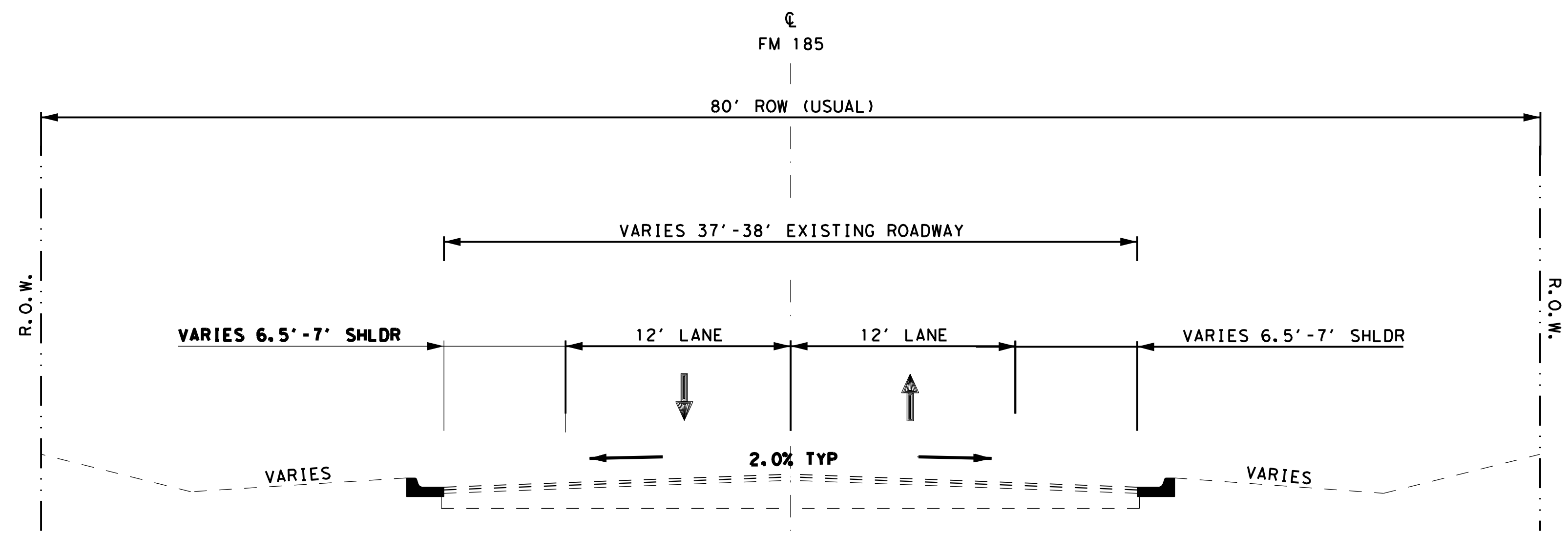
SHEET 2 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		4

NOTES:



EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS
STA. 428+00 TO STA. 435+66



EXISTING
TYPICAL SECTIONS
STA. 425+75 TO STA. 428+00
STA. 435+66 TO STA. 438+53

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

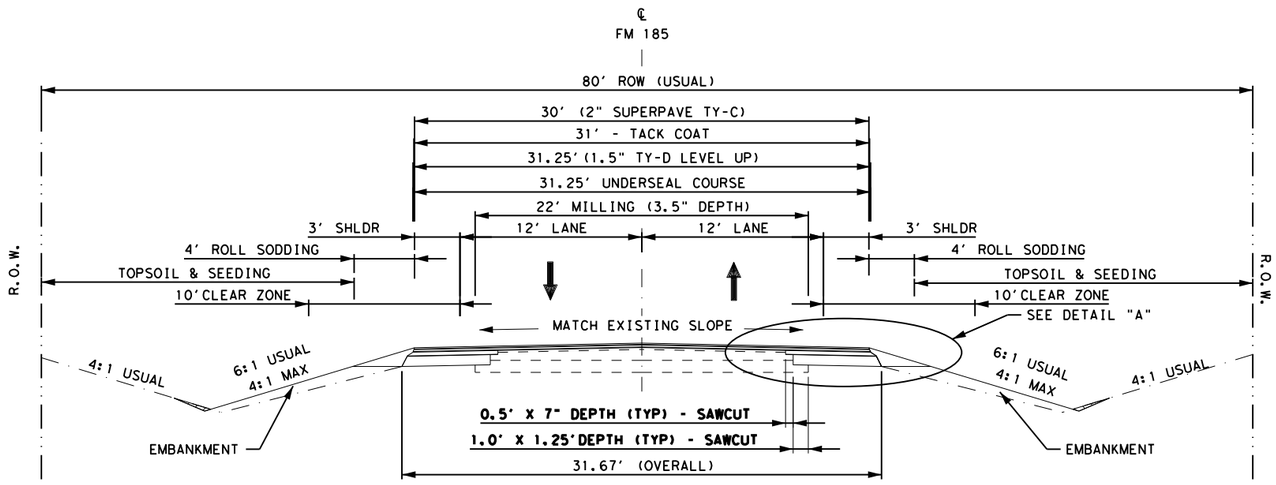
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
SHEET 3 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		5

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\TYPICAL*SECTIONS.dgn

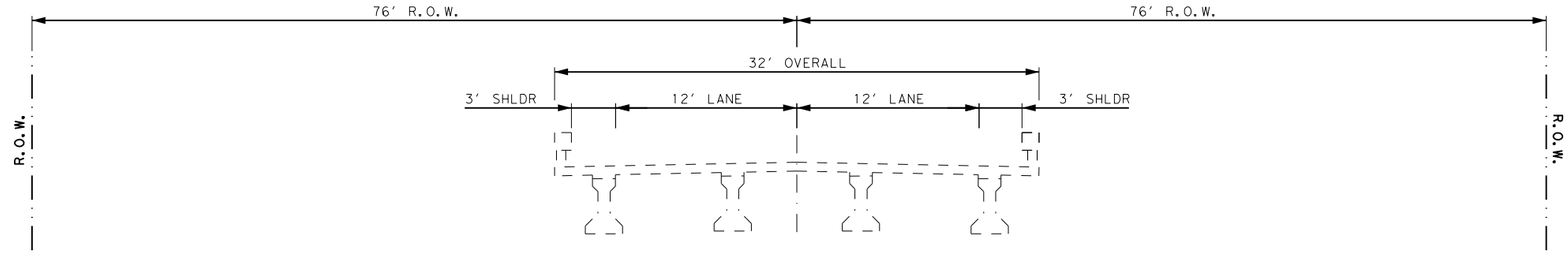
NODE



PROPOSED WIDENING TYPICAL SECTIONS

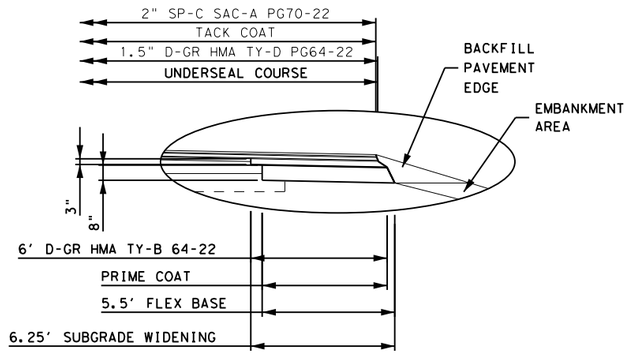
STA. 226+83 TO STA. 276+25
STA. 281+51 TO STA. 287+56
STA. 229+21 TO STA. 342+38
STA. 343+98 TO STA. 352+29
STA. 358+00 TO STA. 362+43
STA. 366+14 TO STA. 370+94
STA. 375+75 TO STA. 425+63

NOTES:

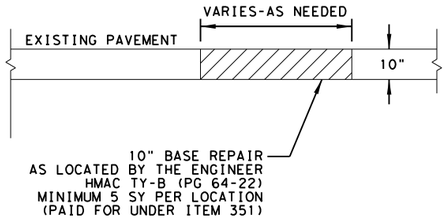


PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 342+38 TO STA. 343+98
(TONK CREEK)



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL
N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

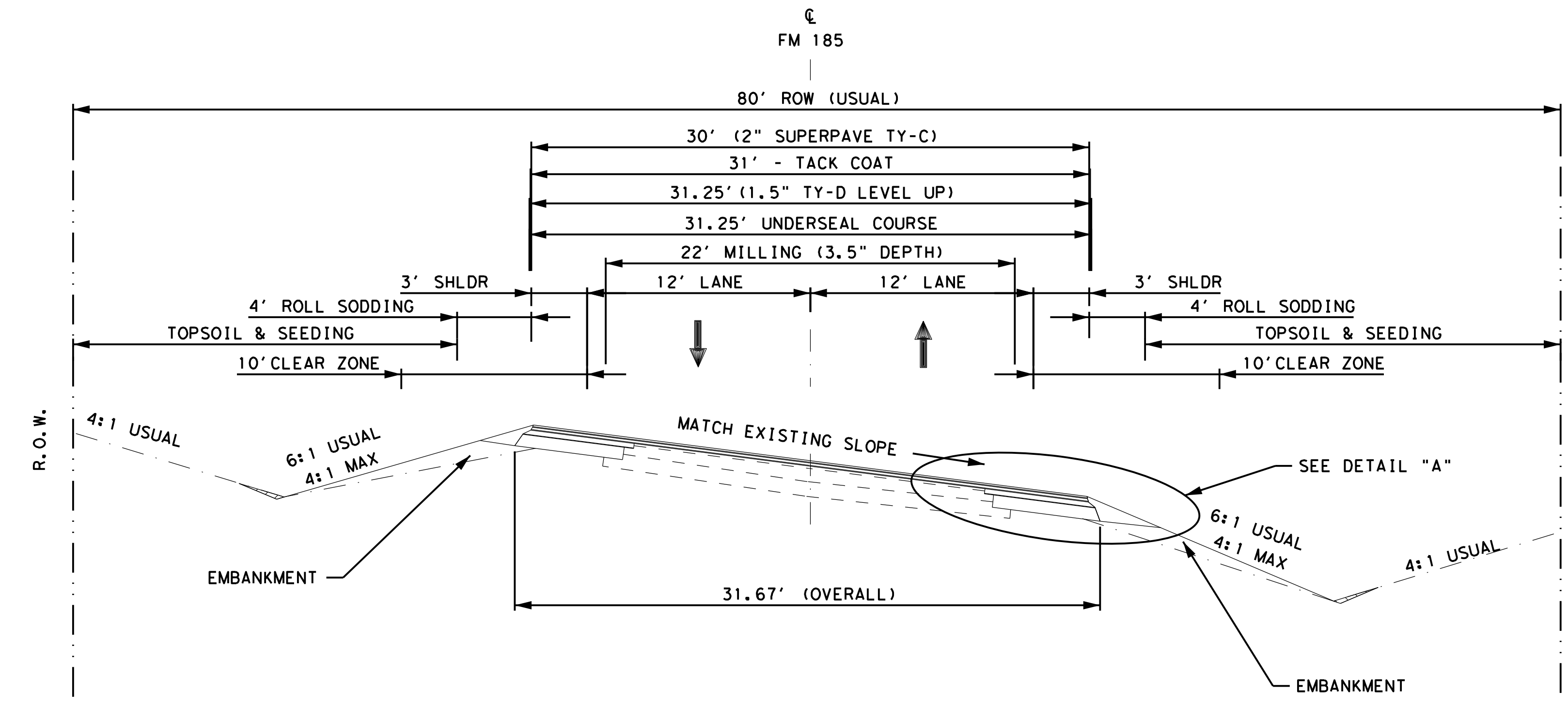
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 4 OF 6

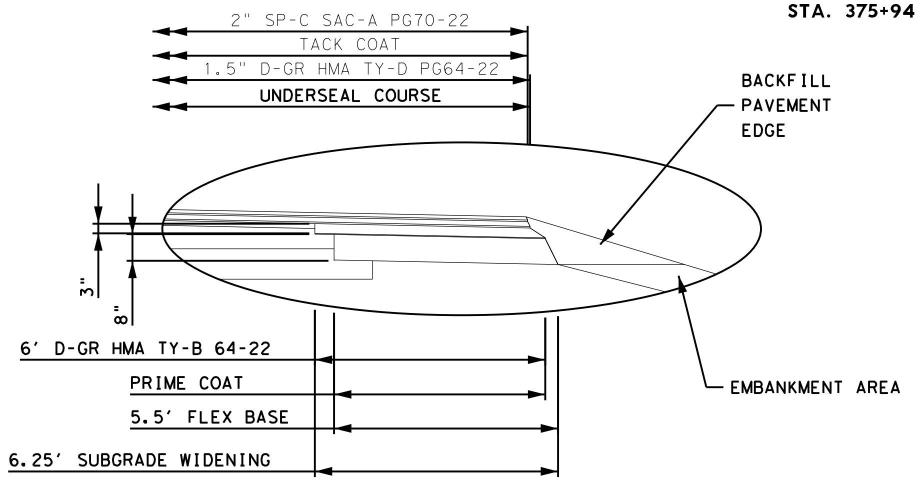
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		6

NOTES:

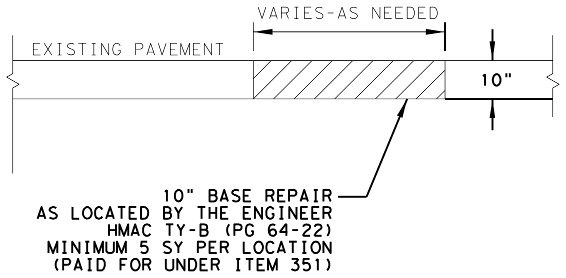


PROPOSED WIDENING
(SUPER ELEVATED)
TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA. 275+25 TO STA. 281+51
STA. 287+56 TO STA. 292+21
STA. 352+29 TO STA. 358+00
STA. 362+43 TO STA. 366+14
STA. 375+94 TO STA. 375+75



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT REPAIR DETAIL
N.T.S.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

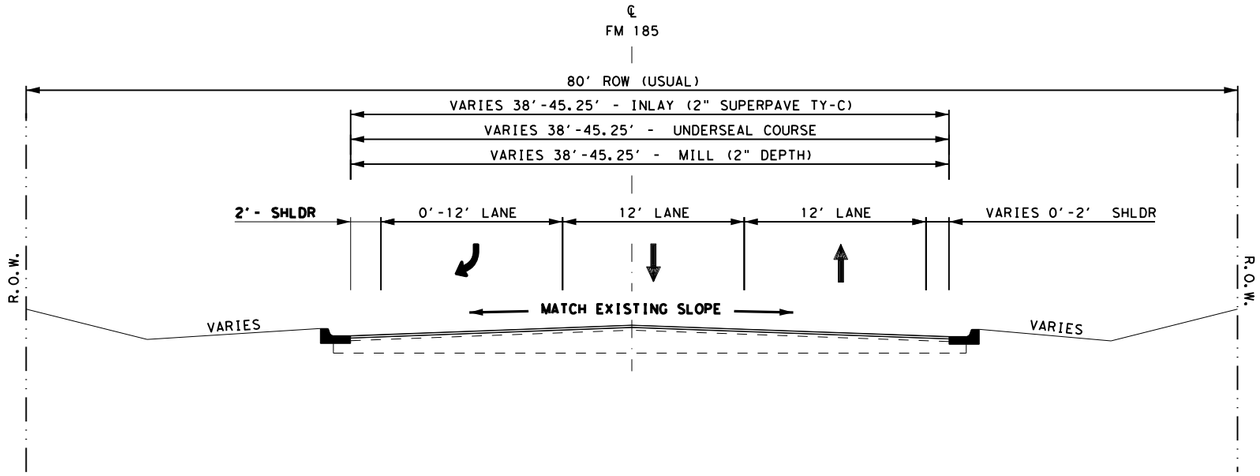
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: FEET 1" = 10' HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		7

NOTES:



PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS
STA. 428+00 TO STA. 435+66

PROPOSED
TYPICAL SECTIONS
STA. 425+75 TO STA. 428+00
STA. 435+66 TO STA. 438+53

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

TYPICAL SECTIONS

SCALE: 1" = 10' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 6 OF 6

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		8

BASIS OF ESTIMATE TABLES

Table 1: Basis of Estimate for Erosion Control Items

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
*166	FERTILIZER			
	FERTILIZER (20-10-10) (PERMANENT)	300 LBS / AC	26.5 AC	3.96 TON
168	VEGETATIVE WATERING			
	(3 APPLICATIONS - PERM)	13,100 GAL/AC/APP	26.5 AC	1040 MG

Table 3: Basis of Estimate for Base Work

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
247	FLEXIBLE BASE			
	(TY D GR 1-2 FNAL POS)	138 LB/CF	145,606 CF	5,393 CY 10,047 TON
310	PRIME COAT			
	PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P)	0.20 GAL / SY	25,131 SY	5,026 GAL

Table 7: Basis of Estimate for Asphalt Pavements

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3077	**SUPERPAVE MIXTURES**			
	SP-C SAC-A PG70-22	110 LB / SY / IN	71,277 SY	7,840 TON
3076	**DENSE-GRADED HOT MIX ASPHALT**			
	TY-B PG 70-22	110 LB / SY / IN	26,360 SY	4,349 TON
	TY-D PG 64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	137.5 LB / SY	65,400 SY	6,744 TON
	TACK COAT	0.25 GAL/SY	71,277 SY	17,819 GAL

Table 8: Basis of Estimate for Roadside Maintenance

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
730	ROADSIDE MOWING	26.5 AC / CYCLE	2 CYC / YR	2 CYC

Table 9: Basis of Estimate for Interlayer Material

Item	Description	Rate	Basis	Quantities
3085	**UNDERSEAL COURSE**	**0.25 GAL / SY**	**71,277 SY**	**17,819 GAL**
	FOR CONTRACTORS INFORMATION			
	SPRAY APPLIED MEMBRANE	0.25 GAL / SY	71,277 SY	17,819 GAL
	TRAIL	0.20 GAL / SY	71,277 SY	14,256 GAL
	ASPH (AC-15P, AC-20XP, AC10-2TR, AC-12-5TR)	0.25 GAL / SY	71,277 SY	17,819 GAL
	AGGR (TY-PD GR-5 OR TY-PL GR-5) (SAC-B)	1 CY / 150 SY	71,277 SY	476 CY

GENERAL

The construction, operation and maintenance of the proposed project will be consistent with the state implementation plan as prepared by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

The disturbed area for this project, as shown on the plans is ____26.4____acres. However, the Total Disturbed Area (TDA) will establish the required authorization for storm water discharges. The TDA of this project will be determined by the sum of the disturbed area in all project locations in the contract, and all disturbed area on all Project-Specific Locations (PSL) located in the project limits and/or within 1 mile of the project limits. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction site as shown on the plans, according to the TDA of the project. The contractor will obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for the discharge of storm water from any PSL for construction support activities on or off of the project row according to the TDA of the project. When the TDA for the project exceeds 1 acre, provide a copy of the appropriate application of permit (NOI, or Construction Site Notice) to the engineer, for any PSL located in the project limits or within 1 mile of the project limits. Follow the directives and adhere to all requirements set forth in the TCEQ, Texas Pollution Discharge Elimination System, Construction General Permit (TPDES, CGP).

There is a high probability that an environmentally sensitive area could be encountered on the contractor designated Project-Specific Locations (PSL) for this project (haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow pits, disposal sites, field offices, storage areas, parking areas, etc.). Item

7.6 “Project-Specific Locations”, provides a listing of regulatory agencies that may need to be contacted regarding this project.

Contractor questions on this project are to be emailed to the Waco District at the following address:

Bill Compton - Wacoprebid@txdot.gov, 254-867-2707, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX
Carmen Chau - Wacoprebid@txdot.gov, 254-867-2794, 100 S. Loop Dr., Waco, TX

Or Via phone or in person to the following individual(s):
Area Engineer’s: Clayton Zacha 254-939-3778
Assistant Area Engineer’s: Jeffery Jackson 254-772-2890

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Area Engineer or Assistant Area Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT’s Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20 Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

Paper copies of cross-sections may be produced by using the provided .pdf file located on the above FTP Website at the bidders’ expense and at copying companies. This data is for non-construction purposes only and it is the responsibility of the prospective bidder to validate the enclosed data with appropriate plans, specifications and estimate for the project(s).

GENERAL NOTES

ITEM 5: CONTROL OF THE WORK

Submit all fabrication and shop drawings per TxDOT’s online shop drawing submittal system and copy the Area Engineer on the email submittal, unless otherwise directed.

Where a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is shown in the plans, Contractor may submit a precast concrete alternate in accordance with “Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission” found online at:
https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design
Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Department. Contractor is responsible for impacts to the project schedule and cost resulting from the use of alternates.

ITEM 6: CONTROL OF MATERIALS

References to manufacturer’s trade name or catalog numbers are for the purpose of identification only and the contractor will be permitted to furnish like materials of other manufacturers provided they are of equal quality and comply with specifications for this project.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If utilizing private property for waste disposal sites, field office sites, equipment storage sites or for any other purpose involved with this project, provide to the Engineer written proof of the property owner's approval of the use of this property. This proof may be in the form of a letter or agreement signed by the property owner or other documents acceptable to the Engineer.

Personal vehicles of the contractor’s employees will not be parked within the right of way at any time including any section closed to public traffic, unless the vehicle is being utilized for construction procedures. However, the contractor’s employees may park on the right of way at the sites where the contractor has his office, equipment and materials storage yard.

The contractor is alerted to the possible presence of swallows under the existing bridges or culverts. Because the migratory bird treaty act prohibits harm to swallows, their eggs or their nestlings, the contractor will not begin potentially disturbing activities on or near the bridge until the birds have abandoned any occupied nests (approximately September 1). Active nests may not be removed regardless of the date.

Prior to the swallows returning to the nests (approximately March 1), abandoned nests will be removed from the bridge. The contractor will prevent the establishment of new nests on any portion of the structure. Methods for preventing the establishment of new nests must be approved by the project Engineer. Examples of acceptable nest prevention methods are bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels to be applied to the structure. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

The Contractor will submit detailed site-specific plans for work in each “water of the United States” designated on the EPIC sheet. These plans must be approved by the TxDOT Engineer prior to starting any work in these areas. The plans must also describe facilities and work activities adjacent the Ordinary High-Water Marks. The plan must show actual dimensions and materials for:

- Proposed construction roads and work areas leading to or in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Temporary material or equipment storage areas in close proximity to the Ordinary High-Water Marks
- Locations of proposed sediment and erosion control devices
- Identification of construction equipment and construction techniques to accomplish the work

Once this drawing and supporting information is reviewed and approved by TxDOT, all construction workers should be made aware of the limits designated on the drawings by the Contractor's supervision. Work in all waters of the US will be limited to the minimum necessary required to construct the bridge, culvert or roadway fills. Work will also include all activities needed for bridge and culvert demolitions. Working or disturbing soil in the stream channel outside the limits of the work plan will not be allowed. Orange fencing will be provided and maintained to establish the TxDOT approved boundaries in which work may be conducted between the Ordinary High-Water Marks. Orange fencing will not be paid for but will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling".

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

This Project will be a Standard Workweek in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4.

Meet bi-weekly or at intervals as agreed upon with the engineer to notify him or her of planned work for the upcoming 3-week period.

For this project, provide a Bar Chart progress schedule.

ITEM 110: EXCAVATION

In a cut section, when soils are encountered at subgrade depths that are unstable and are deemed unsuitable by the Engineer, undercut this material for a minimum depth of one (1.0) foot below the maximum depth as determined and replace with a material having a plasticity index less than 25 and a liquid limit of less than 50.

ITEMS 110 & 132: EXCAVATION & EMBANKMENT

Excavation and embankment for driveways, sleeper slabs, alleys and intersections will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to these items.

In those cases where fixed features require, the governing slopes indicated herein and on the cross sections may be varied between the limits and to the extent determined.

ITEM 132: EMBANKMENT

Excavated material from the project site has not been determined to be suitable for embankment. The bidder assumes all risk for the use of excavated materials for embankment and is expected to

Perform Tex-106-E (Plasticity Index) by an approved laboratory on excavated soils from sources outside right of way when used in roadway embankment. Provide the test results at no expense to the department. The engineer will sample and test soils produced by the construction project for specification requirements or material sources specified in the plans.

ITEM 134: BACKFILLING PAVEMENT EDGES

Start backfilling pavement edges as soon as possible after the surface course is started.

Use Type "B" material to backfill pavement edges as shown in plans. Type "B" material shall consist of suitable material that when compacted will support the pavement edge. Rap is considered suitable "B" material.

Blade the existing vegetation into a neat wind-row prior to overlay. After placing Ty B backfill and seeding, the material from the wind-row shall be replaced on the completed slopes.

Emulsion shall be placed at a 50/50 solution of water to emulsion over disturbed area. Emulsion rate=0.15 Gal/SY residual. This work, materials and equipment shall be subsidiary to Item 134.

ITEM 150: BLADING

The limits of blading and grading operations will be to the minimum width and length necessary to accomplish the required work. The Contractor will limit the removal of permanent grass that is already established at the proper lines and grades.

ITEM 160: TOPSOIL

Salvage the existing topsoil from the cut/fill areas. Topsoil not stored in small windrows will be stockpiled in locations with heights no greater than four (4) feet and dumped loose from Contractor equipment. The Contractor will minimize topsoil compaction and limit equipment being driven over stockpiled topsoil.

Additional Topsoil will come from approved sources outside of the ROW. Topsoil must come from a location within six (6) inches of the natural ground surface to ensure it contains nutrients and is not sterile soil. Off ROW top soil will contain a minimum organic content of three & one-half (3.5%) percent, based on soil test results.

ITEM 162: SODDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Block sod (Bermuda grass) will be cynodon dactylon Bermuda grass cut to a minimum depth (thickness) of one (1) inch. The sod will have the following characteristics: (1) uniformity; (2) good color; (3) free of weeds, weed seed, insects, and disease; (4) healthy, virile root system of dense, thickly matted roots throughout the soil of the sod; (5) adequate moisture to prevent drying out by exposure to the air and sun to the extent as to damage sod.

Prior to laying the block sod, blade the area and rake smooth. Refer to the plans and details for areas to receive the sod. Remove one (1) in. of soil along paved edges and curb lines before laying sod and dress the slope to match all exposed edges after placing the sod.

ITEM 164: SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL

Temporary seeding mixtures (cool and warm) will also include three (3) lbs of Bermuda grass seed per acre, with all seeds being planted concurrently.

Contractor will mow or disc wheat and or oats in spring prior to vegetation going to seed.

Permanent seed mixes for both urban and rural projects including sand or clay soils in the Waco District will be bid and installed to include a minimum of one & one-half (1.5) pounds per acre Green Sprangletop seed and four (4) pounds per acre Bermudagrass seed, with other seed types also being included and quantities remaining unchanged.

ITEM 247: FLEXIBLE BASE

Construct uniform layer thickness of 6 inches, or less with the required density and moisture content.

Minimum PI is equal to three (3) for all grades, or a minimum Bar Linear Shrinkage of 2%.

RAP may not be incorporated into Flexbase Material.

ITEM 310: PRIME COAT

When cutback asphalt is used, a minimum curing time of seven (7) days will be required before application of Item 316, “Seal Coat”, unless otherwise approved in writing.

ITEM 316: SEAL COAT

No AC or Emulsion for surface treatment items will be placed between September 15 and May 1 unless approved in writing.

All trucks hauling materials to be paid for by truck measurement will be “struck off” prior to delivery to the project.

Utilize an asphalt distributor capable of providing a transversely varied asphalt rate. The Engineer will select the pavements where the transversely varied asphalt rate is required.
When a transversely varied rate is required, the asphalt rate outside of the wheel paths will be between 22 and 32% higher than the asphalt rate applied in the wheel paths. Provide calibration documents to the Engineer that include a description of the spray bar(s) and nozzles that will be used and the percentage difference in asphalt rate achieved by each tested spray bar and nozzle arrangement. The nozzles proposed for use shall be clearly stamped or marked from the factory identifying the manufacturer.

ITEM 320: EQUIPMENT FOR ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Use a self-propelled wheel mounted MTV capable of receiving mix from the haul trucks, separate from the paver. It shall have a minimum storage capacity of approximately 25 tons. It shall be equipped with a pivoting discharge conveyor and shall completely and thoroughly remix the material prior to placement. The effectiveness of the MTV’s remixing ability is subject to the approval of the Engineer. In addition, the paver shall have a surge storage insert with a minimum capacity of 20 tons.

The use of windrow pick-up equipment is allowed except on the first course of roadway material placed over the subgrade.

ITEM 351: FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR

For this project, a laydown machine will be required during the construction & placement of this item.

Locations and Quantities will vary as directed. The minimum area to be repaired will be five (5) SY.

ITEM 354: PLANING AND TEXTURING PAVEMENT

Patch pavement cut to excessive depth by equipment failure with an approved epoxy material. Re-plane patched area to an acceptable approved ride quality. Payment for these corrections is subsidiary to this item

ITEM 400: EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL OF STRUCTURES

Aggregate for cement stabilized backfill will be coarse aggregates, GRADE 3, 4 or 5 and fine aggregate, as shown in Item 421, “Hydraulic Cement Concrete”. The ratio of course aggregate to sand should not contain more than sixty percent (60%) sand unless otherwise approved.

CLASS B bedding is required if rock is encountered.

ITEM 421: HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE

Furnish mix designs to the Engineer in a format compatible to the latest version of the Department’s Construction Management System (Site Manager). Mix Design templates will be provided by the Engineer.

ITEMItem 440: REINFORCEMENT FOR CONCRETE:

Fiber Reinforced Concrete (FRC) can be used as a substitute for Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete in Mow-Strip and Rip Rap Items. FRC may also be used for other Non-Structural Class Reinforced Concrete Items as approved.

ITEM 462: CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS AND DRAINS

Joints between pre-cast concrete box culverts will be pre-formed flexible joint sealants as described in Section 464.3.3, “Jointing”.

For this contract the contractor may use either pre-cast or cast in place culvert construction.

Reshape embankment side slopes, provide embankment as required, and add topsoil to achieve a smooth uniform finish around the installation of the safety end treatments and culvert extensions as directed. Finishing and reshaping work will be subsidiary to Items 132, “Embankment”, Item 162, “Sodding for Erosion Control”, and Item 467, “Safety End Treatment”.

Provide and install pneumatically placed concrete on the ditch bottom and side slopes between temporary terminations between old and new culverts. Pnuematically placed concrete will be placed to the height of the largest culvert on the ditch side slopes; and to a limit 10 feet outside the location of BMPs along the ditch bottom. Cement stabilized sand may be substituted for pneumatically placed concrete, with Engineer approval.

ITEM 464: REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

The concrete collars and the connections of pipes to existing or proposed concrete boxes or pipe will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

At locations where storm drains dead-end, plug with a concrete plug of a thickness equal to 1 ½ inches per foot of diameter of pipe with a minimum thickness of 3 inches. The cost of the plugs shall be included in the unit price bid per foot of the various storm drain pipes.

ITEM 500: MOBILIZATION

Material On Hand (MOH) will not be used in calculating partial payments for Mobilization.

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Install traffic marking signs prior to sealcoat application and remove within three days after placement of traffic markings.

Access will be provided to all business and residences at all times. Where turning radii are limited during phased construction at intersections, provide all weather surfaces such as RAP or base in turning movements to accommodate and to protect the traffic from edge drop-offs. Materials, labor, maintenance and removal for these temporary accesses and radii will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items.

Provide a person on the project to be avaliable at all times (24 hours/day, 7 days/week) to patrol, monitor, and maintain the traffic control devices and signs. The person must be knowledgeable of TxDOT Guidelines for traffic control devices and signs.

When excavation is required next to a pavement lane carrying traffic and the widening is not completed by the end of the work day, backfill against the edge of the pavement with at least a 3:1 slope using an acceptable material to support vehicular traffic. Carefully remove and dispose of this material when work resumes. Backfilling pavement edges, and the materials required for the work will be subsidiary to this item.

Place barricades and signs in locations that do not obstruct the sight distance of drivers entering the highway from driveways or side streets.

The Contractor Responsible Person(s) (CRP) for Work Zone Traffic Controls will inspect and ensure any deficiencies are corrected each and every day throughout the duration of this contract. Any misaligned or damaged traffic control devices will be repaired as soon as practical after deficiency is discovered.

In addition to providing a Contractor’s Responsible Person and a phone number for emergency contact, have an employee(s) available to respond on the project for emergencies and for taking corrective measures within One (1) Hour.

ITEMItem 504: FIELD OFFICE:

Furnish one Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory (Type D) for this project.

ITEM 506: TEMPROARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Take all practicable precautions to prevent debris from being discharged into the Waters of Texas or a designated wetland. Install Best Management Practices before demolition begins and maintain them during the demolition. Remove any debris or construction material that escapes containment devices and are discharged into the restricted areas, before the next rain event or within 24 hours of the discharge.

Provide SW3P Signs. Obtain from the Engineer a copy of the project's completed TPDES Storm Water Program Construction Site Notice and Contractor Site Notice. Laminate the sheets and bond with adhesive to 36" X 36" sign blanks. Ensure the sheets remain dry. Apply Type C Blue reflective sheeting as the background and add the text "SW3P" in 5" white lettering, centered at the top. Attach the signs to approved temporary mounts and locate at each of the project limits just inside the right of way line at a readable height or as directed by the Engineer. If the sign cannot be placed outside the clear zone, it must adhere to the TMUTCD. SW3P signs, maintenance, and reposting (for replacement or as needed to ensure readability) will be subsidiary to Item 502.

Leave all right of way areas undisturbed until actual construction is to be performed in said areas.

No soil disturbing activities will begin on any section of TxDOT ROW without adequate sedimentation controls first being installed and functioning at adjacent drainage outfalls. Begin and continuously prosecute the repairs, additions and maintenance of erosion and sedimentation control devices within seven days after the Contractor receives each Form 2118, Field Inspection and Maintenance Report, from the Engineer. Failure of the Contractor to fulfill either of the above requirements places TxDOT in potential non-compliance with permit requirements and may result in withholding estimates or stopping work or both until all environmental permit requirements are fulfilled.

Concrete Washouts are required per the CGP. The Concrete Washout Area(s) structural controls must consist of temporary berms, temporary shallow pits, and/or temporary storage tanks to prevent contaminated runoff and must be lined as to prevent contamination of underlying soil. Ensure pits properly maintained including removal of concrete as not to allow over flow. The location(s) of washout area will be approved by the Engineer. When washout pits are no longer needed, they will be removed and area will be restored to original condition. This work, materials and labor will not be measured or paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls."

Cleaning and sweeping of open roadways due to material spillage or loss from Contractor equipment or tires will be the responsibility of the Contractor at no cost to TxDOT. This work will not be charged as Item 738, "Cleaning and Sweeping Highways". Cleaning and sweeping of roadways will be completed as directed, including multiple times per day if necessary, to maintain acceptable roadways for the traveling public and to meet environmental regulations. Construction activities will cease when material deposited on the roadway is not properly removed or when equipment is not available as needed. Adequate construction exits will be planned, constructed and maintained by the Contractor per Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls".

ITEM 540: METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

Furnish one type of post throughout the project except as specifically noted in the plans.

Wooden block out will not be allowed.

ITEMS 542 & 544: REMOVING METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE & GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

W-Beam rail elements deemed salvageable will remain the property of the state and will be dismantaled and returned to TXDOT Maintenance yard within (50) miles. All other steel posts and composite material blockouts will become the property of the contractor.

ITEM 544: GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

The use of wooden block-outs will not be allowed.

ITEM 560: MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Mail boxes will be kept in a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travel way except when performance of grading operations necessitates the moving of mail boxes. When grading operations necessitate the moving of mail boxes, the contractor will place them at a nearby location which will be accessible to the carrier's vehicle. Mail boxes will be returned to a position accessible to the carrier's vehicle along the travel way when grading operations are not in progress. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 560, "Mailbox Assemblies".

ITEM 585: RIDE QUALITY FOR PAVEMENT SURFACES

Use Surface Test Type B pay adjustment schedule __2_ on the travel lanes.

The contractor will ensure satisfactory profile results in the intermediate paving layers (mixture) to eliminate corrective action for excessive deviations in the final surface layers.

Milling will not be allowed as a corrective action for excessive deviations in the surface layer.

ITEM 644: SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLIES

Bolt Clamp type will be used on Texas Triangular Slip Base System.

As practical with new construction, leave the existing sign assemblies in place until the proposed foundation, post and sign are in installed, and then remove the old sign assemblies.

Do not leave any sign foundation holes open overnight. Ensure all holes drilled are at least the minimum required depth with no loose material remaining in the hole.

Stake proposed sign locations and receive approval before installation of sign foundations.

Existing Mile Markers Signs are to be relocated to their original location(s) as they were prior to the beginning of the project.

Expanded foam foundations are not permitted.

Cut the bottom of all posts square.

For sign types which design details are not shown on these plans, fabricate according to the “STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS”.

Removed material that is deemed salvageable (signs and posts) will be the property of TxDOT. Deliver salvageable material to the TxDOT Maintenance Office. Remove unsalvageable material.

The Contractor will relocate the existing double sided street name signs and furnish the post mounted brackets for the street name signs to be paid for as part of the proposed Stop Signs (R1-1). Existing street name signs will be mounted above Stop signs. If damaged while being relocated, the Contractor will furnish new double sided street name sign at their own expense.

ITEM 658: DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER ASSEMBLIES

All flexible and GF2 delineators will have a tubular body.

ITEM 662: WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Paint and beads may be used for non-removable pavement markings.

ITEM 666: RETROREFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

The Contractor will layout the proposed striping in accordance with TxDOT Traffic Control Plan Standards and latest version Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD) and project striping layout sheets. The Engineer will verify proposed striping layout prior to the beginning of striping operations.

The Contractor will locate the beginning and ending points of No Pass Zones.

ITEM 668: PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Use Type C prefabricated pavement markings.

ITEM 672: RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Existing raised pavement markers to be replaced will be removed at the same time that the new markers are placed (i.e. remove and replace in one operation). Existing raised pavement markers replaced by new markers will be removed in accordance with Item 677, “Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers”. Immediately fill the damaged area in the pavement due to the removal of existing markers with an approved bituminous material. This removal and backfill work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers".

ITEM 677: ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS

Water blasting method will be used on all final pavement surfaces for removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings.

ITEM 730: ROADSIDE MOWING

Throughout the course of the project, when in the opinion of the Engineer, tall grass and weeds affect the safety of the public by restricting visibility, interfere with normal traffic flow or appear unsightly, the contractor will be required to mow same. Final cleanup will include mowing of grass and weeds. This work will be paid by the acre.

Mowing cycles will coincide with adjoining construction projects and adjoining segments maintained by contracted maintenance.

At the discretion of the Engineer, mow non-paved areas within the project prior to placement of permanent vegetation. The Contractor will plan and schedule to perform the full width mowing cycle work under this Item as follows:

ITEM 3076: DENSE-GRADED HOT-MIX ASPHALT

Design for a target Laboratory-molded density of 97.0% when using the Texas Gyratory Compactor (TGC) (Tex-204-F, Part I).

Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class_B_.

Maximum stripping of 0% is required.

Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt used as concrete pavement underlayment is deemed as “Exempt Production”.

RAP from Contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated.

ITEM 3077: SUPERPAVE MIXTURES

RAP from Contractor owned sources may be used if the RAP is fractionated.

Use aggregate that meets the Surface Aggregate Classification (SAC) requirement of Class__A_.

Superpave Mixtures used as concrete pavement underlayment is deemed as “Exempt Production”.

Superpave gradations will be required to be below the reference zones shown in **Table 9** on surface mixes.

Maximum stripping of 0% is required.

ITEM 6001: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

This project will require “full matrix” type portable changeable message signs.

Ensure that the Contractor’s Responsible Person for traffic control can revise messages within thirty (30) minutes of notification.

Furnish 2 portable changeable message signs. The portable changeable message sign(s) will be used for all lane closures and freeway closures as shown on the traffic control plan standard sheets.

Supply portable changeable message sign(s) in accordance with the Traffic Control Plan standard sheets and Article 6f.55 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways Part VI.

ITEM 6185: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

The total number of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) required when utilizing the traffic control standards are shown in the tables below.

TCP 1 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(1-1)-18 / (1-2)-18			1	
(1-3)-18	A	B	1	2

TCP 2 Series	Scenario		Required TMA	
(2-1)-18 / (2-2)-18	All		1	
(2-3)-18	A	B	1	2

TCP 3 Series	Scenario	Required TMA
(3-3)-14	A	2

Shadow vehicles equipped for truck mounted attenuators (TMA) for stationary operations will be paid for by the day and must be available for use at any time as determined by the Engineer.

Mobile operations will be paid for by the hour, per specifications. For mobile operations, payment will be made only while the TMA is in use.

For mobile operations requiring multiple TMA’s, judgement may be applied in lower speed, urban / in town traffic environments to reduce the numbers of TMA in use where the added TMA may pose a hazard for traffic entering and exiting driveways, side streets, etc.

The contractor will be responsible for determining if one or more of these operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMA needed for the project for those times per plan requirements. Additional TMAs used that are not specified in the plans in which the contractor expects compensation will require prior approval from the Engineer.

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0567-04-022 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** McLennan
HIGHWAY FM 185

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0567-04-022**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00004759**		
			COUNTY		**McLennan**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 185**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	STA	196.700		196.700	
	132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	CY	19,494.900		19,494.900	
	134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	STA	196.700		196.700	
	150-6001	BLADING	STA	10.000		10.000	
	160-6001	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	STA	196.700		196.700	
	162-6008	ROLL SODDING	SY	5,834.000		5,834.000	
	164-6004	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	AC	26.330		26.330	
	166-6001	FERTILIZER	AC	26.470		26.470	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	1,040.000		1,040.000	
	247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYD GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	22,571.000		22,571.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	5,007.000		5,007.000	
	351-6006	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR(10")	SY	1,000.000		1,000.000	
	354-6005	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	SY	52,765.000		52,765.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	311.000		311.000	
	400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	SY	170.000		170.000	
	402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	LF	162.000		162.000	
	432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	91.000		91.000	
	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	CY	62.000		62.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	386.000		386.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	220.000		220.000	
	464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	LF	382.000		382.000	
	464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	LF	128.000		128.000	
	464-6010	RC PIPE (CL III)(48 IN)	LF	48.000		48.000	
	466-6097	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 24 IN)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	466-6099	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 30 IN)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	466-6101	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	466-6103	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 48 IN)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6358	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	34.000		34.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	467-6419	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-6450	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA	3.000		3.000	
	496-6001	REMOV STR (BOX CULVERT)	EA	42.000		42.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	920.000		920.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	7.000		7.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	1,048.000		1,048.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0567-04-022 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** McLennan
HIGHWAY FM 185

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0567-04-022**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00004759**		
			COUNTY		**McLennan**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 185**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	1,048.000		1,048.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	4,338.000		4,338.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	4,338.000		4,338.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	2,493.000		2,493.000	
	530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	SY	437.000		437.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF	21,026.000		21,026.000	
	540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	LF	350.000		350.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	200.000		200.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	LF	86.000		86.000	
	560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA	19.000		19.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	52.000		52.000	
	644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	EA	20.000		20.000	
	662-6004	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	LF	40,601.000		40,601.000	
	662-6011	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(LNDP)	LF	311.000		311.000	
	662-6012	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	LF	130.000		130.000	
	662-6032	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	LF	4,089.000		4,089.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	27,336.000		27,336.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	2,287.000		2,287.000	
	666-6033	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(LNDP)(100MIL)	LF	311.000		311.000	
	666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	130.000		130.000	
	666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	37.000		37.000	
	666-6224	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	LF	638.000		638.000	
	666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	LF	4,089.000		4,089.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	27,336.000		27,336.000	
	666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	40,601.000		40,601.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	513.000		513.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	638.000		638.000	
	730-6107	FULL - WIDTH MOWING	CYC	2.000		2.000	
	3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	TON	4,390.000		4,390.000	
	3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	TON	7,349.000		7,349.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0567-04-022 **DISTRICT** Waco **COUNTY** McLennan
HIGHWAY FM 185

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0567-04-022**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00004759**			
		COUNTY		**McLennan**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 185**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	3076-6066	TACK COAT	GAL	17,819.000		17,819.000	
	3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	TON	7,842.000		7,842.000	
	3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	GAL	17,819.000		17,819.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	2.000		2.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	90.000		90.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	100.000		100.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

LOCATION	112 6002	132 6004	134 6002	247 6053	310 6009	351 6006	354 6005	432 6045	530 6005	530 6008	533 6002	540 6002	540 6006	542 6001	544 6001	544 6003	560 6007
	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	BACKFILL (TY B)	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY D GR1-2) (FINAL POS)	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT STRUCTURE REPAIR (10")	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (2" TO 4")	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP) (4 IN)	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	TURNOUTS (ACP)	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3
	STA	CY	STA	SY	GAL	SY	SY	CY	SY	SY	LF	LF	EA	LF	EA	EA	EA
STA. 226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78	16.6	573.9	16.6	2,044	409		4,051		439	39	1,695						2
STA. 243+78 TO STA. 265+78	22.0	1,195.6	22.0	2,689	562		5,378		386	88	2,200						4
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56	22.8	2,649.5	22.8	2,791	584		5,568		58		2,278						
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17	21.6	2,947.4	21.6	2,664	557		5,282		196	22	2,180						1
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17	22.0	2,546.4	22.0	2,689	562		5,378		300	66	2,200						3
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92	19.7	1,609.2	19.7	2,512	502		5,317	62	152	22	2,014	350	4	200	6	4	1
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02	21.1	3,067.4	21.1	2,576	539		5,158		273	88	2,108						4
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02	22.0	2,581.0	22.0	1,113	562		5,378		209	46	2,200						2
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02	22.0	1,931.8	22.0	2,689	562		5,378		288	44	2,200						2
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53	6.9	392.7	6.9	804	168		5,877		192	22	1,951						
PROJECT TOTALS	**196.7**	**19,494.9**	**196.7**	**22,571**	**5,007**	**1,000**	**52,765**	**62**	**2,493**	**437**	**21,026**	**350**	**4**	**200**	**6**	**4**	**19**

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS (CONT'D)

LOCATION	3076 6001	3076 6035	3076 6066	3077 6022	3085 6001
	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22 (LEVEL UP)	TACK COAT	SP MIXESSP-CS AC-A PG70-22	UNDERSEAL COURSE
	TON	TON	GAL	TON	GAL
STA. 226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78	431	575	1,393	613	1,393
STA. 243+78 TO STA. 265+78	484	756	1,833	807	1,833
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56	502	777	1,883	828	1,883
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17	480	743	1,801	793	1,801
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17	484	756	1,833	807	1,833
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92	432	673	1,632	718	1,632
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02	464	725	1,758	774	1,758
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02	484	756	1,834	807	1,834
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02	484	756	1,833	807	1,833
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53	145	832	2,018	888	2,018
PROJECT TOTALS	**4,390**	**7,349**	**17,818**	**7,842**	**17,818**

SUMMARY OF WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	662 6004	662 6011	662 6012	662 6032	662 6034	662 6111	6001 6002	6185 6002	6185 6003
	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(LNDP)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (W)8"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(BRK)	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	DAY	HR
STA. 226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78	3362			529	1701	204	1	90	10
STA. 243+78 TO STA. 265+78	4400			689	1438	227			10
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56	4557			381	3422	257			10
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17	4349			536	2070	224			10
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17	3251			650	2353	264			10
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92	4247			99	3778	211			10
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02	4211				4213	211			10
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02	4404			228	3718	237			10
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02	4180			733	1937	262			10
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53	3640	311	130	244	2706	190	1		10
PROJECT TOTALS	**40,601**	**311**	**130**	**4,089**	**27,336**	**2,287**	**2**	**90**	**100**

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

LOCATION	666 6033	666 6036	666 6048	666 6224	666 6312	666 6315	666 6342	668 6077	668 6085	672 6009	677 6001
	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(LNDP) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD) (100MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD) (100MIL)	PAVEMENT SEALER 4"	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK) (100MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I (W)4"(SLD) (100MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")
	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF
STA. 226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78					529	1,701	3,362			32	
STA. 243+78 TO STA. 265+78					689	1,438	4,400			55	
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56					381	3,422	4,557			57	
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17					536	2,070	4,349			55	
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17					650	2,353	3,251			54	
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92				638	99	3,778	4,247			53	638
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02						4,213	4,211			53	
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02					228	3,718	4,404			56	
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02					733	1,937	4,180			55	
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53	311	130	37		244	2,706	3,640	2	2	43	
PROJECT TOTALS	**311**	**130**	**37**	**638**	**4,089**	**27,336**	**40,601**	**2**	**2**	**513**	**638**

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 1 OF 4

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	11

NODE

SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE ITEMS

LOCATION	150 6001	400 6005	400 6006	402 6001	432 6031	464 6003	464 6005	464 6007	464 6008	464 6010
	BLADING	CEM STABIL BKFL	CUT & RESTORING PAV	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (30 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (36 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (48 IN)
	STA	CY	SY	LF	CY	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF
STA.226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78										
STA.243+78 TO STA. 265+78	1	20	12		13		50			
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56	1	28	13	31	33			60		
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17	2	91	41	29.5	13	116		120		
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17										
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92										
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02	3	72	44	31					84	48
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02	1	23	14	16	3				44	
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02	2	97	46	54.5	29			202		
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53										
PROJECT TOTALS	**10**	**331**	**170**	**162.0**	**91**	**116**	**50**	**382**	**128**	**48**

LOCATION	466 6097	466 6099	466 6101	466 6103	467 6358	467 6419	467 6450	496 6001	496 6007	552 6003
	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 24 IN)	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 30 IN)	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 36 IN)	HEADWALL (CH - PW - 0) (DIA= 48 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (30 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (36 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	REMOVE STR (BOX CULVERT)	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	WIRE FENCE (TY C)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF
STA.226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78										
STA.243+78 TO STA. 265+78	2								41	
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56		2							45	
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17		2			4				132	
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17										
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92										
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02			2	2			2	42	72	86
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02			1				1		38	
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02		2				4.00			126	
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53										
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**	**6**	**3**	**2**	**4**	**4.00**	**3**	**42**	**453**	**86**

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS

LOCATION	160 6001	162 6008	164 6004	166 *	168 6001	506 6002	506 6011	506 6038	506 6039
	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	ROLL SODDING	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	STA	SY	AC	AC	MG	LF	LF	LF	LF
STA.226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78	17	1507	7.78	8	307			194	194
STA.243+78 TO STA. 265+78	22	489	2.41	2	95	167	167	344	344
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56	23	506	3.04	3	120	86	86	249	249
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17	22	480	2.59	3	102	198	198	621	621
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17	22	489	1.18	1	47	51	51	202	202
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92	20	483	2.25	2	89	83	83	1,086	1,086
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02	21	469	2.35	2	93	235	235	902	902
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02	22	489	2.46	2	97	106	106	260	260
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02	22	489	1.51	2	60	122	122	405	405
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53	7	433	0.76	1	30			75	75
PROJECT TOTALS	**197**	**5834**	**26.33**	**26**	**1,040**	**1,048**	**1,048**	**4,338**	**4,338**

**FOR CONTRACTOR INFO

SUMMARY OF SIGNING ITEMS

LOCATION	644 6060	644 6061	658 6073	658 6062
	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)W S(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)W S(T)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC) GND(BI)	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW) SZ 1(BRF) GF2(BI)
	EA	EA	EA	EA
STA.226+83.20 TO STA. 243+78	6	3		
STA.243+78 TO STA. 265+78			2	
STA. 265+78 TO STA. 288+56	7		2	
STA. 288+56 TO STA. 310+17	6		4	
STA. 310+17 TO STA. 332+17	1	1		
STA. 332+17 TO STA. 353+92	7			4
STA. 353+92 TO STA. 375+02	13		6	
STA. 375+02 TO STA. 397+02	1		2	
STA. 397+02 TO STA. 419+02	3		4	
STA. 419+02 TO STA. 438+53	8			
PROJECT TOTALS	**52**	**4**	**20**	**4**

SUMMARY OF LANDSCAPE ITEMS

LOCATION	730 6107
	FULL - WIDTH MOWING
	CYC
STA. 226+83.20 TO STA. 438+53	2
PROJECT TOTALS	**2**

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 2 OF 4

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	12

DRIVEWAY SUMMARY & PARALLEL DRAINAGE DATA

					EXISTING PARALLEL DRAINAGE				PROPOSED DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION					PROPOSED PARALLEL DRAINAGE					ALTERNATE MATERIAL	
													530 6005	464 6003	464 6005	467 6363	467 6395	496 6007	4122 6014	4122 6010
DRIVEWAY NO.	C/L STATION	LEFT	RIGHT	(EXIST.) SURFACE	NO. OF STRUCTURES	DIAMETER	(EXIST.) MATERIAL	END TREATMENT	THROAT WIDTH "W"	THROAT LENGTH "L"	RADIUS "R" LEFT	RADIUS "R" RIGHT	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	THERMO PLASTIC PIPE (18 IN)(PP) (TY III)	THERMO PLASTIC PIPE (24 IN)(PP) (TY III)
													SY	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
1A	227+37.60	X		GRAVEL	N/A			N/A	20'	25'	25'	25'	85					N/A		
1B	228+30.35	X		GRAVEL	N/A			N/A	20'	25'	25'	25'	85					N/A		
1C	229+00.98	X		GRAVEL	N/A			N/A	20'	25'	25'	25'	85					N/A		
2	233+05.92		X	GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	2 - SET	24'	25.82'	15'	15'	80	34'		2		32'	34'	
3	233+10.48	X		ASPHALT	1	12"	CMP	NO SET	16'	24.15'	15'	15'	53	34'		2		23'	34'	
4	240+96+96	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	NO SET	16'	24.77'	15'	15'	51	32'		2		13.00'	32'	
5	250+35.42		X	GRAVEL	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	16'	24'	15'	15'	54					N/A		
6	251+46.78	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	NO SET	16'	26.2'	15'	15'	57	28'		2		31.60'	28'	
7	253+94.54	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	2 - SET	16'	27.3'	15'	15'	59	26'		2		26.60'	26'	
8	258+43.30	X		ASPHALT	1	18"	CMP	NO SET	16'	25.7'	15'	15'	56	34'		2		38.10'	34'	
9A	262+23.15		X	GRAVEL	N/A			N/A	25'	25'	15'	15'	79					N/A		
9B	263+71.31		X	GRAVEL	N/A			N/A	26'	24'	15'	15'	81					N/A		
10	277+39.85	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	NO SET	17'	24.28'	15'	15'	58	36.00'		2		30'	36.00'	
11	292+42.18	X		GRAVEL	N/A				40.61'	24.27'	25'	25'	138					N/A		
12	292+59.24		X	GRAVEL	N/A				16'	26.24'	15'	15'	58					N/A		
13	315+61.50	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	2 - SET	24'	26.5'	15'	15'	83	40.00'		2		32.30'	40.00'	
14	316+28.66	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	NO SET	22.5'	26.8'	15'	15'	79	44.00'		2		32.20'	44.00'	
15	319+96.06		X	GRAVEL	1	24"	CMP	NO SET	24'	24.1'	15'	15'	75		38.00'		2	25.90'		38.00'
16	323+22.13	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	2 - SET	18'	26'	15'	15'	63	38.00'		2		32.00'	38.00'	
17	332+27.78	X		GRAVEL	2	24"	CMP	4 - SET	16.8'	23'	15'	15'	55		132.00'		4	131.20'		132.00'
18	340+59.75	X		ASPHALT	1	48"	RCP	1 - SET	24'	25'	25'	25'	97					N/A		
19	357+90.31	X		GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	2 - SET	20'	26.74'	15'	15'	69	34.00'		2		34.00'	34.00'	
20	365+06.00		X	CONCRETE	1	18"	RCP	2 - SET	24'	22.66'	15'	15'	70	38.00'		2		32.00'	38.00'	
21	365+13.90	X		GRAVEL	N/A				16'	26.90'	15'	15'	59					N/A		
22	369+05.56		X	GRAVEL	1	18"	CMP	2 - SET	26.01'	23.24'	15'	15'	75	40.00'		2		31.00'	40.00'	
23A	375+38.63	X		GRAVEL	N/A				16.02'	19.09'	15'		42					N/A		
SHEET TOTALS													**1846**	**270**	**170**	**26**	**6**	**364**	**270**	**170**
PROJECT TOTALS													**2493**	**394**	**170**	**34**	**6**	**467**	**394**	**170**

CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 3 OF 4

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	13

DRIVEWAY SUMMARY & PARALLEL DRAINAGE DATA (CONT'D)

					EXISTING DRAINAGE				PROPOSED DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION				PROPOSED PARALLEL DRAINAGE						ALTERNATE MATERIAL	
													530	464	464	467	467	496	4122	4122
													6005	6003	6005	6363	6395	6007	6014	6010
DRIVEWAY NO.	C/L STATION	LEFT	RIGHT	(EXIST.) SURFACE	NO. OF STRUCTURES	DIAMETER	(EXIST.) MATERIAL	END TREATMENT	THROAT WIDTH "W"	THROAT LENGTH "L"	RADIUS "R" LEFT	RADIUS "R" RIGHT	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	THERMO PLASTIC PIPE (18 IN) (PP) (TY III)	THERMO PLASTIC PIPE (24 IN) (PP) (TY III)
													SY	LF	LF	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF
23B	375+37.63	X		GRAVEL	N/A				16'	18.30'		15'	40					N/A		
24	390+71.69		X	GRAVEL	N/A				17.90'	28.81'	15'	30'	71					N/A		
25	394+60.88	X		GRAVEL	1	18	CMP	NO SET	16'	25.58'	15'	15'	56	30.00'		2		26.00'	30.00'	
26	408+12.07		X	GRAVEL	1	18	RCP	NO SET	16.20'	25.24'	15'	15'	56	32.00'		2		16.80'	32.00'	
27	409+56.73		X	GRAVEL	N/A				16'	25.24'	15'	15'	56					N/A		
28	409+75.78	X		CONCRETE	N/A				16'	25.33'	15'	15'	56					N/A		
29	413+11.67	X		GRAVEL	1	18	RCP	NO SET	16'	24.54'	15'	15'	54	34.00'		2		40.00'	34.00'	
30	418+91.58		X	GRAVEL	N/A				20'	24.67'	15'	15'	66					N/A		
31	421+59.68		X	GRAVEL	1	18	RCP	2-SET	16.5	25.50'	15'	15'	58	28.00'		2		20.60'	28.00'	
32	423+96.95	X		GRAVEL	N/A				20'	25.17'	15'	15'	66					N/A		
33	424+10+59	X		GRAVEL	N/A				20'	26.13'	15'	15'	68					N/A		
SHEET TOTALS													**647**	**124**	**0**	**8**	**0**	**103**	**124**	**0**
PROJECT TOTALS													**2493**	**394**	**170**	**34**	**6**	**467**	**394**	**170**

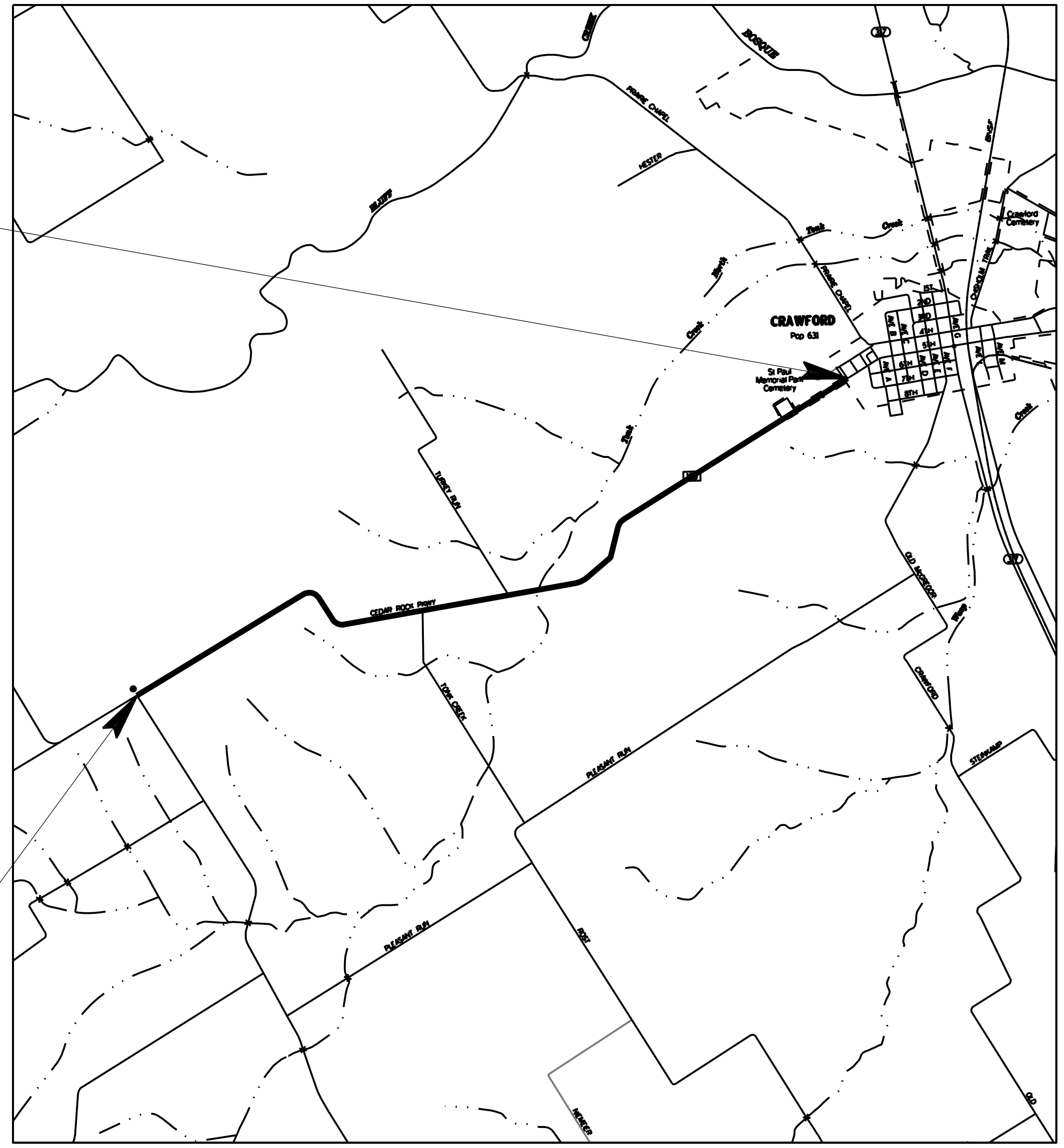
CONSOLIDATED SUMMARIES

SHEET 4 OF 4

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		14

CSJ: 0567-04-022
PROJECT ENDS
STA. 438+53.00
REF MKR = 0566 +1.655

CSJ: 0567-04-022
PROJECT BEGINS
STA. 226+83.20
REF MKR = 0560 +3.893



VICINITY MAP

1. SIGNS G20-1T WITH PLAQUE OR G20-5T, G20-6, G20-2a, G20-2b, CW20-1D, R20-3, R20-5, G20-9T AND R20-5 PLAQUE WILL BE REQUIRED AT PROJECT LIMITS.
2. CW20-1D AND G20-2a WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL CROSSROADS.
3. G20-1a WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL MAJOR CROSSROADS.

SIGNAGE LEGEND

G20-1T W/ PLAQUE OR G20-5T	48X18	BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
	48X24	BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
G20-6	48X30	NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, CONTRACTOR
G20-9T	36X30	BEGIN WORK ZONE
G20-2b	36X18	END WORK ZONE
R20-3	48X42	OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW
G20-1a	72X36	ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES
CW20-1D	48X48	ROAD WORK AHEAD
R20-5	36X36	TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE
R20-5 PLAQUE	36X18	WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
G20-2a	48X24	END ROAD WORK

NOTES:

1. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL CONFORM WITH THE TEXAS "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR STREETS AND HIGHWAYS" (TMUTCD), AND WILL BE MAINTAINED AS DIRECTED. ADDITIONAL GUIDELINES FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE FOUND IN THE TMUTCD.
2. FOR CHANNELING DEVICE PLACEMENT AND SPACING FOR ALL PHASES, REFER TO THE TCP STANDARDS.

GENERAL

A. INSTALL ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD BC SHEETS AND AS DIRECTED.

B. ADDITIONAL SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES OTHER THAN THOSE SPECIFIED MAY BE REQUIRED FOR THE SAFE MOVEMENT OF TRAFFIC THROUGH THE PROJECT. PAYMENT FOR ALL SUCH SIGNS, BARRICADES OR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE ITEM "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING".

C. WORK SITES SHOULD BE CAREFULLY MONITORED TO ENSURE THAT TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES ARE OPERATING EFFECTIVELY AND THAT ALL DEVICES USED ARE CLEARLY VISIBLE, CLEAN AND IN GOOD REPAIR.

D. THE CONTRACTOR WILL PROVIDE SAFE ACCESS TO AND FROM ALL PRIVATE PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES AND IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS.

E. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE SEQUENCE SHOWN ON THE TCP SEQUENCE OF OPERATION BELOW.

F. COMPLETE ALL WORK ON PROJECT AS SHOWN ON THE VARIOUS PLAN SHEETS AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE GENERAL NOTES OF THIS CONTRACT.

G. ANY REQUEST TO ALTER THE SEQUENCE OF OPERATION OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR WRITTEN APPROVAL.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

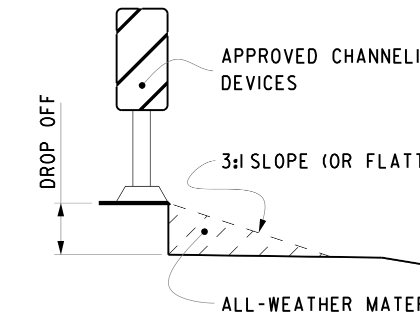
A. SCHEDULE PROPOSED WORK IN ONLY ONE WORK AREA AT A TIME. THERE WILL BE NO WORK PERFORMED IN MORE THAN ONE WORK AREA AT A TIME.

B. AT A MINIMUM, ALL SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR SIDE ROAD AND CROSS DRAINAGE CULVERTS WILL BE COMPLETE AND IN PLACE. OBTAIN APPROVAL BEFORE PROCEEDING TO BEGIN WORK IN ANOTHER WORK AREA.

C. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT A DETAILED SCHEDULE OF WORK TO THE AREA ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, WHICH GENERALLY CONFORMS TO THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE:

1. INSTALL PROJECT LIMIT SIGNAGE AND BARRICADES PRIOR TO ANY OTHER WORK.
2. INSTALL SW3P MEASURES AS DIRECTED.
3. REPLACE DRIVEWAYS & PARALLEL DRAINAGE CULVERTS AS SHOWN.
4. SAWCUT PAVEMENT AND REMOVE CROSS DRAINAGE AND END TREATMENTS AS SHOWN. REPLACE CROSS DRAINAGE AND END TREAMENTS AS SHOWN. WORK TO BE COMPLETED ON ONE SIDE OF ROADWAY AT A TIME
5. PROVIDE PAVEMENT REPAIR AS DIRECTED.
6. MILL, PLACE TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING.
7. CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT WIDENING AS SHOWN.
8. REMOVE AND REPLACE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE AND MOW STRIP AS SHOWN.
9. SEAL COAT ROADWAY.
10. INSTALL WORK ZONE PAVEMENT TABS.
11. OVERLAY ROADWAY.
12. INSTALL PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.
13. INSTALL SIGNS.
14. BACKFILL AND SEED AS NECESSARY AND AS DIRECTED.
15. CLEAN UP PROJECT LIMITS.
16. REMOVE PROJECT SIGNAGE AND BARRICADES AS DIRECTED.

2 WAY VERTICAL PANELS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SIMULATE CENTERLINE.



PAV EDGE DROP-OFF DETAIL

1. LESS THAN 2 INCHES: CW 8-11 SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
2. GREATER THAN 2 INCHES BUT LESS THAN 24 INCHES: VERTICAL PANELS AND EITHER CW 8-9a OR CW 8-11 SIGNS ARE REQUIRED.
3. GREATER THAN 24 INCHES: POSITIVE BARRIER REQUIRED.
4. THE SAFETY SLOPE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH AN ALL- WEATHER MATERIAL SUCH AS RAP, WHICH IS CLEAN AND FREE OF DEBRIS AND LARGE ROCKS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

SCALE: FEET
1" = 5000' HORIZ.
SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		15

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:39 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\05704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

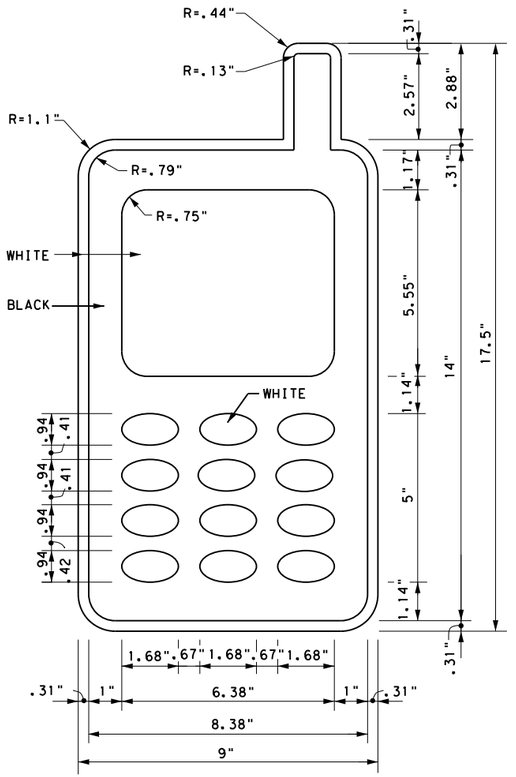
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

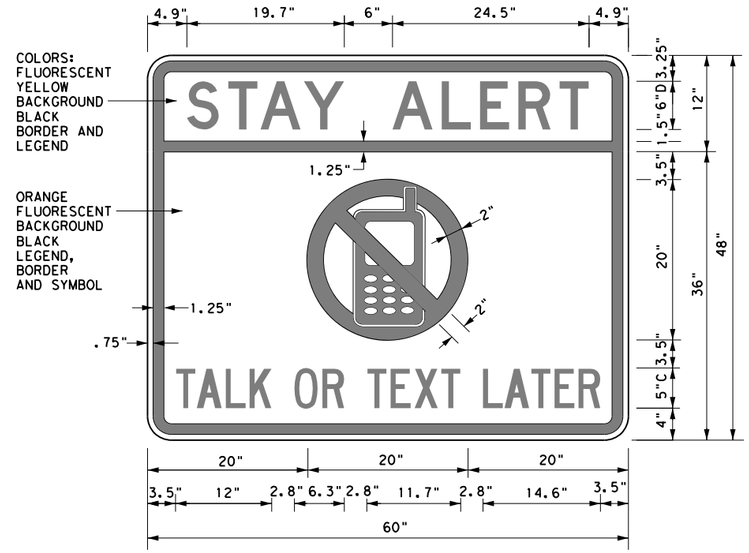
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

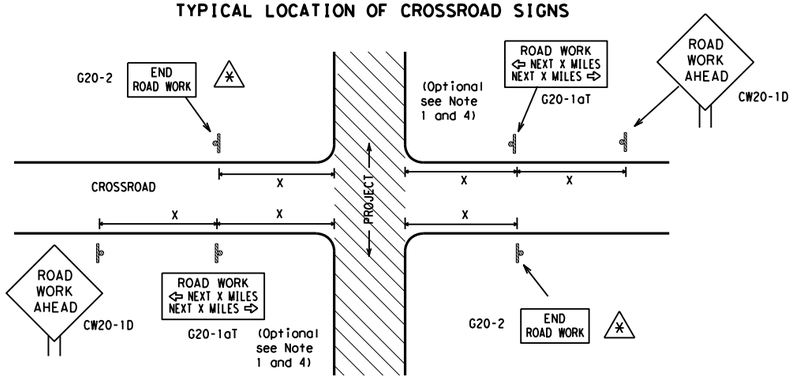
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		16

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:40 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

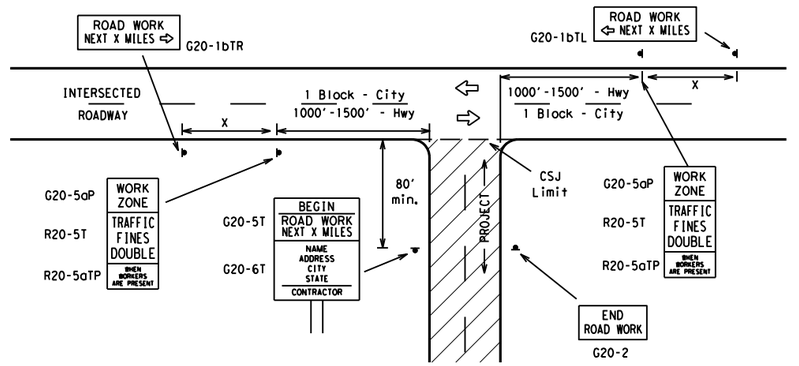
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



✱ May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" △
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
✱	✱[3]

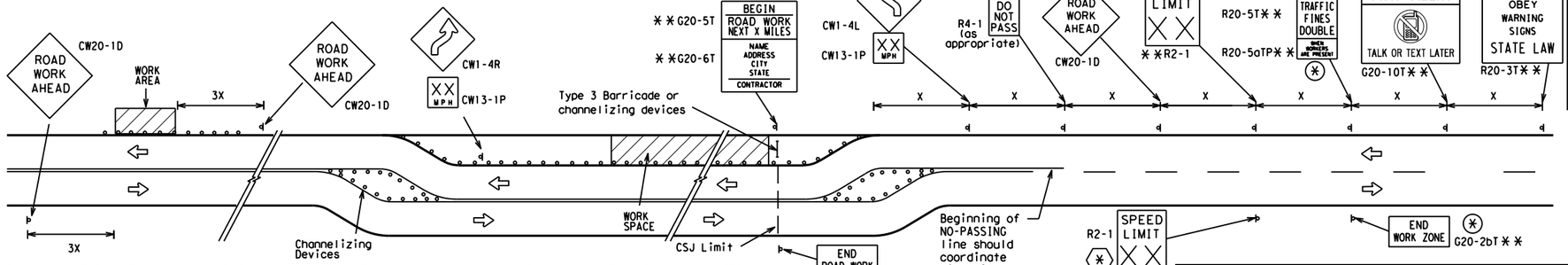
✱ For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

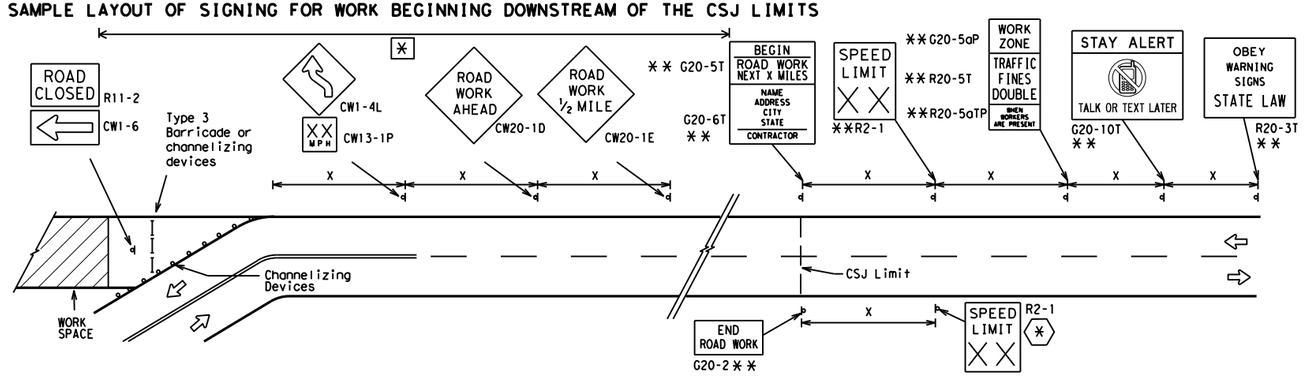
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(✱) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

✱✱ Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

[✱] Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(✱) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

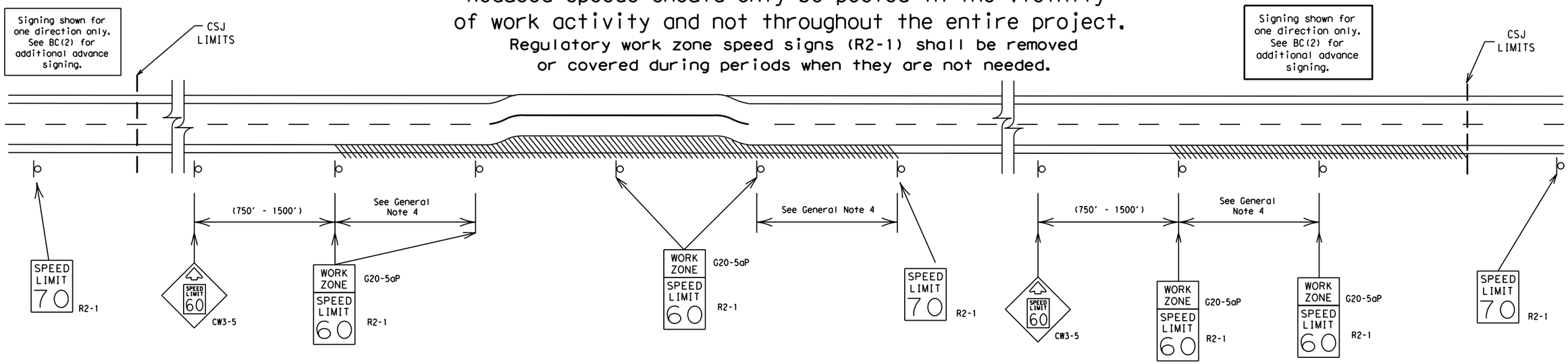
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		17

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:41 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\9 - Design\bc-14.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

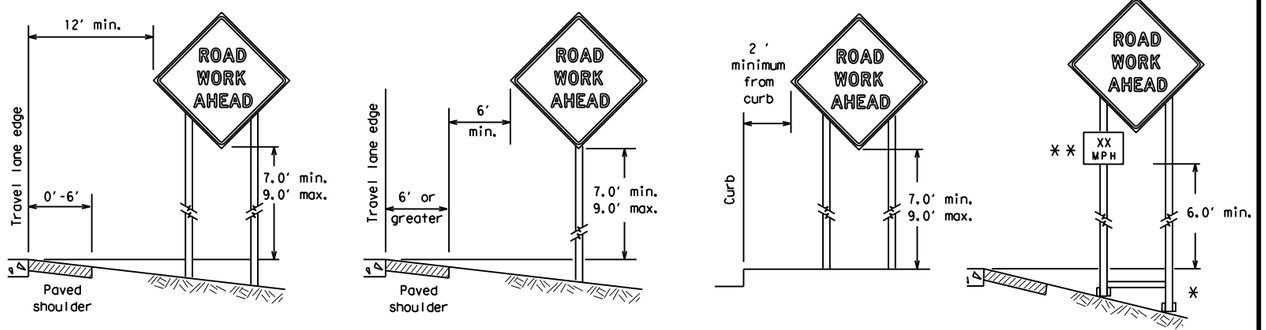
BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		18

97

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:41 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

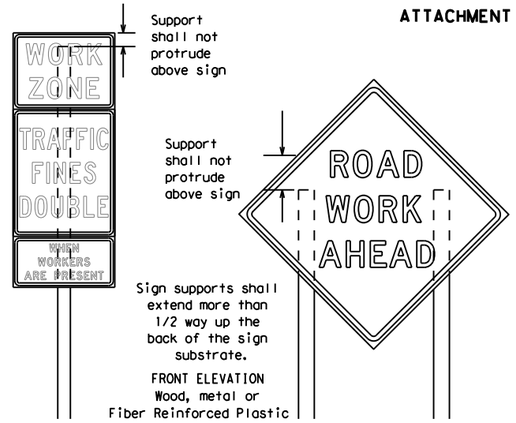
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



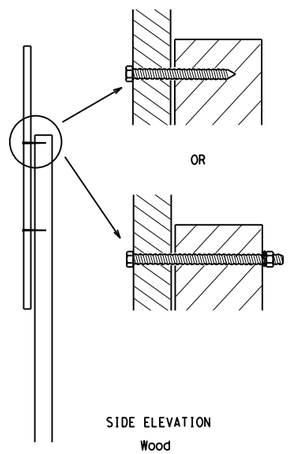
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

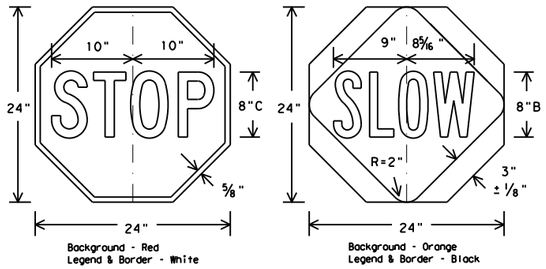


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

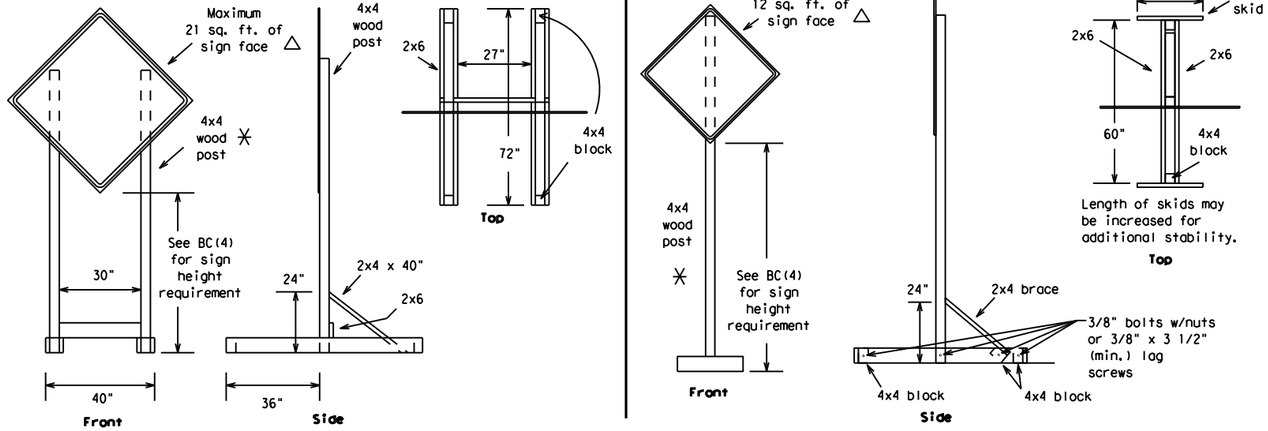
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

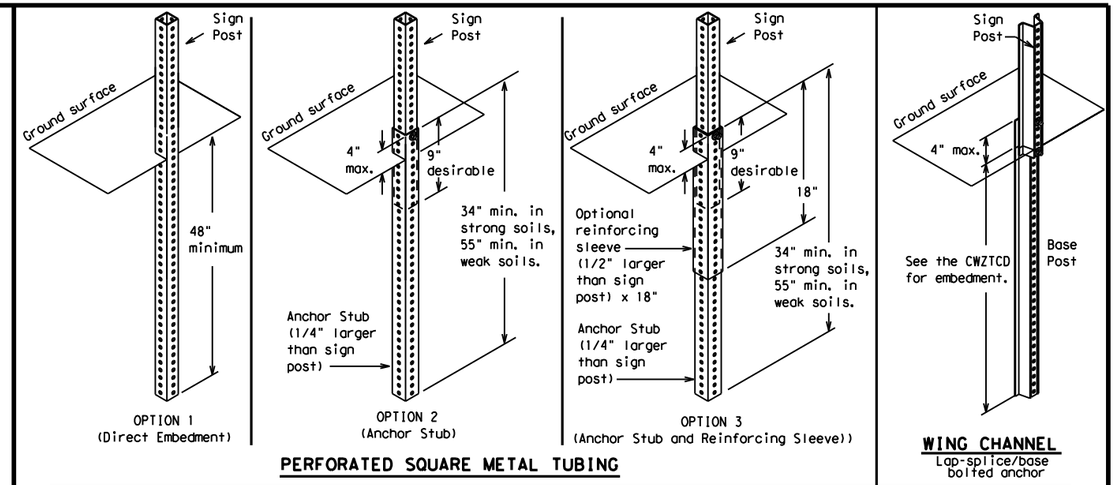
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		19

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn



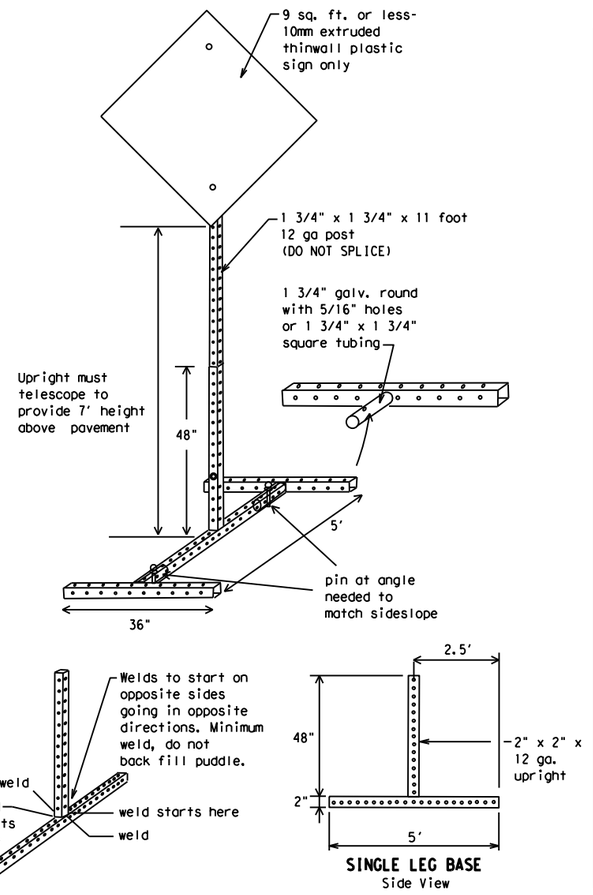
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

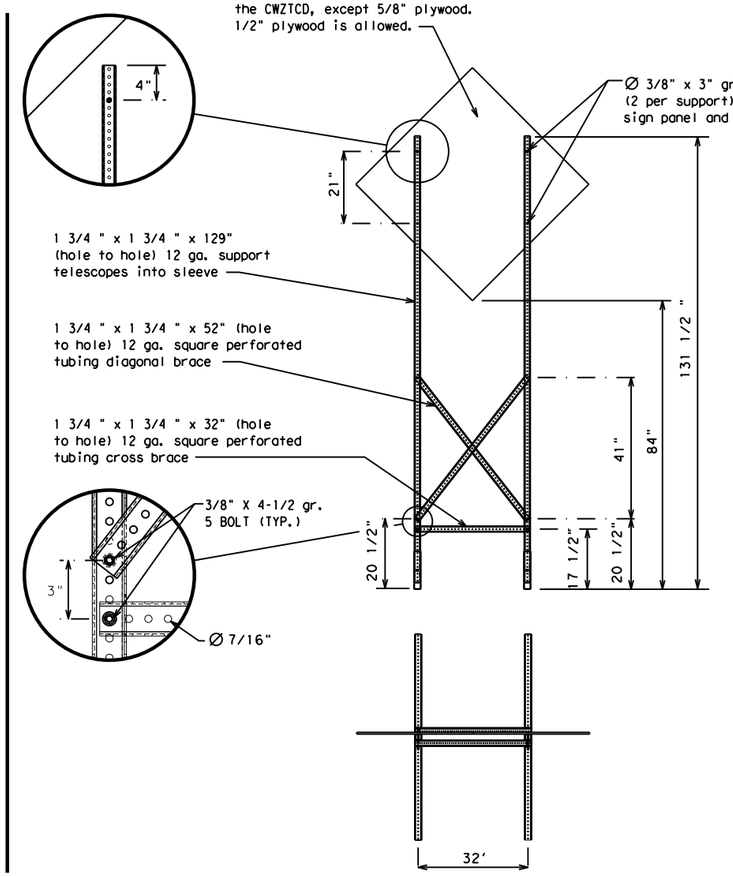
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

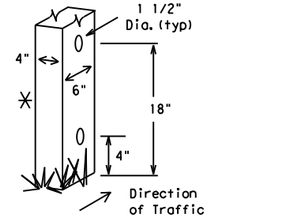


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

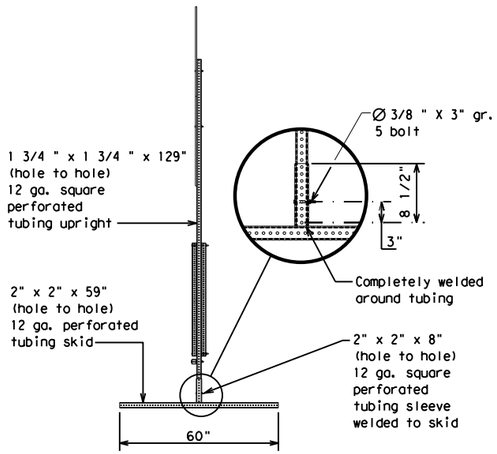






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		20

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List		
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT	
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT	
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE	
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT	
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT	
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT	
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN	
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES	
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *	
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED				

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

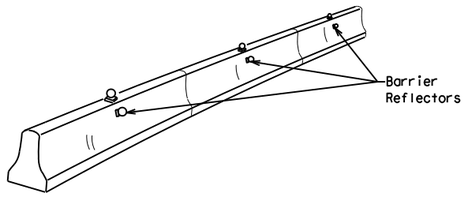
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		21

100

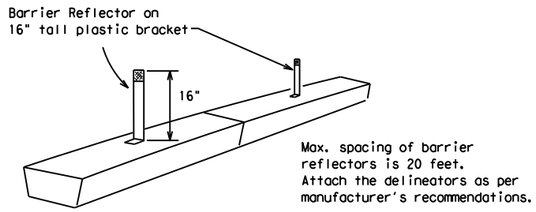
DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:44 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

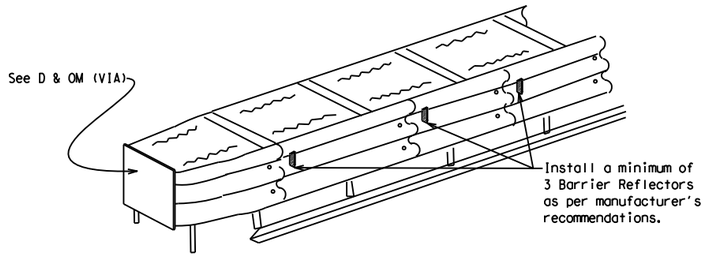


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

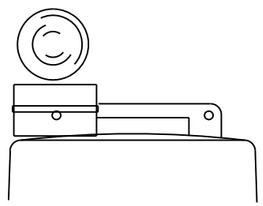


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

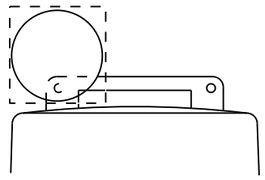
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

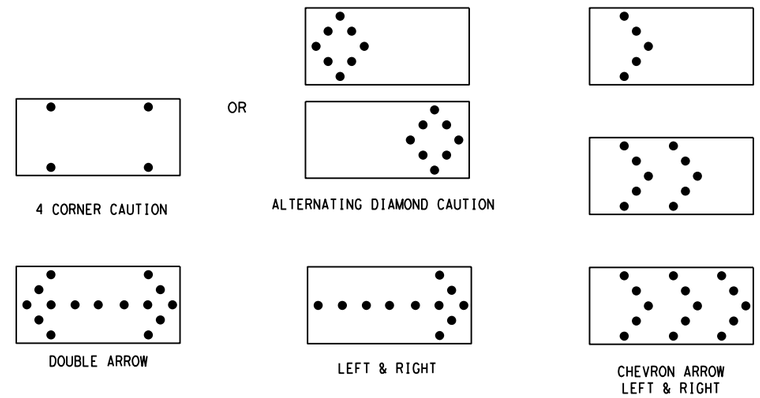
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		22

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:45 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

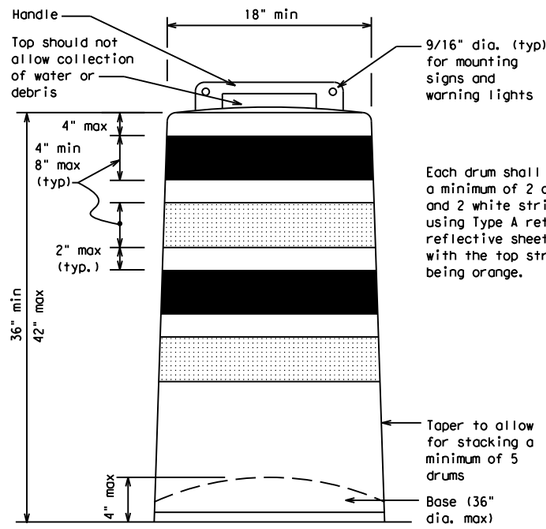
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

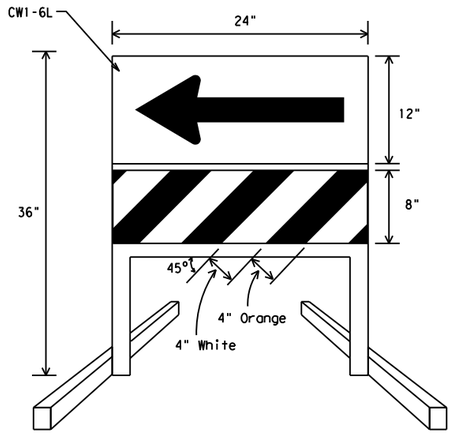
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

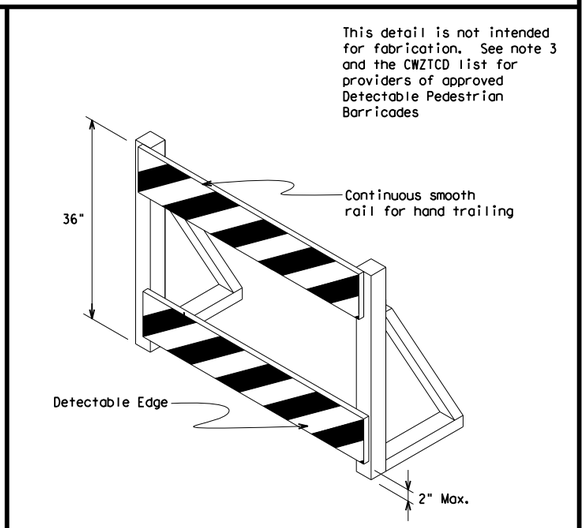
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





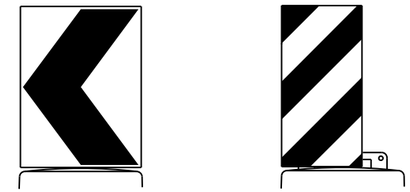
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.



DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer

12" x 24" Vertical Panel mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

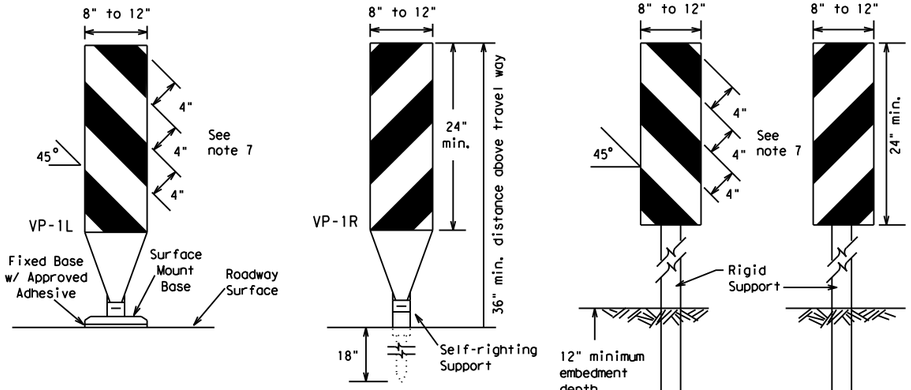
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	WAC	MCLENNAN		23

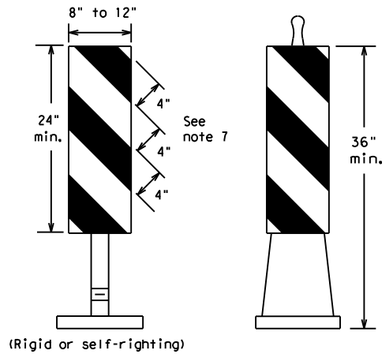
102

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:46 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

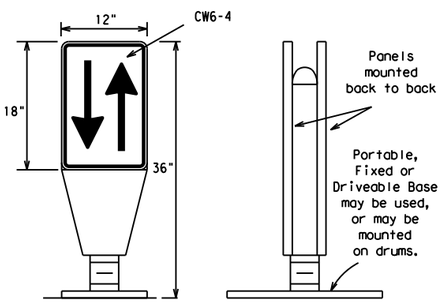


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

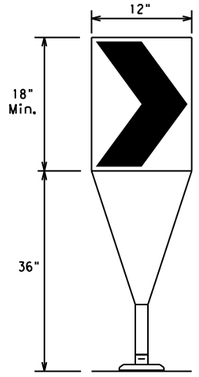
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



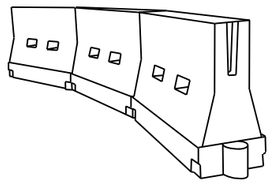
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

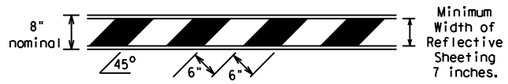
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		24

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:46 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - 22\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

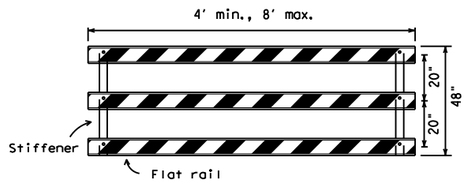
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



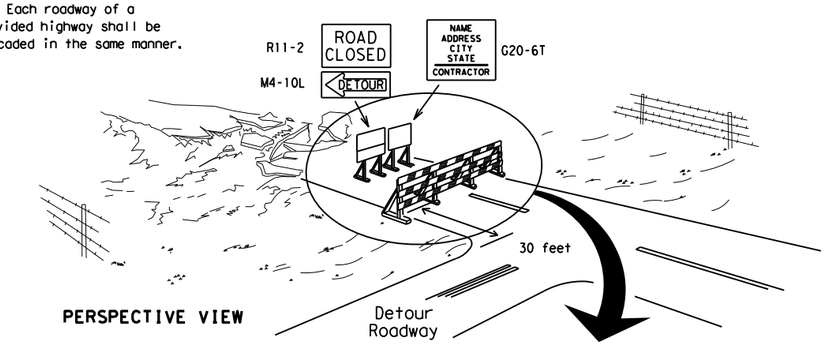
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

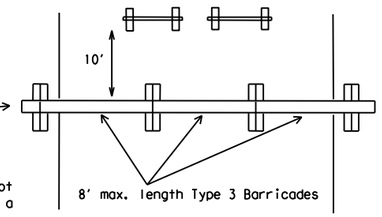
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

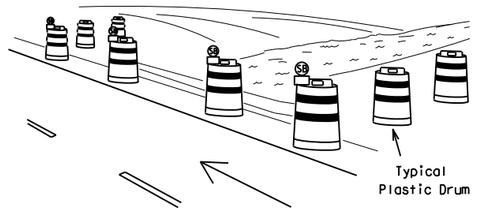
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

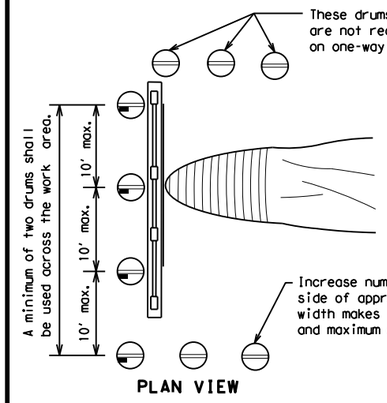
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

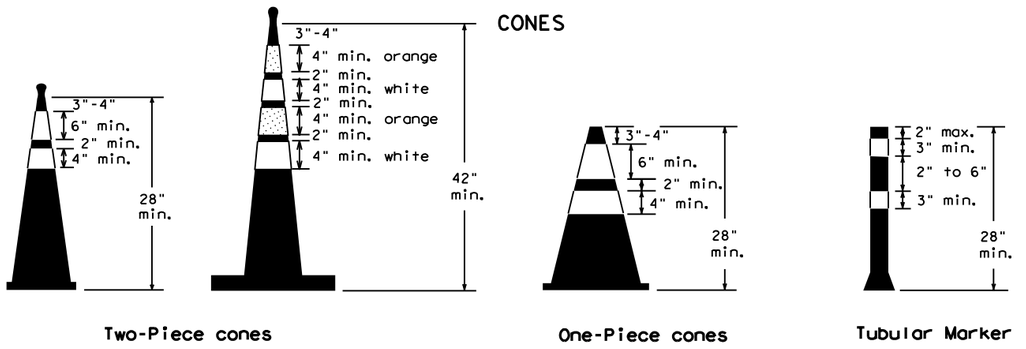
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

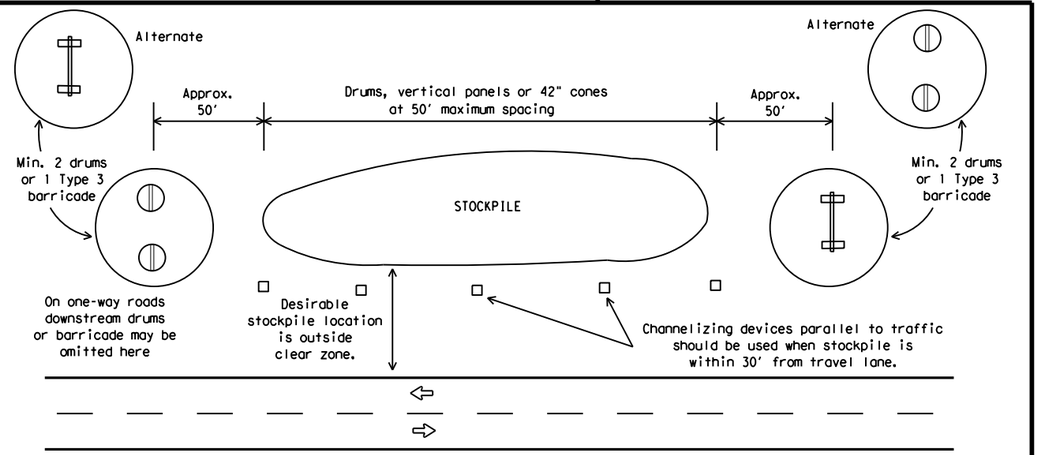
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

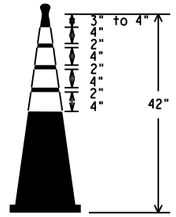
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		25

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

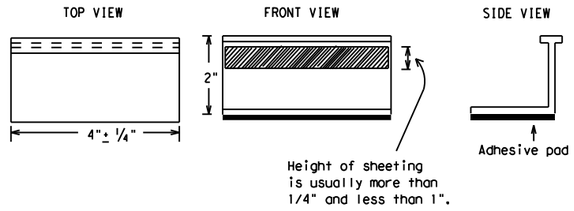
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

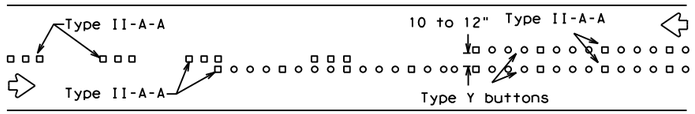
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		26
11-02 8-14				

105

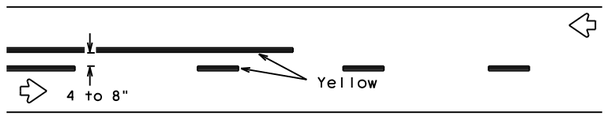
DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:48 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\BC-14.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

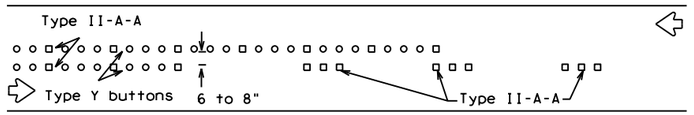
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



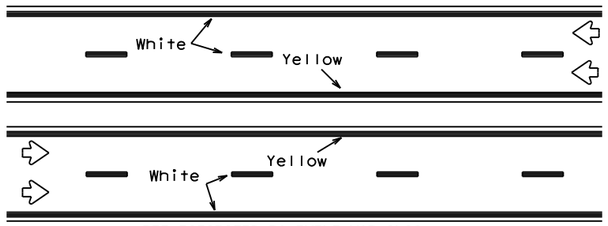
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



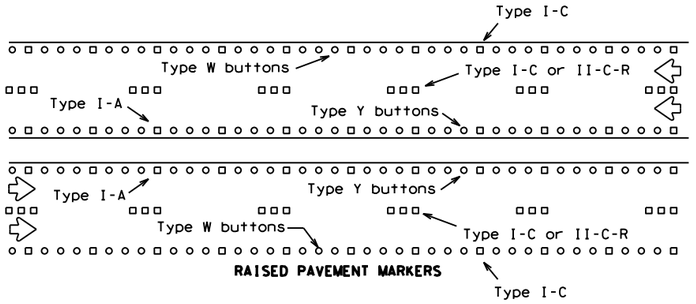
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



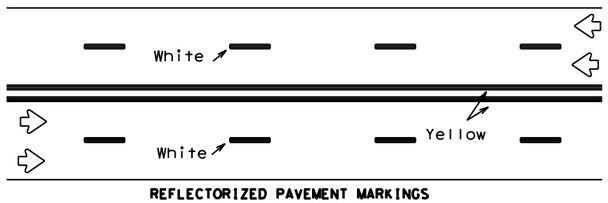
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



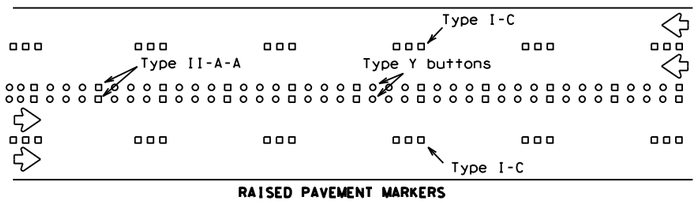
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



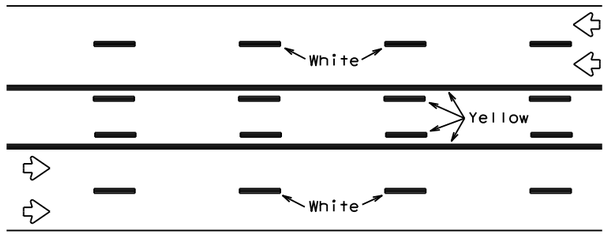
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



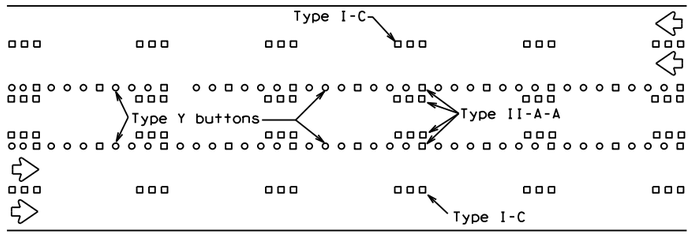
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

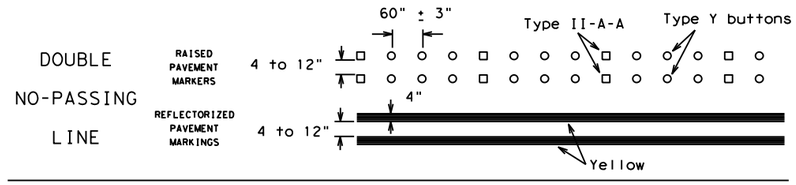
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

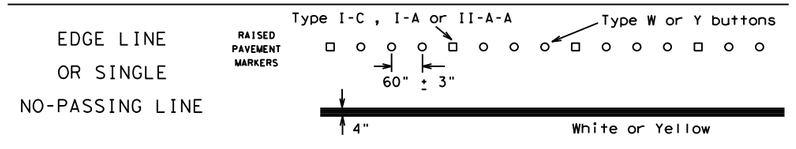
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

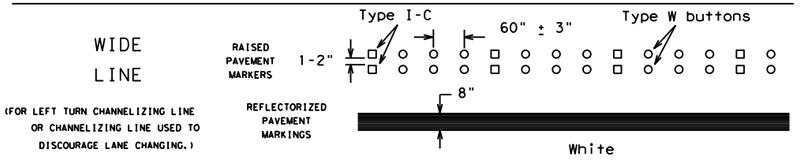


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



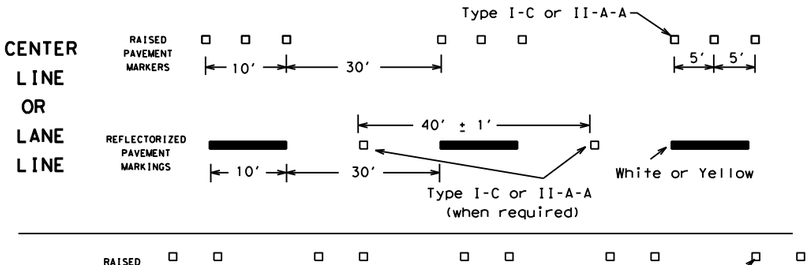
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

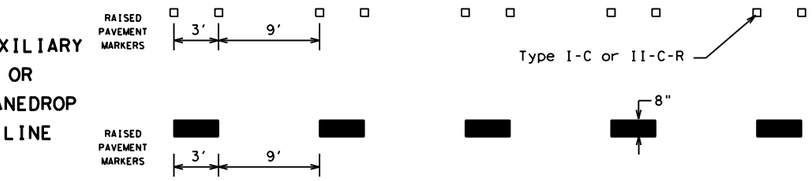


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

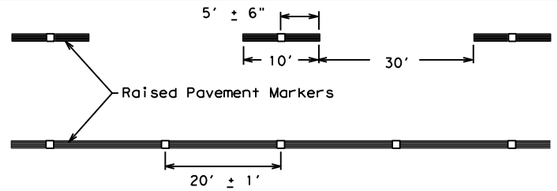


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

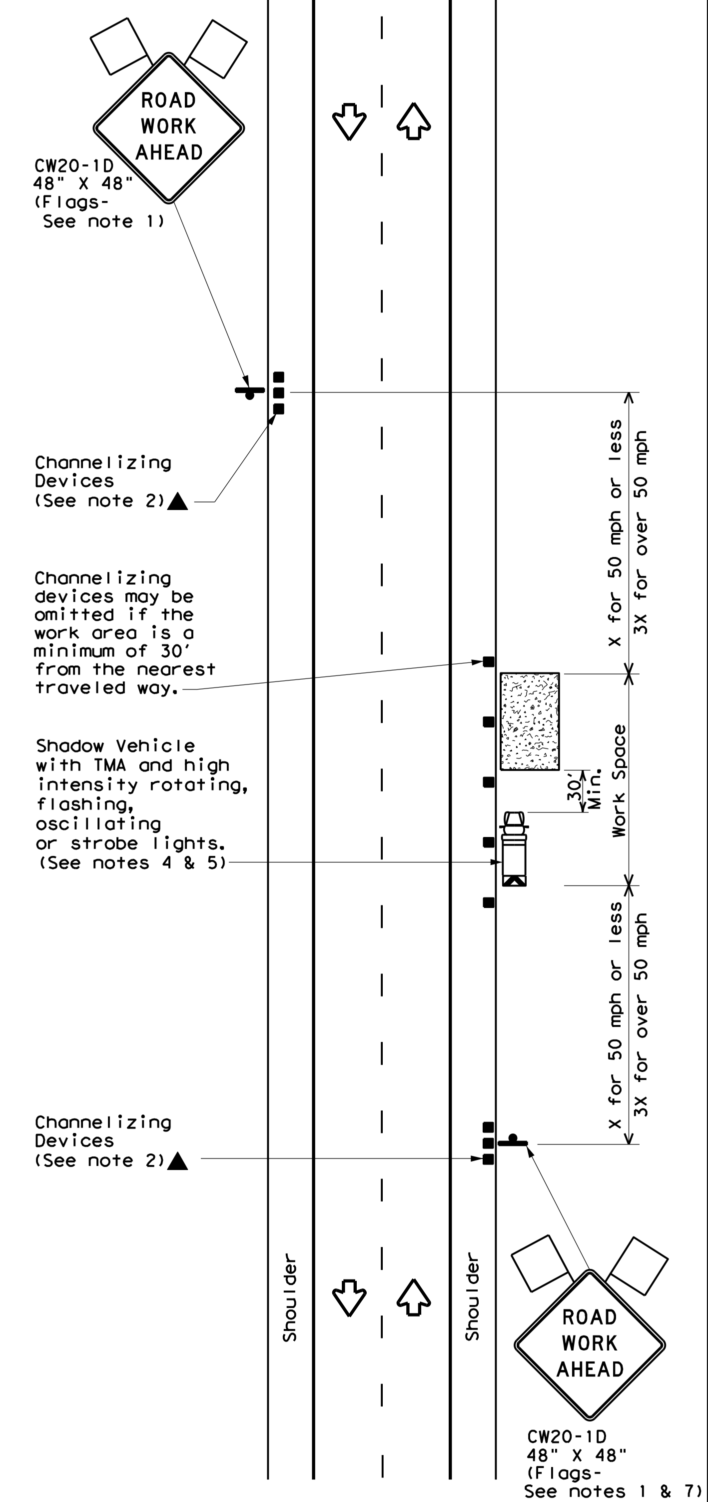
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	WAC	MCLENNAN		27
11-02 8-14				

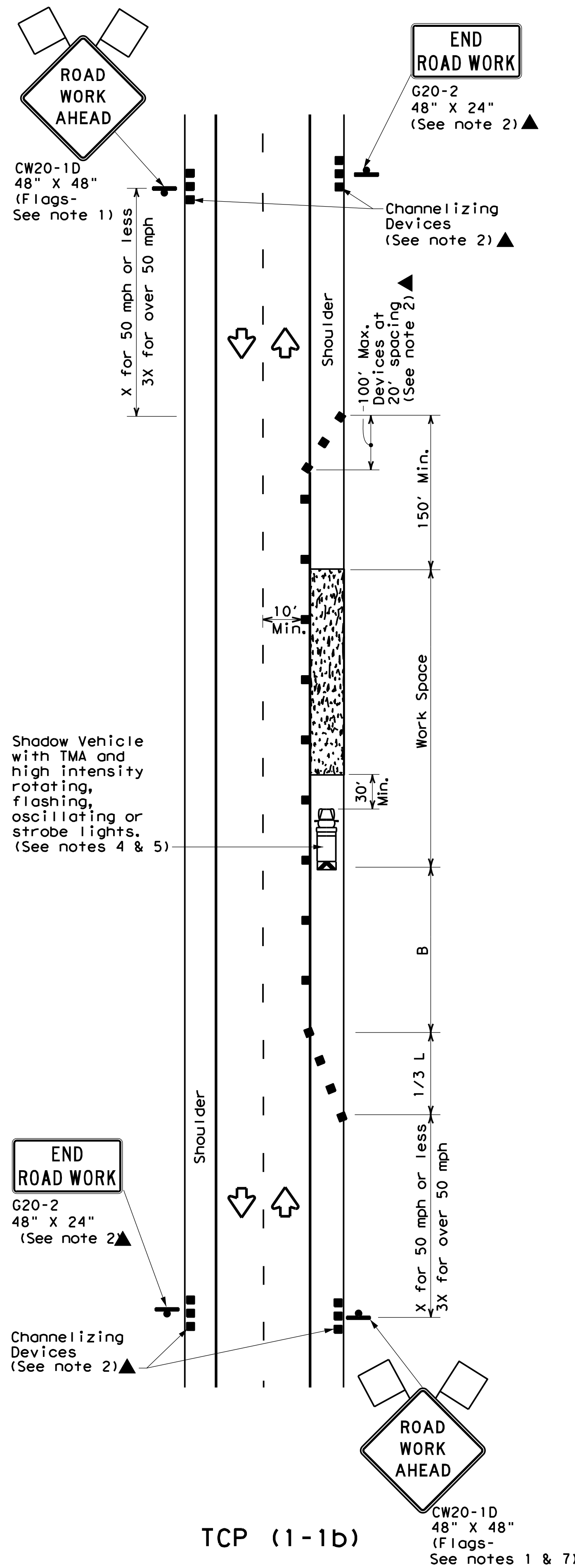
106

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:17:59 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022\...



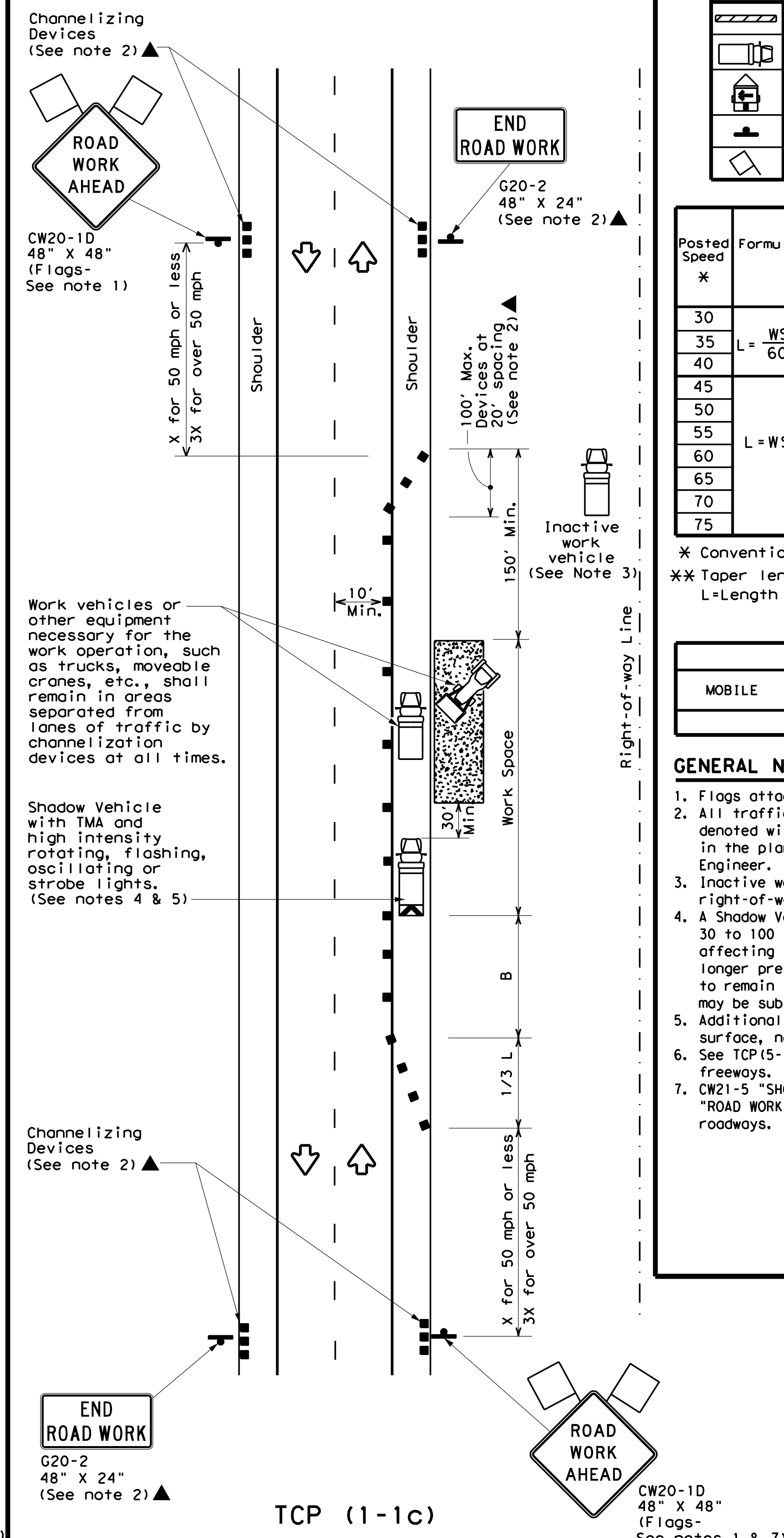
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

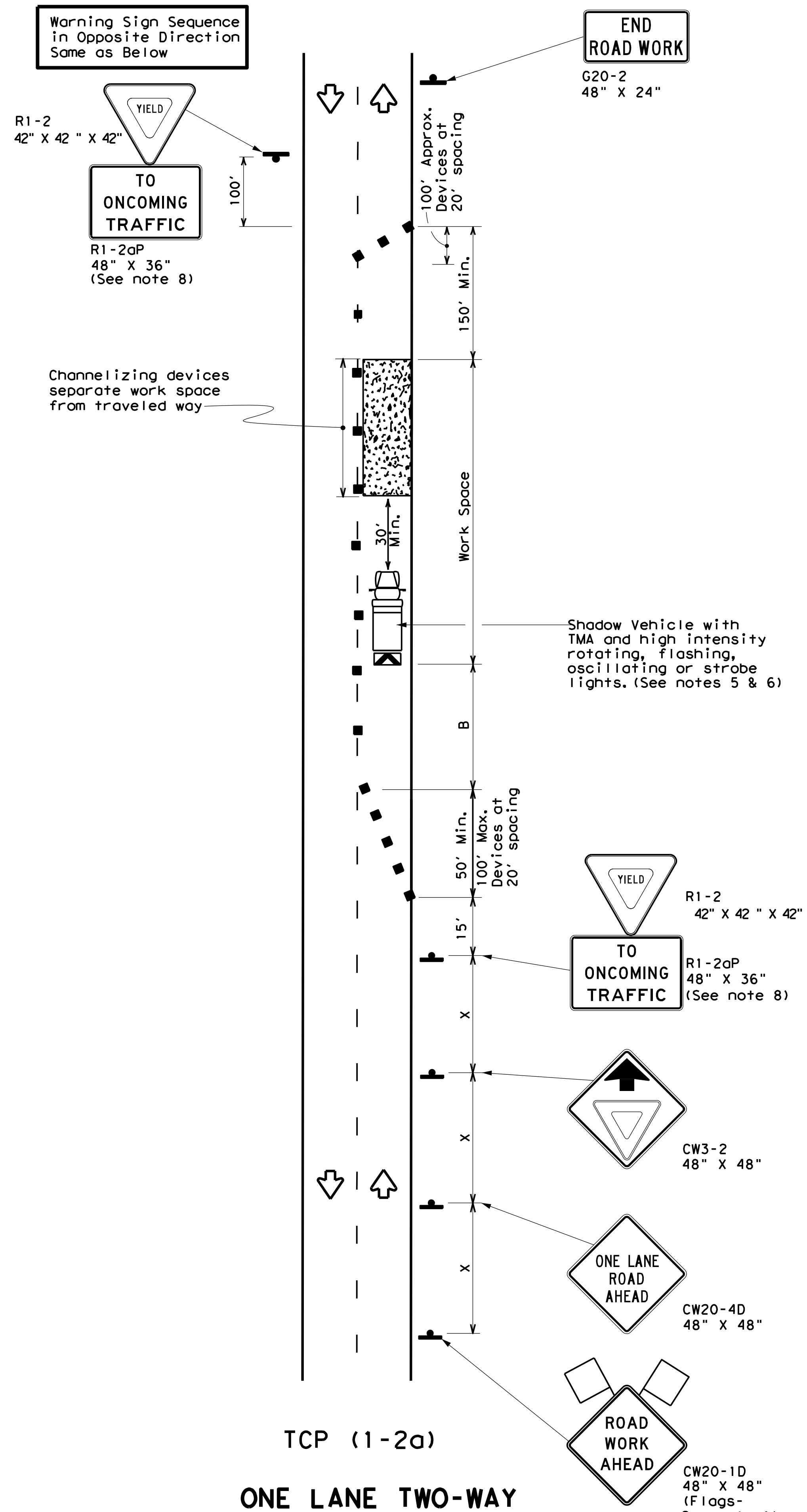
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(1-1)-18

FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	28

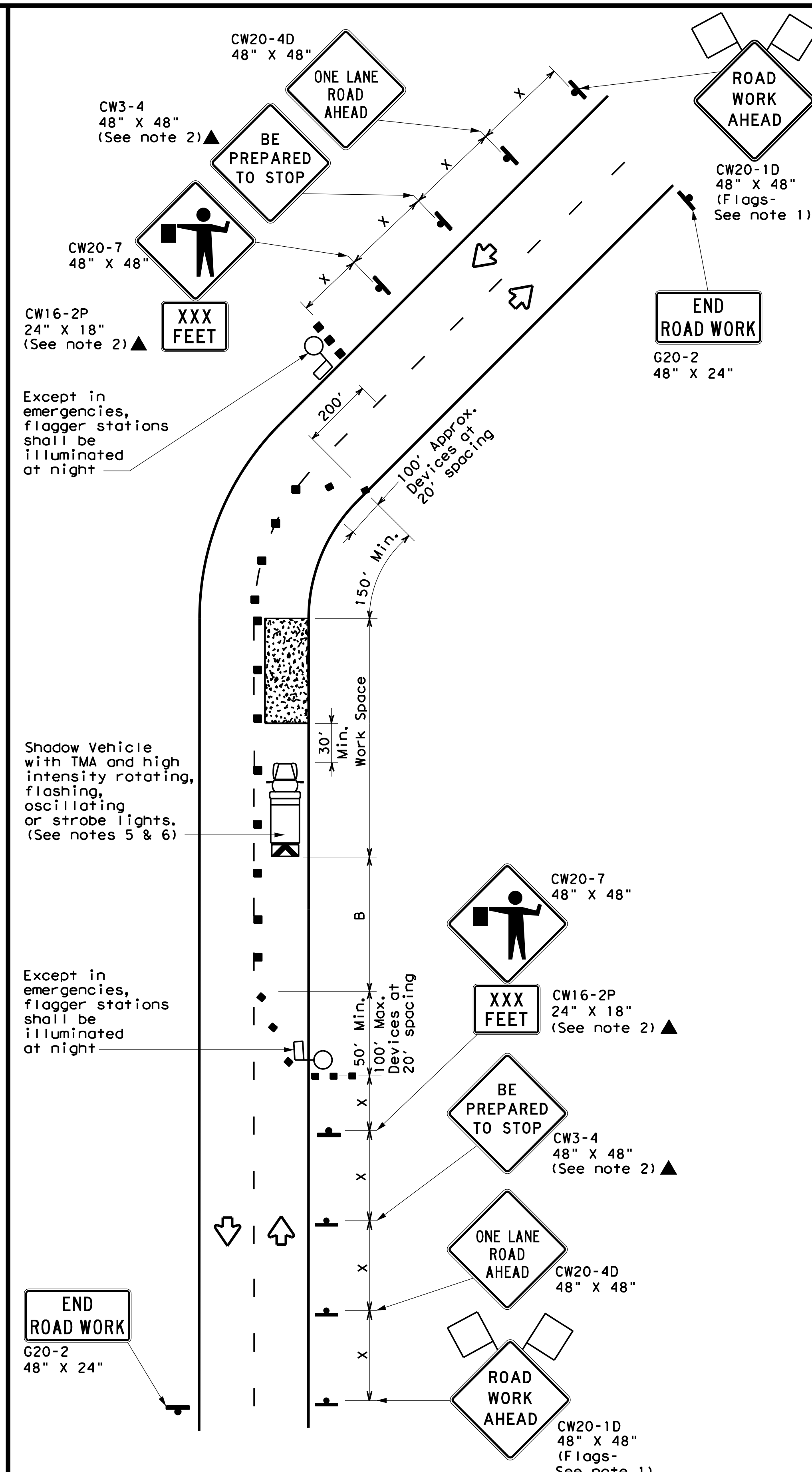
151



TCP (1-2a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



TCP (1-2b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

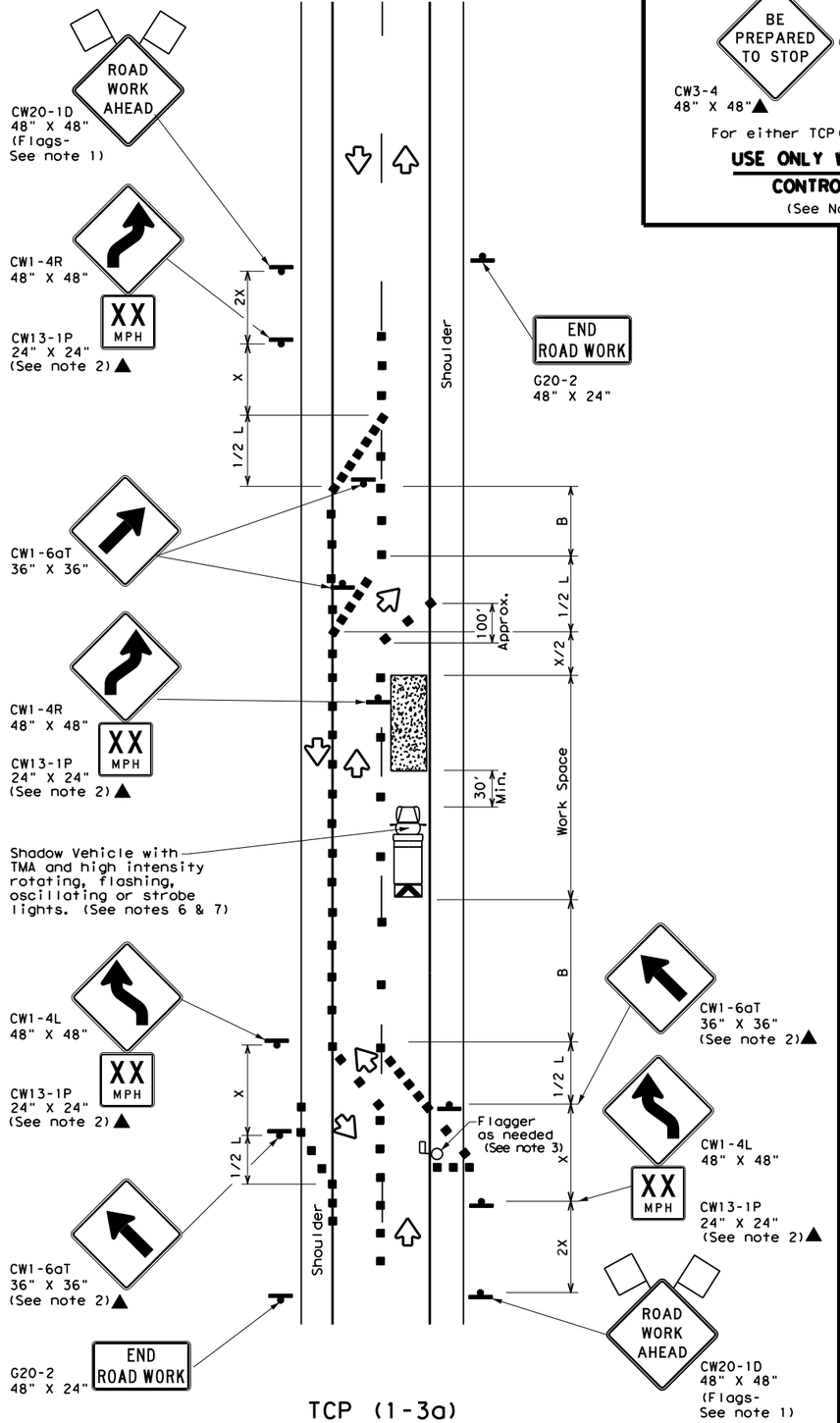
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	29

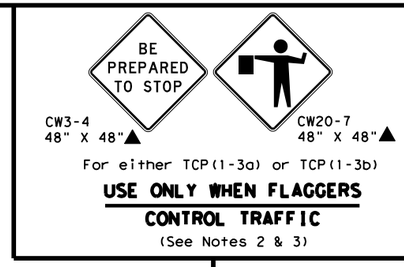
DATE: 4/9/2021 4:18:11 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567...

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:18:19 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\TCP\tcp1-3-18.dgn



TCP (1-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

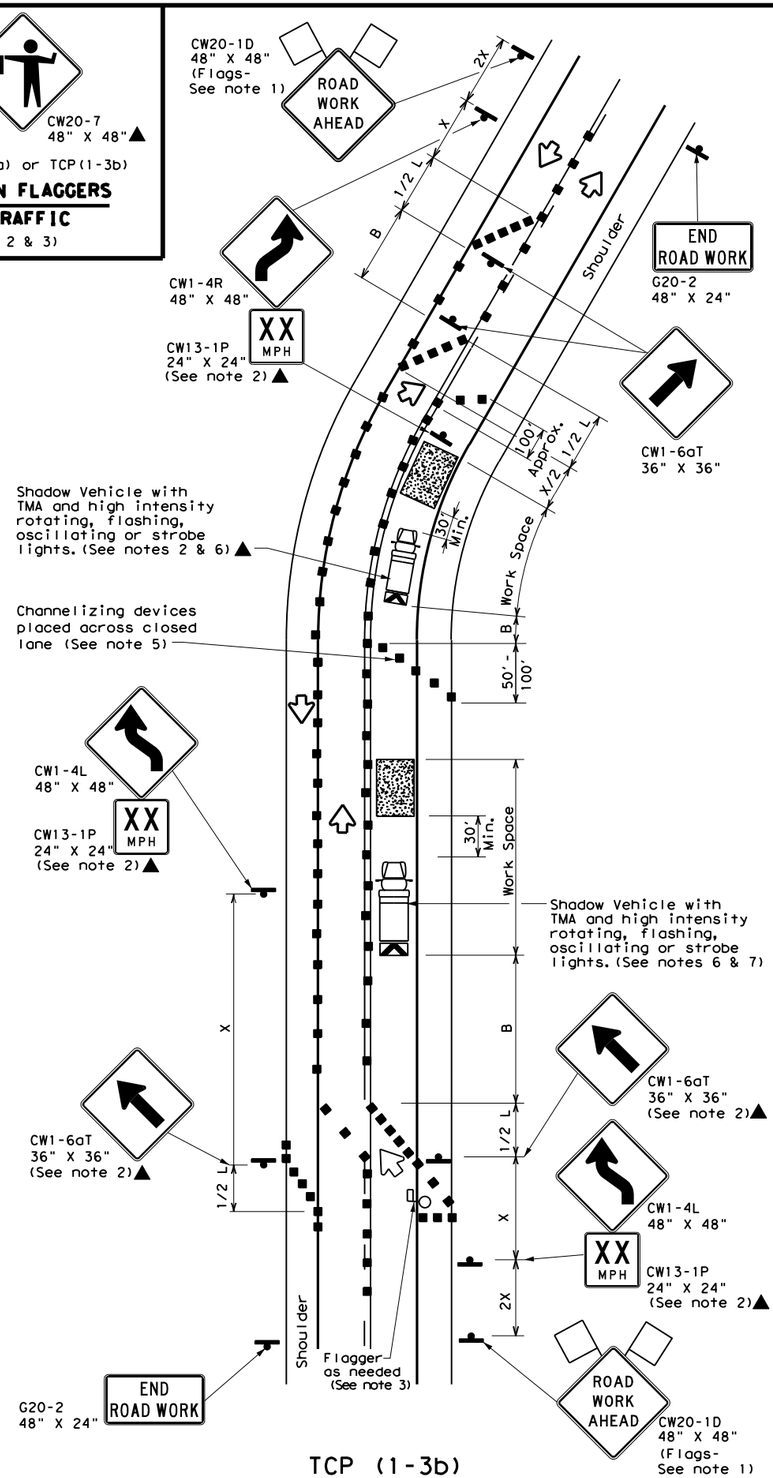
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



For either TCP(1-3a) or TCP(1-3b)

USE ONLY WHEN FLAGGERS CONTROL TRAFFIC

(See Notes 2 & 3)



TCP (1-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Additional flaggers may be positioned in advance of traffic queues to alert traffic to reduce speed.
4. DO NOT PASS, PASS WITH CARE and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed downstream of the ROAD WORK AHEAD signs.
5. When the work zone is made up of several work spaces, channelizing devices should be placed laterally across the closed lane to re-emphasize closure. Laterally placed channelizing devices should be repeated every 500 to 1000 feet in urban areas and every 1/4 to 1/2 mile in rural areas.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
8. Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20', or 15' if posted speed are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings not the entire work zone.

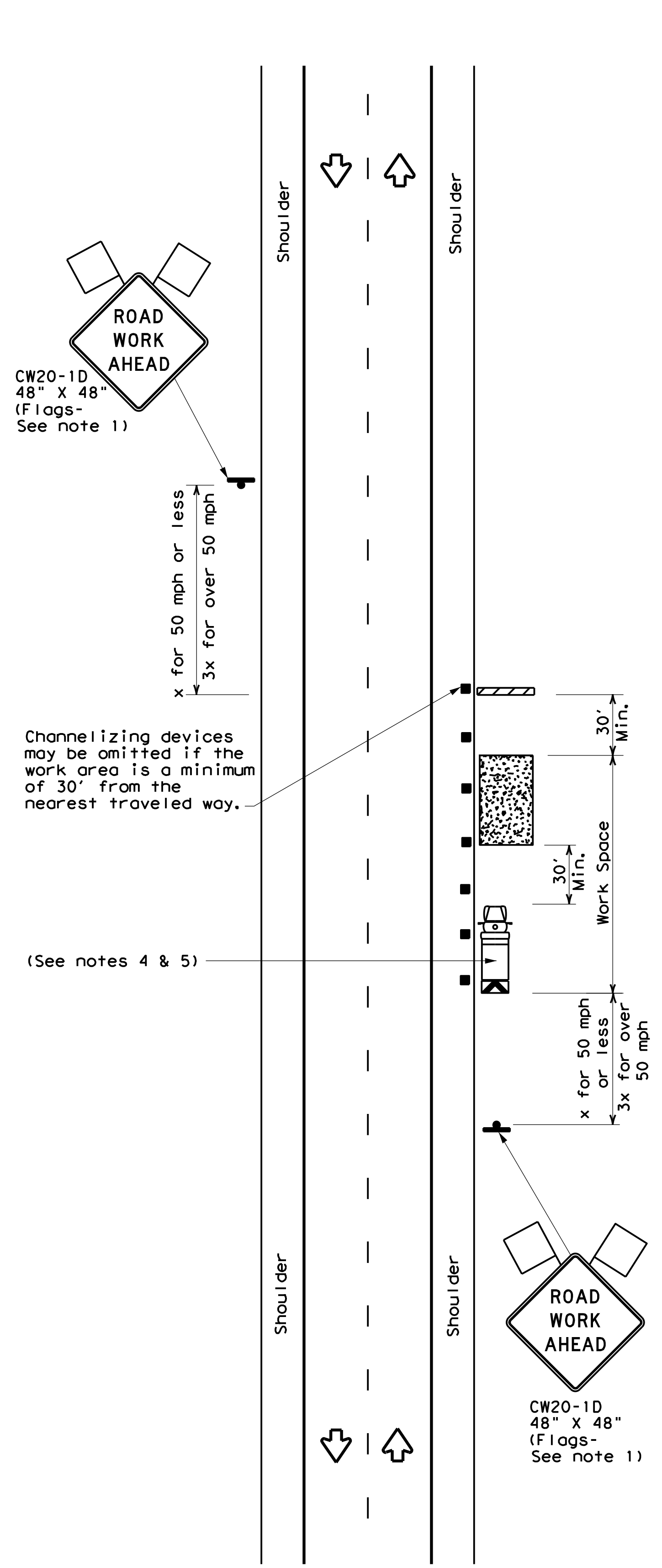
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO LANE ROADS

TCP(1-3)-18

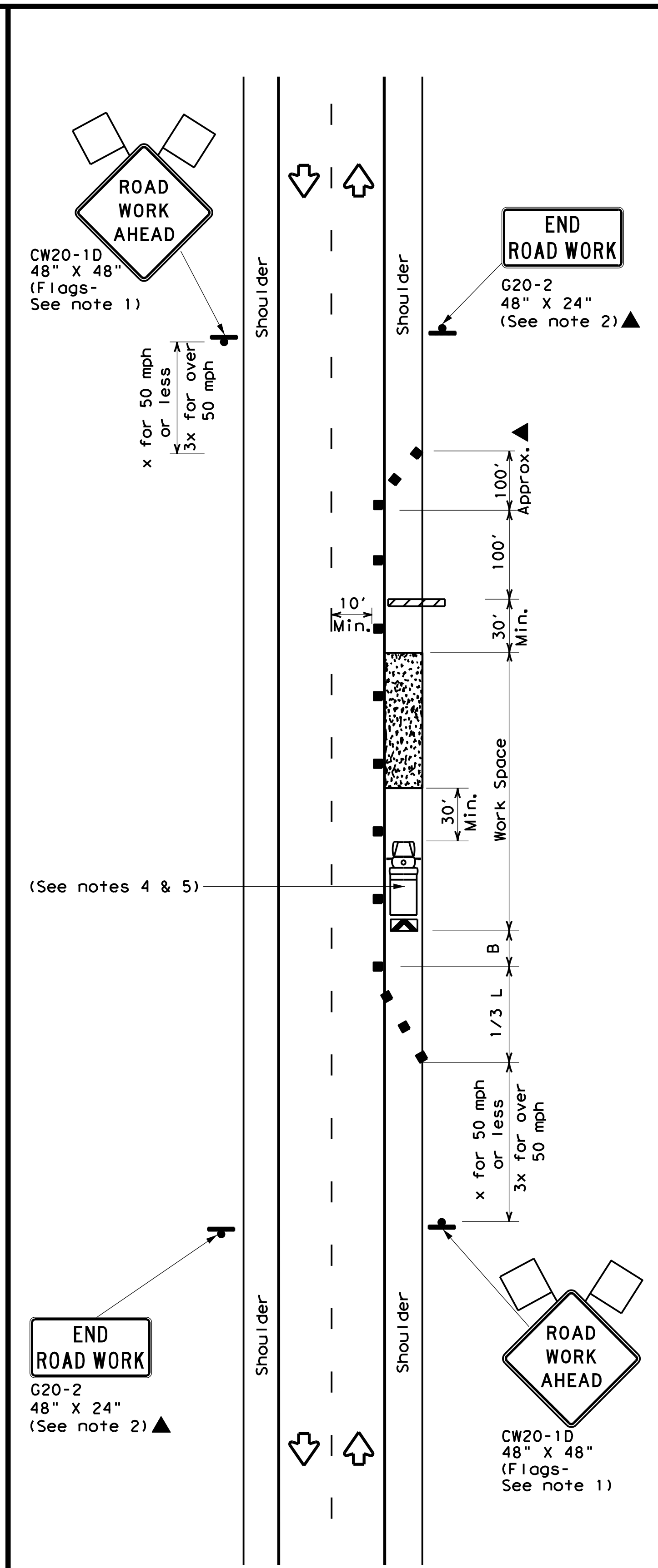
FILE: tcp1-3-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	WAC	MCLENNAN		30
1-97 2-18				



TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

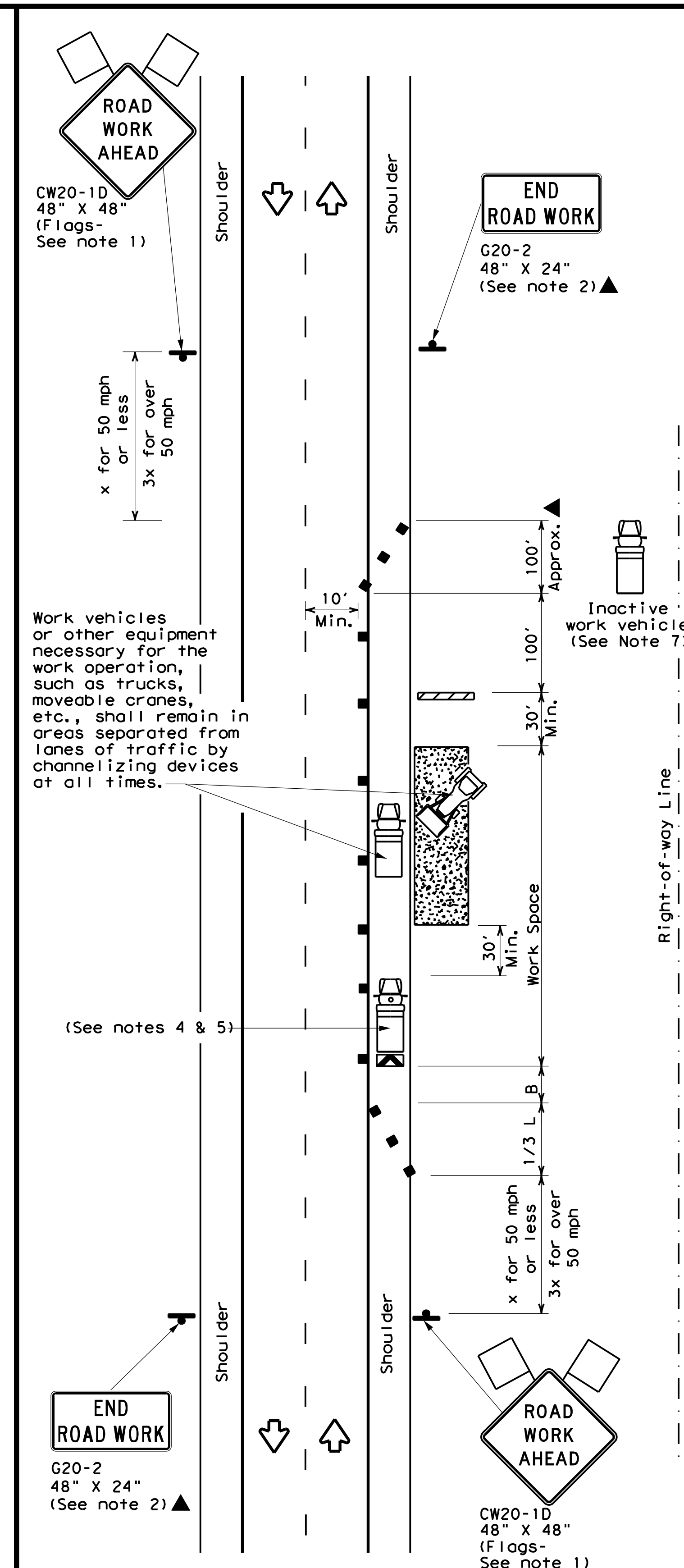
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

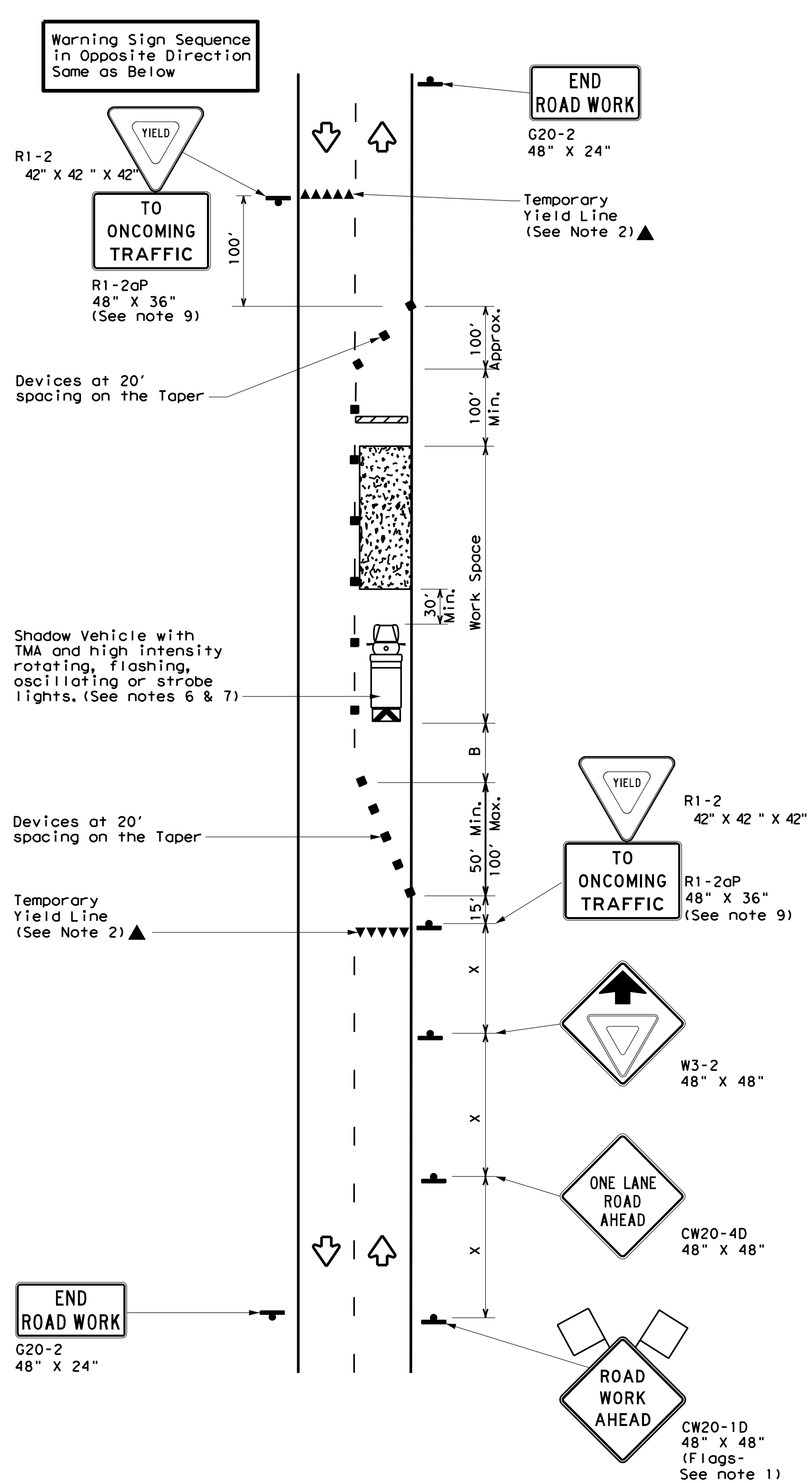
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

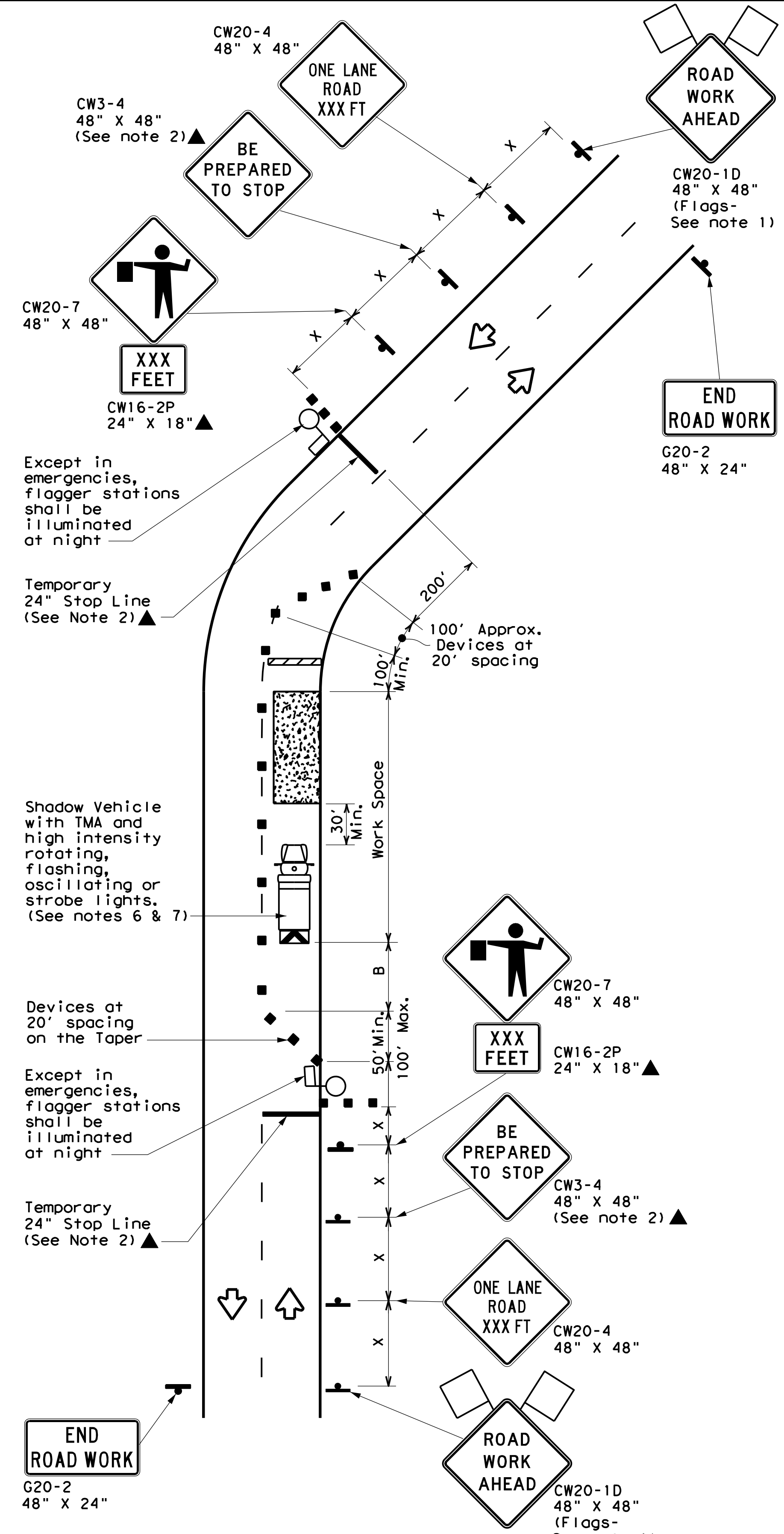
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	31



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

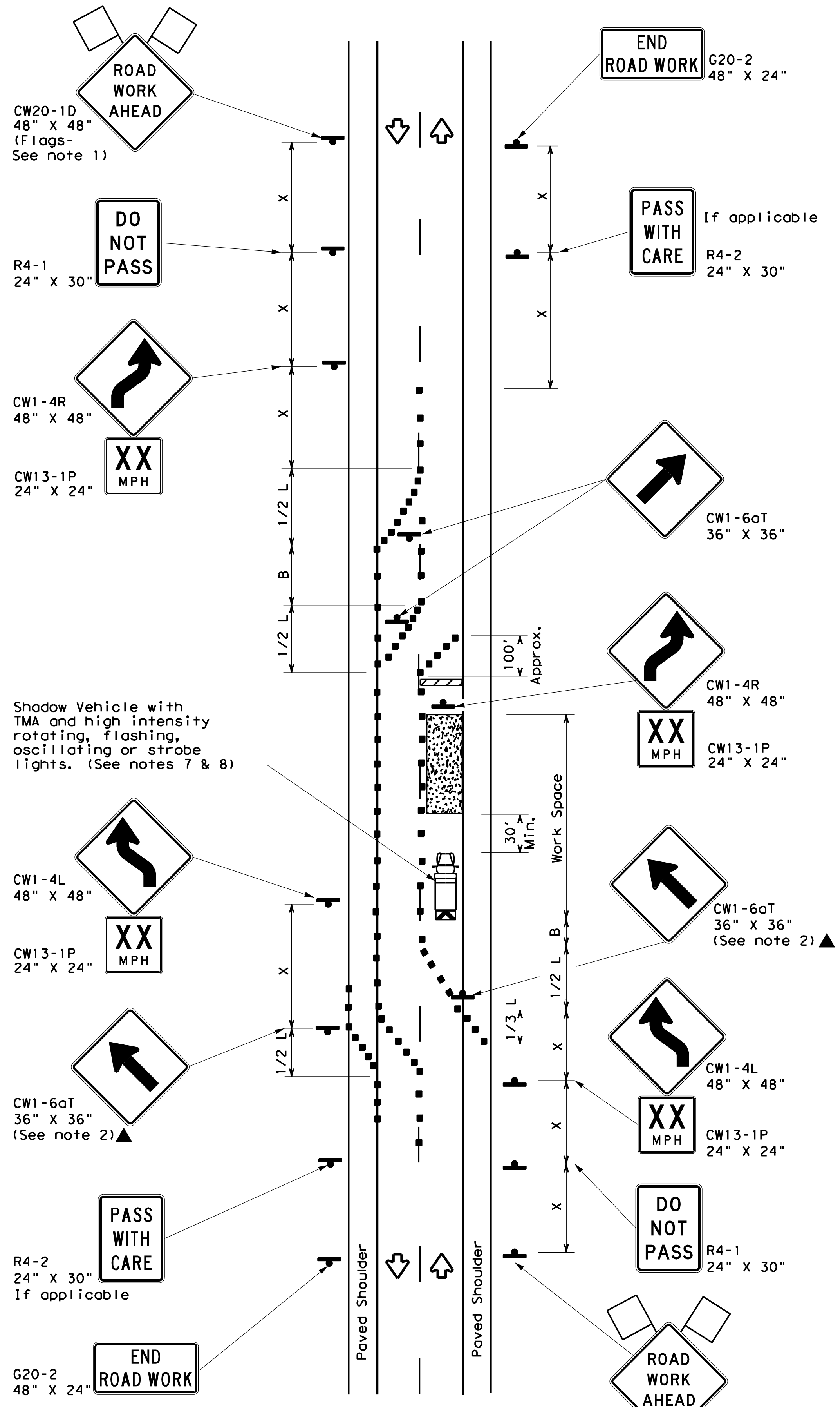
10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

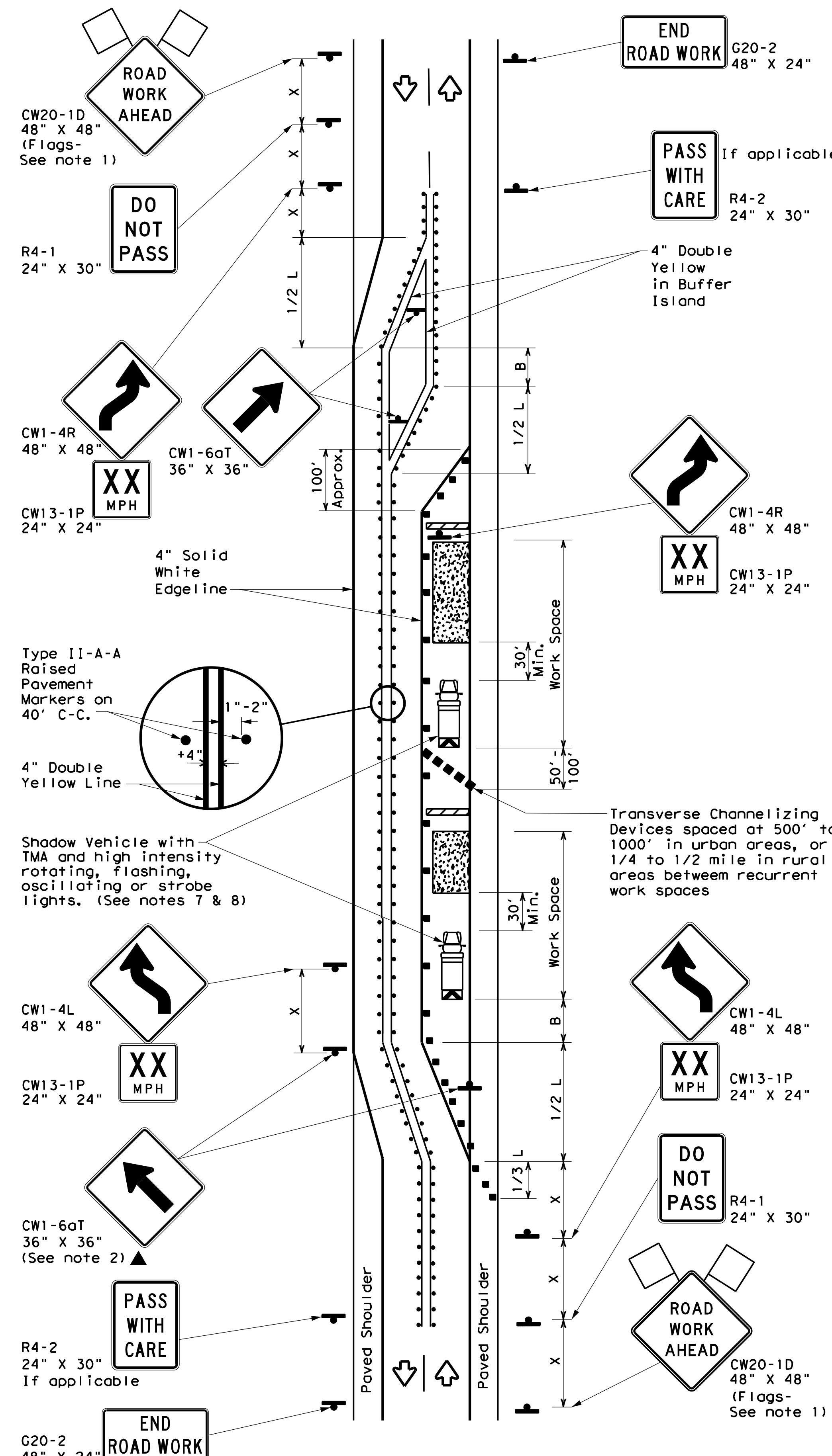
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	32



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

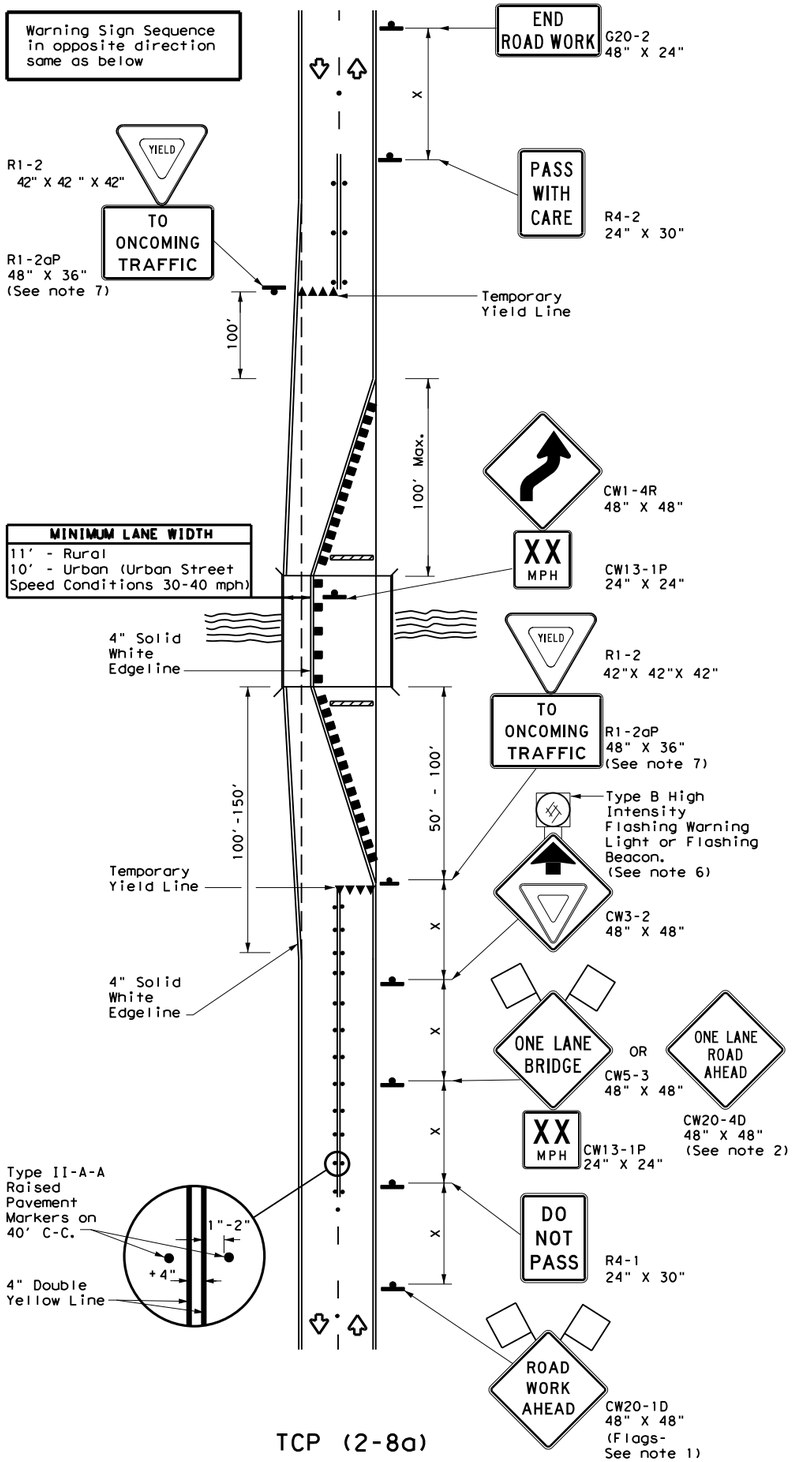
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

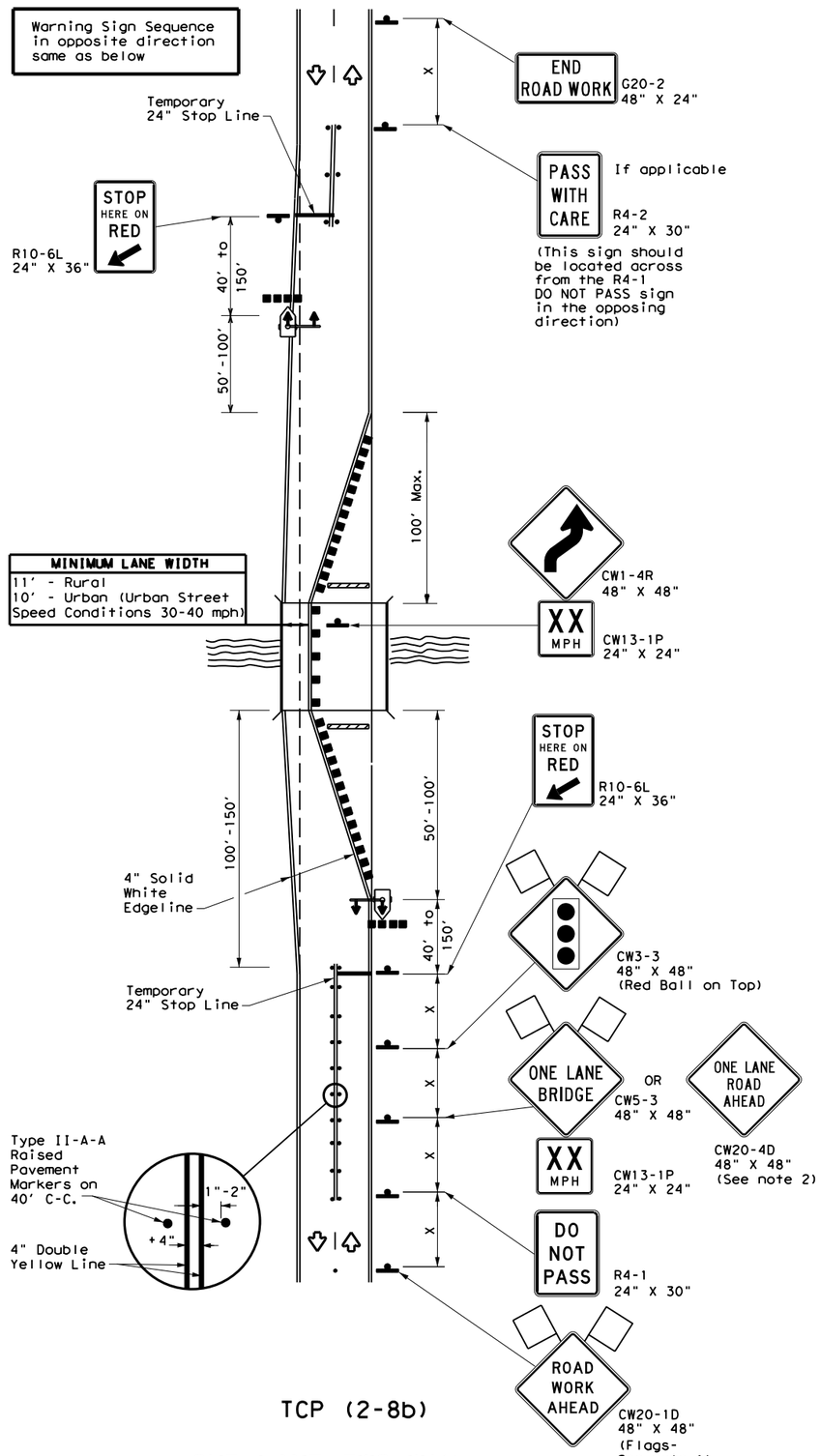
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		33

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:19:18 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022 TCP2-8-18.dgn



TCP (2-8a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less Than 2000 ADT-See Note 5)



TCP (2-8b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY
TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH TRAFFIC SIGNAL

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger
	Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA		Temporary or Portable Traffic Signal

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. When this TCP is used at a location which does not involve a bridge, a 48" x 48" CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" signs should be used in lieu of the CW5-3 "ONE LANE BRIDGE" signs. The CW13-1P Advisory Speed Plaque is required with either warning sign.
3. Raised pavement markers shall be placed 40 feet c-c on centerline between DO NOT PASS signs and stop or yield lines.
4. For intermediate term situations, when it is not feasible to remove and restore pavement markings, the channelization must be made dominant by using a very close spacing. This is especially important in locations of conflicting information, such as where traffic is directed over a double yellow centerline. In such locations a maximum channelizing device spacing of 20 feet is recommended. The 20 foot channelizing device spacing recommendation is intended for the area of conflicting information and not the entire work zone.

TCP (2-8a)

5. Traffic control by CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol signs for one lane two-way traffic control operations should be limited to work spaces less than 400 feet long and roadways with less than 2000 ADT. Otherwise, portable traffic signals should be used.
6. If power is available, a flashing beacon should be attached to the CW3-2 "YIELD AHEAD" symbol sign for emphasis.
7. The R1-2 "YIELD" and R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" signs and other regulatory signs shall be installed at 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-8b)

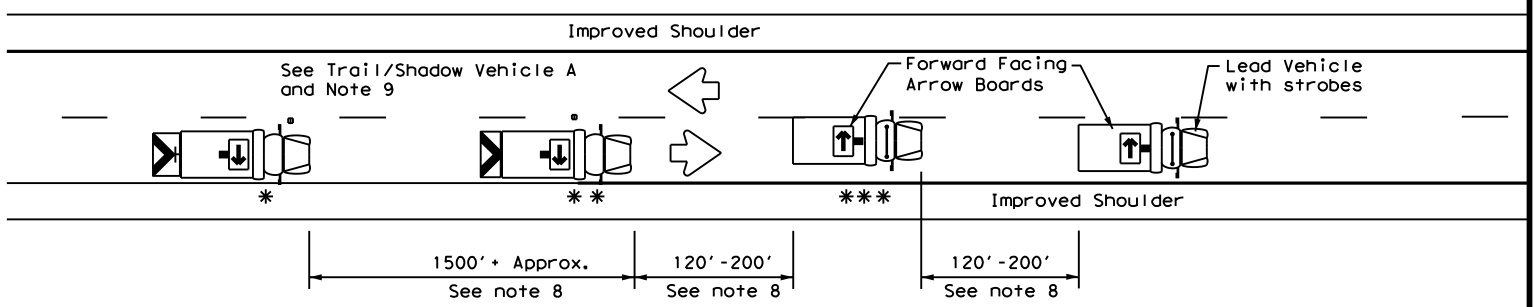
8. A list of approved Portable Traffic Signals can be found in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
9. Portable traffic signals should be located to provide adequate stopping sight distance for approaching motorist (See table above).

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LONG TERM ONE-LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL

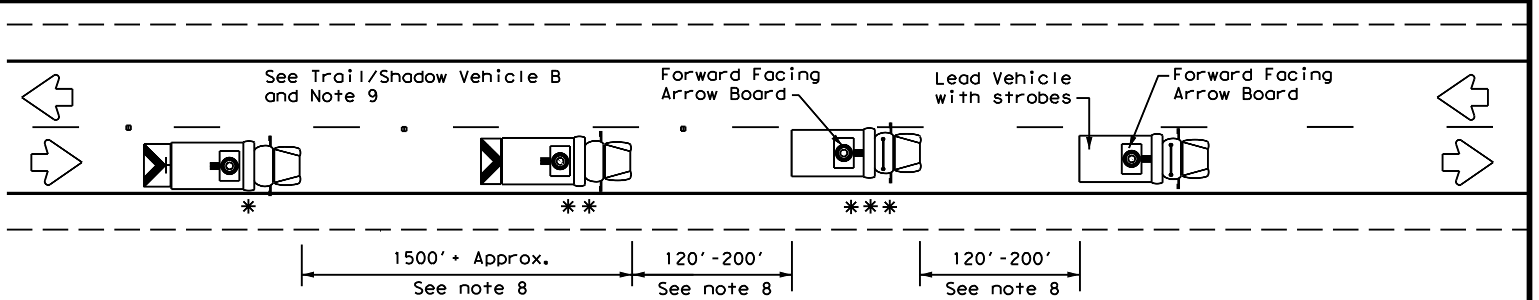
TCP(2-8)-18

FILE: tcp2-8-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	WAC	MCLENNAN		34
4-98 2-18				



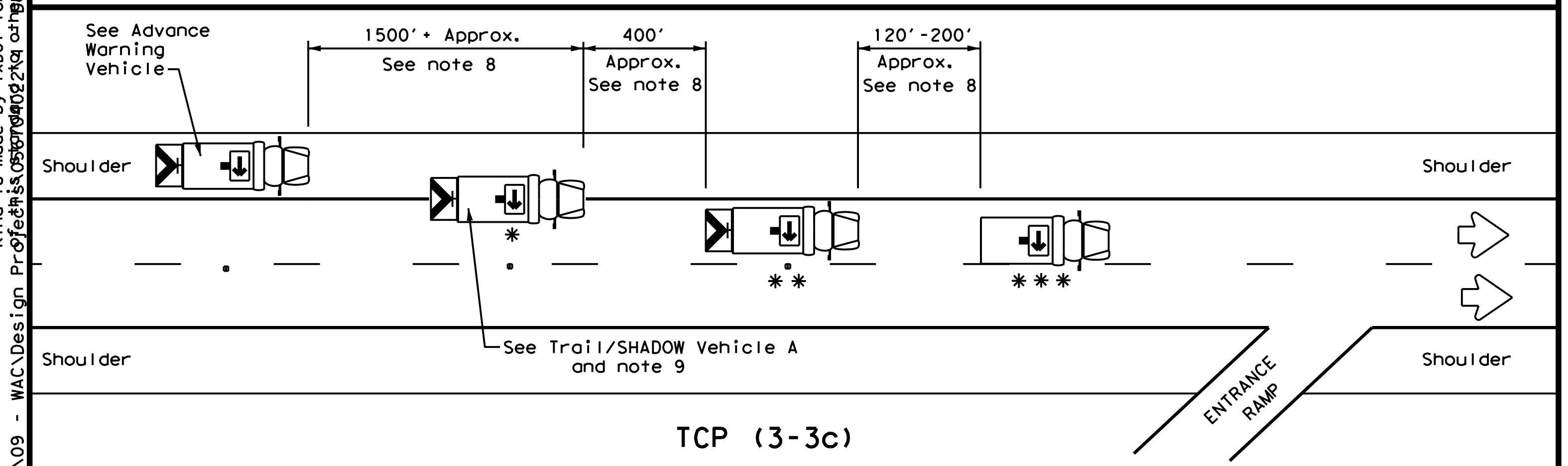
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



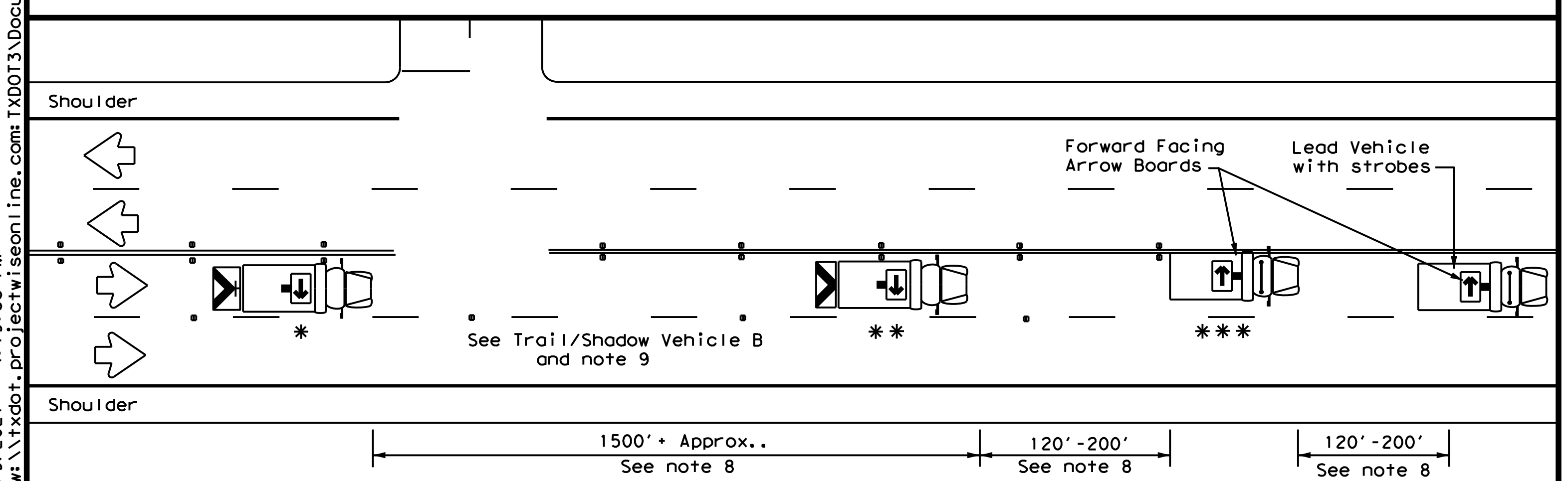
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



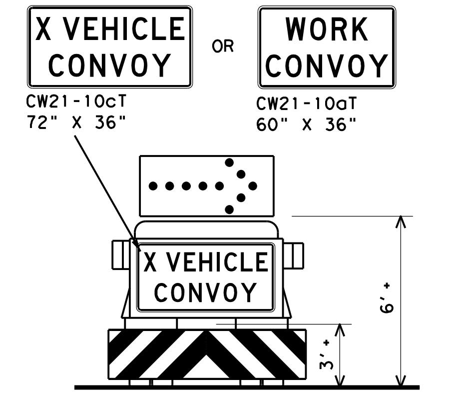
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



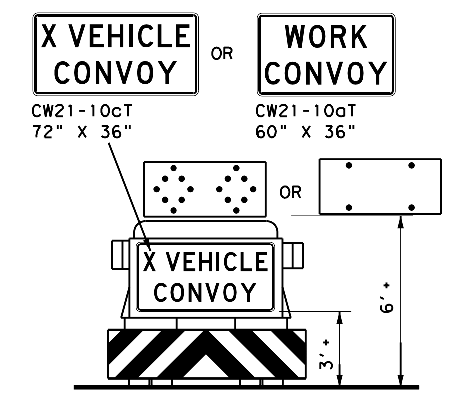
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



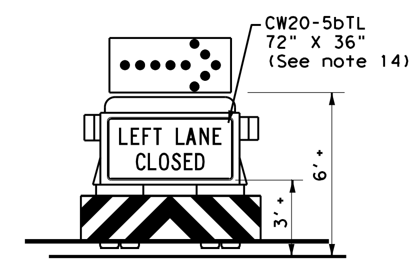
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

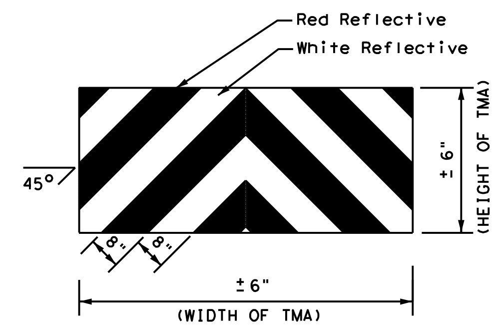


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY
*	Trail Vehicle		
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

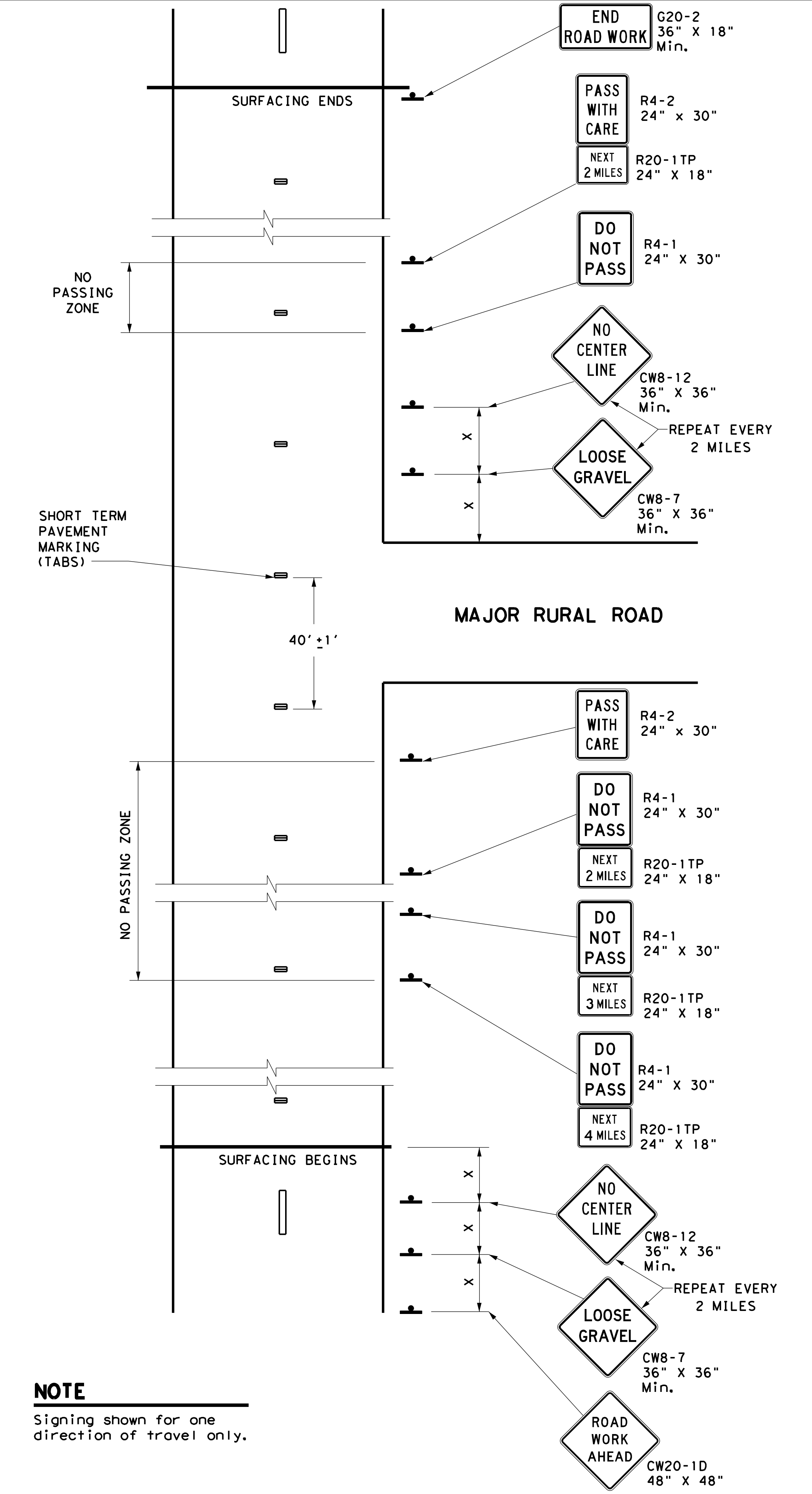
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
2-94 4-98 / 8-95 7-13 / 1-97 7-14	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	35

177

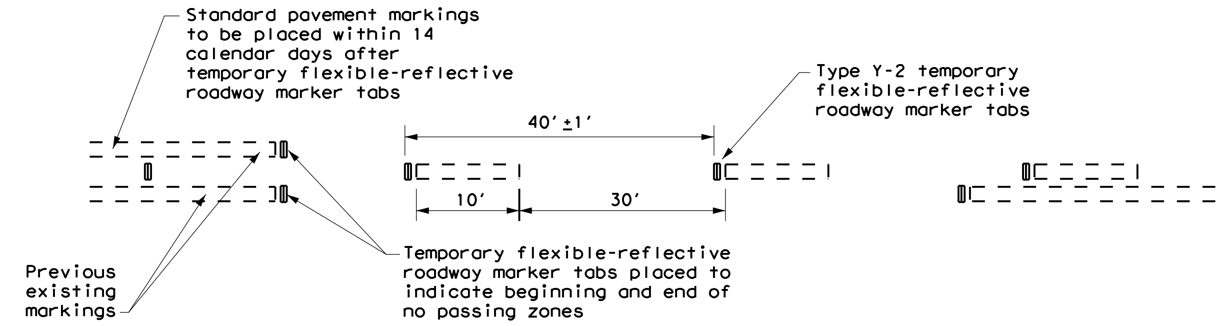
DATE: 4/9/2021 4:19:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.

2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.

3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.

4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".

5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

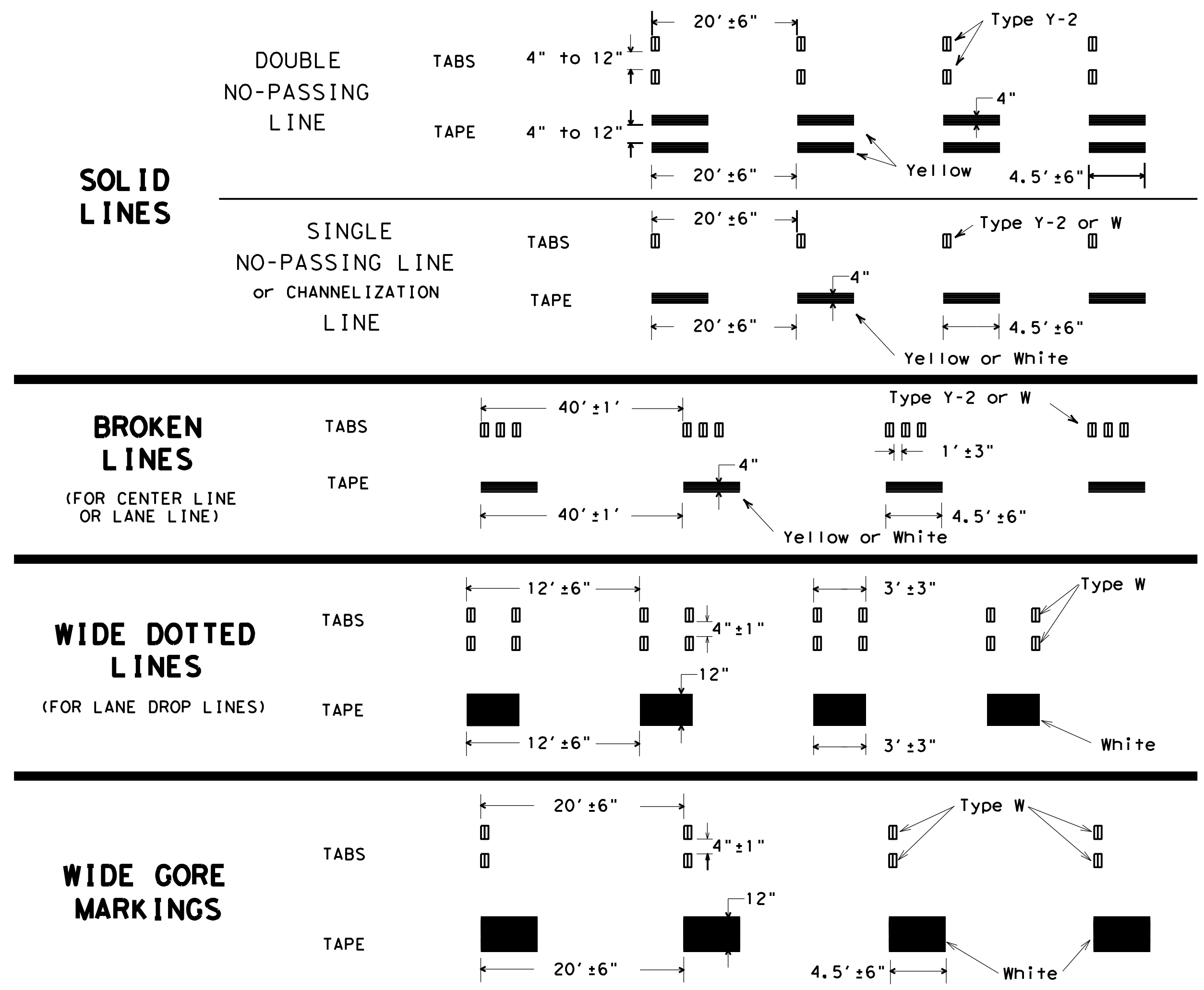
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
4-92 4-98	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	WAC		MCLENNAN	36

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



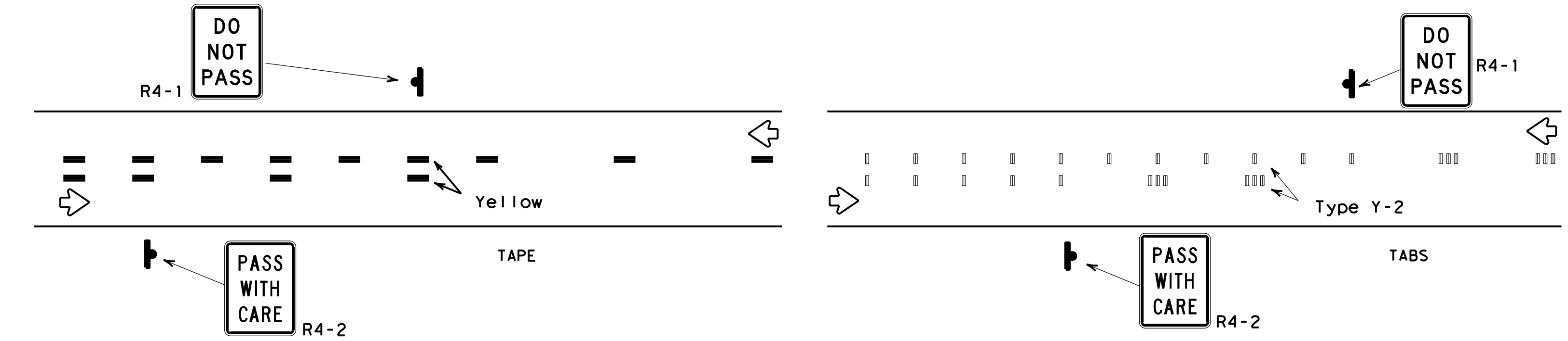
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

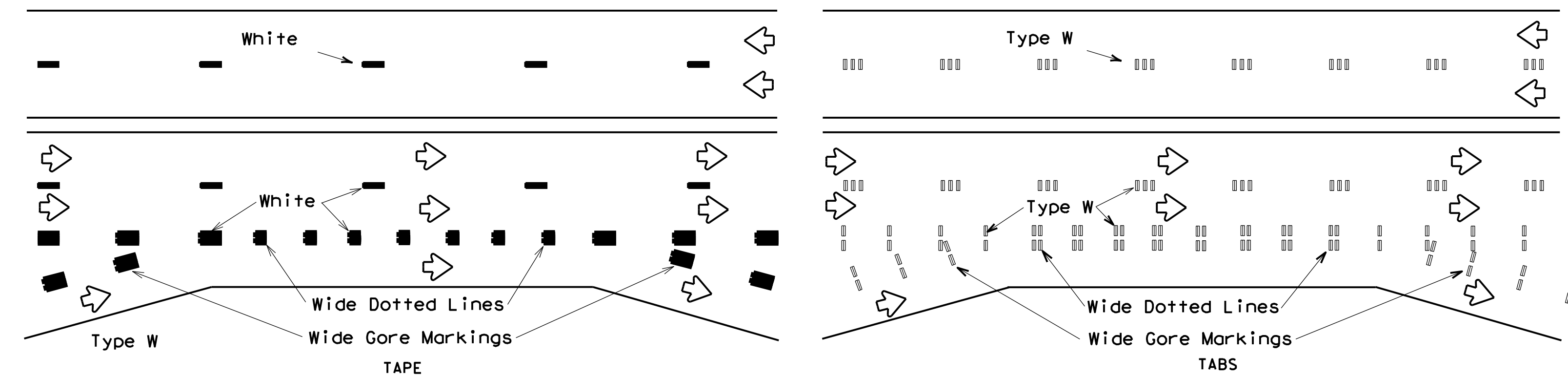
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

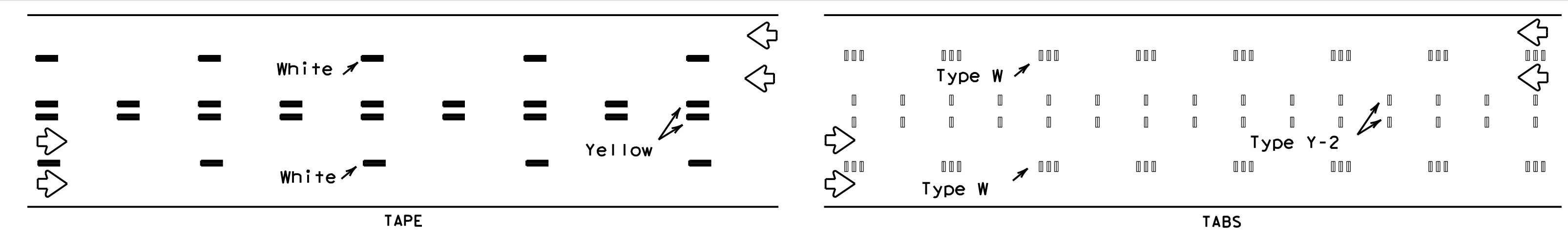
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



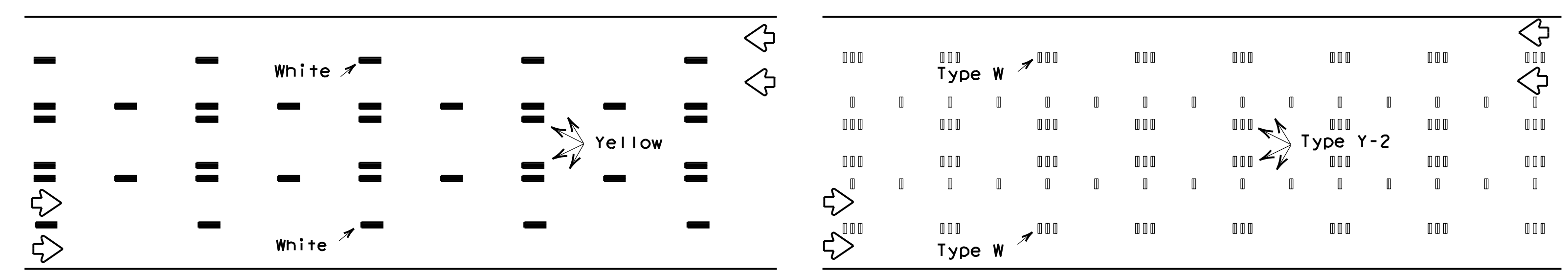
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



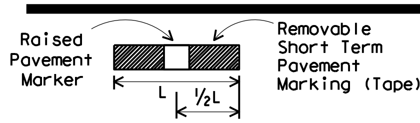
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

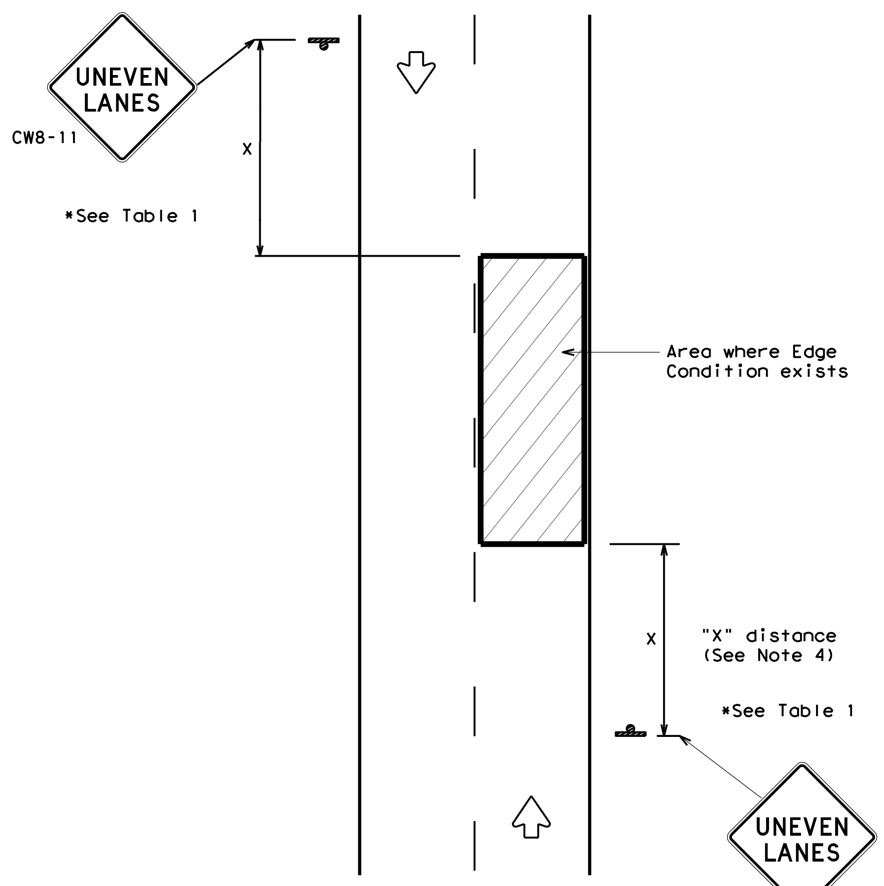
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

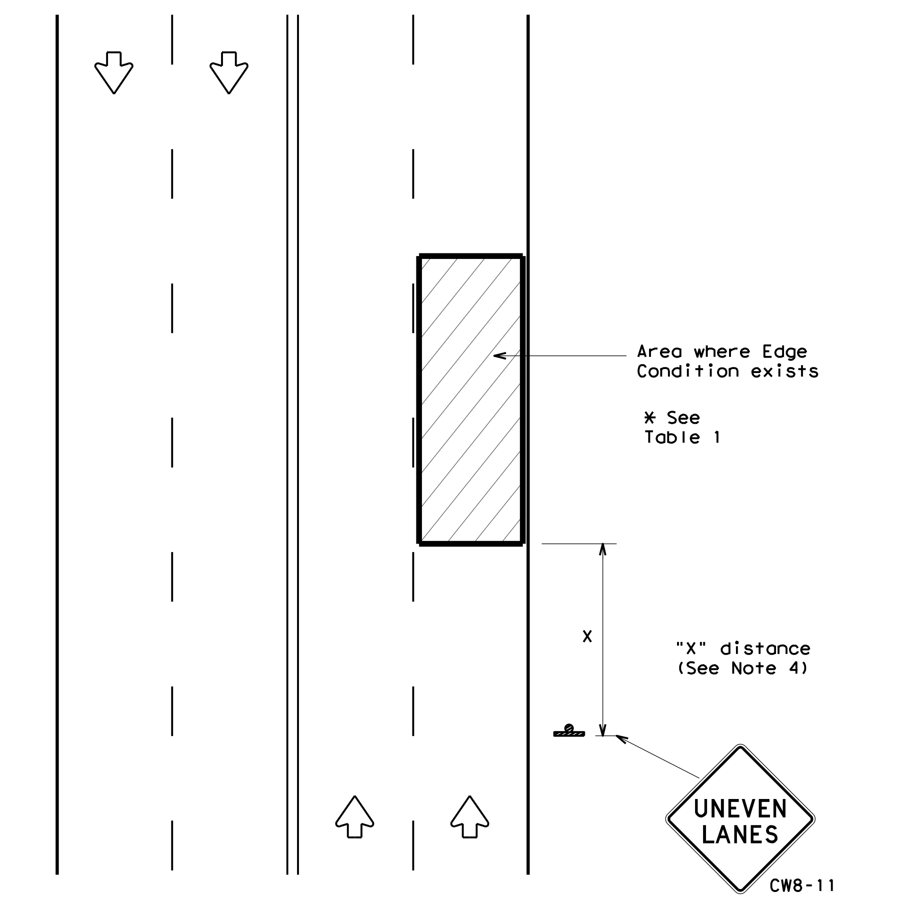
FILE:	wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT	April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0567	04	022	FM 185
1-97 3-03 7-13		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		WAC		MCLENNAN	37

111

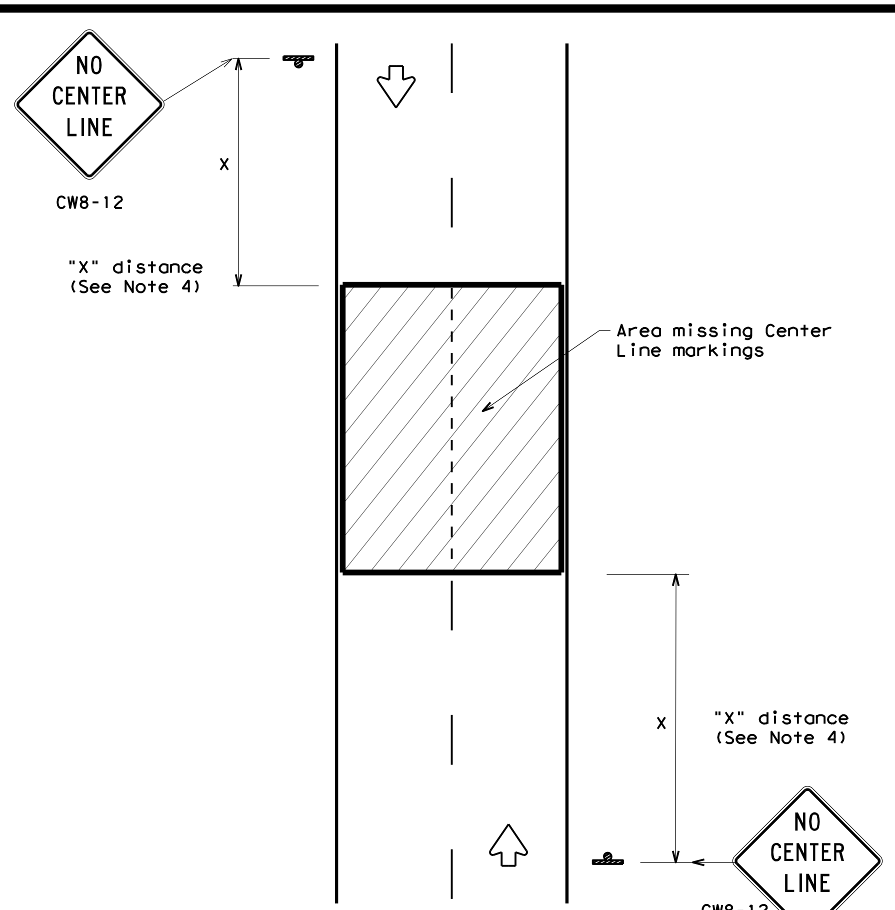
DATE: 4/9/2021 4:20:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567042022\...



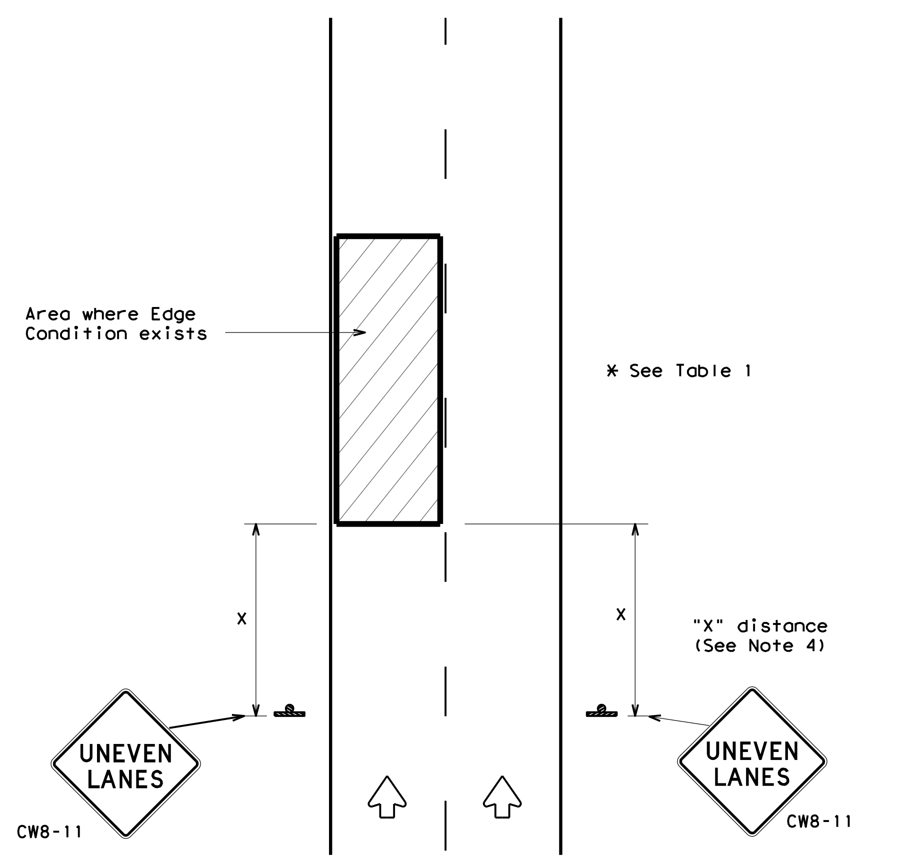
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.
2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.
3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.
4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."
6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.
7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① (D)	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② (>3, 1, D)	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③ (0" to 3/4", D, 12") Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

WZ(UL)-13

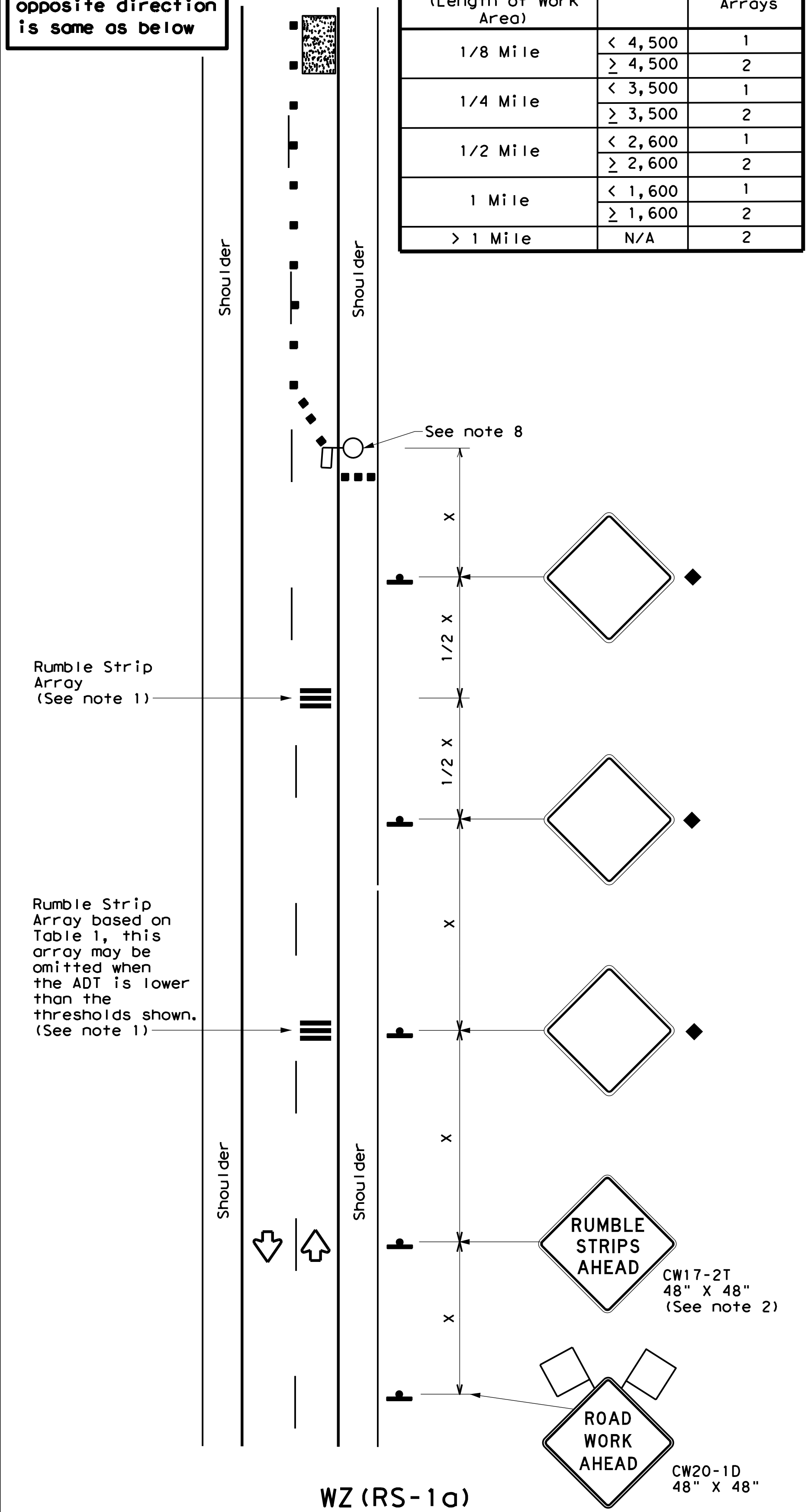
FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS 8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST WAC	COUNTY MCLENNAN		SHEET NO. 38

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:20:09 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

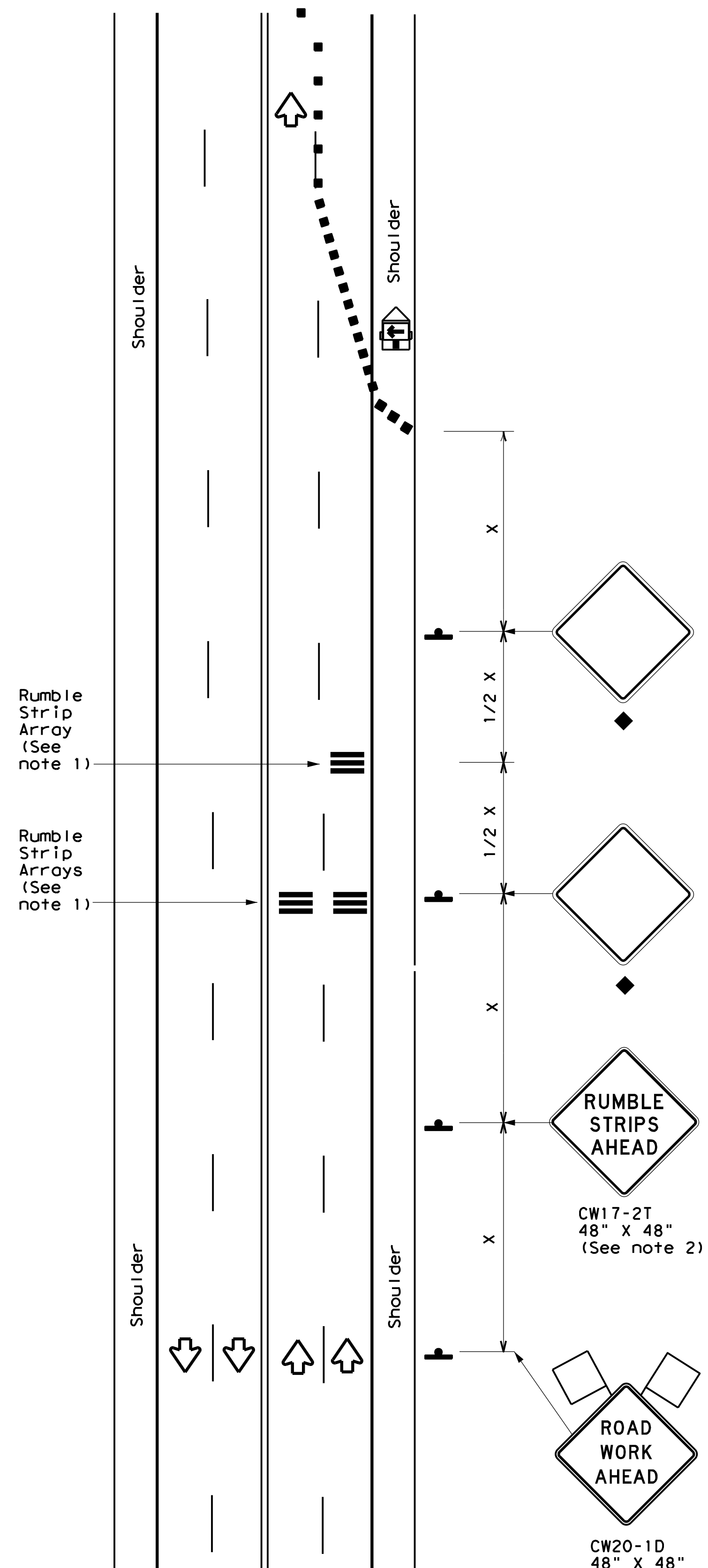
TABLE 1

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

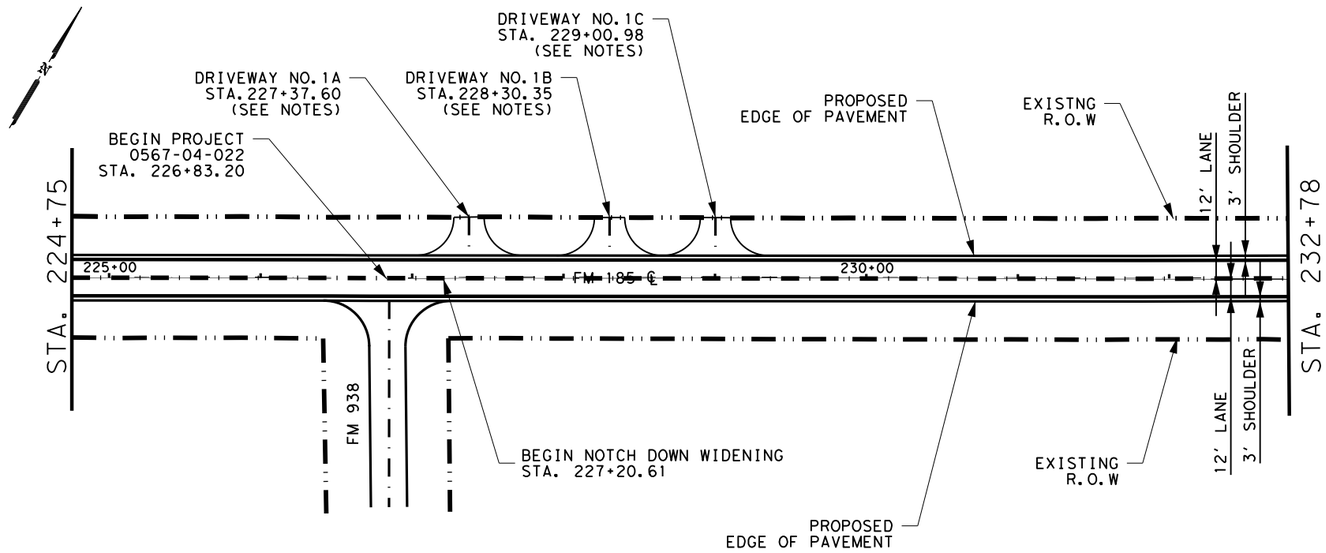
Traffic Operations Division Standard

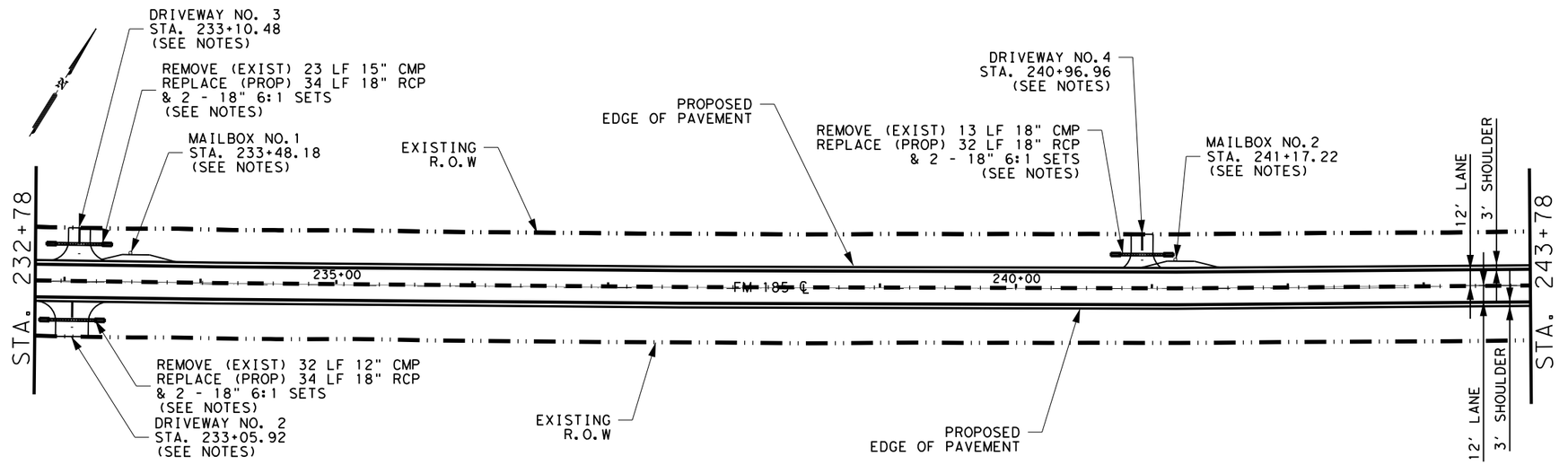
TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS 2-14 4-16	DIST WAC	COUNTY MCLENNAN		SHEET NO. 39

117





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	16.6	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	556.4	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	16.6	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	456	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	427	GAL
354-6005	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV (2" TO 4")	4,051	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	438	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	39	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	1,695	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	2	EA
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY B PG64-22	431	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	575	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,393	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	613	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	1,393	GAL

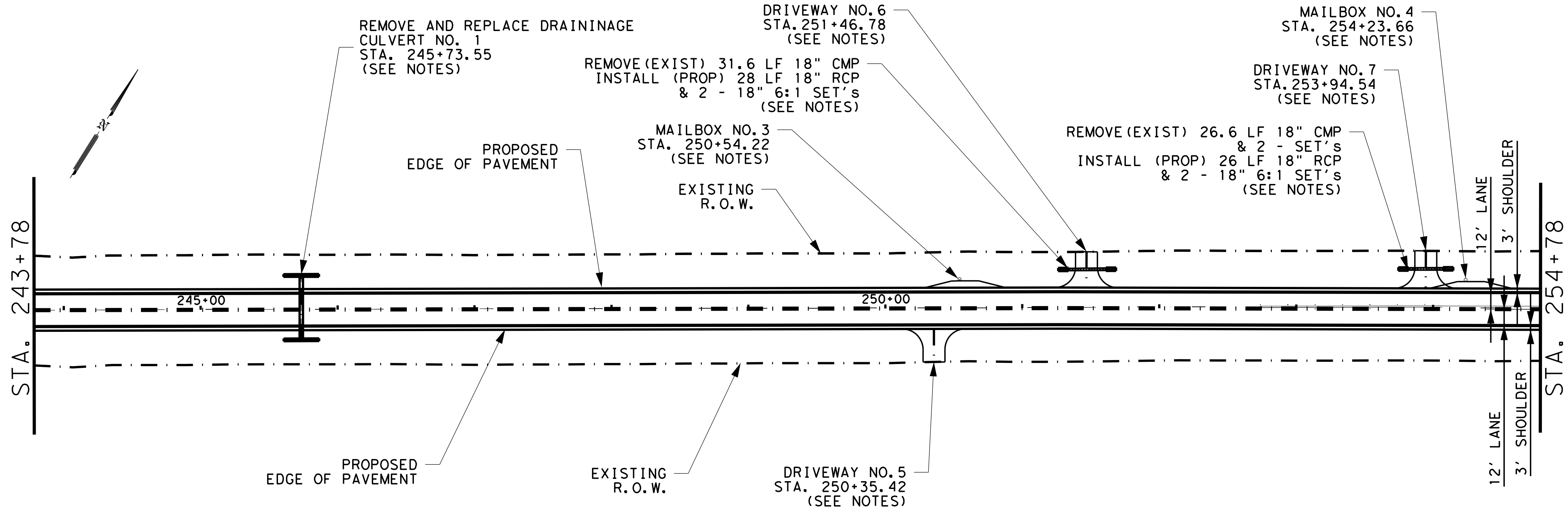
STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

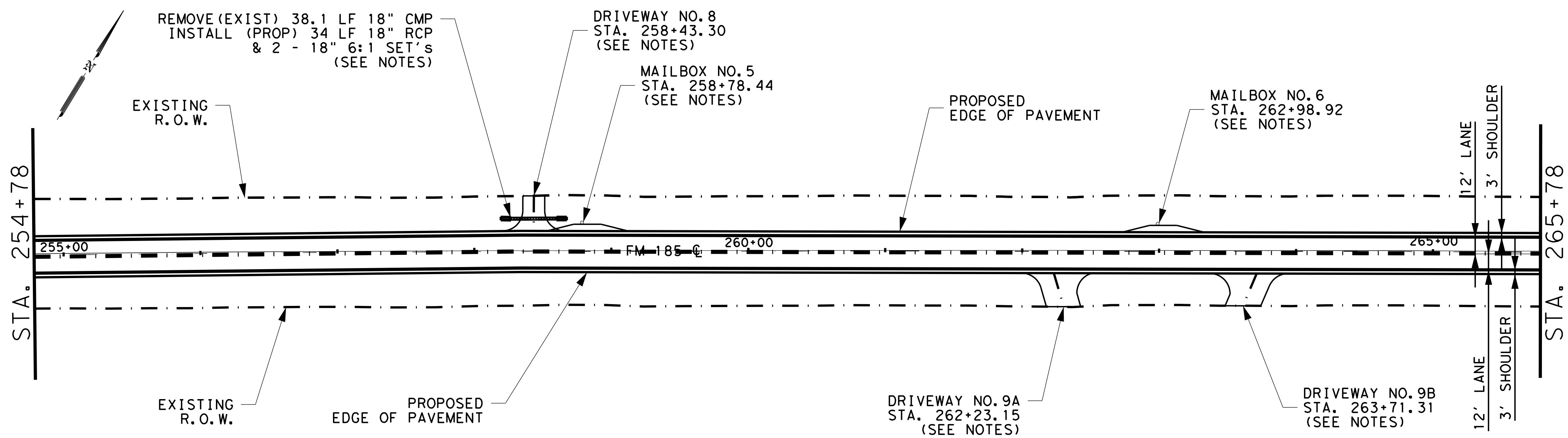
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET
SHEET 1 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		40





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	22	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	1,195.6	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	22	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	601	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	562	GAL
354-6005	PLAN & TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,378	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	386	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	89	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,200	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TW-POST) TY 3	4	EA
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	444	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64_22	756	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,833	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	807	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEALCOURSE	1,833	GAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

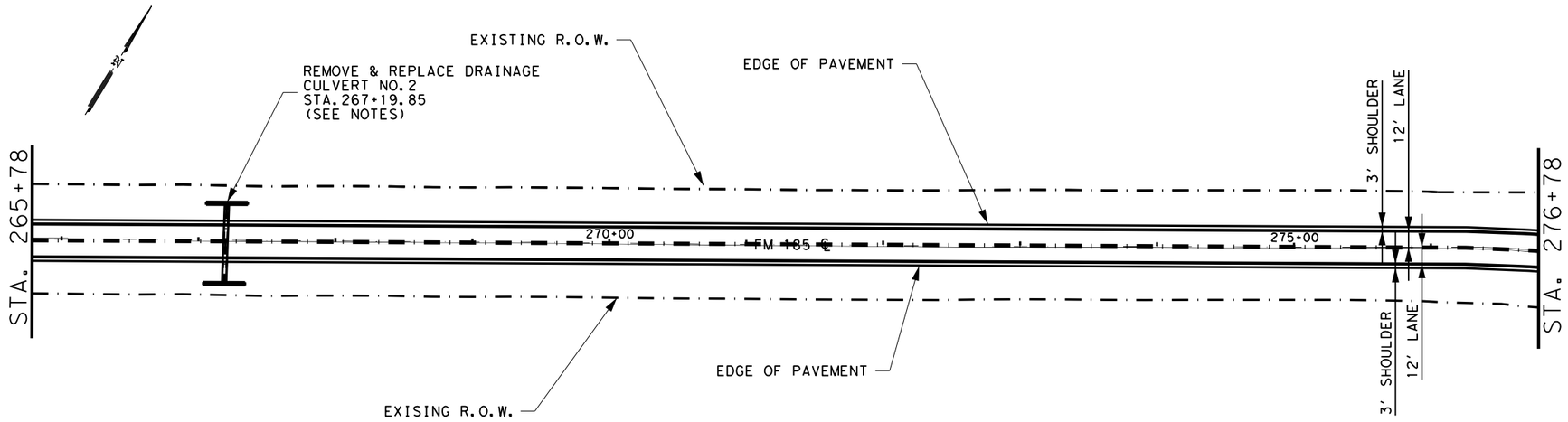
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

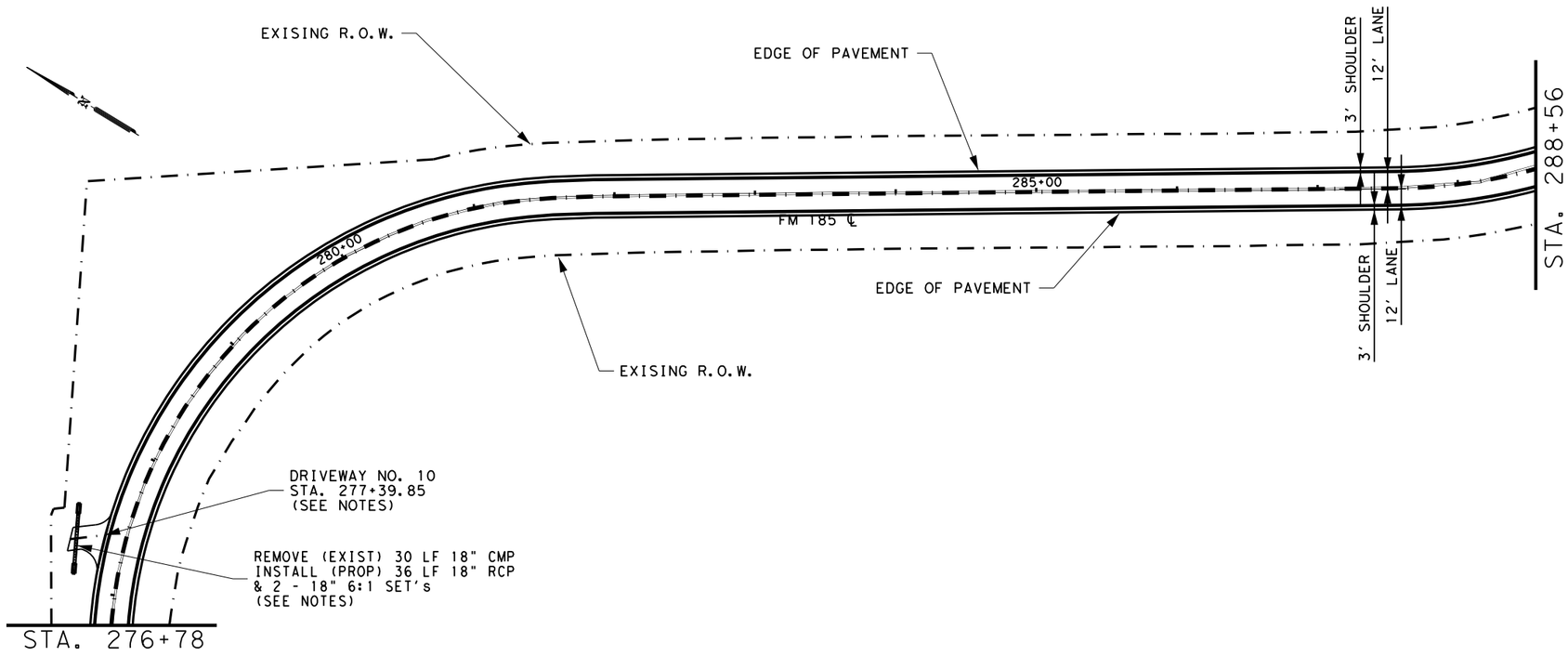
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	41





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	22.8	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	2,649.5	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	22.8	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	623	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	584	GAL
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,568	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	58	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,278	LF
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	502	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64_22	777	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,883	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	829	TON
3085-6001	MEMBRANE UNDERSEAL	1,883	GAL

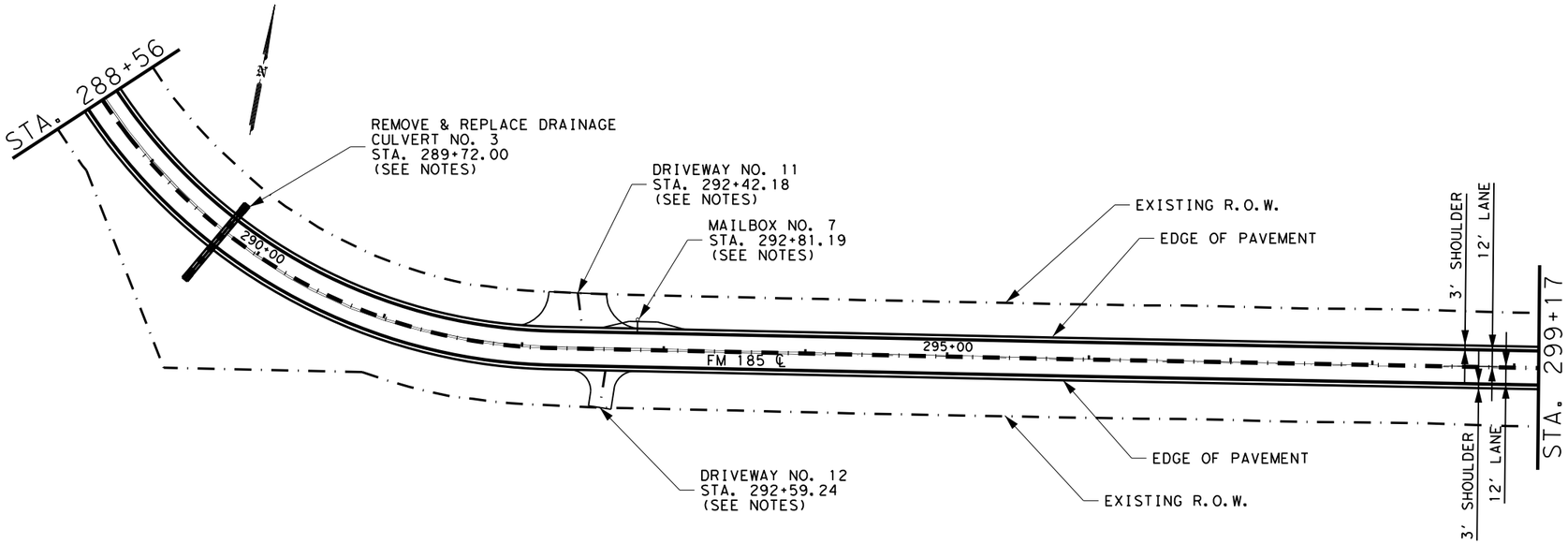
STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

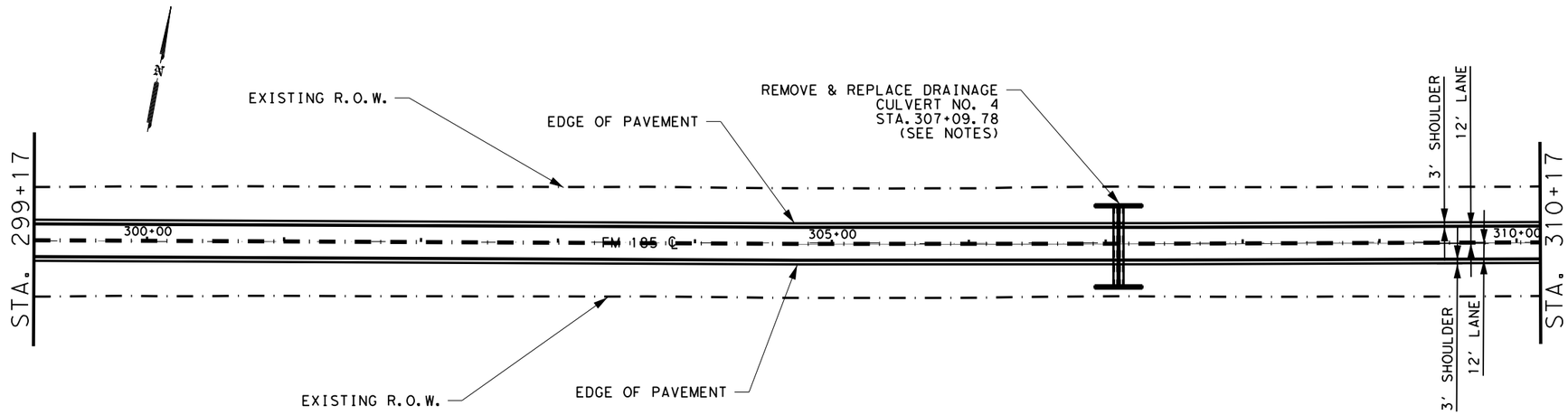
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET
SHEET 3 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		42





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	21.6	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	2,947.4	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	21.6	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	595	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	557	GAL
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,282	SY
530-6003	TURNOUTS (ACP)	22	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	196	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,180	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	1	EA
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	480	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	743	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,801	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXRESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	793	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	1,801	GAL

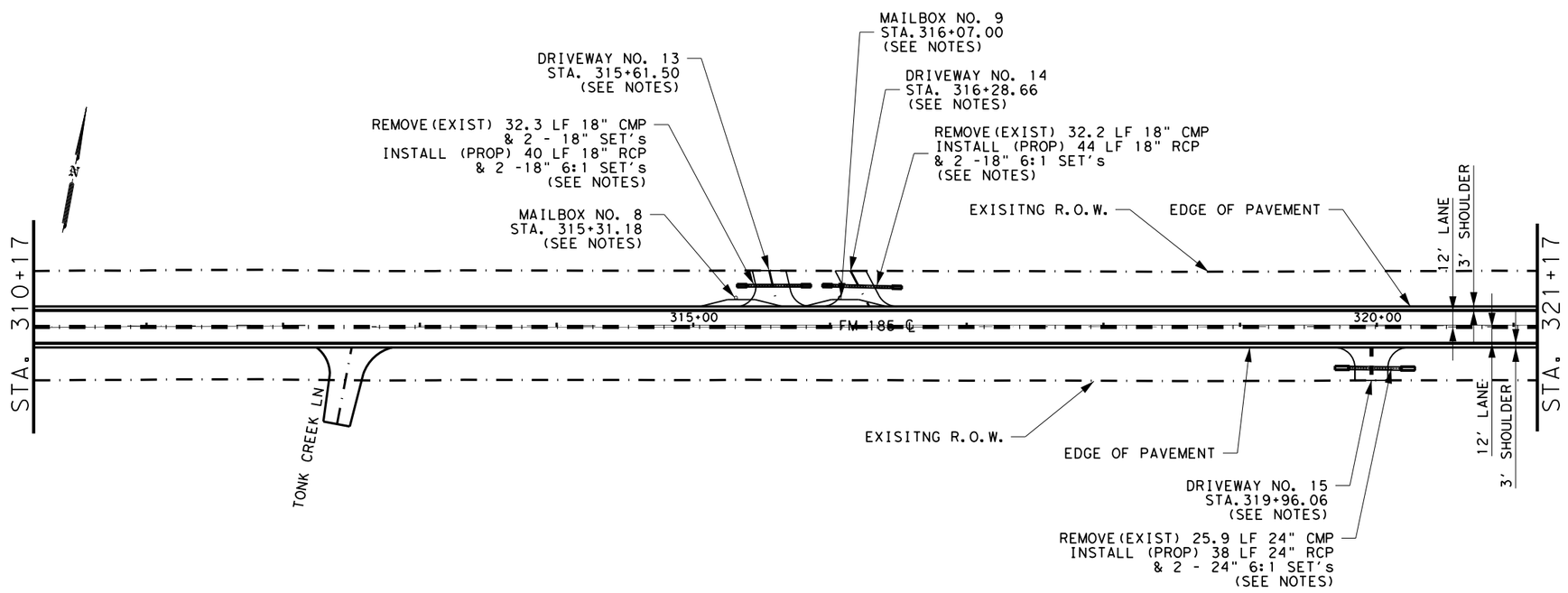
STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

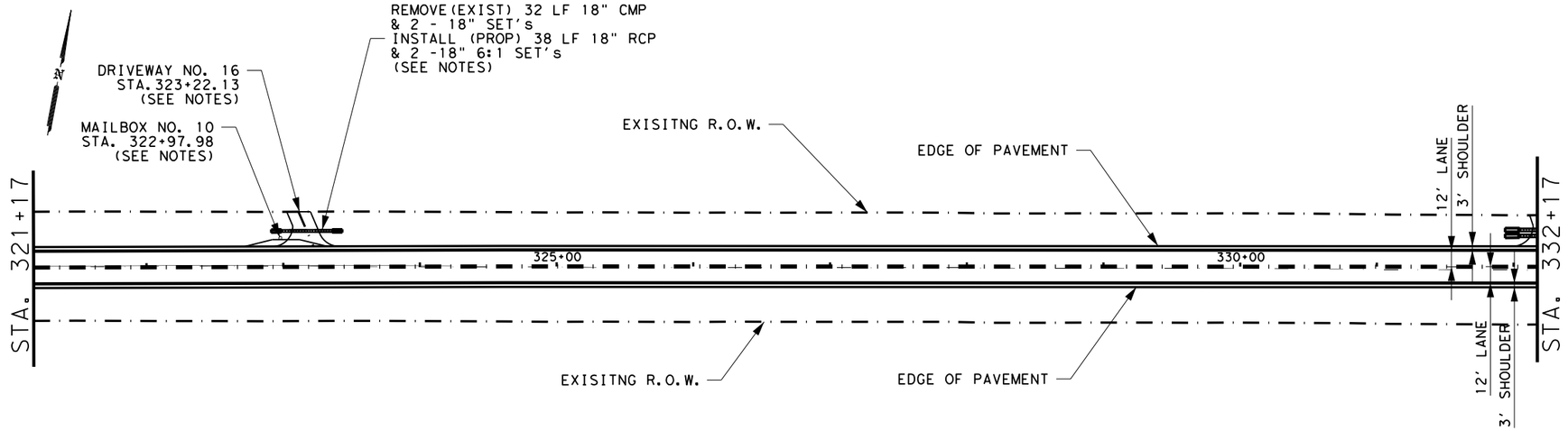
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		43





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	22	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	2,546.2	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	22	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	601	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	562	GAL
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,378	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	299	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	67	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,200	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	3	EA
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	484	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	756	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,833	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	807	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	1,833	GAL

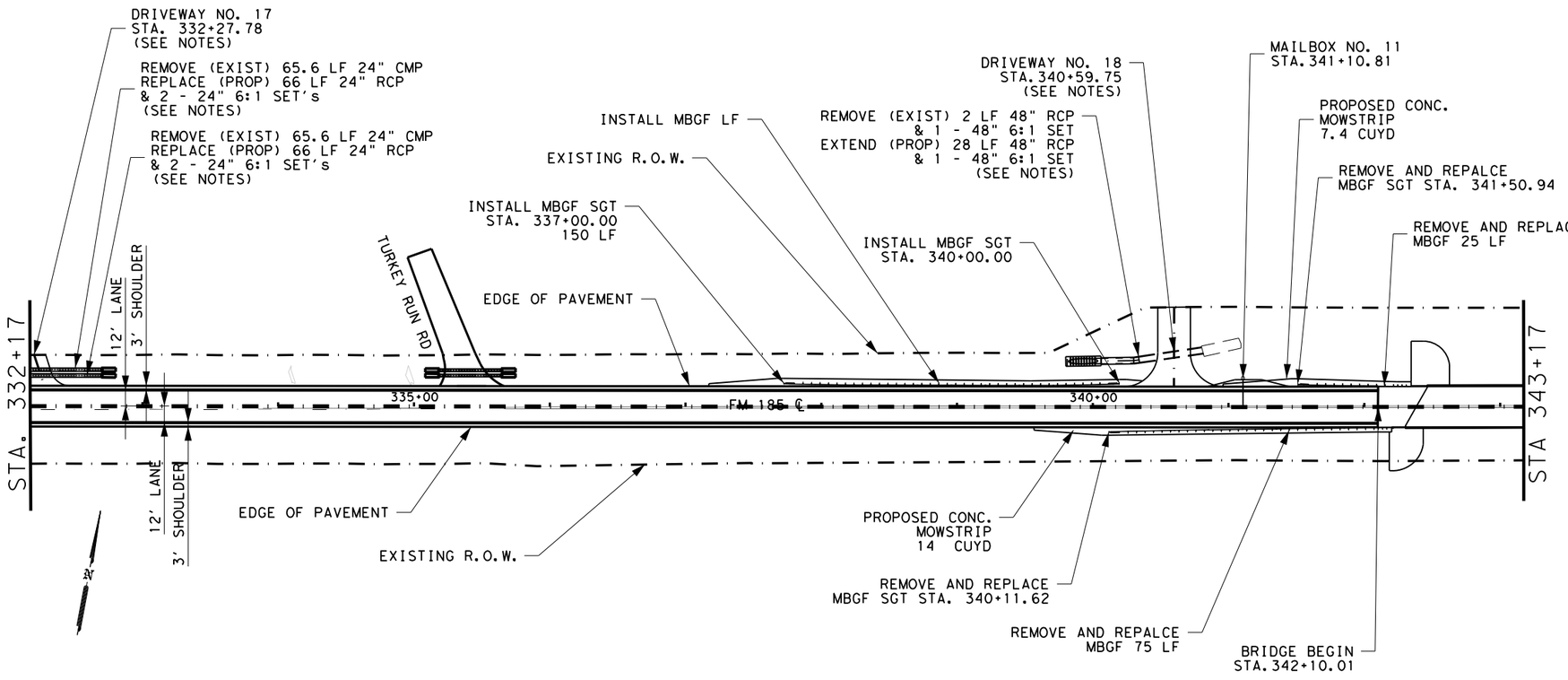
STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

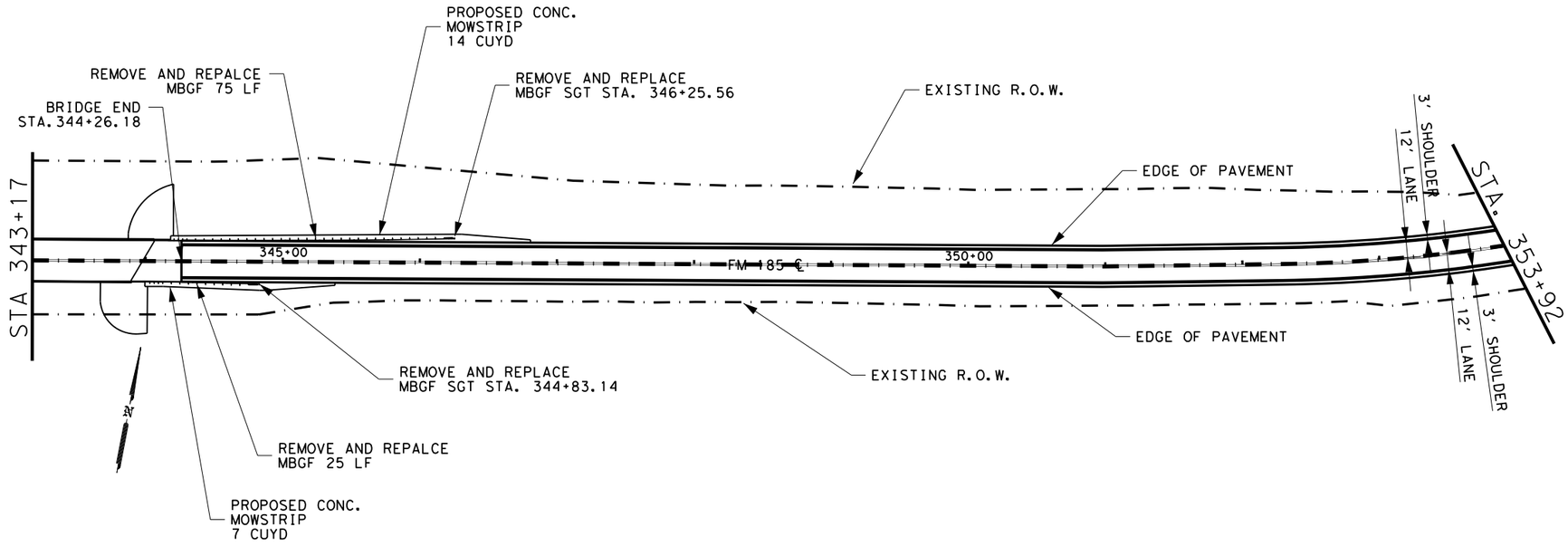
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		44





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	19.65	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	1,609.2	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	19.65	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	558	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	502	GAL
432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	62	CY
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,317	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	151	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	22	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,014	LF
540-6002	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (STEEL POST)	350	LF
540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	4	EA
542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	200	LF
544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	6	EA
544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	4	EA
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	1	EA
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,632	GAL
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	432	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	673	TON
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	718	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	1,632	GAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

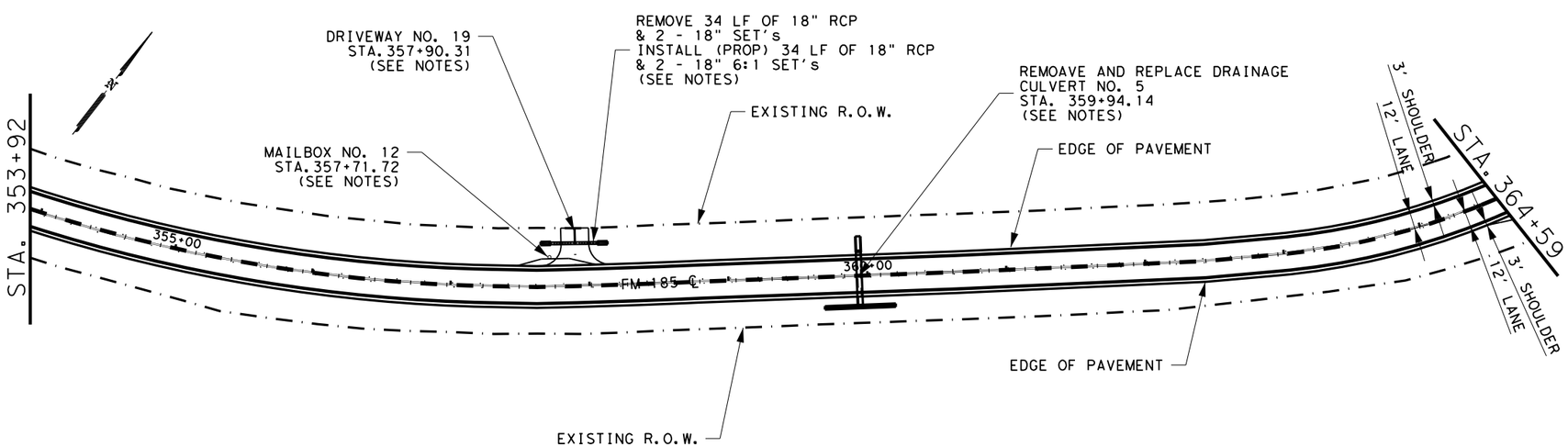
©2020
Texas Department of Transportation

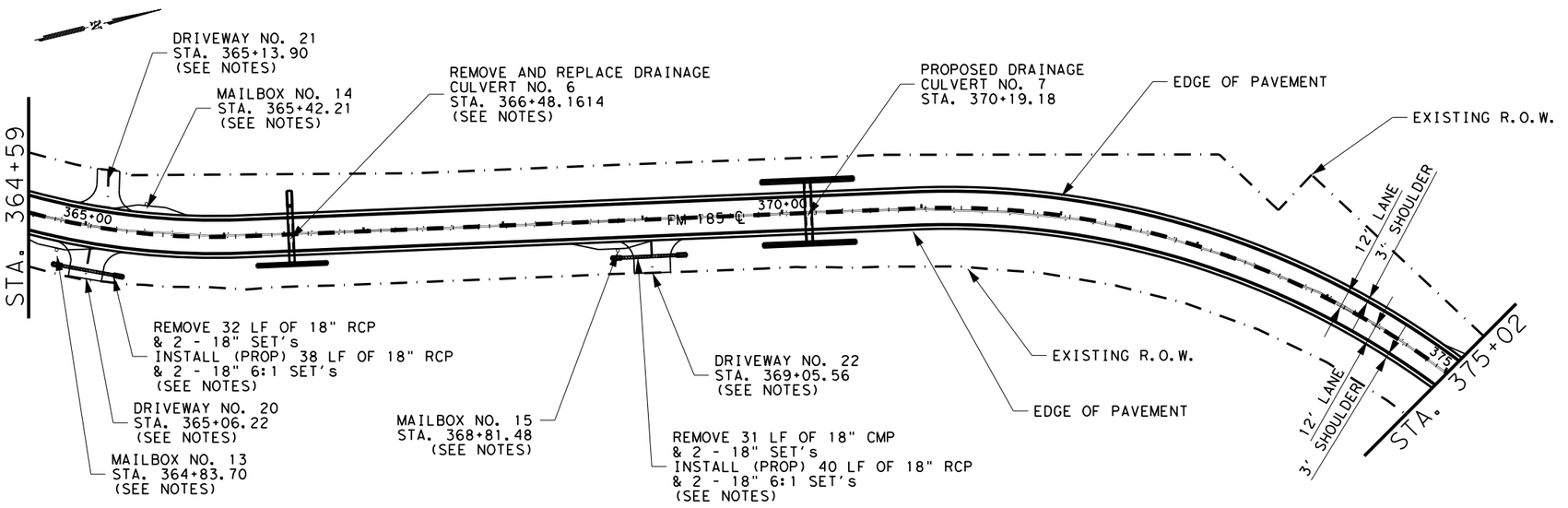
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 6 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		45





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	21.10	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	3,067.4	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	21.10	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	573	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	539	GAL
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,158	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	273	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	89	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,108	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	4	EA
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	464	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	725	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,758	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	774	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	1,758	GAL

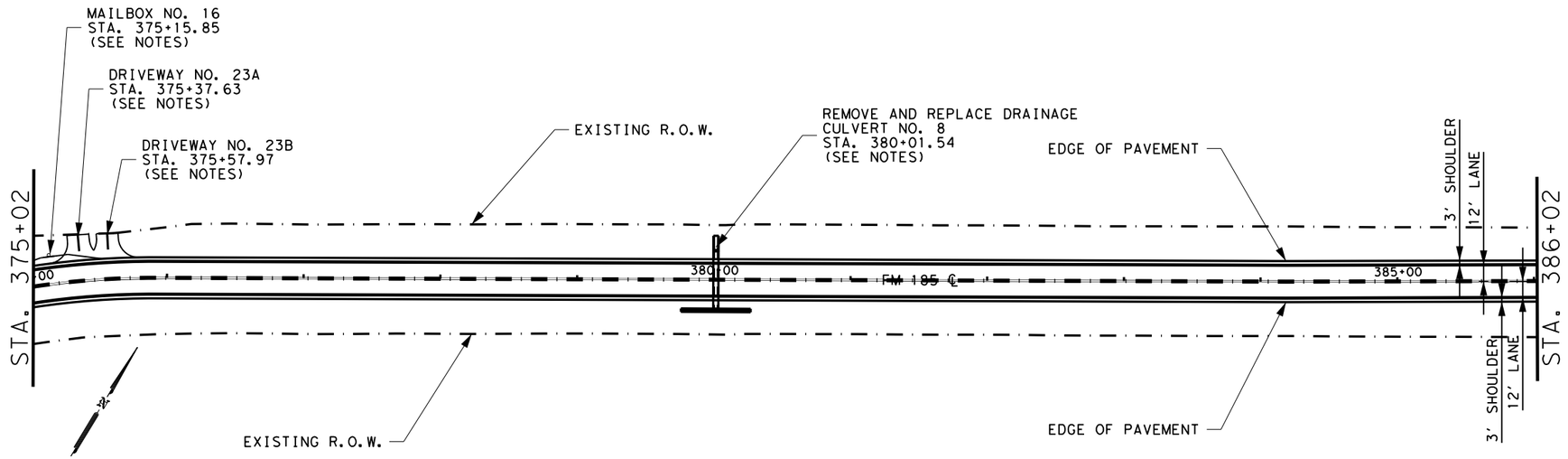
STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

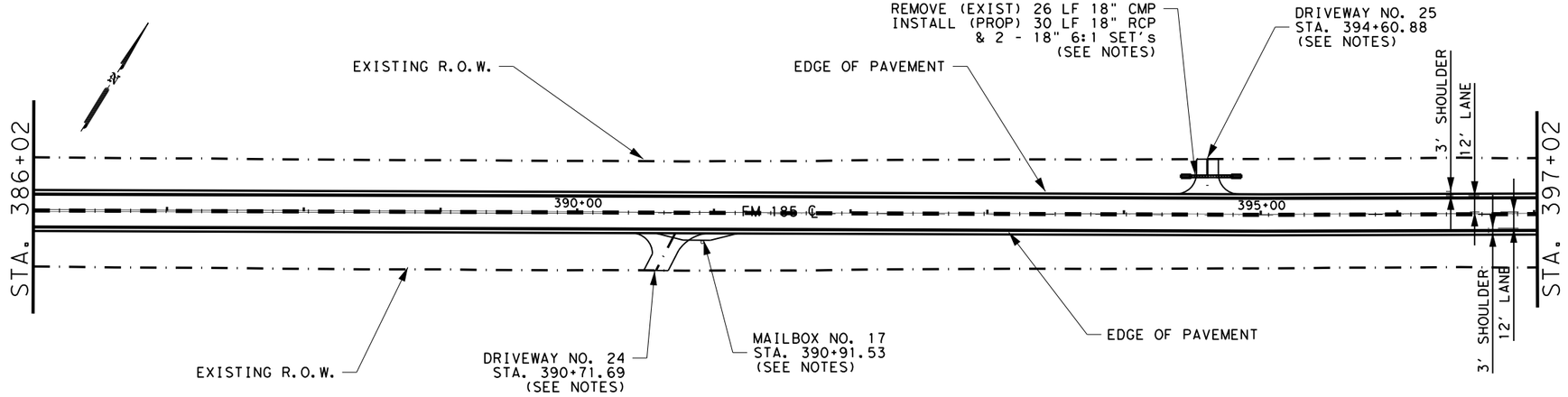
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		46





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	22	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	2,581	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	22	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	1,113	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	562	GAL
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,378	SY
530-6005	DRIVEAYS (ACP)	209	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	47	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,200	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	2	EA
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	484	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	756	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,833	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	807	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	1,834	GAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

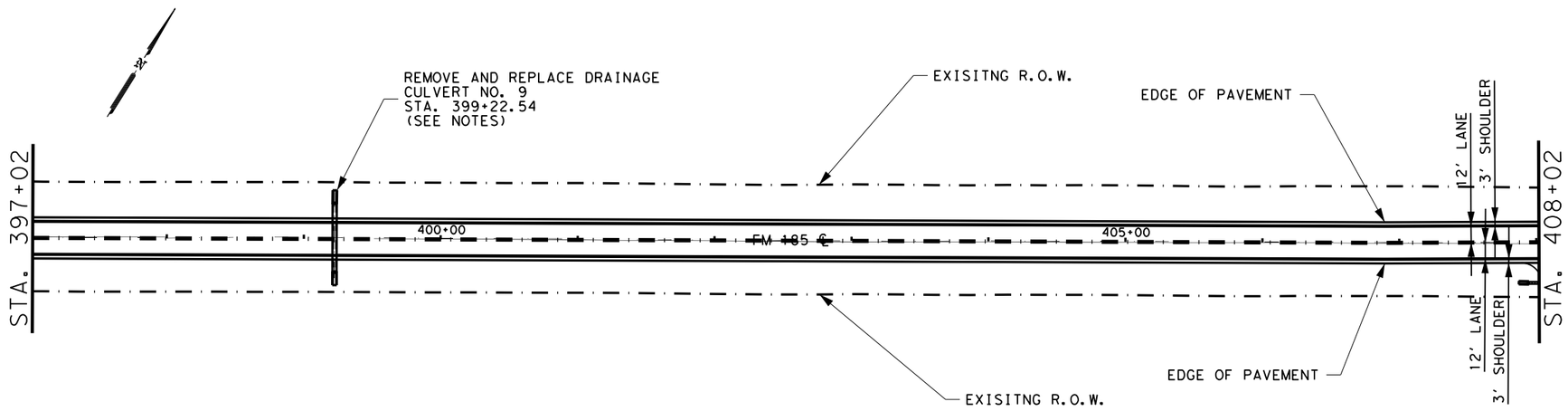
ROADWAY LAYOUT

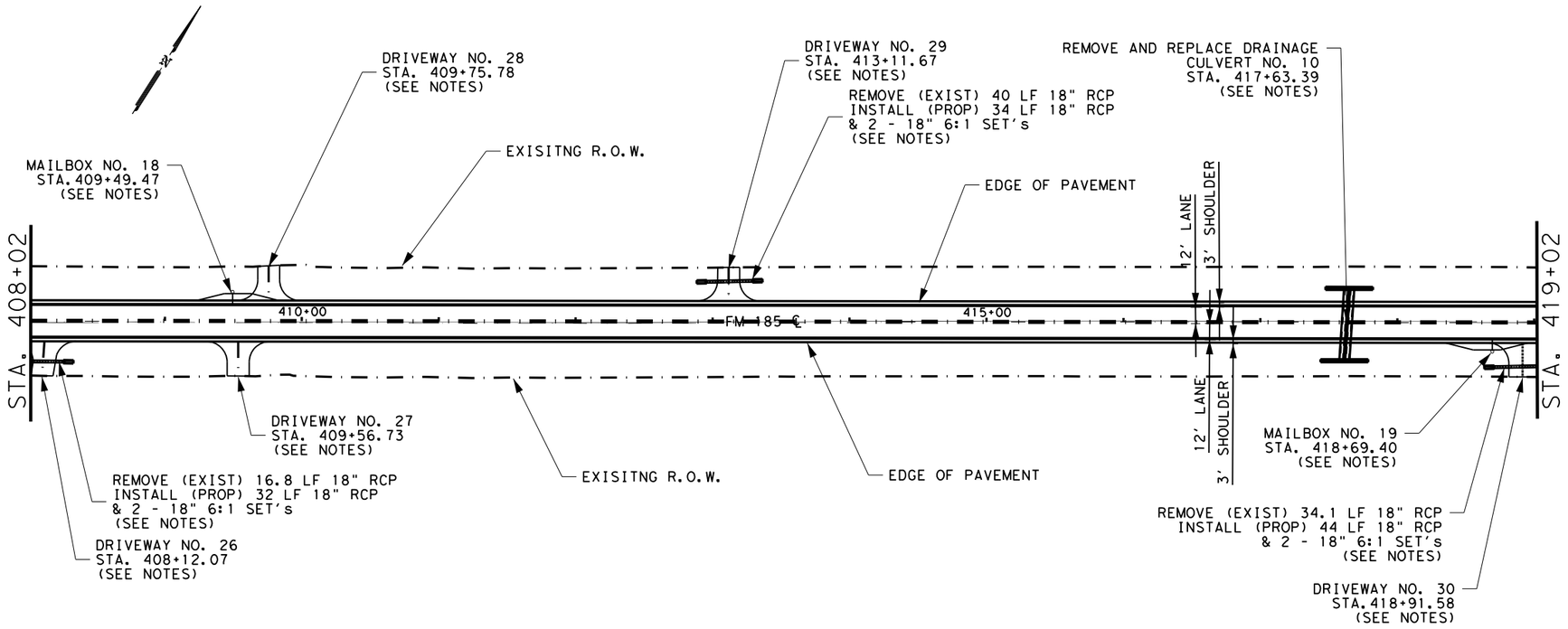
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 8 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		47

NODE





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	22	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	1,931.8	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	22	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	598	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	562	GAL
354-6005	PLAN TEXT ASPH CONC PAV(2" TO 4")	5,378	SY
530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	288	SY
530-6008	TURNOUTS (ACP)	45	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	2,200	LF
560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	2	EA
3076-6066	TACK COAT	1,833	GAL
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	484	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	756	TON
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	807	TON
3085-6001	MEMBRANE UNDERSEAL	1,833	GAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

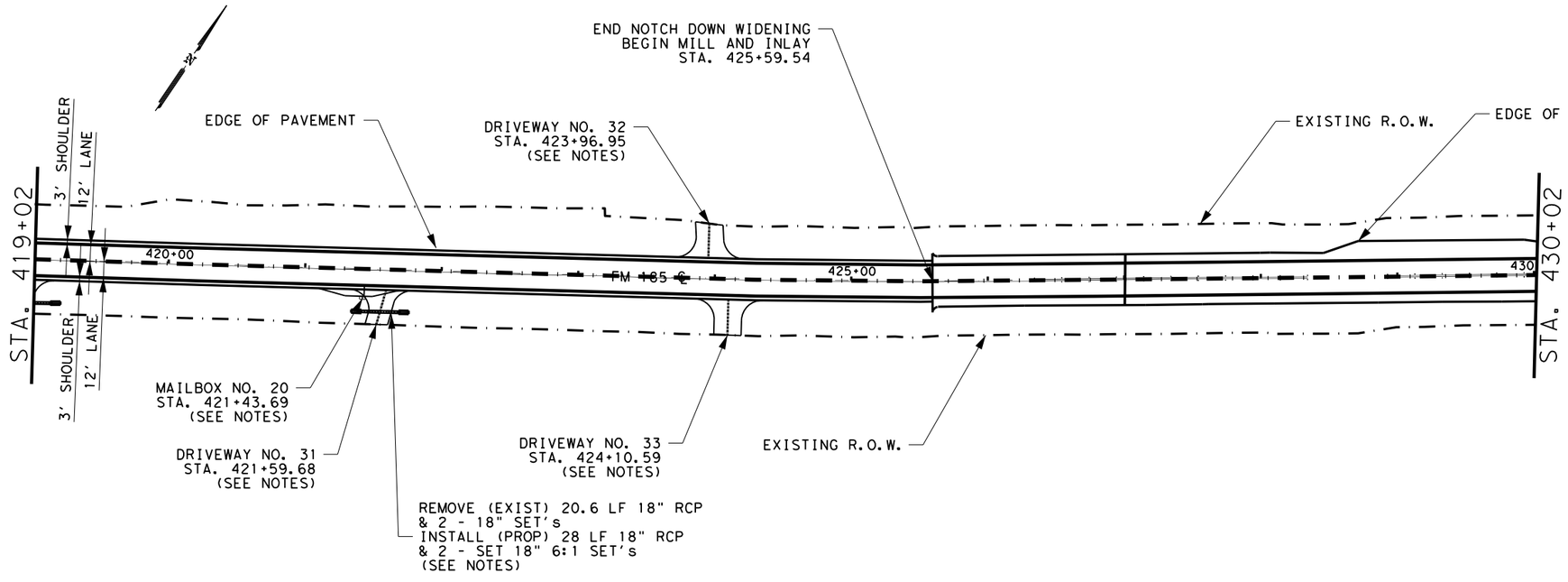
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

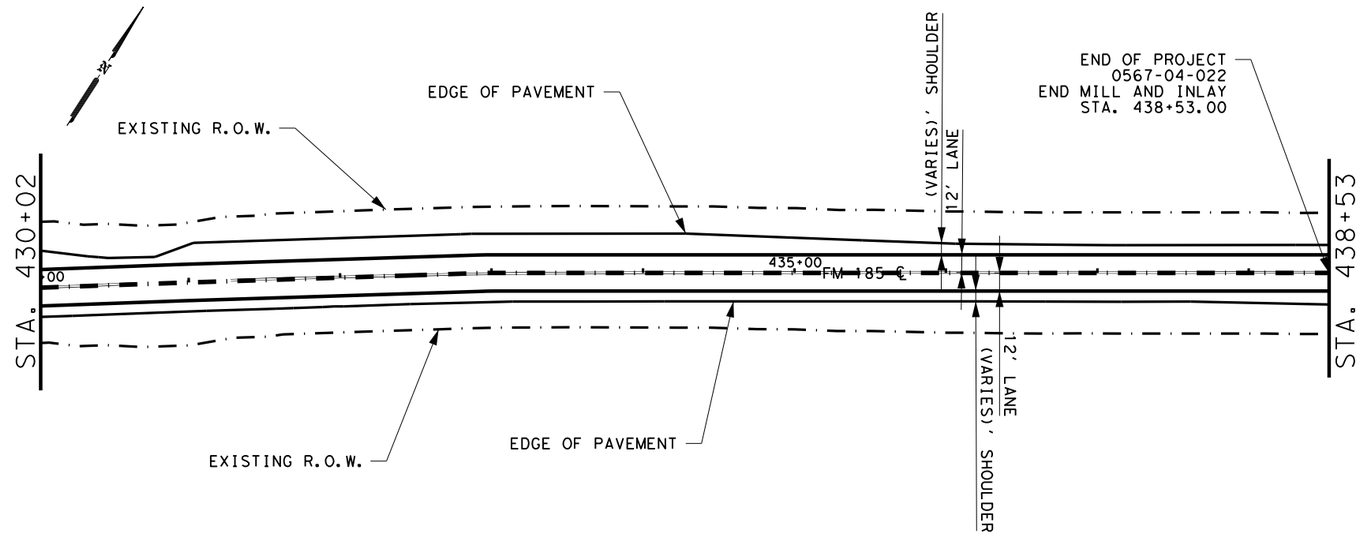
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 9 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		48





NOTES:

SEE SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON DRIVEWAYS, PARALLEL DRAINAGE AND MAILBOX TURNOUTS.
SEE DRAINAGE LAYOUT, SUMMARY SHEETS, DETAILS AND STANDARDS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION FOR ALL CROSS DRAINAGE.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	19.5	STA.
132-6004	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY B)	392.7	CY
134-6002	BACKFILL (TY B)	19.5	STA.
247-6053	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY D GR1-2)(FINAL POS)	179	CY
310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	168	GAL
354-6005	PLANE ASPH CONC PAV (2"-4")	5,877	SY
533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	1,951	LF
3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	145	TON
3076-6035	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22	226	TON
3076-6066	TACK COAT	2,018	GAL
3077-6022	SP MIXESSP-CSAC-A PG70-22	888	TON
3085-6001	UNDERSEAL COURSE	2,018	GAL

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

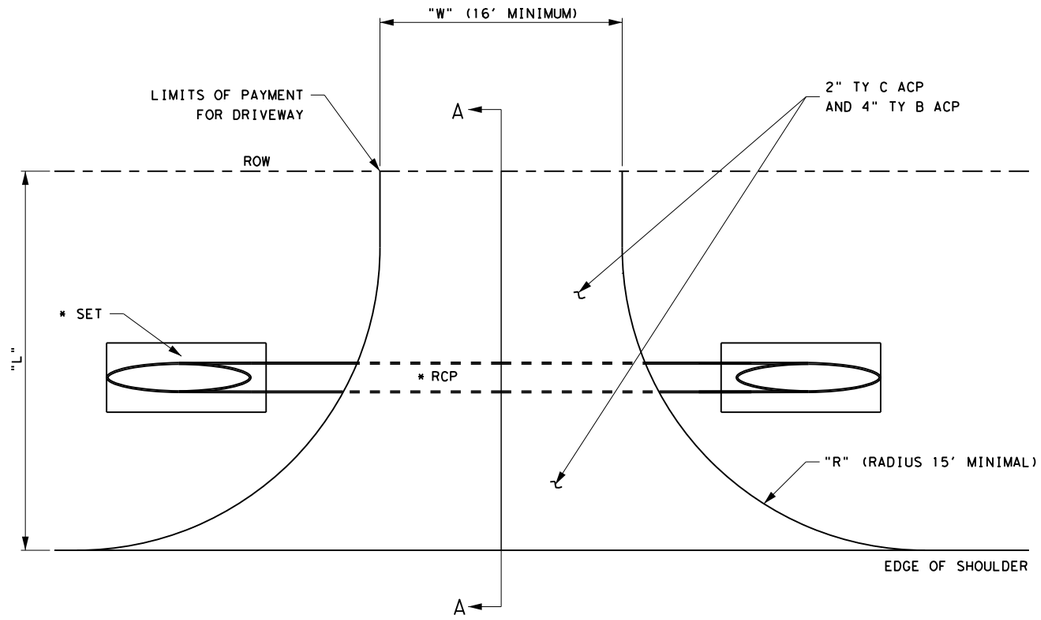
ROADWAY LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 10 OF 10

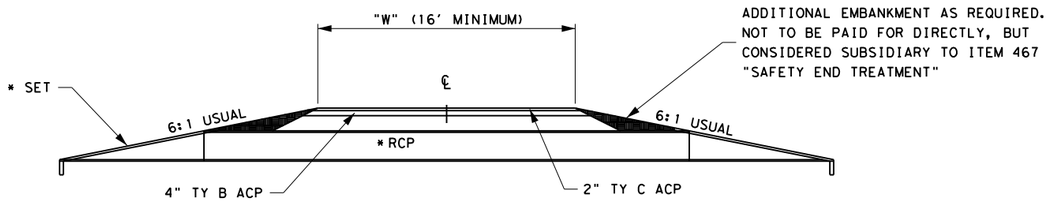
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		49

NODE

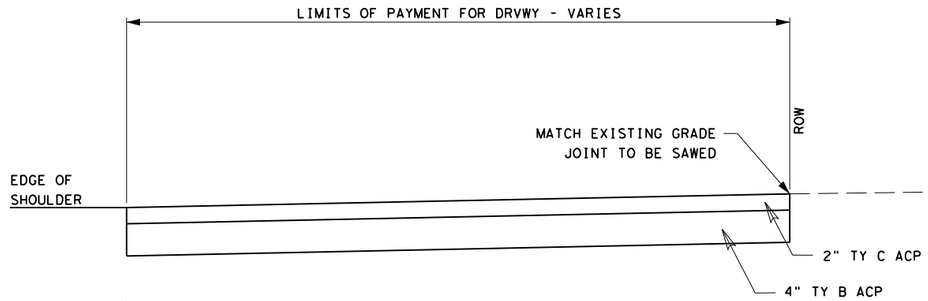


DRVWAYS (ACP)
N.T.S.

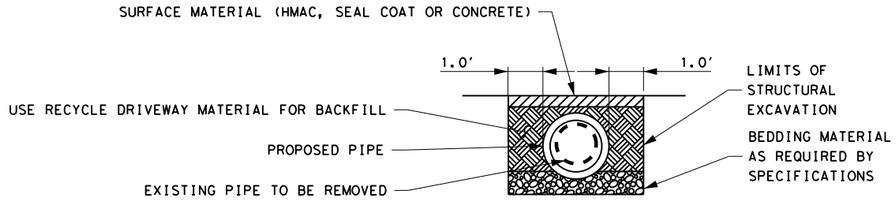
DRVWYS (ACP) SHALL CONSIST OF: BLADING AND RESHAPING THE SUBGRADE, ANY EXTRA EMBANKMENT MATERIAL NECESSARY TO ACHIEVE THE PROPER SUBGRADE WIDTH AND PLACEMENT OF 2" TY C ACP AND 4" TY B ACP.



DRVWY TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
N.T.S.



TYPICAL PIPE REPLACEMENT DETAIL
(N.T.S)

EXISTING DITCH SHALL BE REGRADED TO ACHIEVE ADEQUATE COVER OVER PROPOSED PIPE. THIS WORK WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 464 "REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE"

FOR NON-C&G SECTIONS

* SEE DRIVEWAY SUMMARY FOR: LOCATION, DIMENSION "W", DIMENSION "L", DIMENSION "R" AND PIPE/SET DETAILS (IF REQ'D)

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

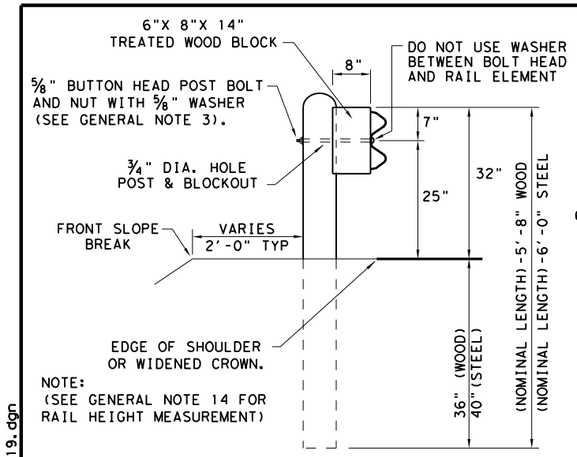
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

DRIVEWAY DETAILS

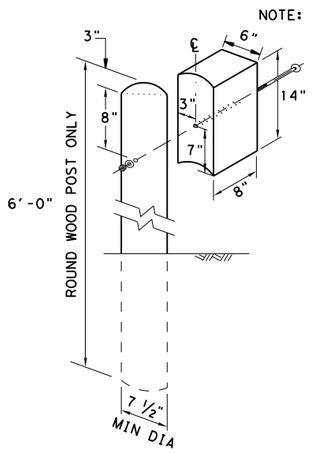
SHEET 1 OF 1

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			50
STATE	DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	WACO	MCLENNAN	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0567	04	022	FM 185

DATE: 4/9/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF3119.dgn

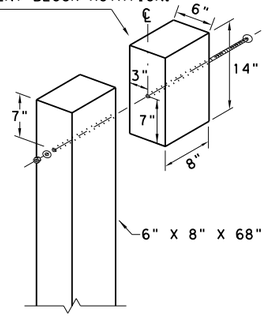


TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT

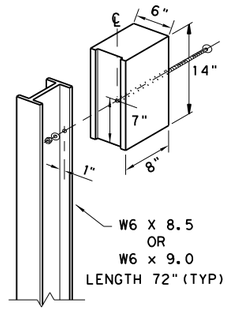


WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST

NOTE: TOENAIL WITH ONE 16D GALV. NAIL TO PREVENT BLOCK ROTATION.

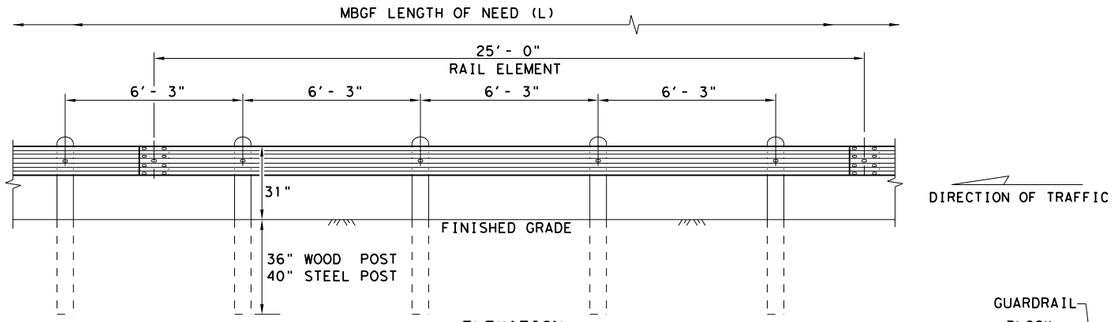


WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST



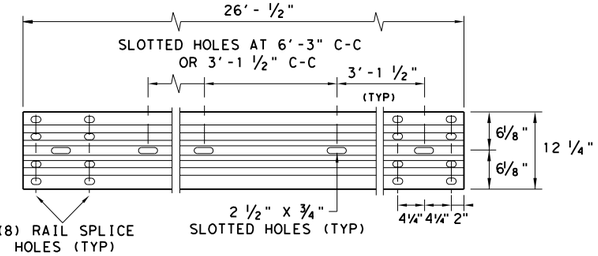
ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



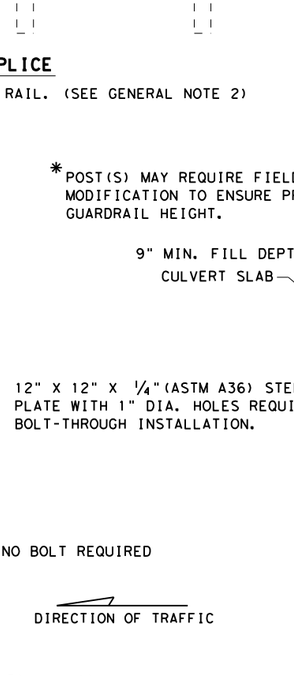
ELEVATION
MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE

SHOWING A 25'- 0" SECTION OF W-BEAM RAIL. (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2)



ELEVATION 25'- 0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES.
SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.



STEEL POST CONNECTION TO CULVERT SLAB (USE WHEN THERE IS LESS THAN 36" COVER OVER CULVERT SLAB).

LOW FILL CULVERT POST

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

1. BOLT-THROUGH OPTION: REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. ⅞" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS.
   NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 ¼" MIN.

2. EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION: THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE ⅞" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS ¼" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.

NOTE: TRANSISTIONS TO BRIDGE RAILS OR TRAFFIC BARRIERS.
SEE GF(31)TL3 TR STANDARD FOR HIGH-SPEED TL-3 TRANSITIONS.
SEE GF(31)TL2 TR STANDARD FOR LOW-SPEED TL-2 TRANSITIONS.

NOTE:
FOUR TYPES OF BUTTON-HEAD GUARD RAIL BOLTS COME WITH A RECCESSED NUT.

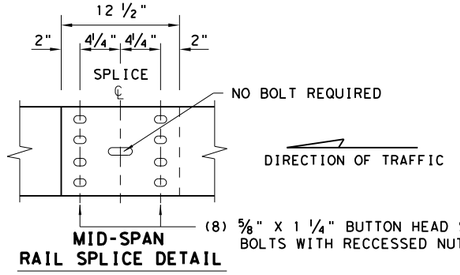
SPLICE BOLT LENGTH — VARIES

FBB01 = 1 ¼"
FBB02 = 2"
⅝"

POST & BLOCK LENGTH
FBB03 = 10"
FBB04 = 18"

BUTTON HEAD BOLT

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.



MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

GENERAL NOTES

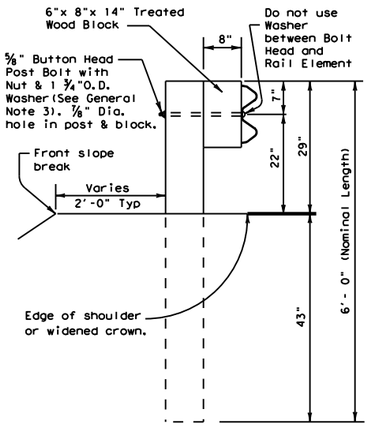
1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBGF SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'- 0", OR 12'- 6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 ½" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TXDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

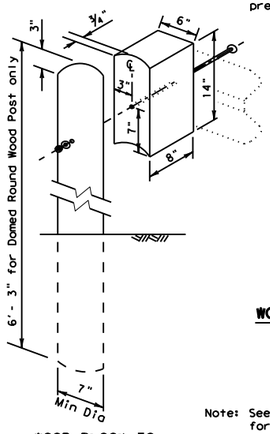
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT
GF(31)-19

FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		51

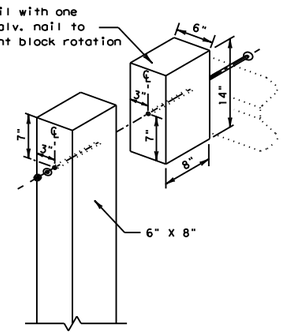
DATE: 4/9/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\MBGF19.dgn



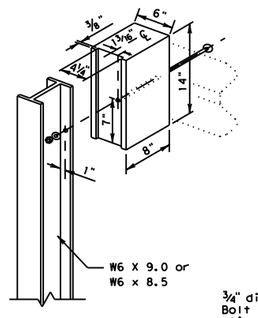
TYPICAL POST



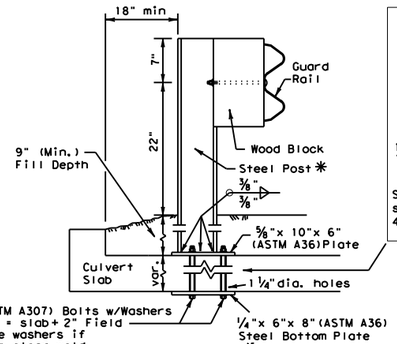
WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST



WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST

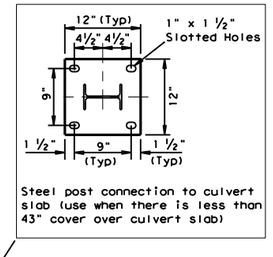


WOOD BLOCK TO STEEL POST

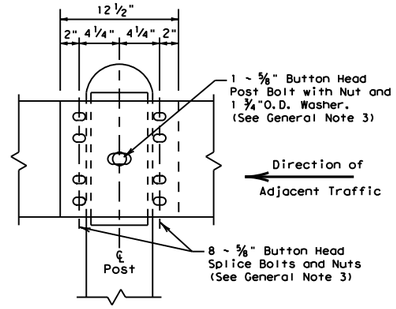


* LOW FILL CULVERT POST

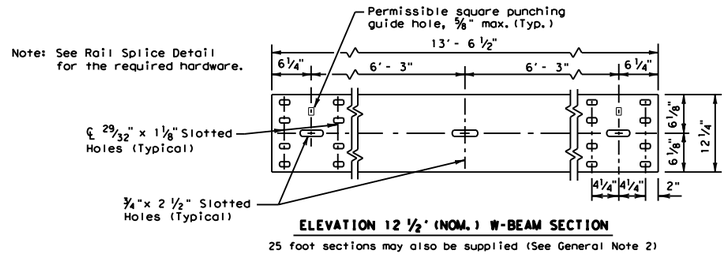
FOR USE ON NON-BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS ONLY



* Post(s) may require field modifications to ensure proper guardrail height.

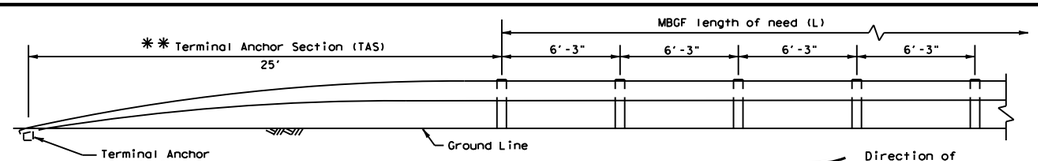


RAIL SPLICE DETAIL



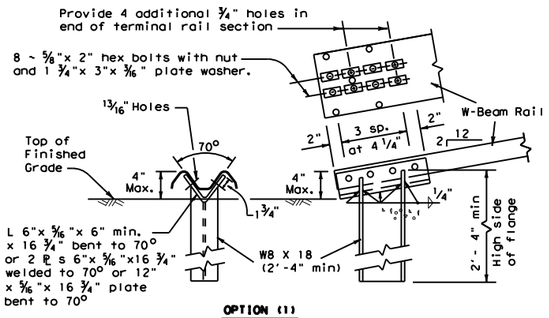
ELEVATION 12½' (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION

25 foot sections may also be supplied (See General Note 2)



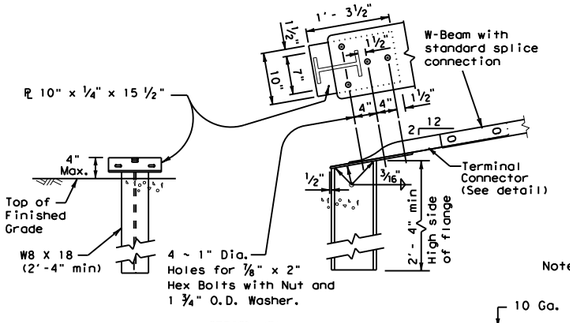
** TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION (TAS)

Terminal anchor sections are only for downstream use, when located outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.



OPTION (1)

Note: This anchor post requires four additional ¾" holes (shop or field) in the rail member with eight ⅝" hex bolts with nut and plate washer.

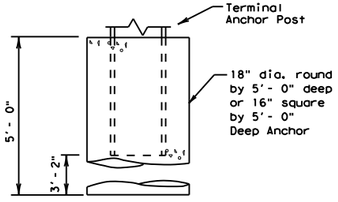


OPTION (2)

Note: This anchor post requires the use of the 10 ga. terminal connector with four ⅞" hex bolts with nut and washer.

TERMINAL ANCHOR POST OPTIONS

(See General Note 11)



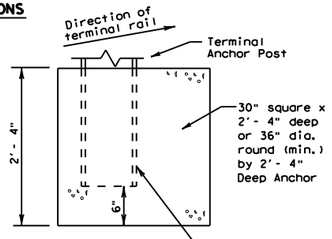
Notes:

Either concrete anchor may be used with either post option above.

No construction joint is allowed in the concrete anchor.

Terminal rail may be bolted to post and in twist position prior to placing concrete anchor.

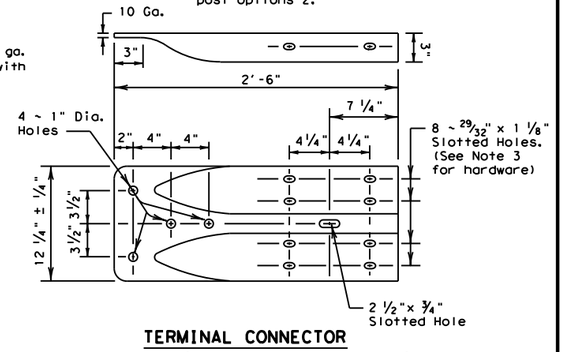
If concrete anchor is precast, the area should be compacted as directed by the Engineer, when placed in the field.



TERMINAL CONCRETE ANCHOR OPTIONS

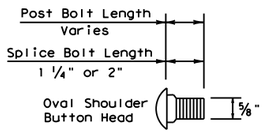
(See General Note 11)

Note: Terminal Connector to be used with terminal anchor post options 2.



TERMINAL CONNECTOR

For connection hardware to concrete rails, see the MBGF transition standards.



BUTTON HEAD BOLT

Post and Splice Bolts (See General Note 3)

GENERAL NOTES

1. The type of post (round wood post, rectangular wood post, or steel post) will be shown elsewhere in the plans. The exact position of MBGF shall be shown elsewhere in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Steel posts to be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
2. Rail element shall meet the requirements of Item 540, "Metal Beam Guard Fence" except as modified on the plans. The Contractor may furnish rail elements of 12½ or 25 foot nominal lengths.
3. Button head "post" bolts (ASTM A307) shall be of sufficient length to extend through the full thickness of the nut (ASTM A563) and Type A (1¾" O.D.) washer and not more than 1" beyond it. Button head "splice" bolts (ASTM A307) are ⅝" x 1¼" (or 2" long at triple rail splices) with a ⅝" double recessed nut (ASTM A563).
4. Fittings (bolts, nuts, and washers) shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing." Fittings shall be subsidiary to the bid item.
5. Crown shall be widened to accommodate the Metal Beam Guard Fence.
6. The lateral approach to the guard fence, shall have a slope rate of not more than 1V:10H.
7. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, guard fence placed in the vicinity of curbs shall be positioned so that the face of curb is located directly below or behind the face of the block. Rail placed over curbs shall be installed so that the post bolt is located approximately 21 inches above the gutter pan or roadway surface.
8. If solid rock is encountered within 0 to 18" of the finished grade, drill a 22" dia. hole, 24" into the rock, or drill two 12" dia. front to back overlapping holes, 24" into the rock. If solid rock is encountered below 18", drill a 12" dia. hole, 12" into the rock or to the standard embedment depth, whichever is less. Any excess post length, after meeting these depths, may be field cut to ensure proper guardrail mounting height. Backfill with a cohesionless material.
9. Posts shall not be set in concrete, of any depth.
10. Special fabrication will be required at installations having a curvature of less than 150 ft. radius.
11. The terminal anchor section (TAS) post shall be set in Class A concrete (unless otherwise shown in the plans) in accordance with Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete." Concrete shall be subsidiary to the bid item requiring construction of the terminal anchor section (TAS). Terminal anchor post to be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
12. Unless otherwise shown in the plans, a composite material post and/or block that meets the requirements of DMS-7210, "Composite Material Posts and Blocks for Metal Beam Guard Fence" may be substituted for posts and/or blocks of similar dimensions. The Construction Division, TxDOT maintains a Material Producer List (MPL) for producers of materials conforming to DMS-7210. Only producers on the MPL can furnish composite material posts and/or blocks.

ONLY FOR USE IN MAINTENANCE REPAIRS OR HIGHLY CONSTRAINED SITE CONDITIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation

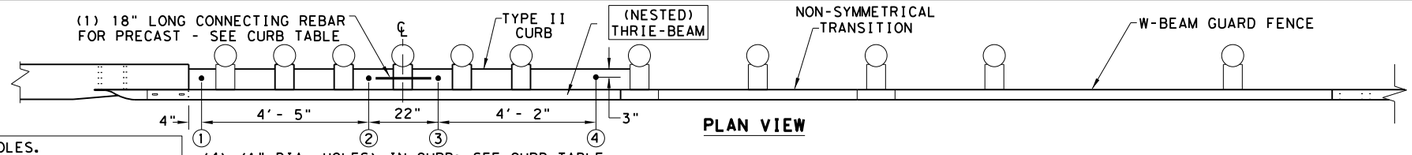
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE

MBGF-19

FILE: mbgf19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: BD	CK: VP
©TxDOT NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		52

DATE: 4/9/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF31TRTL320.dgn

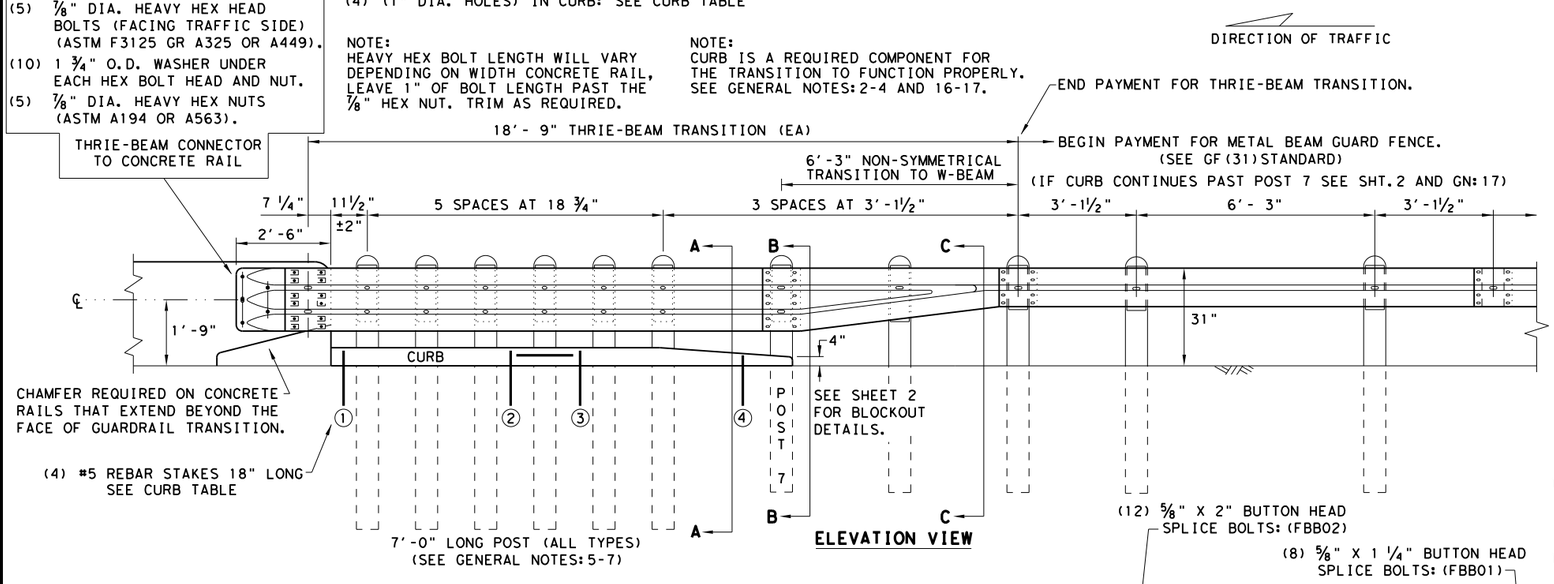


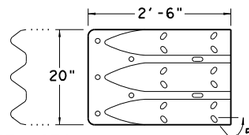
(5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
(10) 1 ¾" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
(5) ⅞" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

NOTE:
HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE ⅞" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE:
CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.

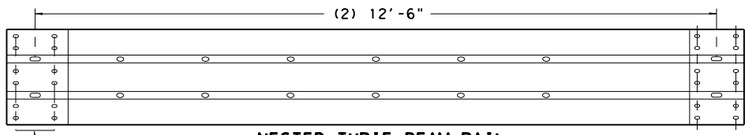
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



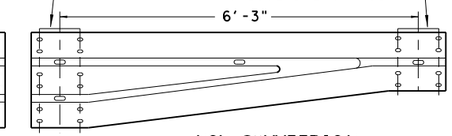


SIDE-VIEW

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RTE01b
NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE: 9



NESTED THRIE-BEAM RAIL
PART DESIGNATOR RTM10a



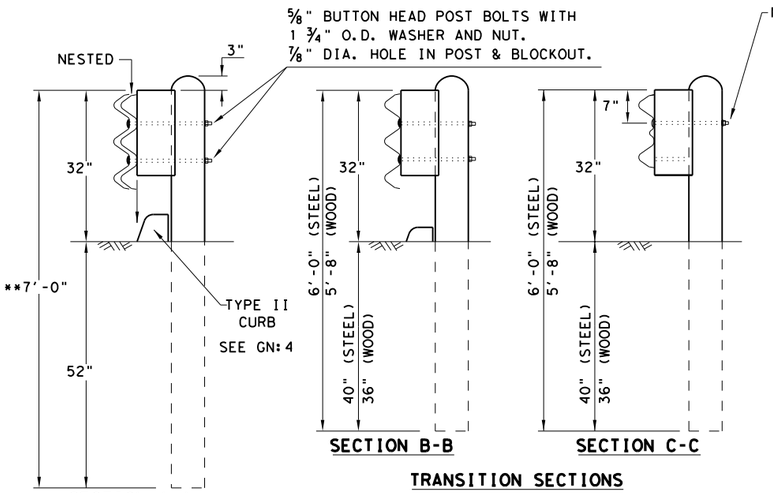
NON-SYMMETRICAL W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSISTION 10GA.
PART DESIGNATOR RWT02a OR RWT02b

(12) ⅝" X 2" BUTTON HEAD SPLICE BOLTS WITH RECESSED NUTS: (FBB02)
(12) RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHERS: (FWR03)

PLATE WASHER INSTRUCTIONS

BRIDGE APPROACH - UPSTREAM: THE NESTED RAIL LAPS OVER THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE SPLICE NUTS AGAINST INSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

BRIDGE EXIT - DOWNSTREAM: THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR LAPS OVER THE NESTED RAIL. PLATE WASHERS ARE INSTALLED UNDER THE BOLT HEAD AGAINST OUTSIDE OF CONNECTOR.

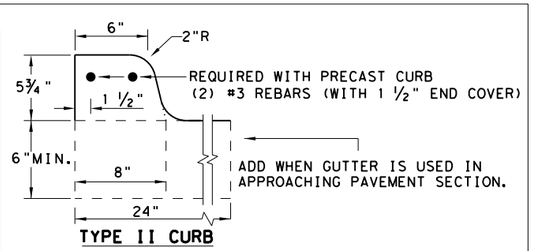


TRANSITION SECTIONS
NOTE: ALL POST TYPES, SEE GENERAL NOTE: 5 & 6

NOTE: ** "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE

PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12'- 2" THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.
CURB (1) LENGTH 5'- 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH 6'- 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END. USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE *:
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND ½" BELOW TOP OF CURB. FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.



TYPE II CURB

NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:
1. PRECAST
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE.
SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS.
PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH:
TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

TYPE II CURB DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- ¾" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE: 17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 ½" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7'- 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST ⅝" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND ⅝" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TXDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF(31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

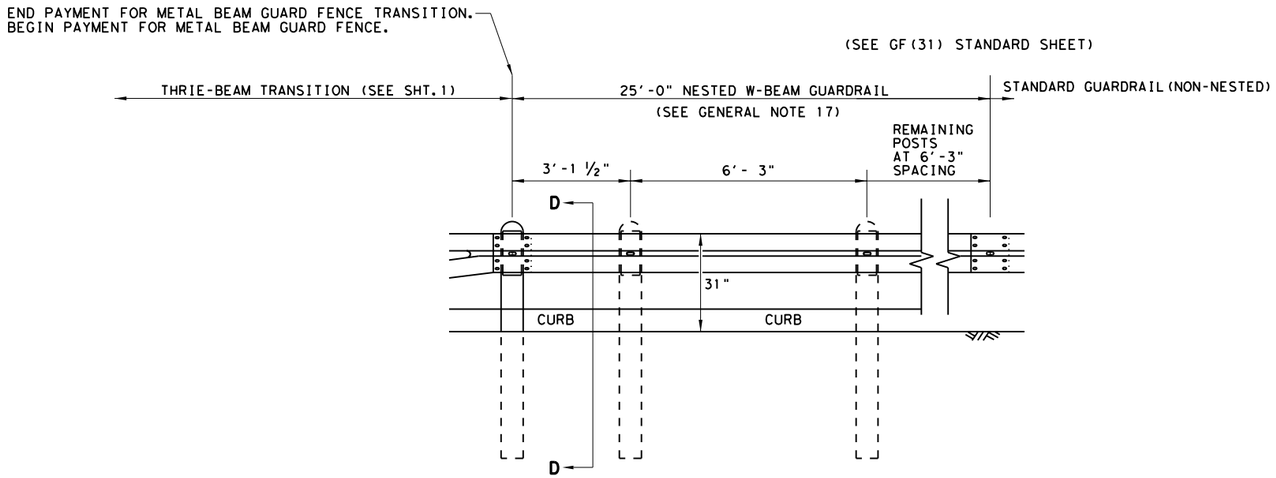
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)TR TL3-20

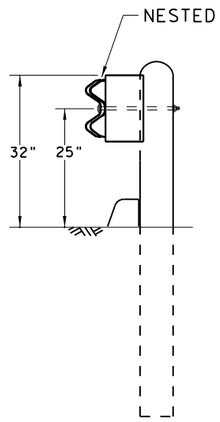
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG		
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	WAC	MCLENNAN		53		

DATE: 4/9/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF31TRTL320.dgn

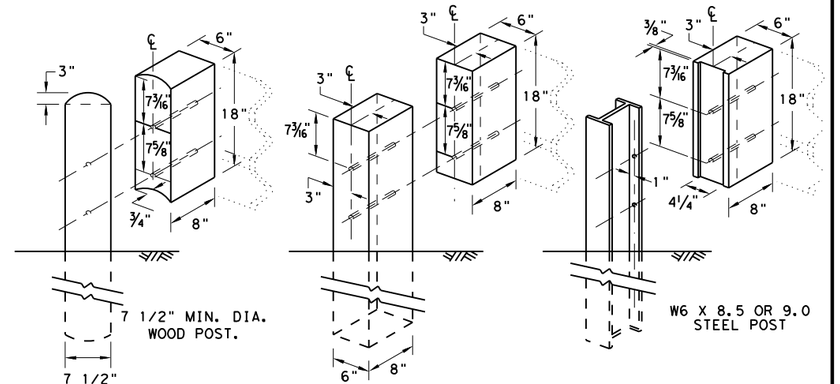
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

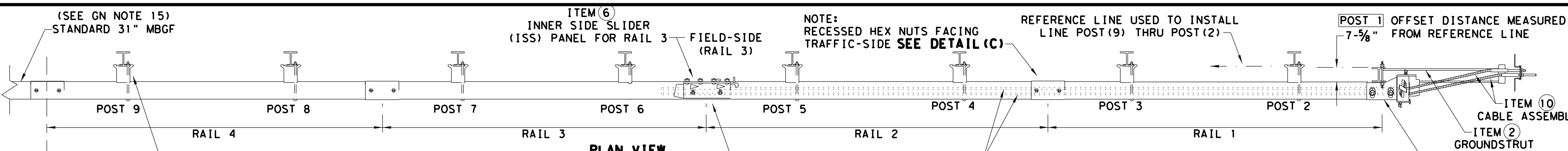
SHEET 2 OF 2

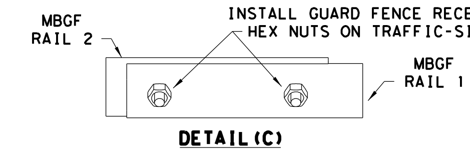
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

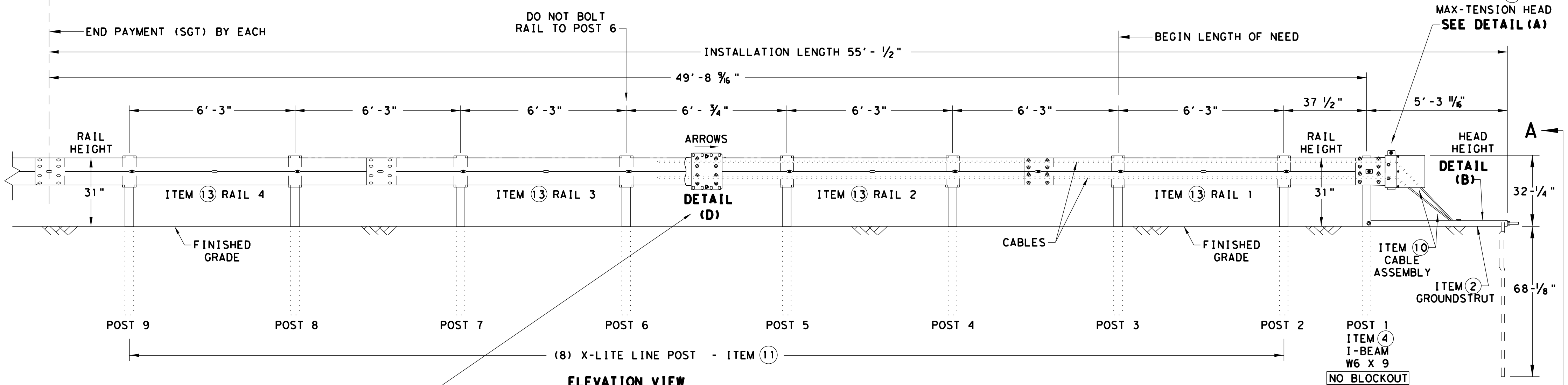
METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

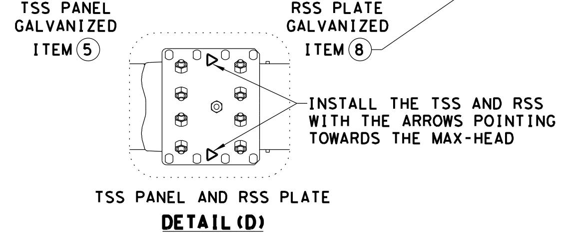
GF(31)TR TL3-20

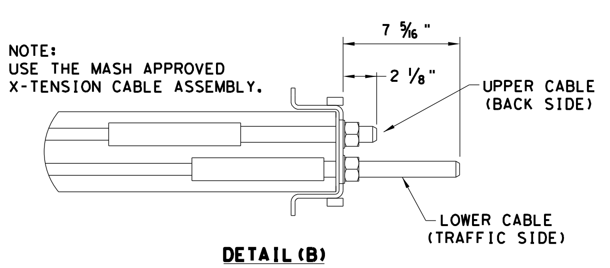
FILE: gf31trtl320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG	
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	MCLENNAN		54	

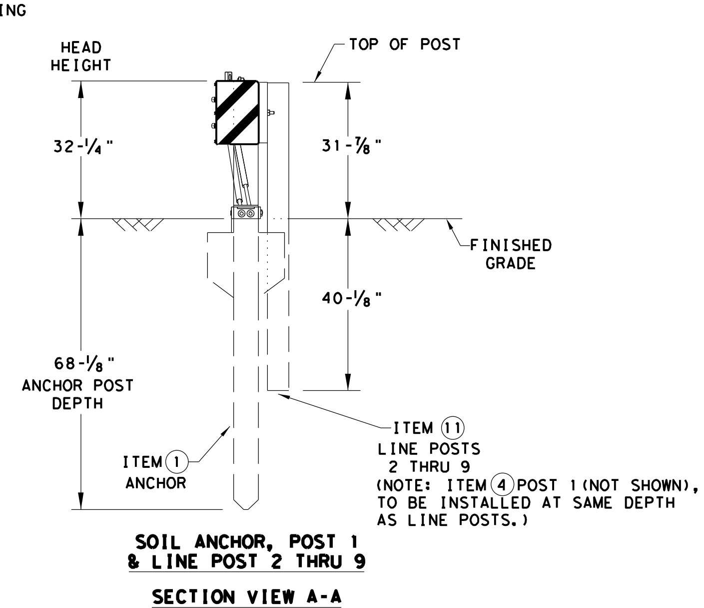


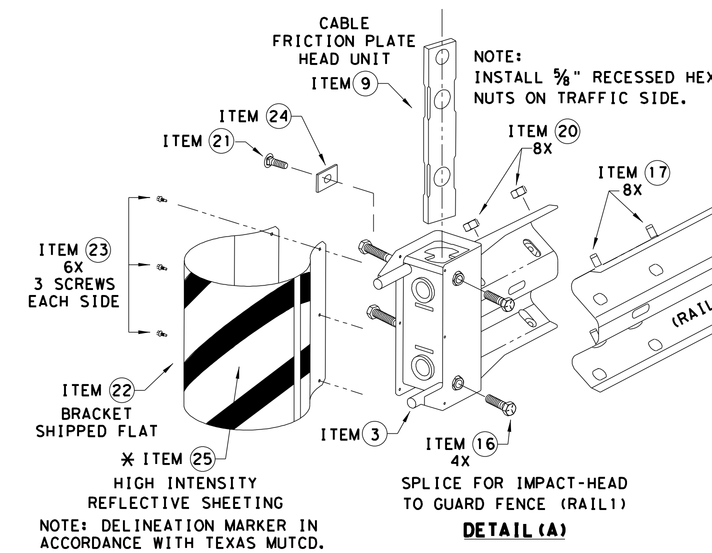












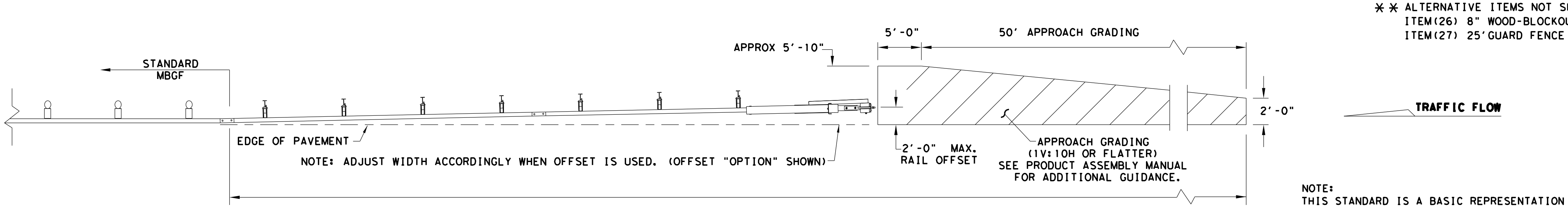
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST(MPL)FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
9. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
11. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
12. MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
13. IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
14. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
15. A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

	ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
	1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
	2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
	3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
	4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT.-GALVANIZED	1
	5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
	6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
	7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
	8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
	9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
	10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
	11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
	12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
	13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
	14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
	15	BSI-2001886	⅝" X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	16	BSI-2001885	¾" X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
	17	4001115	⅝" X 1 ¼" GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
	18	2001840	⅝" X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
	19	2001636	⅝" WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
	20	4001116	⅝" RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
	21	BSI-2001888	⅝" X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
	22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
	23	BSI-2001887	¼" X ¾" SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
	24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWR03	1
*	25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
**	26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
**	27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL,8-SPACE,12GA.	2
	28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

** ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE:
THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

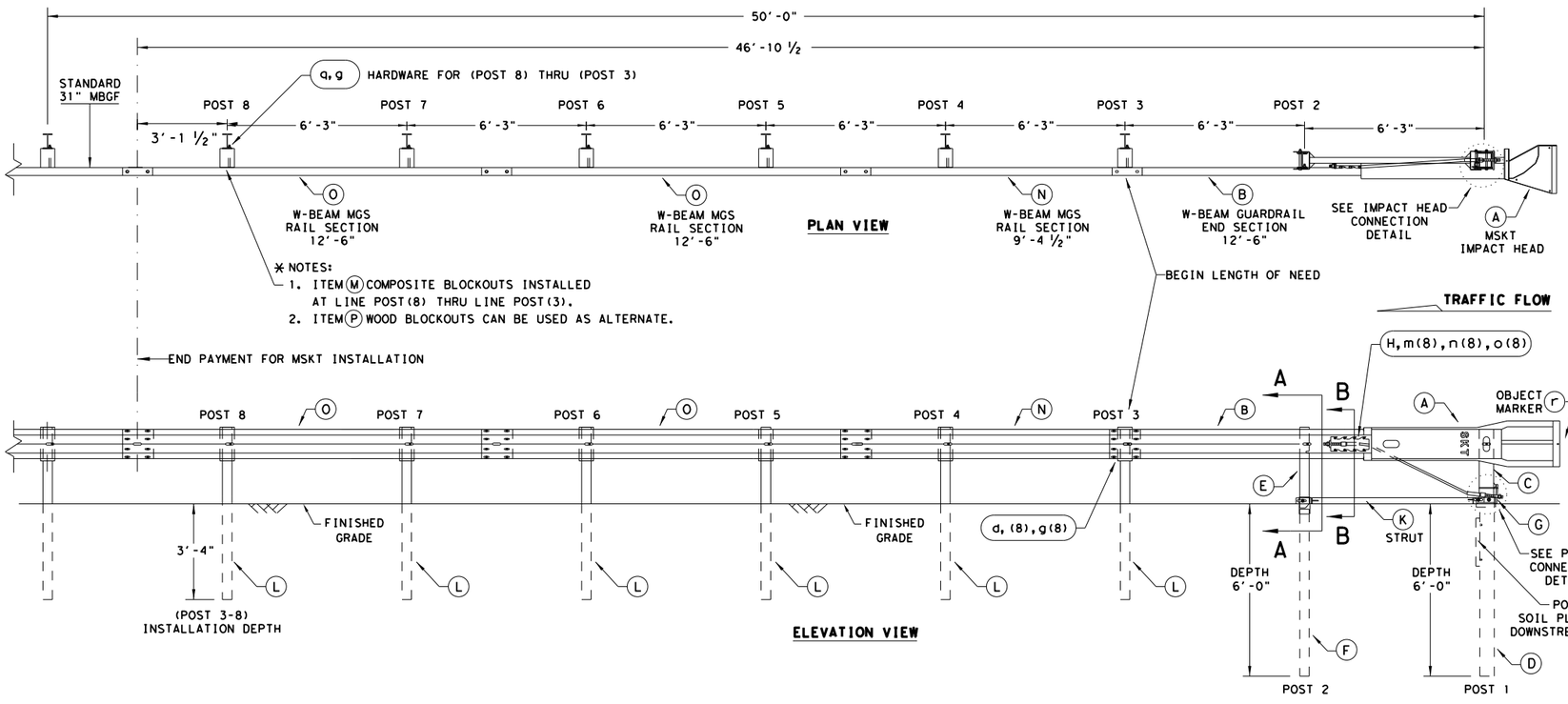
Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL MASH - TL-3

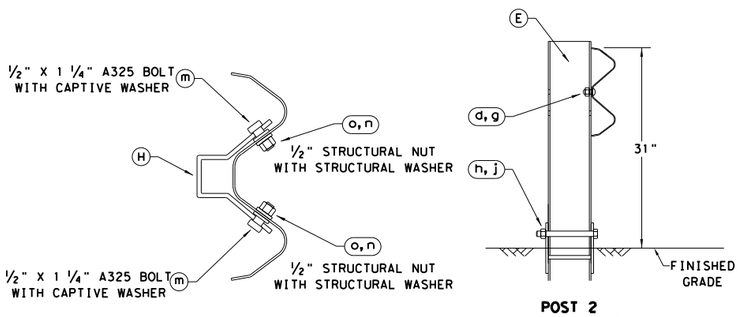
SGT(11S)31-18

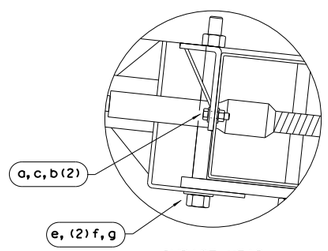
FILE: sgt11s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: TxDOT	CK: CL
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	55

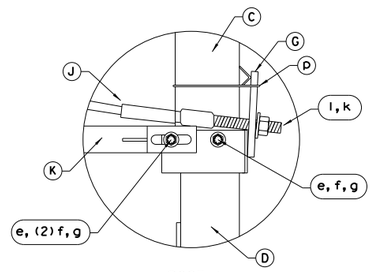
DATE: 4/9/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\SGT12S3118.dgn



NOTE: SEE (GENERAL NOTE 14) FOR DRIVING CAP INFORMATION.







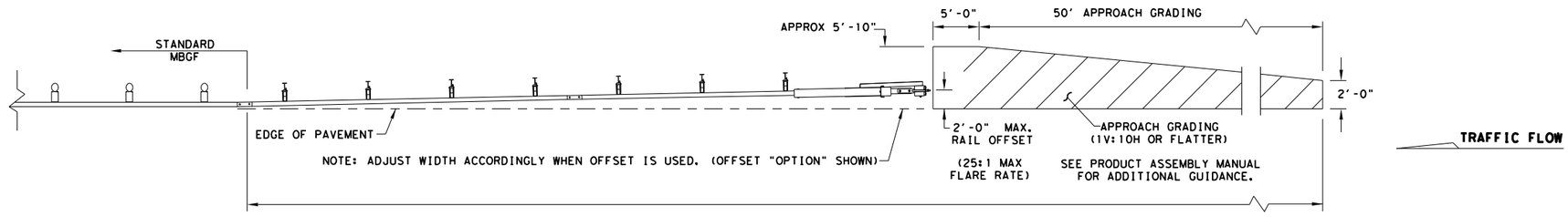
GENERAL NOTES

1. FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
2. FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION~062717).
3. APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
4. FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
5. HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
6. SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
7. A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
8. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
9. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
10. SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
11. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
12. A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCROACHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
13. THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN THEIR PLACE.
14. A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

SEE NOTES: *

ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. **
* ITEM(P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT
** ITEM(Q) 25'GUARD FENCE PANEL

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6x9 OR W6x8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
		SMALL HARDWARE	
a	2	5/16" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	5/16" WASHER	W0516
c	2	5/16" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	5/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	5/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	5/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	5/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/16" O.D. x 5/16" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	5/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



APPROACH GRADING AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS

NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

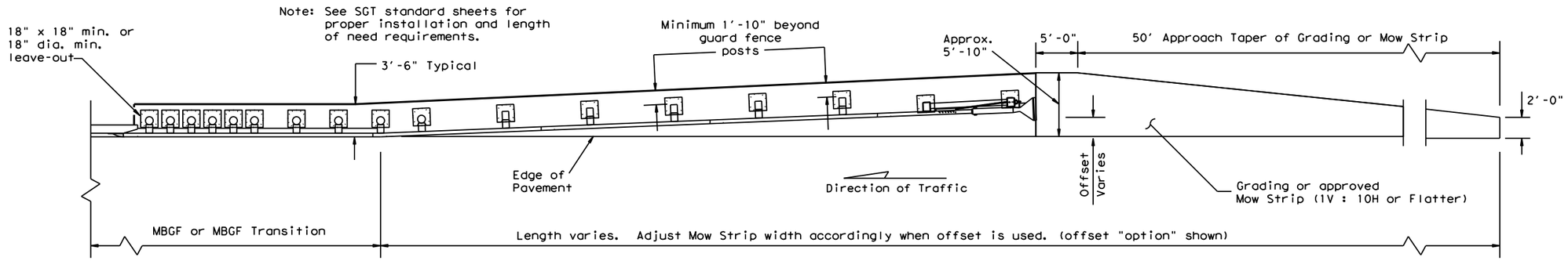
SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

MSKT-MASH-TL-3

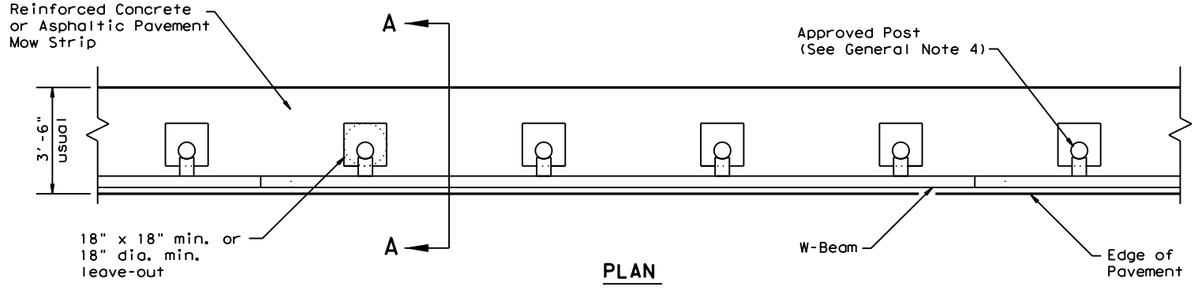
SGT(12S)31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL	
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	WAC	MCLENNAN		56	

DATE: 4/9/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\GF31MS19.dgn

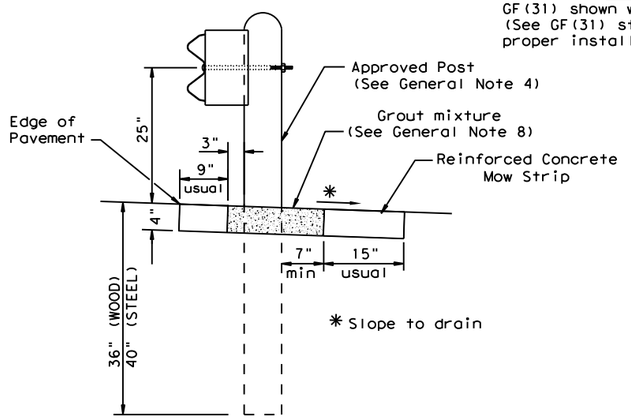


GRADING AND MOW STRIP AT GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS



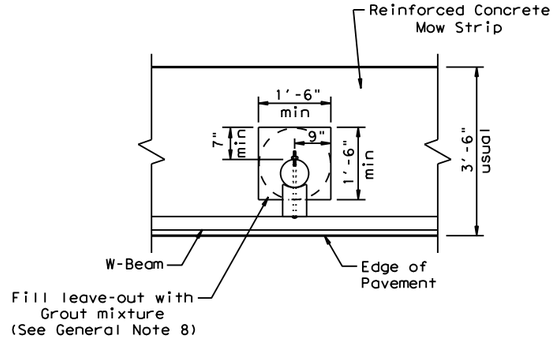
PLAN

GF(31) shown with Mow Strip
(See GF(31) standard sheet for proper installation)



SECTION A-A

Typical



MOW STRIP DETAIL

Reinforced Concrete Mow Strip with 18" x 18" Square or 18" Dia. minimum leave-out.

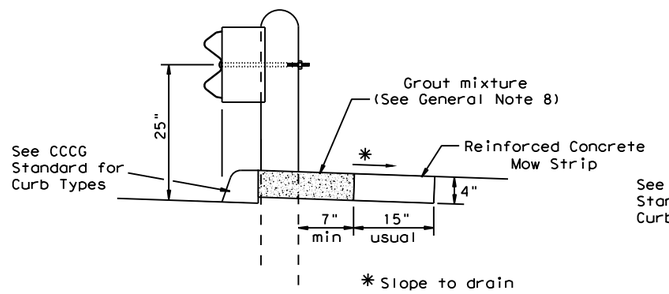
Note: Site Condition(s)

Site conditions may exist where grading is required for the proper installation of metal guard fence and end treatments.

Approach grading or mow strip may be decreased or eliminated, as directed by the Engineer.

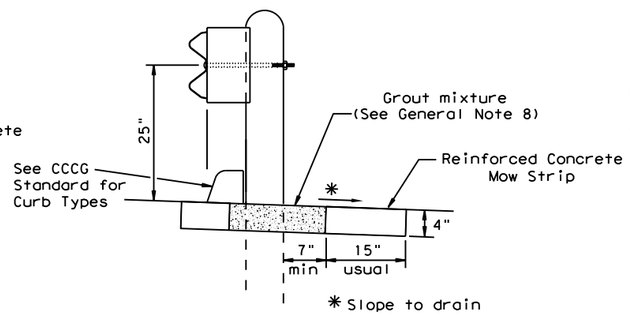
GENERAL NOTES

1. This mow strip design is for use with metal beam guard fence, guard fence transitions, and guard fence end treatments. See applicable GF(31) MBGF or GF(31) Transition Standard sheet for additional information.
2. Mow strips shall be reinforced concrete with (wire mesh or synthetic fiber), as shown on the plans and will be paid for under the pertinent bid item. Reinforced concrete shall be placed in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap." The use of the synthetic fiber in lieu of steel reinforcing is acceptable, provided the fiber producer is on the Department Material Producer List (MPL), maintained by TxDOT, Construction Division.
3. The leave-out behind the post shall be a minimum of 7".
4. Only steel (W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9.0), or 7 ½" Dia. round wood posts are acceptable for use in the mow strip. See GF(31) Standard for additional details.
5. Other curb placement options may be used. Curbs are not considered part of the mow strip and will be paid for under other pertinent bid item.
6. Thickness of the mow strip will be 4".
7. The limits of payment for reinforced concrete will include leave-outs for the posts.
8. The leave-outs shall be filled with a Grout mixture consisting of: 2719 pounds sand, 188 pounds Type 1 or II cement, and 550 pounds of water per cubic yard, with a 28-day compressive strength of approximately 230 psi or less. Provide grout with a consistency that will flow into and completely fill all voids. Due to auger size, larger leave-out dimensions are acceptable from both an impact performance and maintenance repair standpoint (Suggested Maximum leave-out of 20"). Payment for furnishing and placing the grout mixture will be subsidiary to the pay item of riprap mow strip.



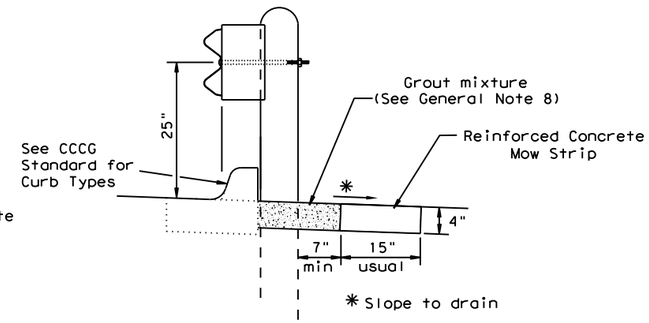
CURB OPTION (1)

This option will increase the post embedment throughout the system.



CURB OPTION (2)

Curb shown on top of mow strip



CURB OPTION (3)

Texas Department of Transportation

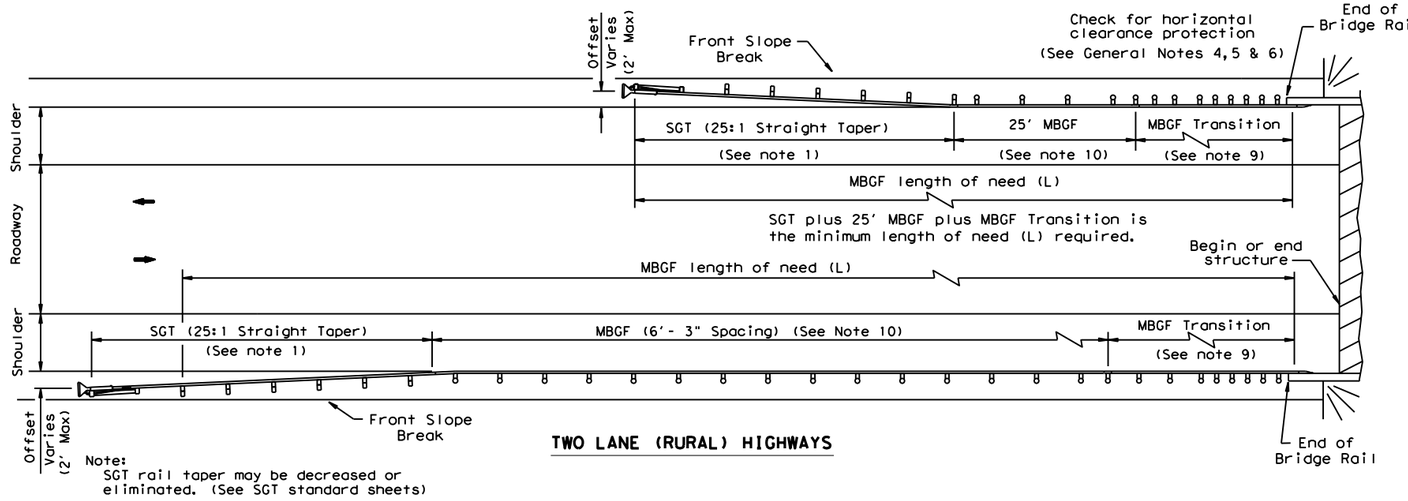
Design Division Standard

METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MOW STRIP) TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

GF(31)MS-19

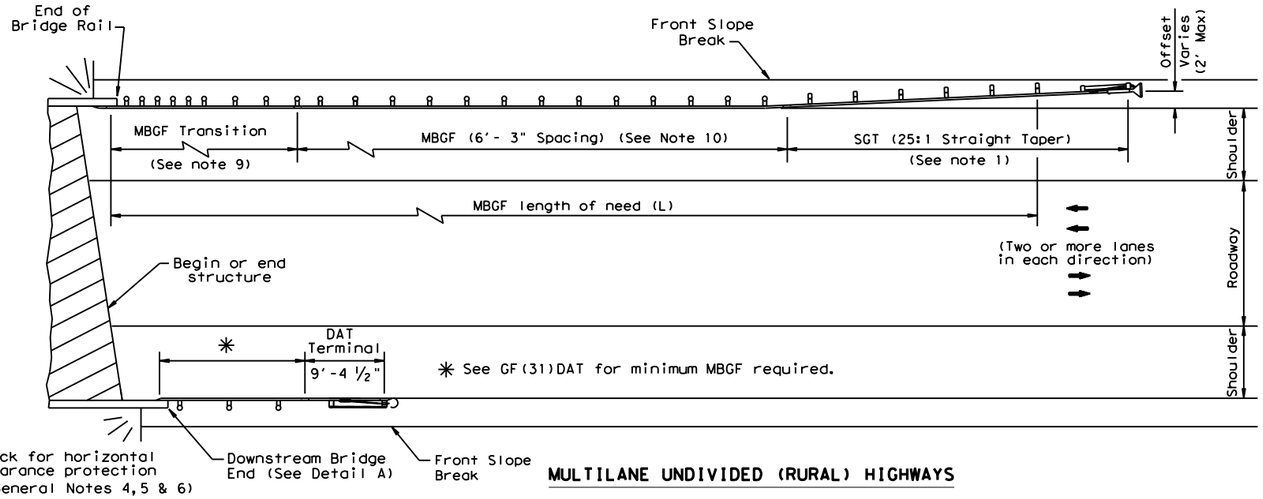
FILE: gf31ms19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CGL/AG
©TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		57

DATE: 4/9/2021 4:23:02 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040221\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\BED14.dgn

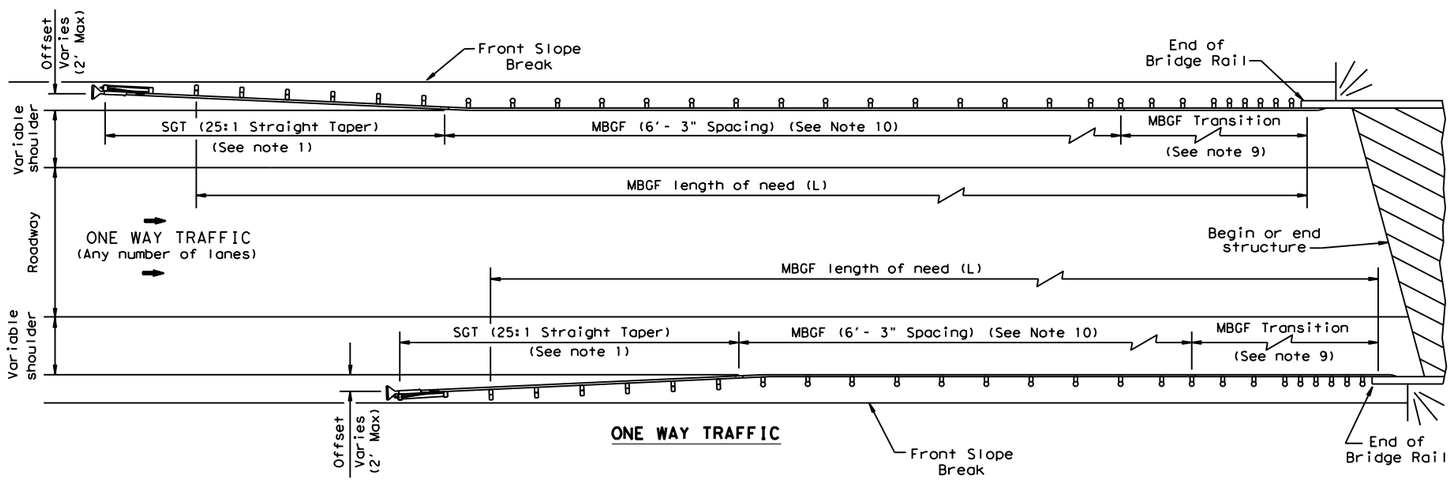


TWO LANE (RURAL) HIGHWAYS

Note:
SGT rail taper may be decreased or eliminated. (See SGT standard sheets)



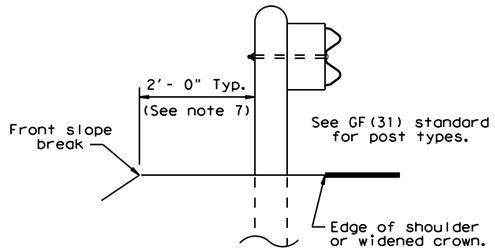
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED (RURAL) HIGHWAYS



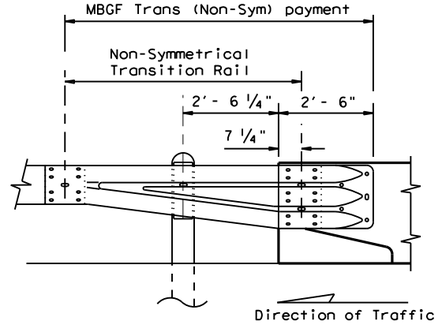
ONE WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'- 0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.



TYPICAL CROSS SECTION AT MBGF



Note:
All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

DETAIL A

Showing Downstream Rail Attachment

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

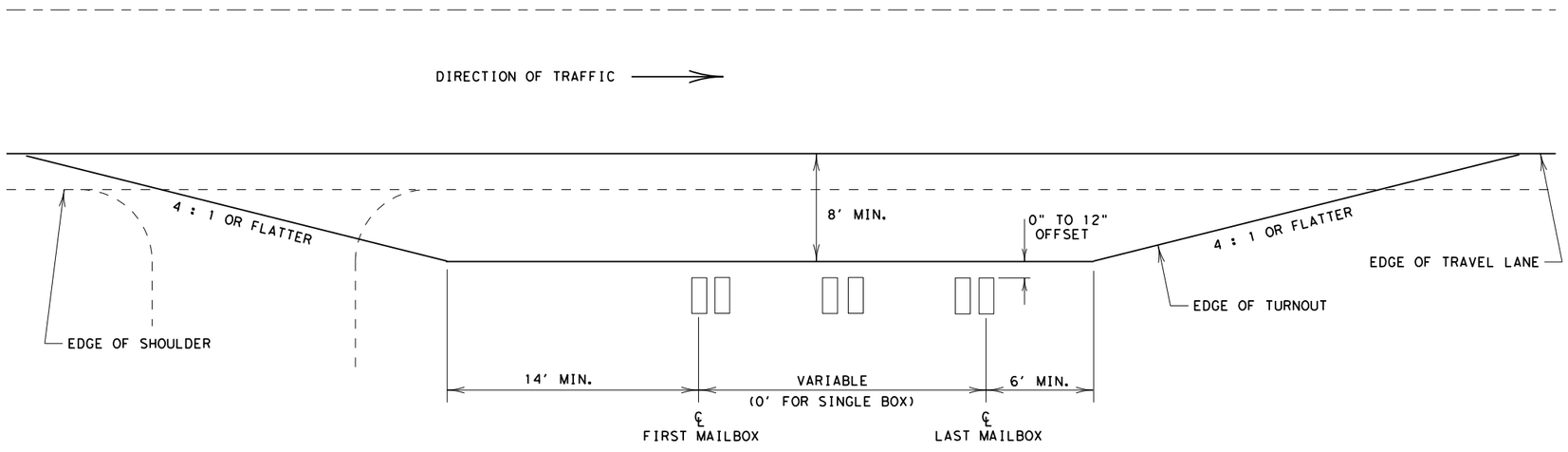
BRIDGE END DETAILS

(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)

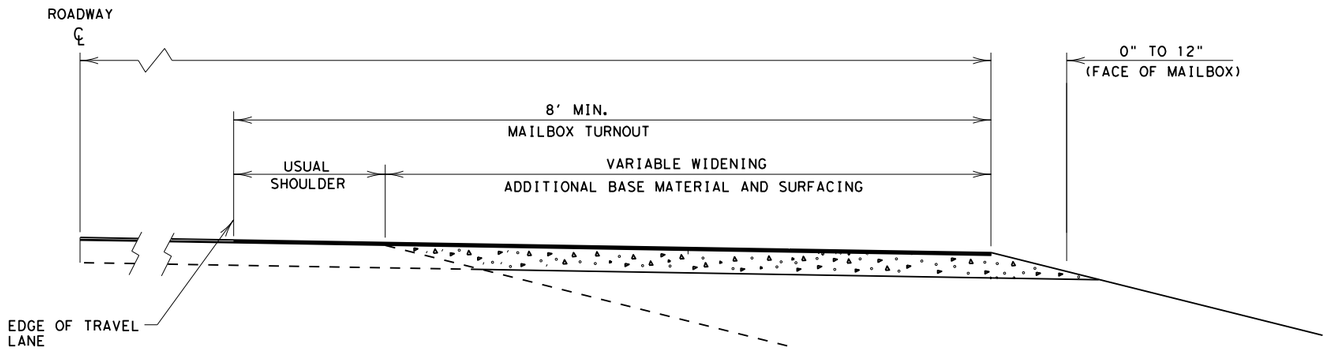
BED-14

FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP	CK: CGL
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		58

DATE: 5/18/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\MBTRNOUT.dgn



PLAN



TYPICAL SECTION

MAILBOX SUMMARY

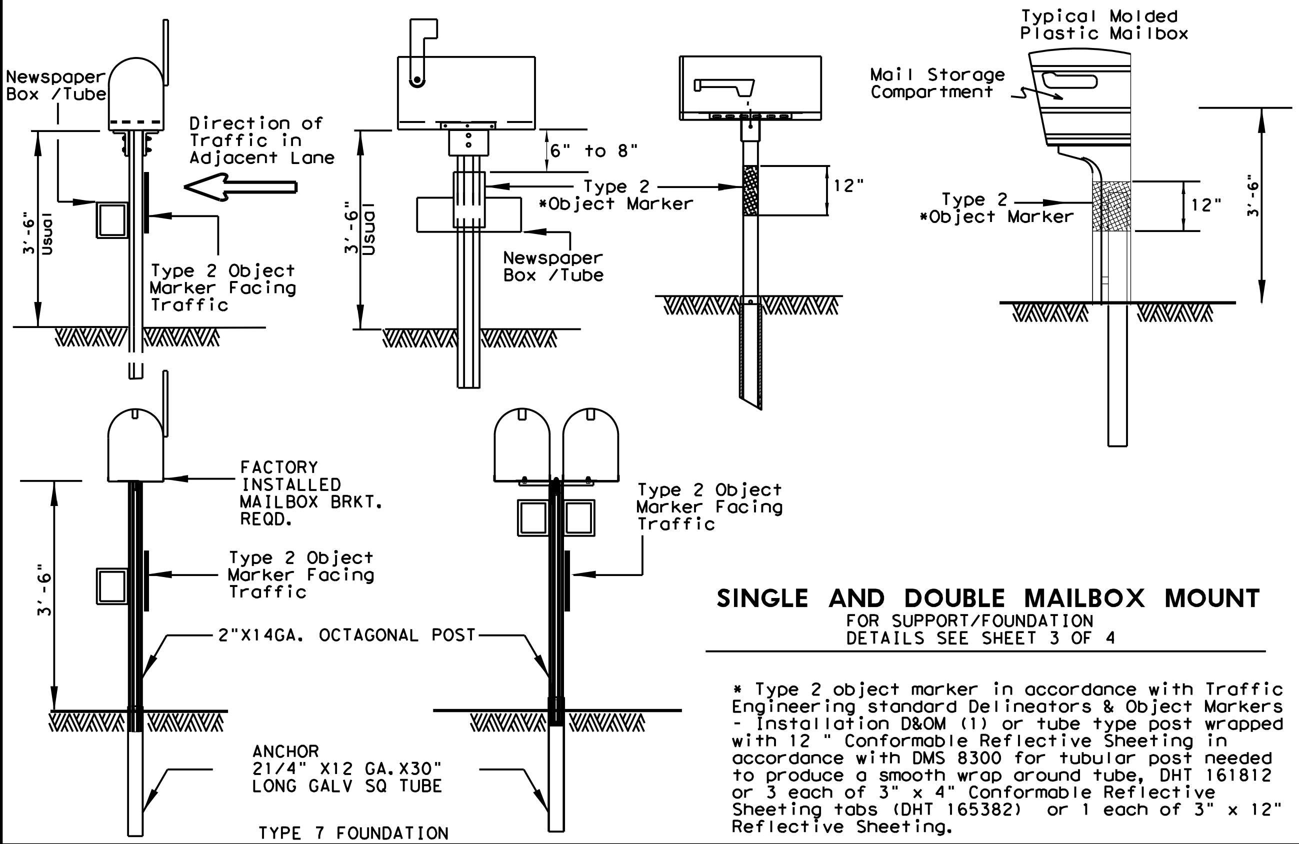
MAILBOX NO.	C/L STATION	LEFT	RIGHT	560 6007 MAILBOX INSTALL -S (WC-POST) TY 3 EA	530 6008 TURNOUTS (ACP) SY
1	233+84.18	X		1	18
2	241+17.22	X		1	21
3	250+54.22	X		1	22
4	254+23.66	X		1	22
5	258+78.44	X		1	22
6	262+98.92	X		1	22
7	292+81.19	X		1	22
8	315+31.18	X		1	22
9	316+07.00	X		1	22
10	322+97.98	X		1	22
11	340+23.23	X		1	22
12	357+71.72	X		1	21
13	364+83.70		X	1	25
14	365+42.21	X		1	20
15	368+81.48		X	1	22
16	375+15.85	X		1	24
17	390+91.53		X	1	22
18	409+49.47	X		1	22
19	418+69.40		X	1	22
20	421+43.69		X	1	22
TOTALS				20	437

DESIGN DETAILS FOR TYPICAL MAILBOX TURNOUTS

MBTRNOUT

FILE: mbtrnout.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		59

4/9/2021 4:23:19 PM
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...



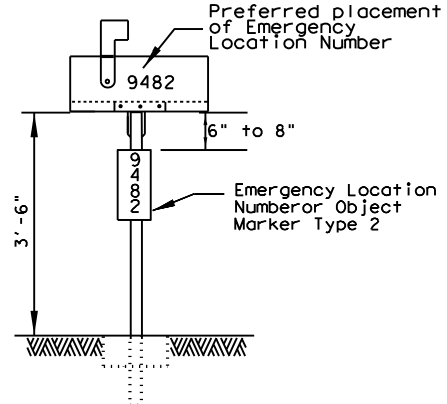
SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAILBOX MOUNT

FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4

* Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering standard Delineators & Object Markers - Installation D&OM (1) or tube type post wrapped with 12 " Conformable Reflective Sheeting in accordance with DMS 8300 for tubular post needed to produce a smooth wrap around tube, DHT 161812 or 3 each of 3" x 4" Conformable Reflective Sheeting tabs (DHT 165382) or 1 each of 3" x 12" Reflective Sheeting.

Note: Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Pedestrian Facilities Curb ramps standard *PED-XX for pedestrian facilities.

*PED-XX: XX is the standard year for example PED- 12 , PED-13,etc.



PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

Location Number shall be placed on: 1. A yellow, type A plate with class 1 flat surface reflective sheeting in accordance with DMS 8600. The color of numbers shall be black. or 2: A green or blue plate with white numbers attached to post beside the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved , may be used. (Use Same type plate as used for the type 2 Object Marker. Recommended sign size is 6" by 15")

TYPICAL MAILBOX SIZE				LIGHT WEIGHT MATERIAL	
				SHEET METAL	**PLASTIC
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	MAXIMUM WEIGHT	
SIZE	INCHES			POUNDS	
SMALL	19 1/2	6	7	5	5
MEDIUM	22 1/2	8	11 1/2	7	7
LARGE	23 1/2*	11 1/2*	13 1/2*	10	10

* Maximum allowed dimensions for mailbox
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

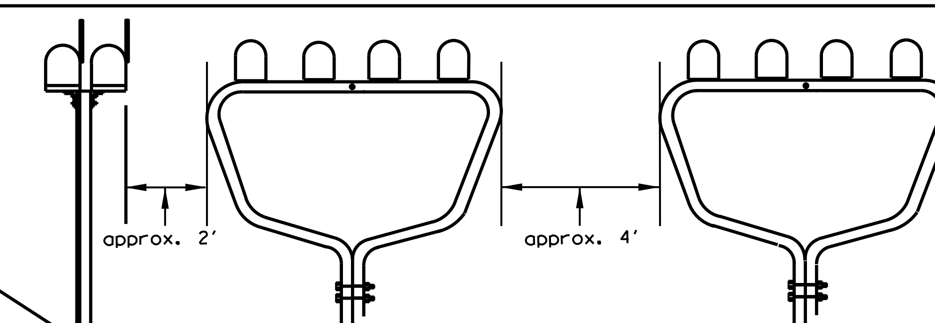
LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX SIZE (INCHES)					
VIEW	TOP	BOTTOM	FRONT SIDE	BACK SIDE	WEIGHT
SIDE	18	15	18.3	15	(POUNDS)
BACK	11 1/2	11 1/2		15	22.4

SEE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF SHEET 2 OF 4

MAILBOX SIZES

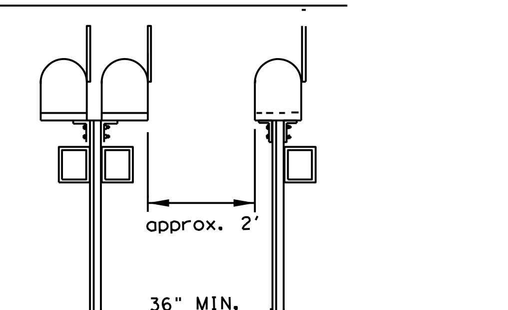
Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic.
Lockable architectural mailboxes shall meet the requirements of the above table.

Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.



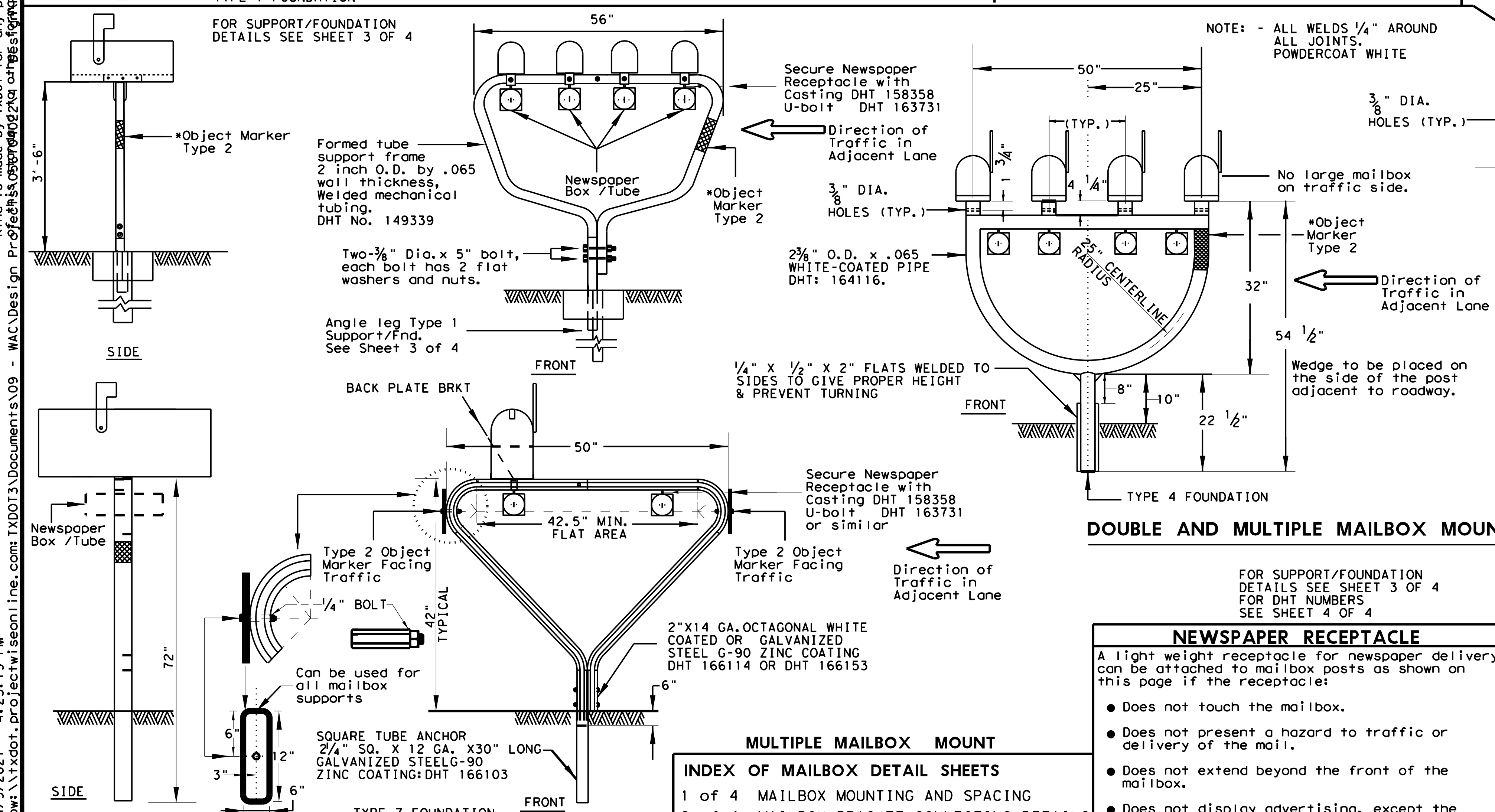
4' Clear Distance between multiple installations and 2' clearance between double or single installations and the multiple installation. DHT #'s 164116 or 149339.

MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT



Clear Distance between single or double mounted posts. (Normally when 3 or more mailboxes are in one location, a multiple support is used).

SINGLE & DOUBLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT



DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4
FOR DHT NUMBERS SEE SHEET 4 OF 4

MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

INDEX OF MAILBOX DETAIL SHEETS

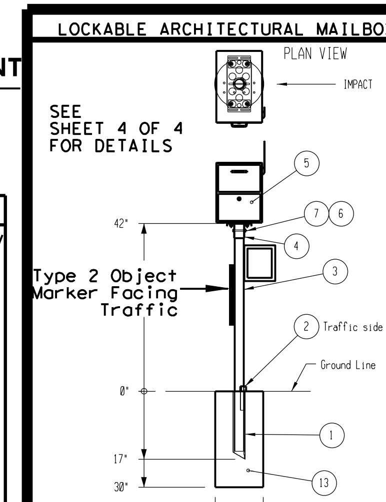
NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE

A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts as shown on this page if the receptacle:

- Does not touch the mailbox.
- Does not present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail.
- Does not extend beyond the front of the mailbox.
- Does not display advertising, except the publication title.
- Newspaper receptacles on separate supports are prohibited.

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX

SEE SHEET 4 OF 4 FOR DETAILS

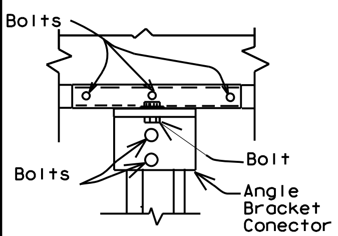


Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND SPACING

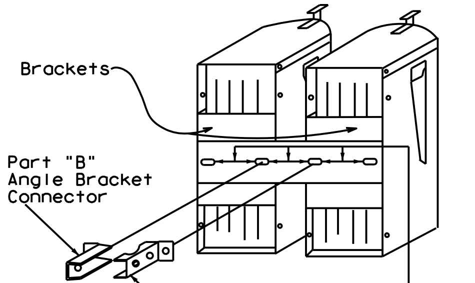
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK: JEO	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS: Added additional newspaper receptacle for double mailbox support	DIST WAC	COUNTY MCLENNAN		SHEET NO. 60



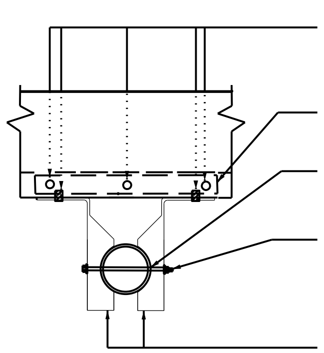
For bolt sizes see details below for "SMALL MAILBOX" and "MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES"

SINGLE MAILBOX

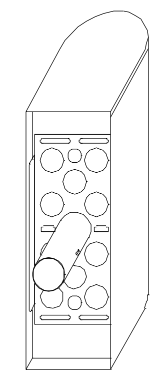


(Not permitted for Large Mailboxes)

DOUBLE MAILBOX

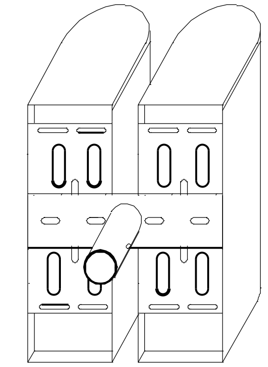


MULTIPLE MAILBOX



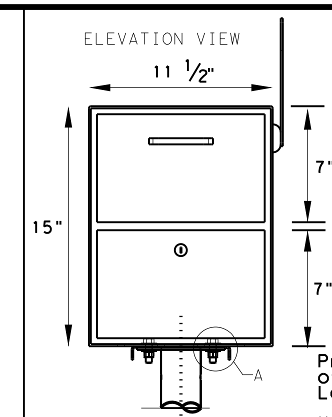
To be used with 2 3/8" OD RR or thinwall Steel posts.

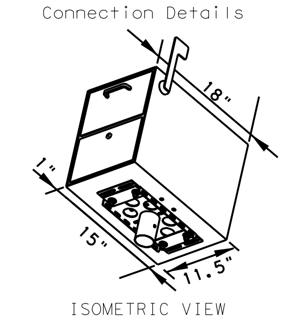
WELDED SINGLE MAILBOXBRACKET

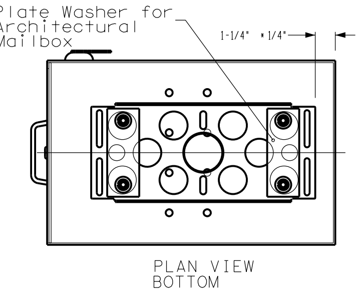


To be used with thinwall Steel posts. Not to be used with RR posts.

WELDED DOUBLE MAILBOX BRACKET WITHADAPTER PLATE







Preferred placement of Emergency Location Number
X~5.25" min; Y~5.75" min

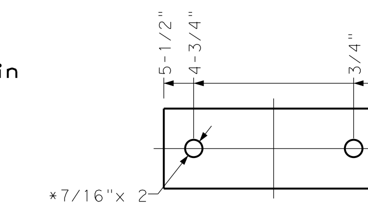
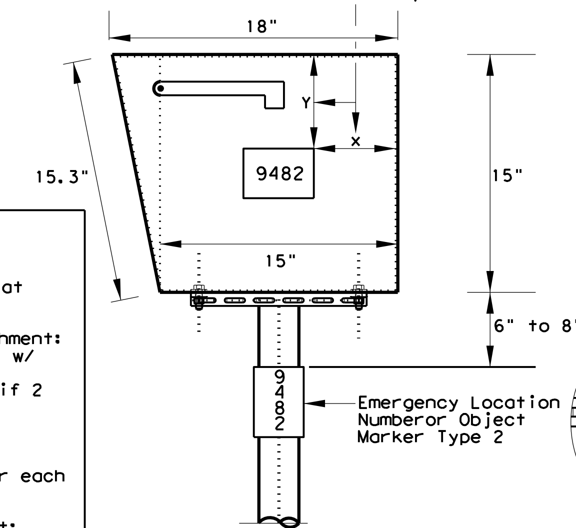
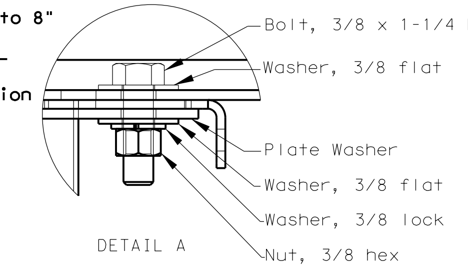
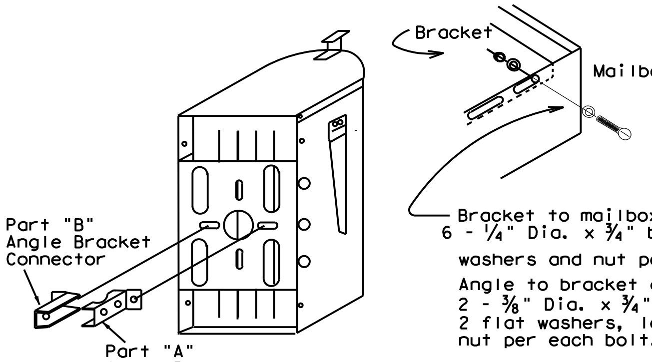


Plate Washer for Architectural Mailbox Plate, 2" x 1/8" ASTM A36 Steel





LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX CONNECTION DETAILS

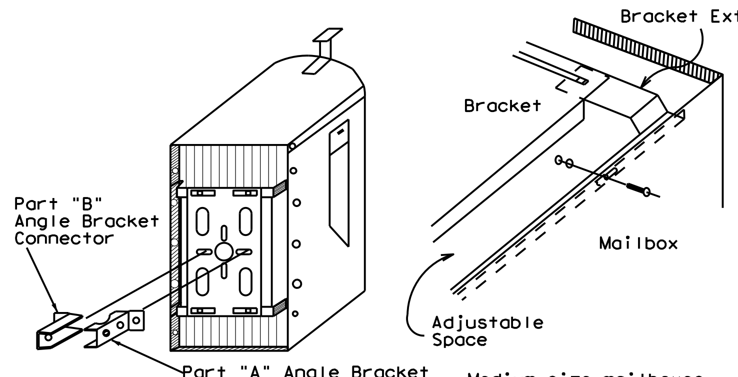


Bracket to mailbox attachment: 6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/ 2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

Angle to bracket attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

Angle to 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

SMALL MAILBOX



Use both Parts "A" and "B" Angle Bracket Connectors for Winged Channel Posts

Bracket to mailbox attachment: 6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

Bracket to bracket extension attachment: 2 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" carriage bolt w/ flat washer, lock washer and nut per bolt (4 bolts required if 2 bracket extensions are used).

Angle to bracket attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

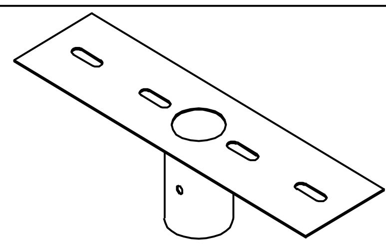
Angle to mailbox support attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer, and nut per each bolt.

Medium size mailboxes - one extension bracket
Large size mailboxes - two extension brackets

MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES

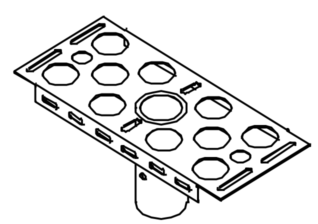
GENERAL NOTES

1. Connecting hardware detailed on this sheet is for the hardware that the Department stocks at the Regional Warehouses. This hardware is available to the contractor only when so stated elsewhere in the plans or specification.
2. Hardware for mounting mailboxes to the support/foundation furnished by industry should be used when shown on the Maintenance Divisions "Approved Products List." Only mailbox hardware that have been crash tested in accordance with NCHRP Report 350, will be on the approved list.
3. Hardware furnished by industry shall be erected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Bracket and bracket extension shall be constructed of 14 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
5. The angles, brackets and adapter plates shall be constructed of 12 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
6. Items with evidence of damage to the galvanized coating or wet storage stains (white rust) will not be accepted.



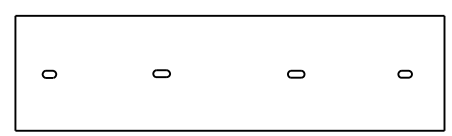
DHT 162323

For use with galvanized thinwall steel posts DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post DHT # 162911.



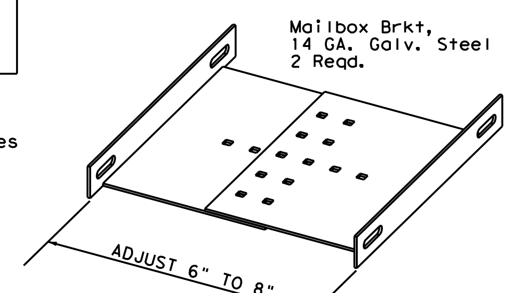
DHT 161443

For use with RCR post DHT # 161442 or galvanized thinwall steel post DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post. DHT # 162911.

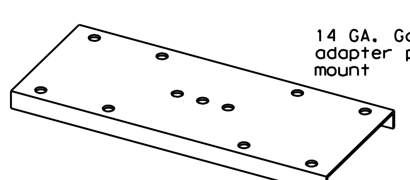


DHT #3789

Used for mounting two Mailboxes on the same post.



DHT 166105

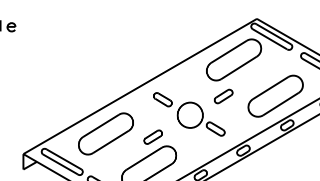


14 GA. Galv. Steel adapter plate for double mount

DHT 166108

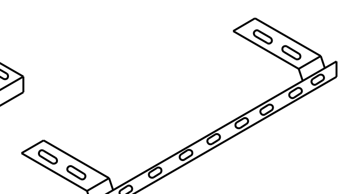
HARDWARE AT TXDOT REGIONAL WAREHOUSES

Brackets and adapter plate shown in this section should be available to the Contractor when stated elsewhere in plans or specifications.



DHT 148939

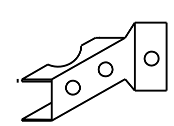
Mailbox Bracket



DHT 148938

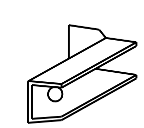
Used for extending 6" wide bracket to attach larger mailboxes.

Bracket Extension



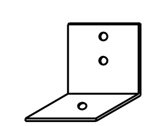
DHT 159489

Part "A" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 159490

Part "B" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 2917

Angle Bracket For Temporary Mailbox

See Table of Applicable DHT Numbers on sheet 4 of 4 for DHT description and unit of measure.

SHEET 2 OF 4

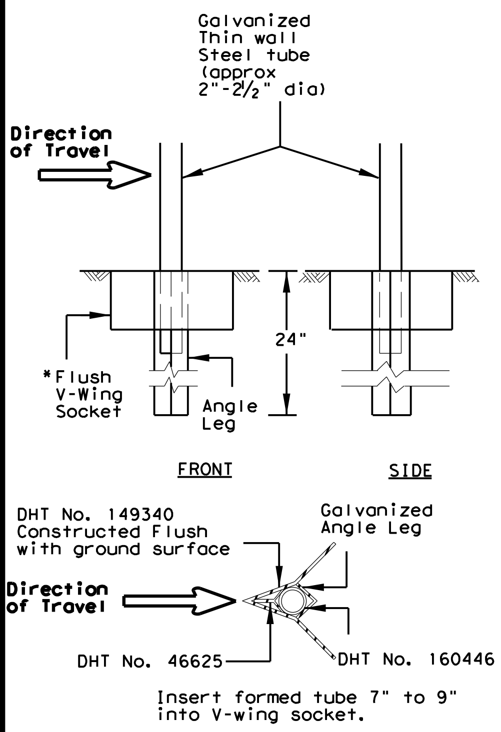
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX BRACKET CONNECTING DETAILS

MB-15(1)

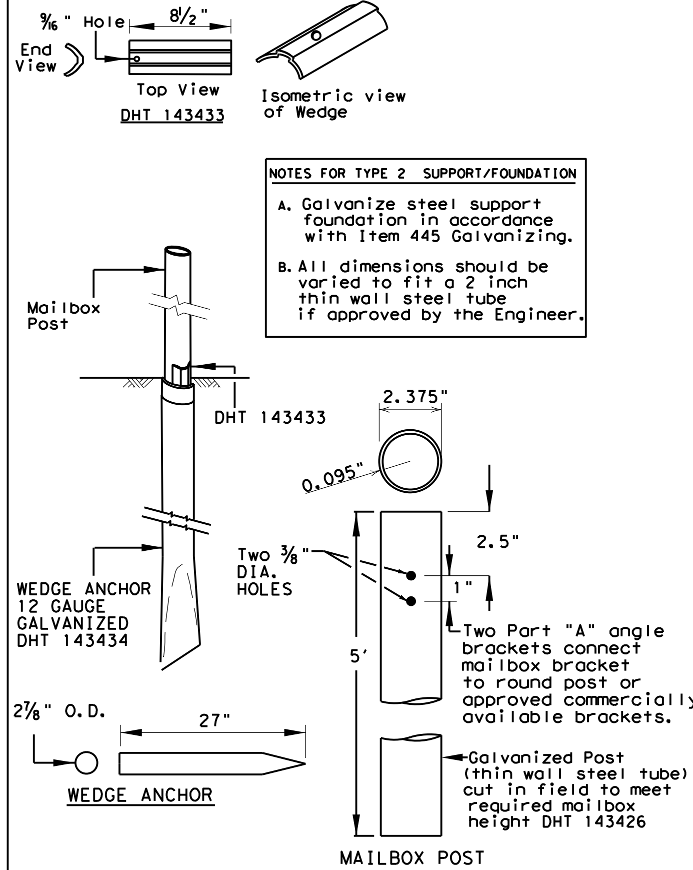
FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS: ADDED DHT 163730	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	61

4/9/2021 4:23:21 PM
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567...



TYPE 1 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ V-LOC ANCHORAGE



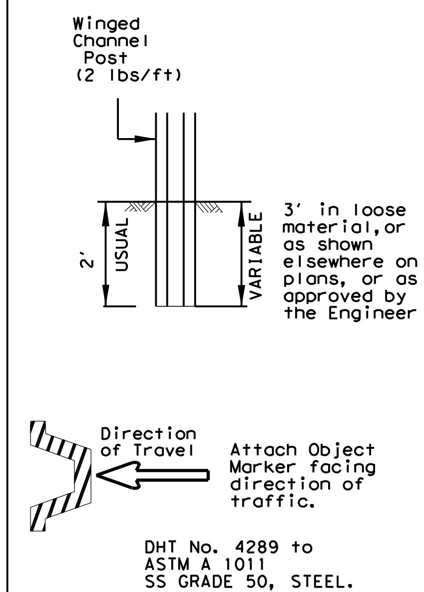
NOTES FOR TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

A. Galvanize steel support foundation in accordance with Item 445 Galvanizing.

B. All dimensions should be varied to fit a 2 inch thin wall steel tube if approved by the Engineer.

TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

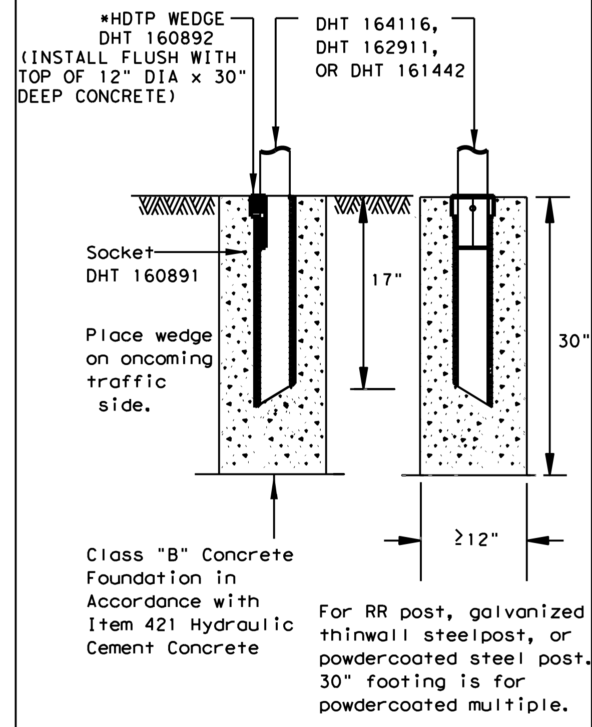
THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM



TYPE 3 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

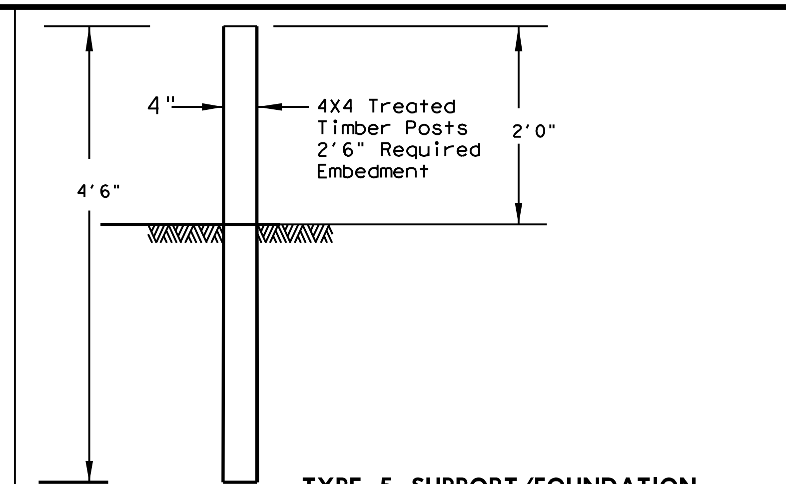
WINGED CHANNEL POST

Note on DHT Number
See Table of Applicable DHT Numbers on this sheet 4 for DHT description.



TYPE 4 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR WHITECOATED STEEL POST, MULTIPLE POST, AND RECYCLED RUBBER.

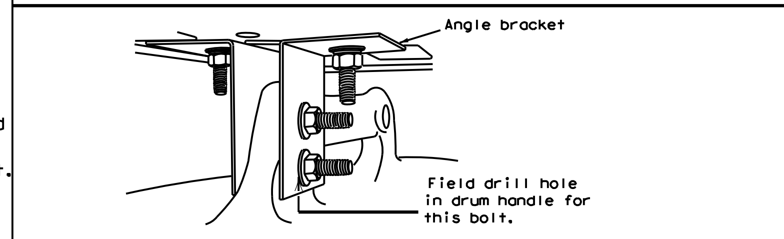


TYPE 5 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOX

ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOXES

Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.



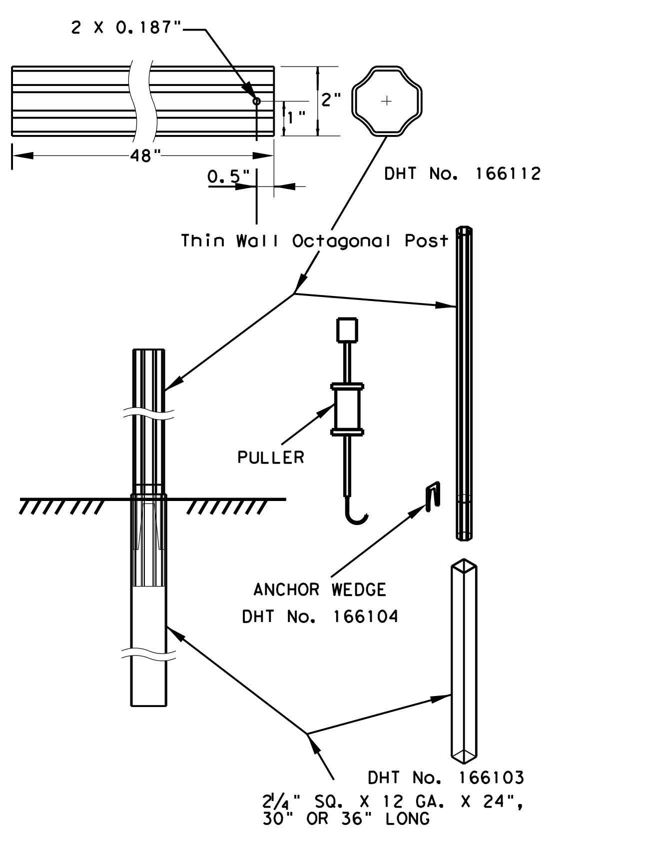
Placed on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

TYPE 6 TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

CONNECTION DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. type 1, 2, 3, 4 or 7 supports or foundation can be used for single or double mailbox installations. The RCR post should be used only for a single installation with a small mailbox. The Type 5 support/foundation is used for the single molded plastic mailbox. The Type 4 support/foundation is used for the 2.375" O.D. RR post, thin wall steel post, and white multiple mailbox post.
4. The Type 1 or type 7 support/foundation can be used for a multiple mailbox mount.
5. The Type 4 support should be used with thin wall steel pipe for the medium, large and double mailbox installations.
6. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition.



TYPE 7 MAILBOX SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

CONNECTION DETAIL

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X) (XX) (OPTIONAL)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- SP = Single Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post
- Ty 7 = Wedge Anchor

Type of Bracket
- AB = Angle Bracket.
- TB = 2.375" Tube Bracket

DOUBLE AND LARGE MAILBOXES MUST BE ON STEEL POST.

*HDTP: High density thermoplastic polyesters

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	62

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX

SINGLE-MOUNT INSTALLATION PARTS			
#	PART NAME	PART/DHT #	QTY
1	SOCKET, TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160891	1
2	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160892	1
3	THIN-WALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375 OD	162911	1
4	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX	161443	1
5	ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE NOTE	1
6	NUT, 5/16" HEX	NUT, 5/16" HEX	1
7	BOLT, 5/16 X 3 HEX	GRADE 5	1
8	PLATE WASHER FOR ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE SEE SHEET 2	2
9	WASHER, 3/8 FLAT		8
10	WASHER, 3/8 LOCK		4
11	NUT, 3/8 HEX		4
12	BOLT, 3/8 X 1-1/4 HEX	GRADE 5	4
13	CONCRETE, CLASS B (2000 PSI)		1

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX DETAILS

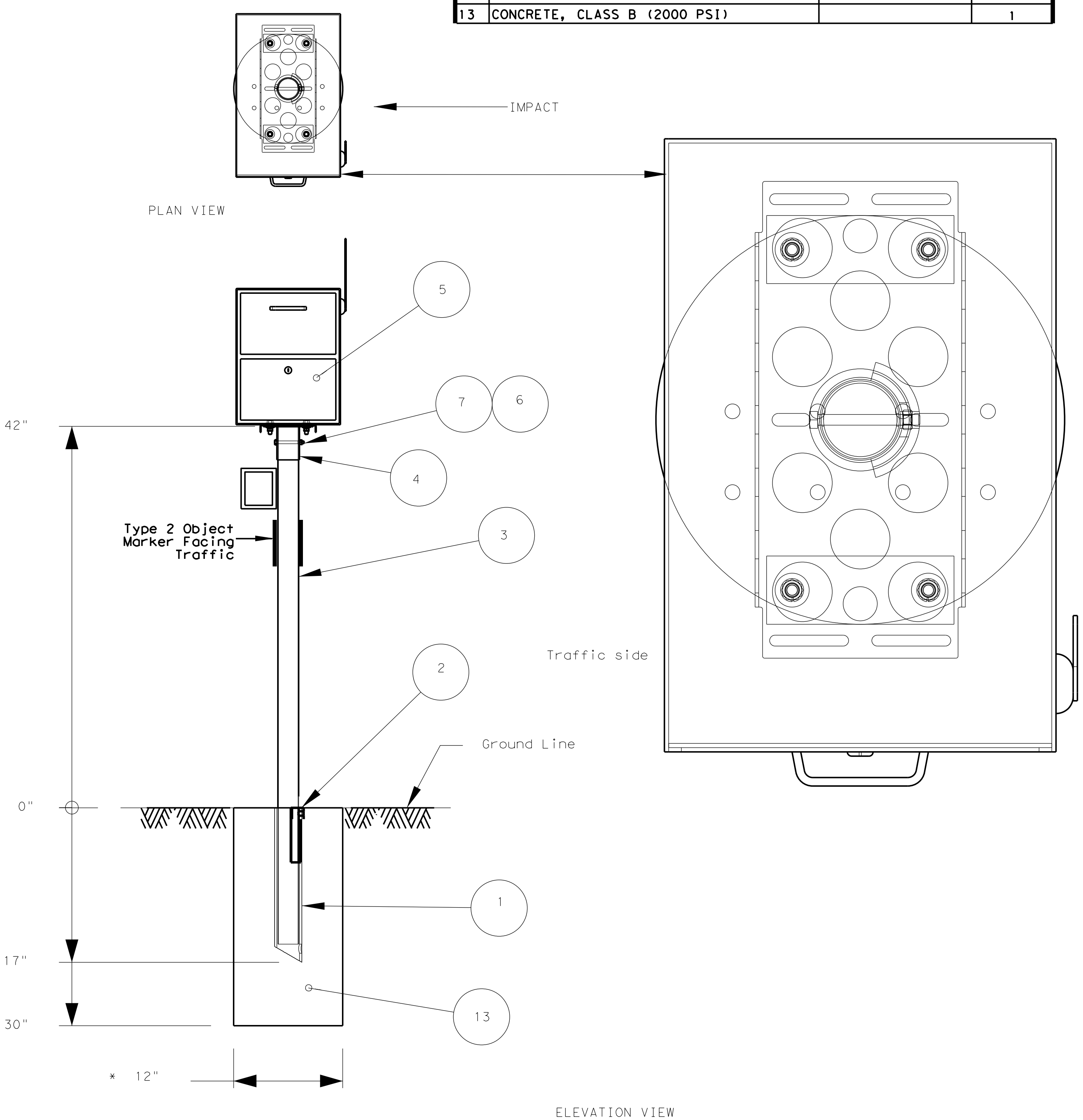


TABLE OF APPLICABLE DHT NUMBERS	
DHT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	FOUNDATIONS
46625	WEDGE FOR V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
149340	V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
143433	WEDGE FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
143434	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
166103	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
160891	SOCKET FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
160892	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
166104	WEDGE FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
	POSTS
4289	WINGED CHANNEL MAILBOX POST
149339	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED TUBING)
164116	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED)
166114	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED OCTAGONAL)
166153	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED OCTAGONAL)
161442	RECYCLED RUBBER POST. FOR SMALL MAILBOX ONLY
143426	THIN-WALL GALVANIZED STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
162911	THINWALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
166152	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST GALVANIZED 2" OCTAGONAL
166112	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST WHITECOATED 2" OCTAGONAL
	REFLECTIVE SHEETING
161812	REFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER PANEL
	CONNECTING HARDWARE
2917	ANGLE BRACKET USED FOR TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT
166105	BRACKET FOR SINGLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
3789	PLATE FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES
166108	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
166111	BRACKET FOR MULTIPLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
148939	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING SMALL OR MEDIUM SIZE MAIL BOX
148938	EXTENDER TO BRACKET FOR ATTACHING LARGE MAILBOX
159489	ANGLE BRACKET PART A
159490	ANGLE BRACKET PART B
162323	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES ON THINWALL STEEL POST, GALVANIZED OR POWDERCOATED.
161443	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX TO RECYCLED RUBBER POST AND TO MULTIPLE WHITE MAILBOX POST
158358	CASTING (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
163731	U-BOLT (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
160698	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163750	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 1-1/2, 16 NC, W/WASHERS
160701	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 2-1/2"L, HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163730	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 3-1/2", NC, W/NUT, 2 FLAT WASHERS
160699	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3-3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
160700	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS

SHEET 4 OF 4

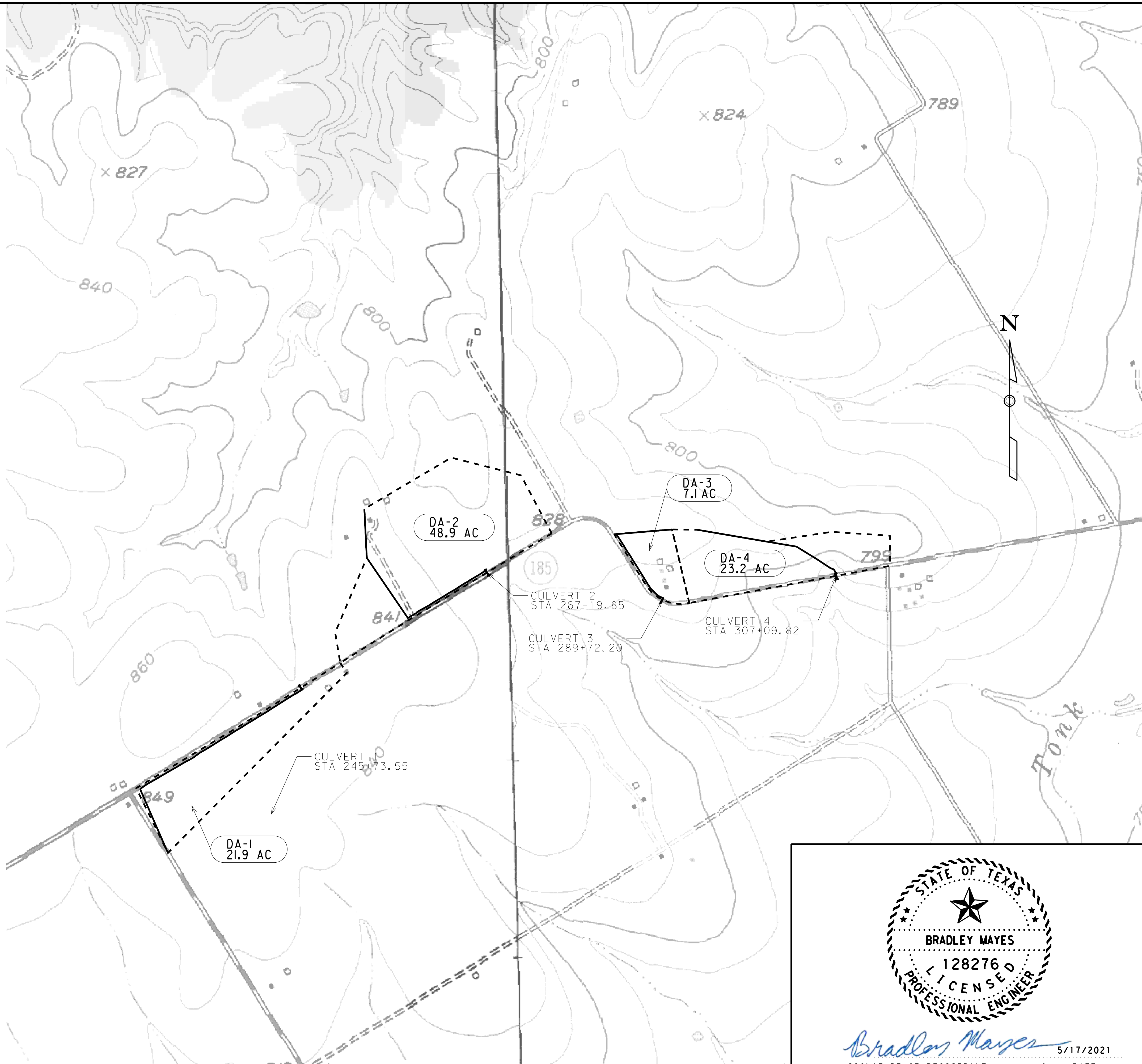
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

DHT NUMBERS TABLE

MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	63



STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

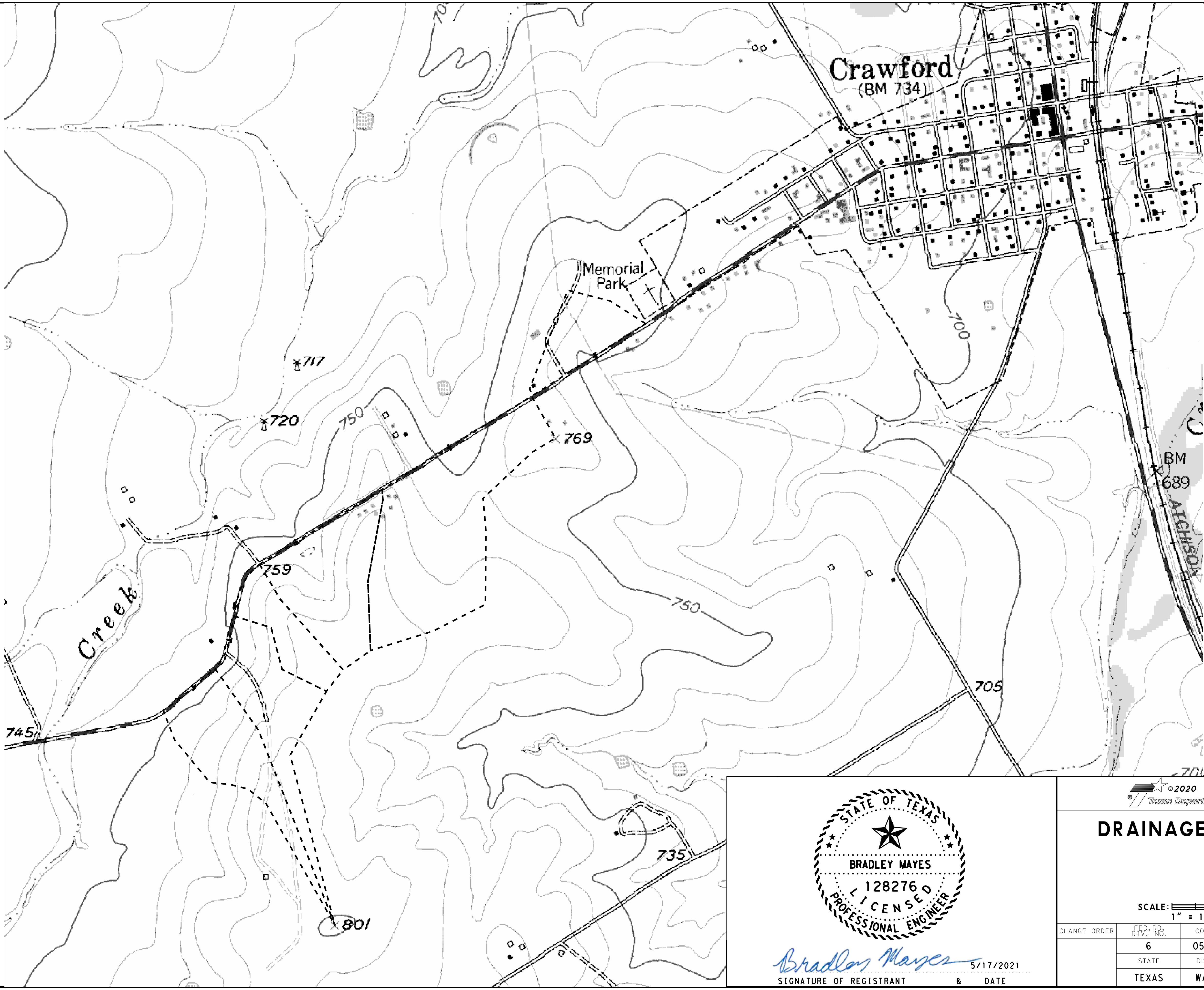
DRAINAGE AREA MAPS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 1000' HORIZ.

SHEET 1 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		64

NODE



STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

DRAINAGE AREA MAPS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 1000' HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 2

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		65

NODE

NOTES:

HYDROLOGIC DATA

Drainage Area	Drainage Structure	Proposed Structure	Station	Drainage Area (ac)	Time of Concentration	Rational Method: Runoff Coefficient	Intensity (in/hr): 10-Yr	Intensity (in/hr): 100-Yr	Runoff (cfs): 10-Yr	Runoff (cfs): 100-Yr
DA 1	CULVERT 1	1-24"X50'RCP	245+73.55	21.9	0.92	0.40	2.8	4.3	24	38
DA 2	CULVERT 2	1-30"X60'RCP	267+19.85	48.9	0.96	0.37	2.7	4.2	49	76
DA 3	CULVERT 3	2-18"X58'RCP	289+72.20	7.1	0.51	0.38	4.0	6.2	11	17
DA 4	CULVERT 4	2-30"X60'RCP	307+09.82	23.2	0.55	0.38	3.8	5.9	34	52
DA 5	CULVERT 5	1-36"X46'RCP	359+94.14	24.8	0.68	0.37	3.4	5.2	31	48
DA 6	CULVERT 6	1-36"X46'RCP	366+48.16	25.1	0.84	0.37	2.9	4.6	27	43
DA 7	CULVERT 7	1-48"X48'RCP	370+19.18	12.0	0.58	0.37	3.7	5.8	17	26
DA 8	CULVERT 8	1-36"X46'RCP	380+01.54	29.2	0.76	0.37	3.2	4.9	34	53
DA 9	CULVERT 9	2-30"X50'RCP	399+22.54	59.6	0.94	0.37	2.7	4.3	60	94
DA 10	CULVERT 10	2-30"X56'RCP	417+63.41	13.8	0.62	0.37	3.6	5.5	18	28

HYDRAULIC DATA

(HY 8 V7.50 USED FOR CULVERT STRUCTURES)

LOCATION/STATION	FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	ALLOW HW (ELEV)	OUTLET CHANNEL: W (FT)	SS	MANNINGS "n"	TW (ELEV)	STRUCTURE DATA	CULVERT ANALYSIS: AVG. SLOPE (FT/FT)	HW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)	REMARKS
CULVERT 1 - 245+73.55	10	24	840.86	841.86	0	40:1	0.035	835.51	1-24"X50'RCP	0.034	839.89	12.19	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
	100	38	840.97	841.97				835.59			840.92	12.99	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
CULVERT 2 - 267+19.85	10	49	825.27	826.27	0	25:1	0.035	818.41	1-30"X60'RCP	0.023	823.42	12.77	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
	100	76	825.45	826.45				818.60			825.36	14.20	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
CULVERT 3 - 289+72.20	10	11	810.53	811.53	500	35:1	0.035	807.89	2-18"X58'RCP	0.022	810.16	7.88	
	100	17	811.06	812.06				807.90			810.59	8.73	
CULVERT 4 - 307+09.82	10	34	787.74	788.74	0	3:1	0.035	785.41	2-30"X60'RCP	0.021	787.49	9.62	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
	100	52	788.66	789.66				785.61			788.11	10.58	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
CULVERT 5 - 359+94.14	10	31	749.30	750.30	5	10:1	0.035	746.18	1-36"X40'RCP	0.007	748.66	7.80	
	100	48	750.15	751.15				746.31			749.75	8.83	
CULVERT 6 - 366+48.16	10	27	747.84	748.84	3	4:1	0.035	745.82	1-36"X44'RCP	0.013	747.54	8.88	
	100	43	749.06	750.06				746.11			748.31	9.92	
CULVERT 7 - 370+19.18	10	17	748.19	749.19	10	4:1	0.035	747.59	1-48"X48'RCP	0.022	749.88	8.96	
	100	26	748.56	749.56				747.69			750.31	9.77	
CULVERT 8 - 380+01.54	10	34	755.48	756.48	8	6:1	0.035	751.28	1-36"X44'RCP	0.013	754.22	9.35	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
	100	53	756.41	757.41				751.43			755.52	10.55	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
CULVERT 9 - 399+22.54	10	60	752.53	753.53	0	40:1	0.035	746.91	2-30"X50'RCP	0.014	750.07	9.68	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
	100	94	752.68	753.68				747.04			752.21	11.07	18 IN STONE PROTECTION
CULVERT 10 - 417+63.41	10	18	747.31	748.31	0	25:1	0.035	745.21	2-30"X56'RCP	0.017	747.01	7.77	
	100	28	747.78	748.78				745.31			747.45	8.61	

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

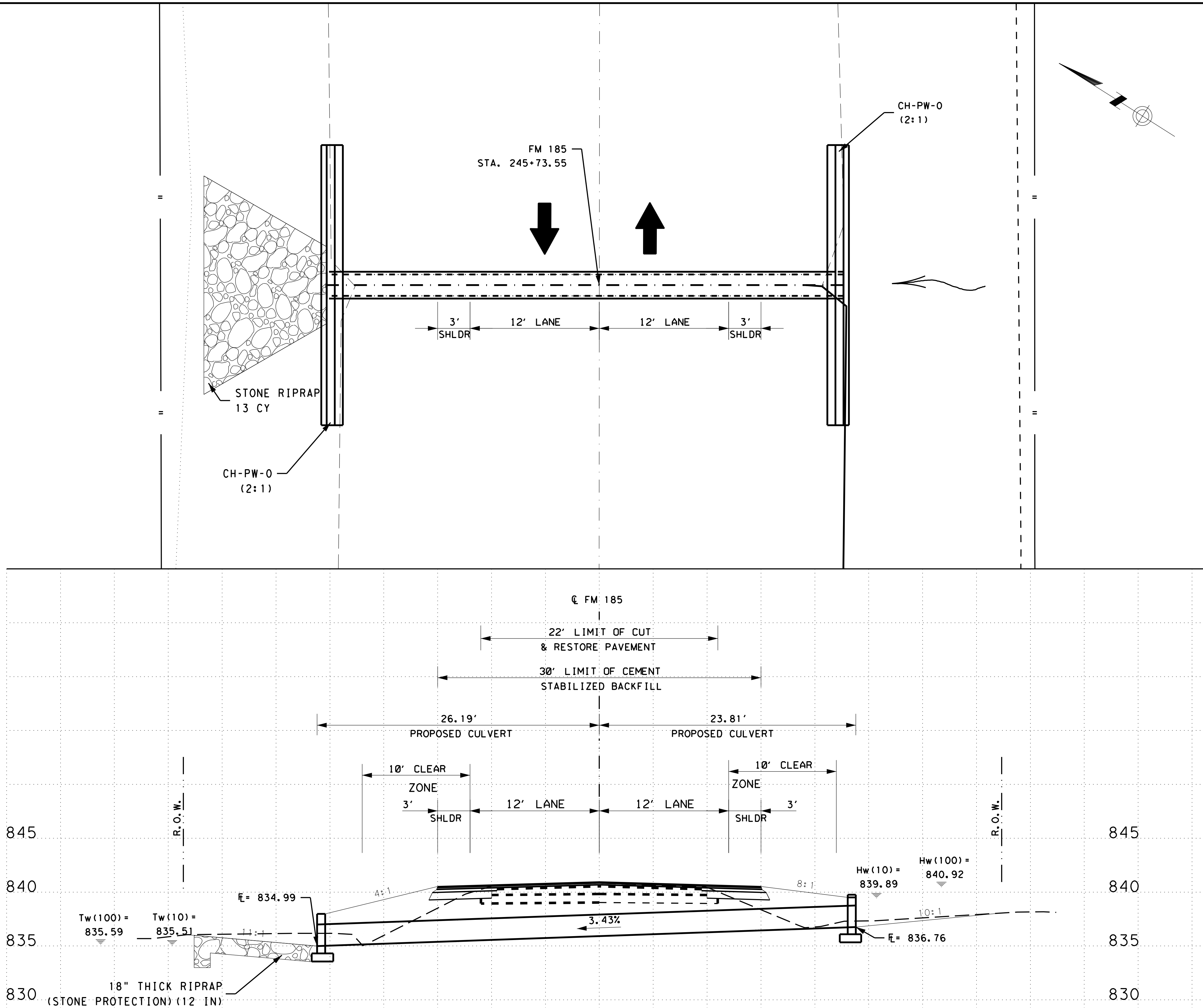
DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	66

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Sets\Drainage\FM185DRAINAGE

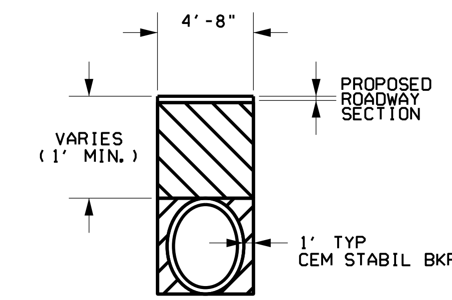
NODE



STATION 245+73.55 (CULVERT 1)
EXISTING 1-24"X40.99' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 1-24"X50' RCP
CH-PW-0 24" (2:1) LT & RT

GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.



BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	20	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	12	SY
432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	13	CY
464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	50	LF
466-6097	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=24 IN)	2	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	40.99	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	24	840.86	835.51	12.19
100	38	840.97	835.59	12.99

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

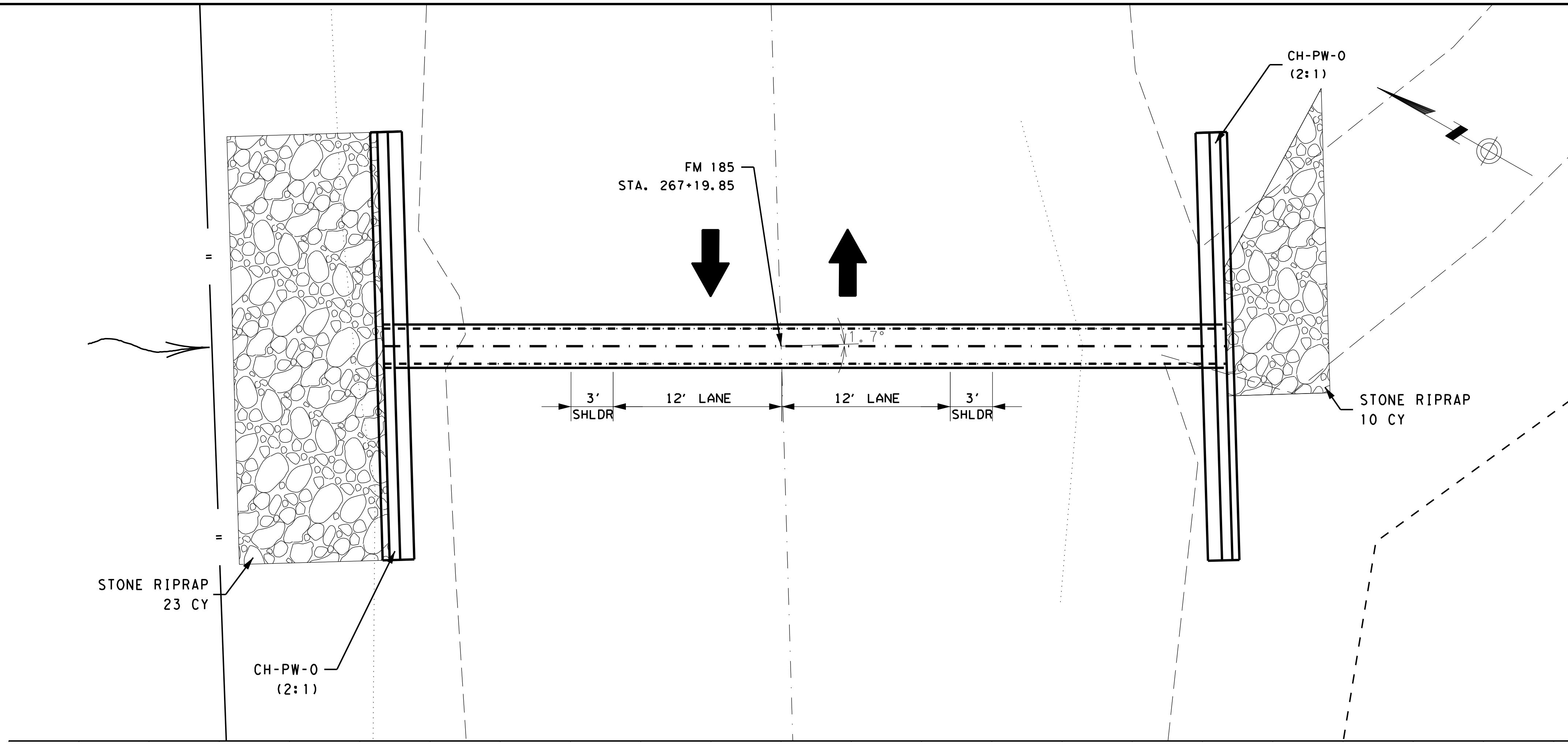
SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

SHEET 1 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		67

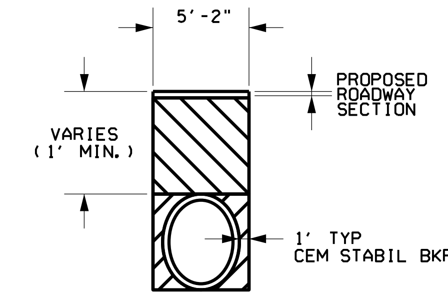
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Sets\FY2021\Drainage\FM 185 DRAINAGE 1 SHEETS.dgn

NODE



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.

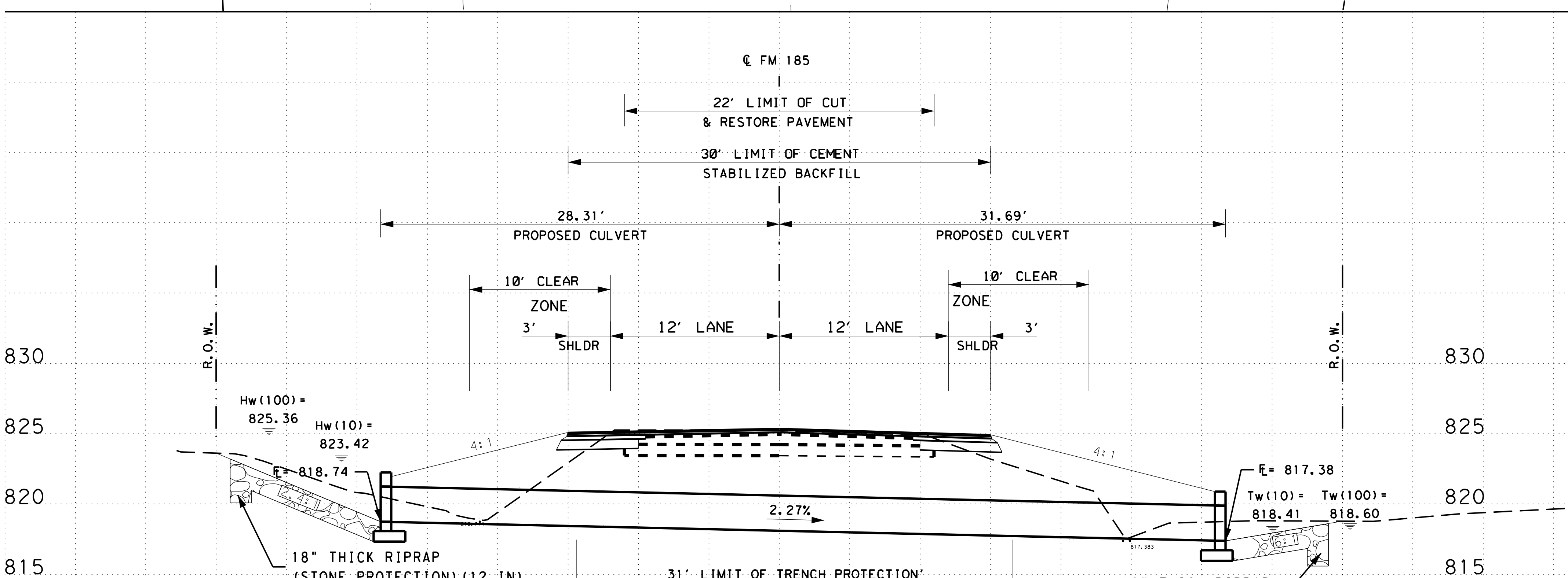


BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	28	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	13	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	31	LF
432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	33	CY
464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	60	LF
466-6099	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=30 IN)	2	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	44.93	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	49	825.27	818.41	12.77
100	76	825.45	818.60	14.20



STATION 267+19.85 (CULVERT 2)
EXISTING 1-30"X44.93' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 1-30"X60' RCP
CH-PW-0 30" (2:1) LT & RT

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021

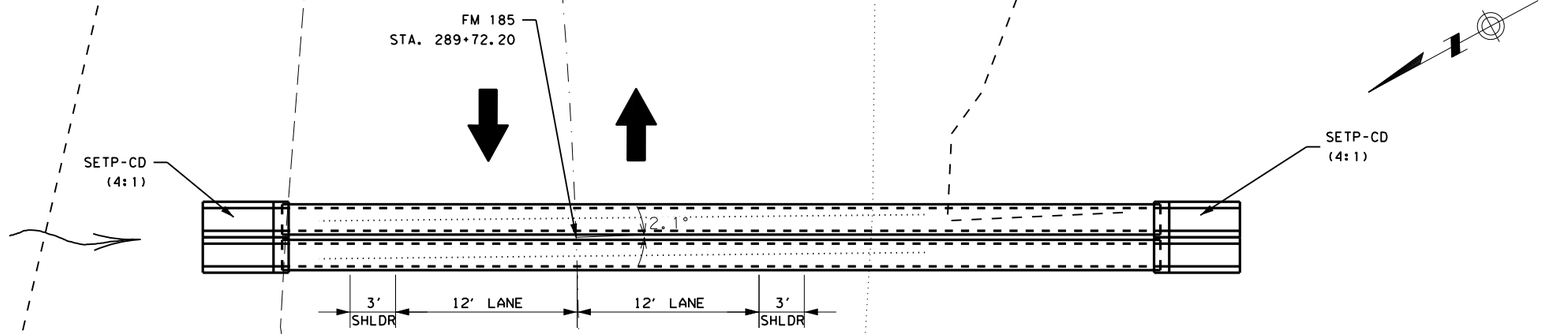
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

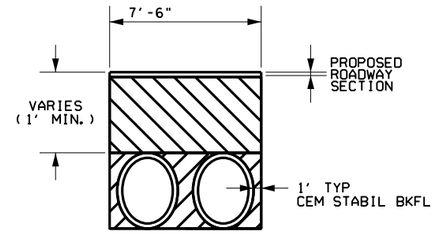
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		68

NODE



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.

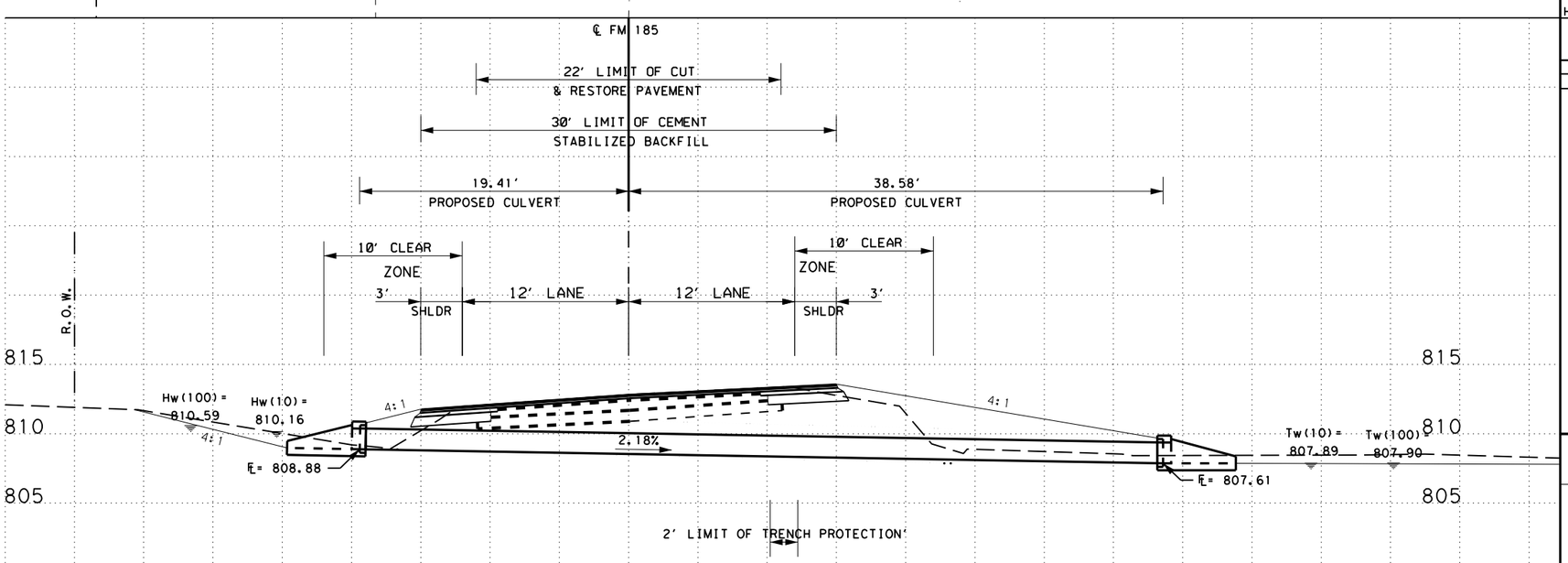


BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N. T. S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	30	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	18	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	2	LF
464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	116	LF
467-6358	SET (TY II)(18 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	4	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	40.01	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	11	810.53	807.89	7.88
100	17	811.06	807.90	8.73



STATION 289+72.20 (CULVERT 3)
EXISTING 1-30"X40.01' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 2-18"X58' RCP
SETP-CD (4:1) LT & RT

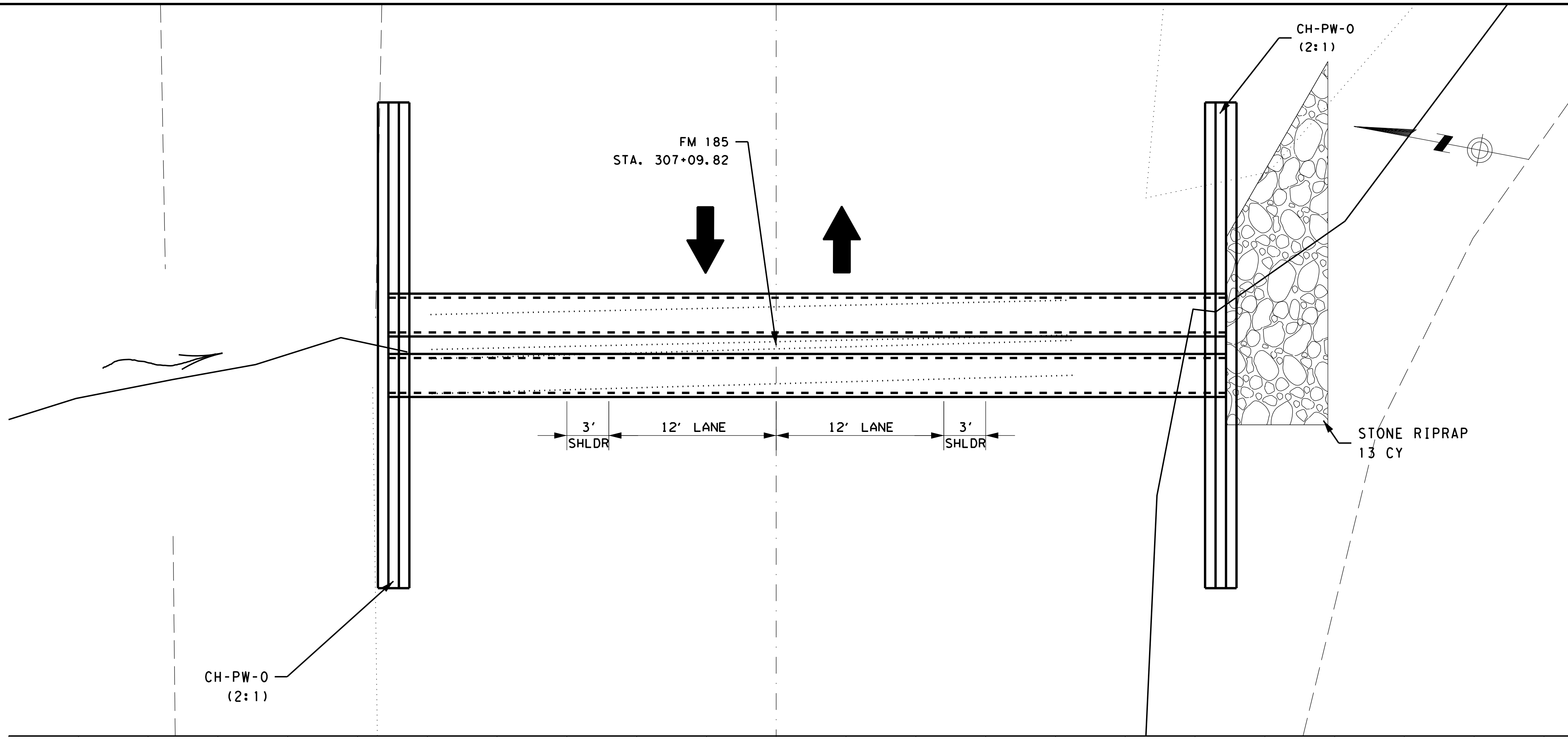
STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

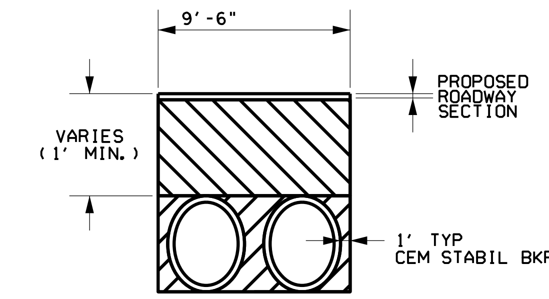
SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		69



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.

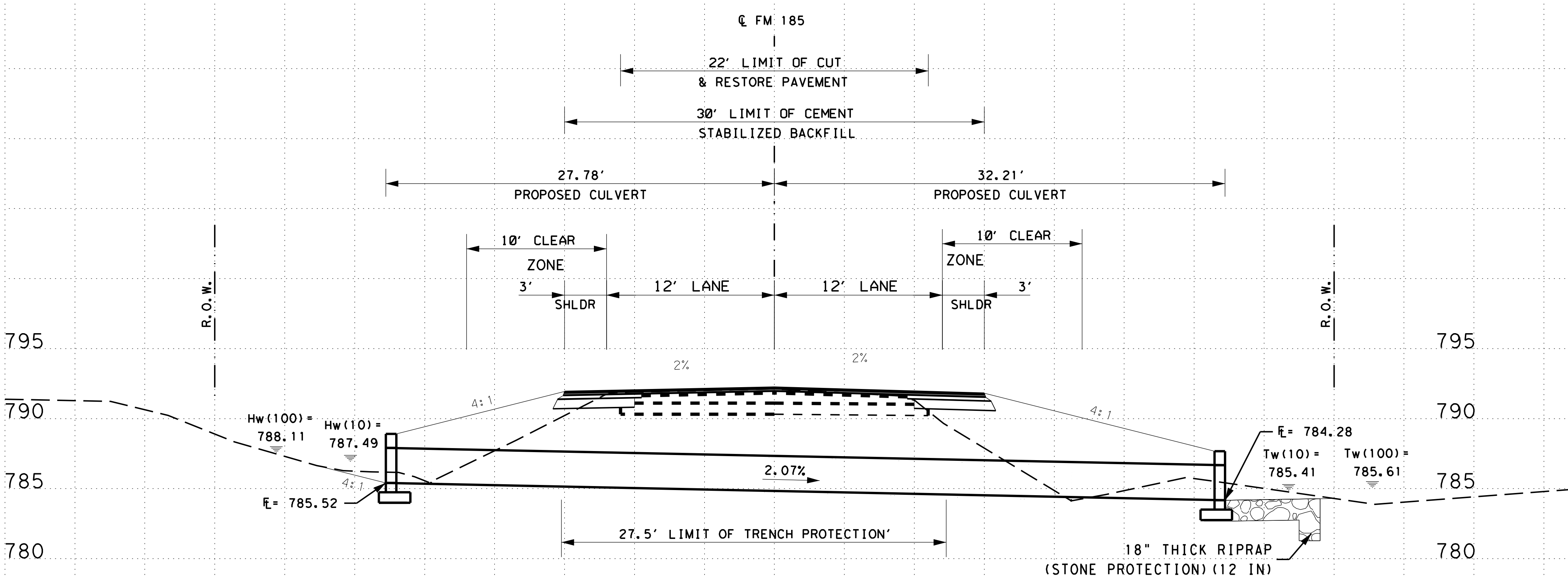


BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	61	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	23	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAVATION PROTECTION	27.5	LF
432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	13	CY
464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	120	LF
466-6099	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=30 IN)	2	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	91.70	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	34	787.74	785.35	9.62
100	52	788.66	785.55	10.58



STATION 307+09.82 (CULVERT 4)
EXISTING 2-30"X45.85' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 2-30"X60' RCP
CH-PW-0 30" (2:1) LT & RT

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

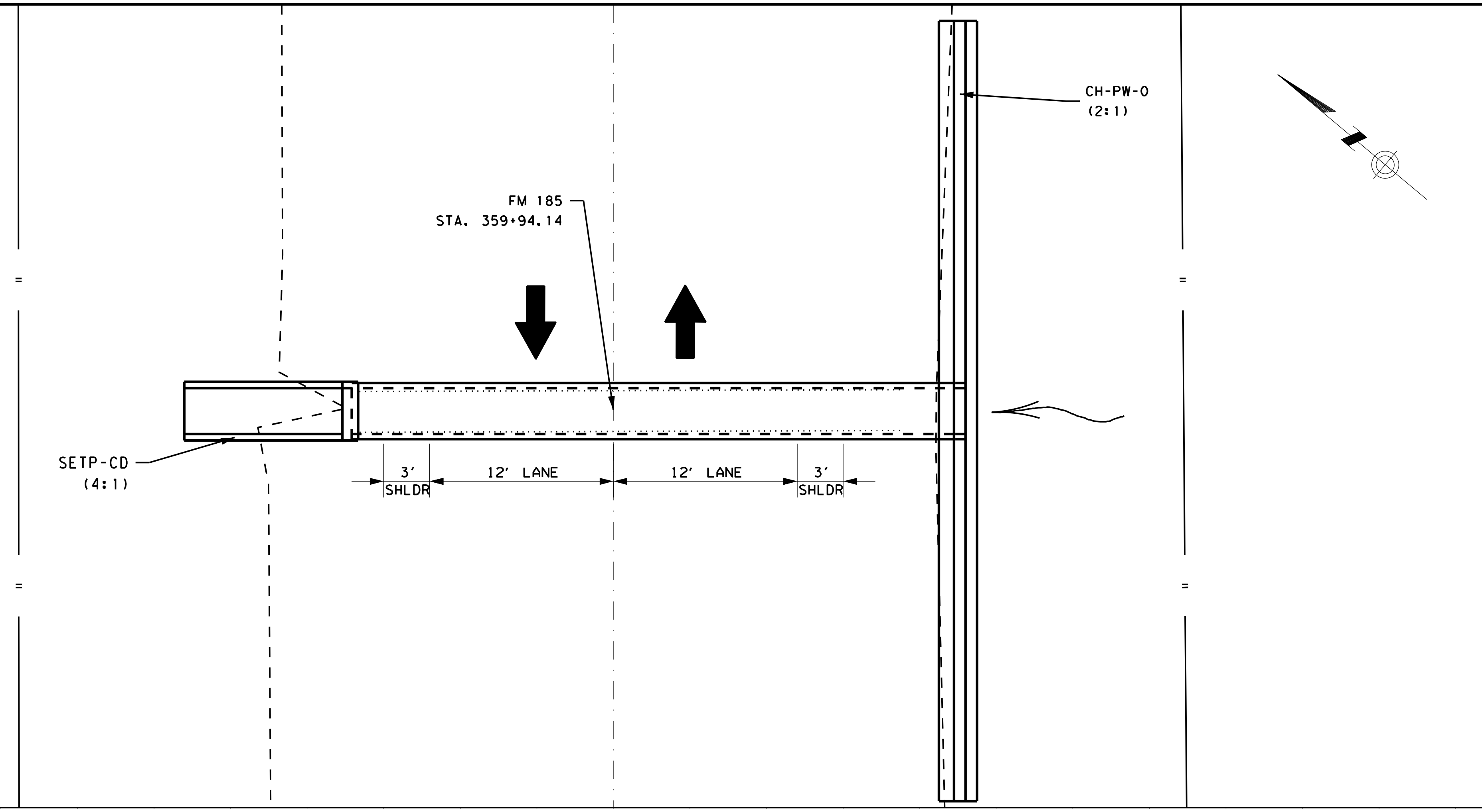
SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

SHEET 4 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	70

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Sets\2020 Drainage\FM+185+DRAINAGE1SHEET23.dgn

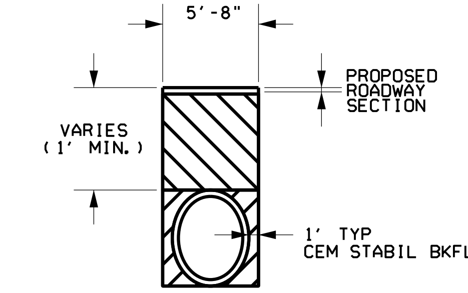
NODE



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.

- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.

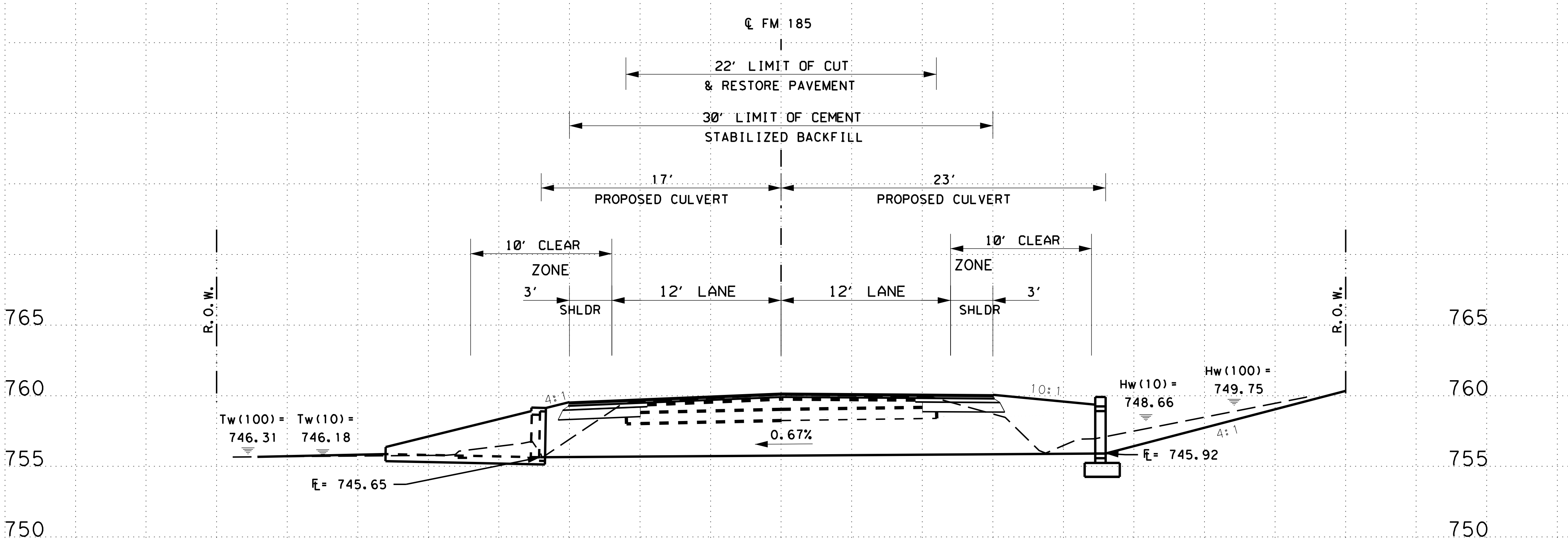


BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	17	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	14	SY
464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	40	LF
466-6101	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=36 IN)	1	EA
467-6450	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	1	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	35.58	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	31	749.30	746.18	7.86
100	48	750.15	746.31	8.88



STATION 359+94.14 (CULVERT 5)
EXISTING 1-32"X35.58' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 1-36"X40' RCP
SETP-CD LT & CH-PW-0 36" (2:1) RT

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

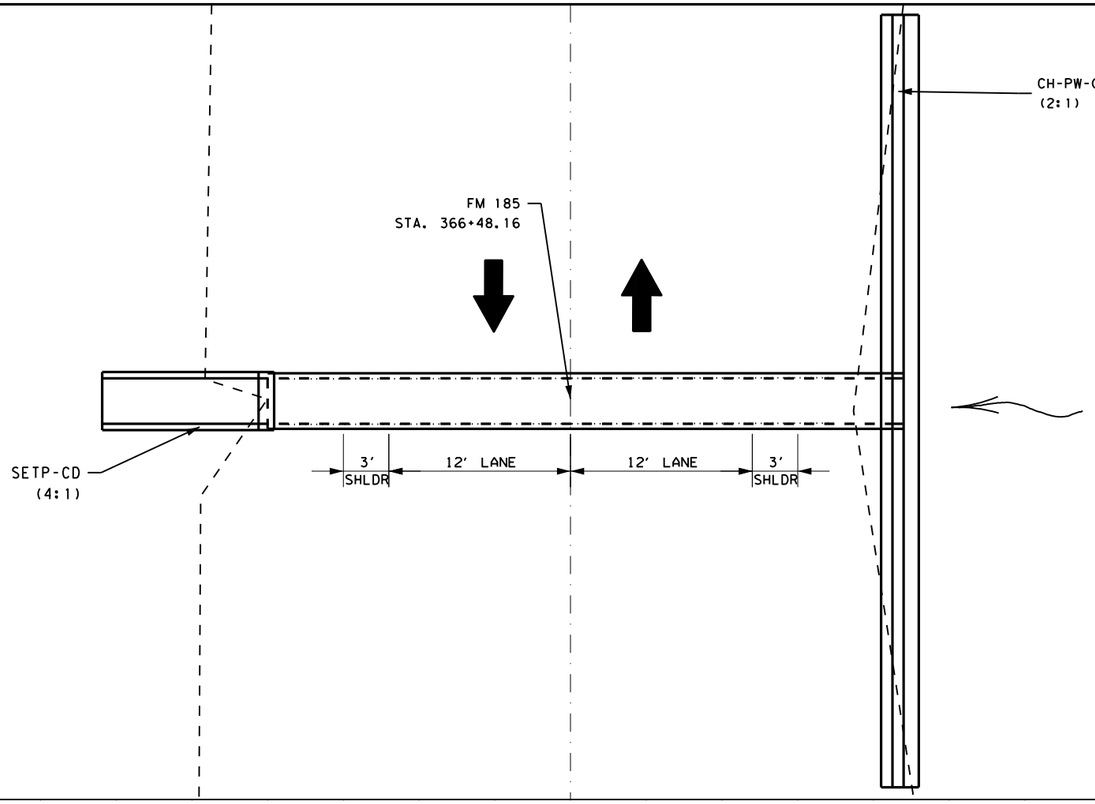
CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

SHEET 5 OF 11

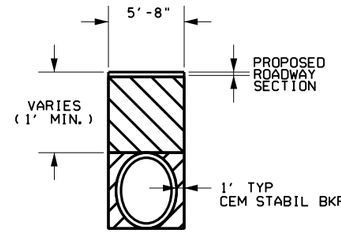
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	71

NODE



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.

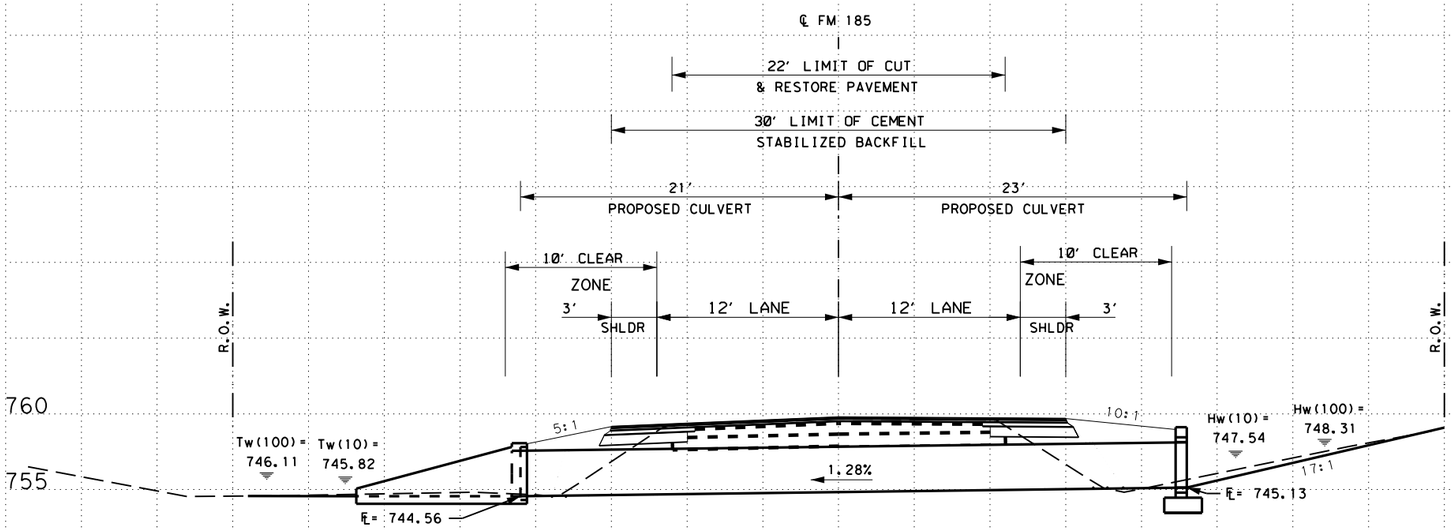


BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFIL	20	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	14	SY
464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	44	LF
466-6101	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=36 IN)	1	EA
467-6450	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	1	EA
496-6007	REOVE STR (PIPE)	35.97	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	27	747.84	745.26	8.91
100	43	749.06	745.43	9.95



STATION 366+48.16 (CULVERT 6)
EXISTING 1-36"X35.97' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 1-36"X44' RCP
SETP-CD LT & CH-PW-0 36" (2:1) RT

BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

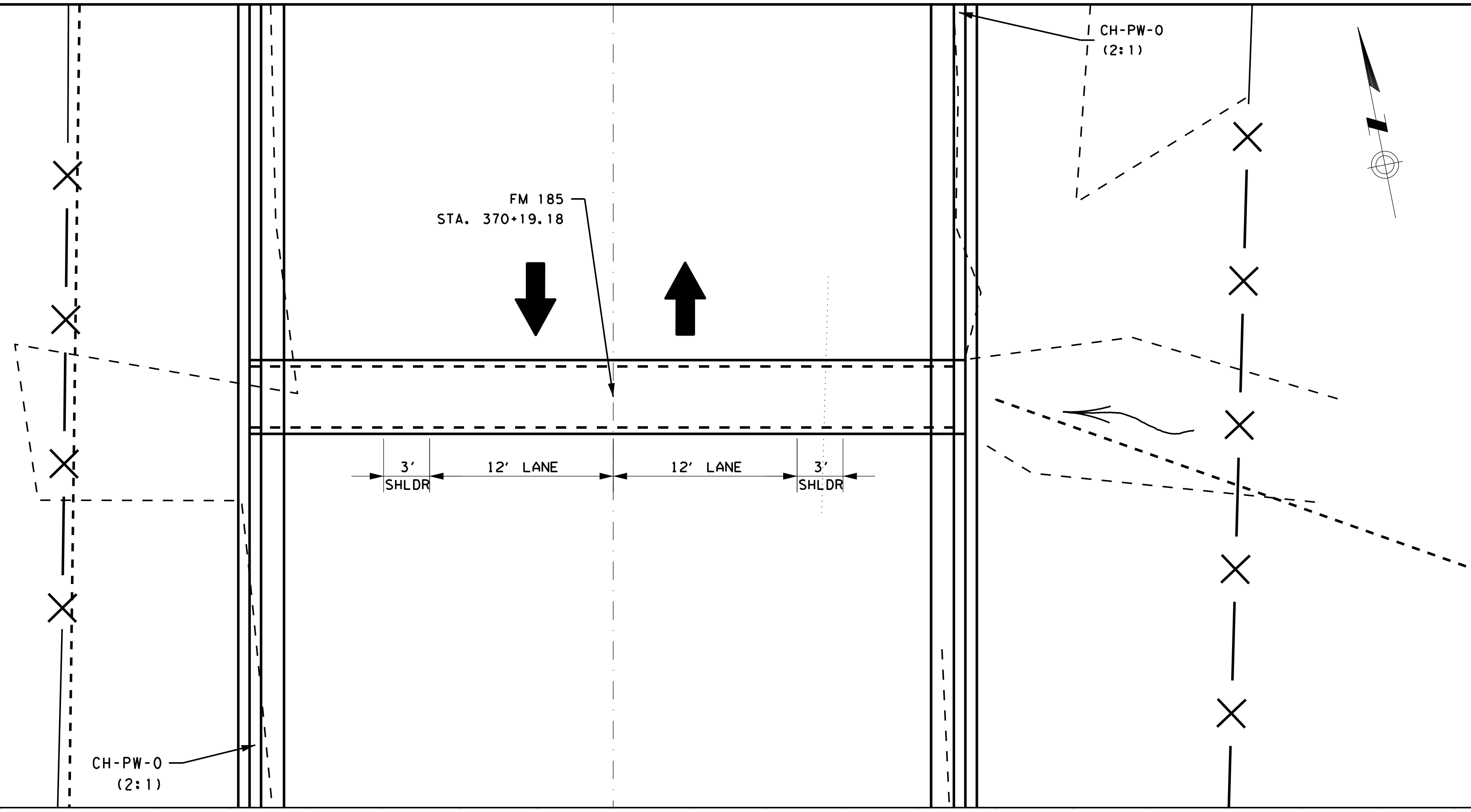
Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

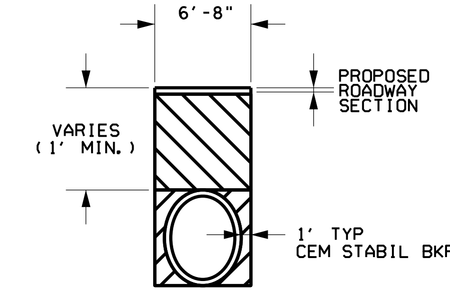
SHEET 6 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		72



GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.

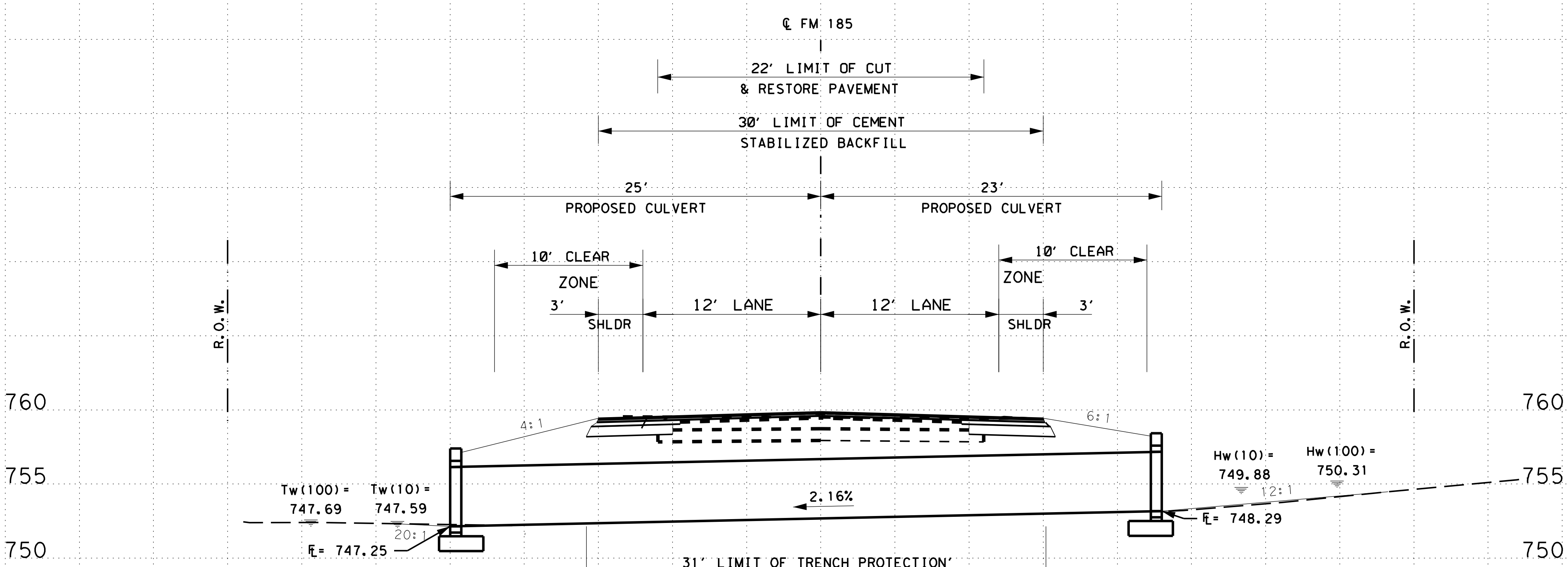


BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	35	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	16	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAV. PROTECTION	31	LF
464-6010	RC PIPE (CL III) (48 IN)	48	LF
466-6103	HEADWALL (CH-PW-O)(DIA=48 IN)	2	EA
496-6008	REMOVE STR (BOX CULVERT)	42.45	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	17	748.19	747.06	8.96
100	26	748.56	747.16	9.77



STATION 370+19.18 (CULVERT 7)
EXISTING 1-5'X6.5'X42.45' CMP/SBC
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 1-48"X48' RCP
CH-PW-O 48" (2:1) LT & RT

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

SHEET 7 OF 11

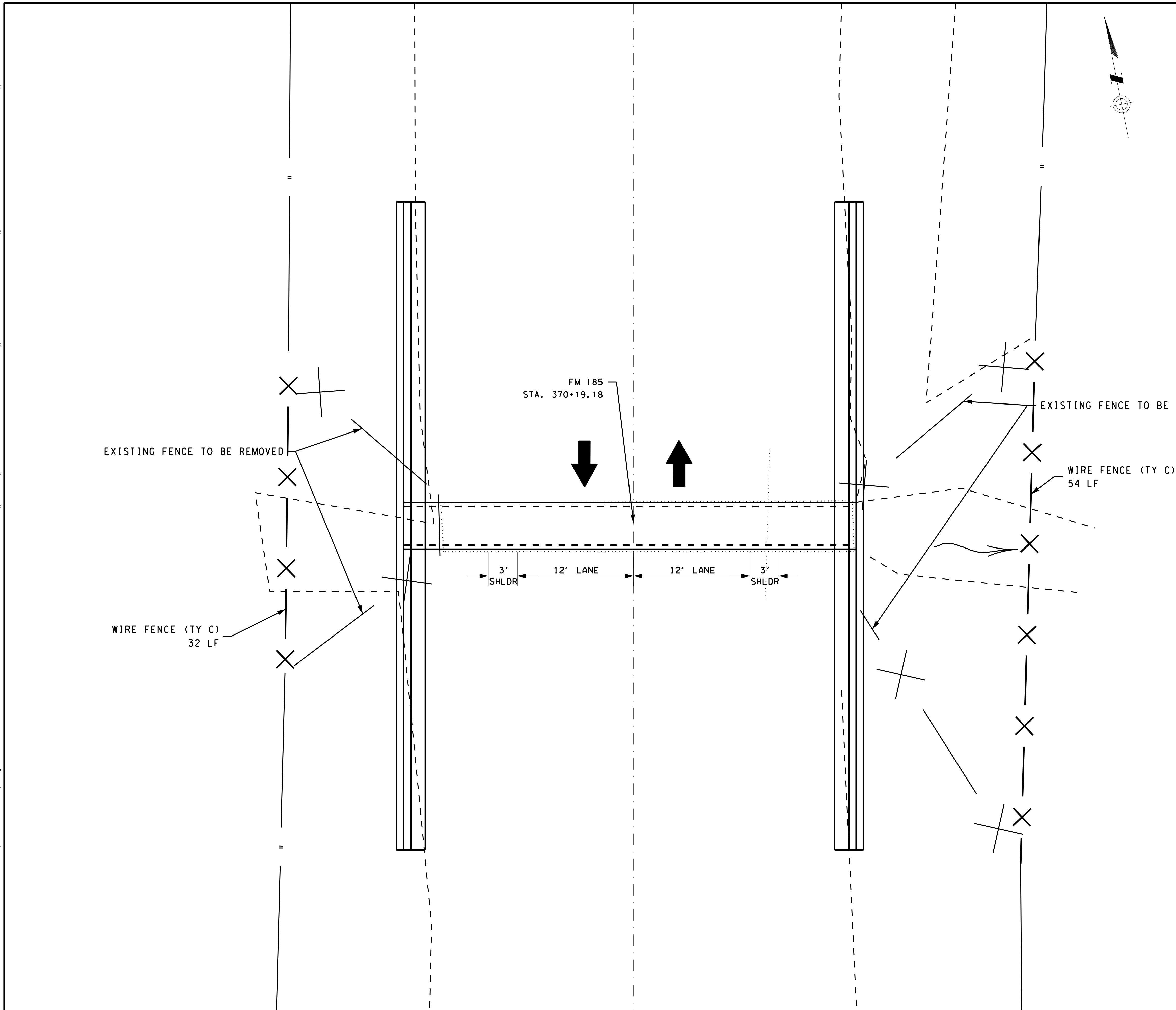
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	73

NODE

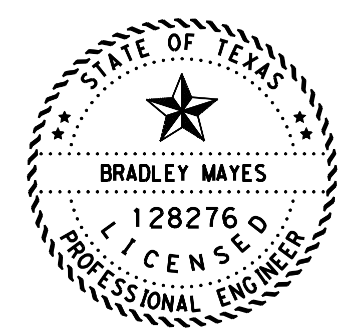
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Sets\Drainage\FM*185*DRAINAGE12-DETS.dgn 5/17/2021

GENERAL NOTES:

- PAYMENT FOR REMOVAL OF EXISTING FENCE TO BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 552.



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
552-6003	WIRE FENCE (TY C)	86	LF



5/17/2021

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

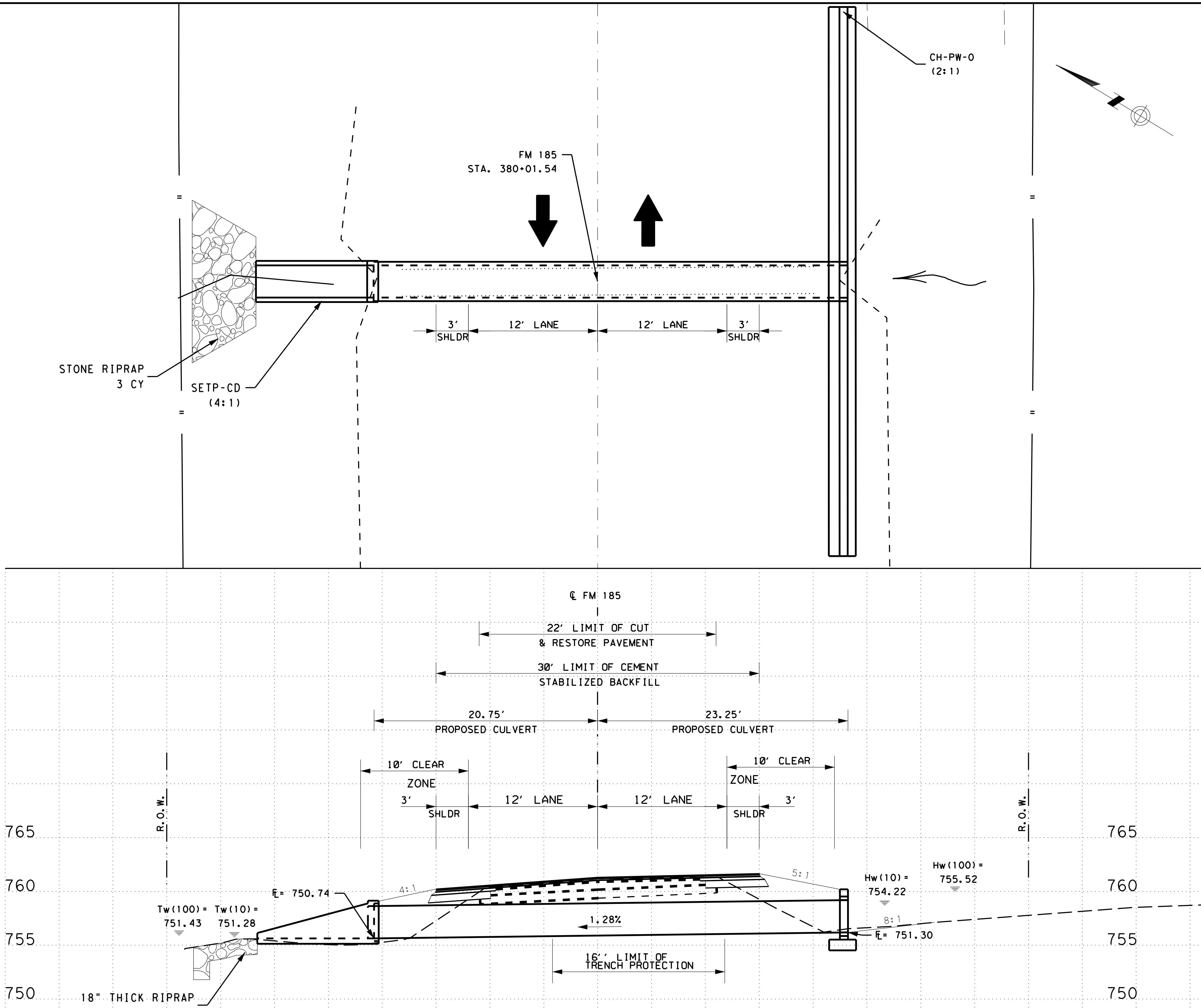
CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.

SHEET 8 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		74

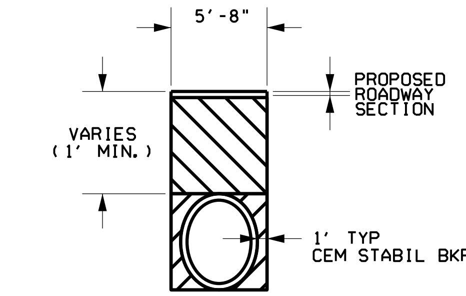
NODE



STATION 380+01.54 (CULVERT 8)
EXISTING 1-30"X38.23' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 1-36"X44' RCP
SETP-CD LT & CH-PW-0 36" (2:1) RT

GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.



BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	23	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORE PAV	14	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAV. PROTECTION	16	LF
432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	3	CY
464-6008	RC PIPE (CL III)(36 IN)	44	LF
466-6101	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=36 IN)	1	EA
467-6450	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	1	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	38.23	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	34	755.48	751.29	9.40
100	53	756.41	751.44	10.59

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

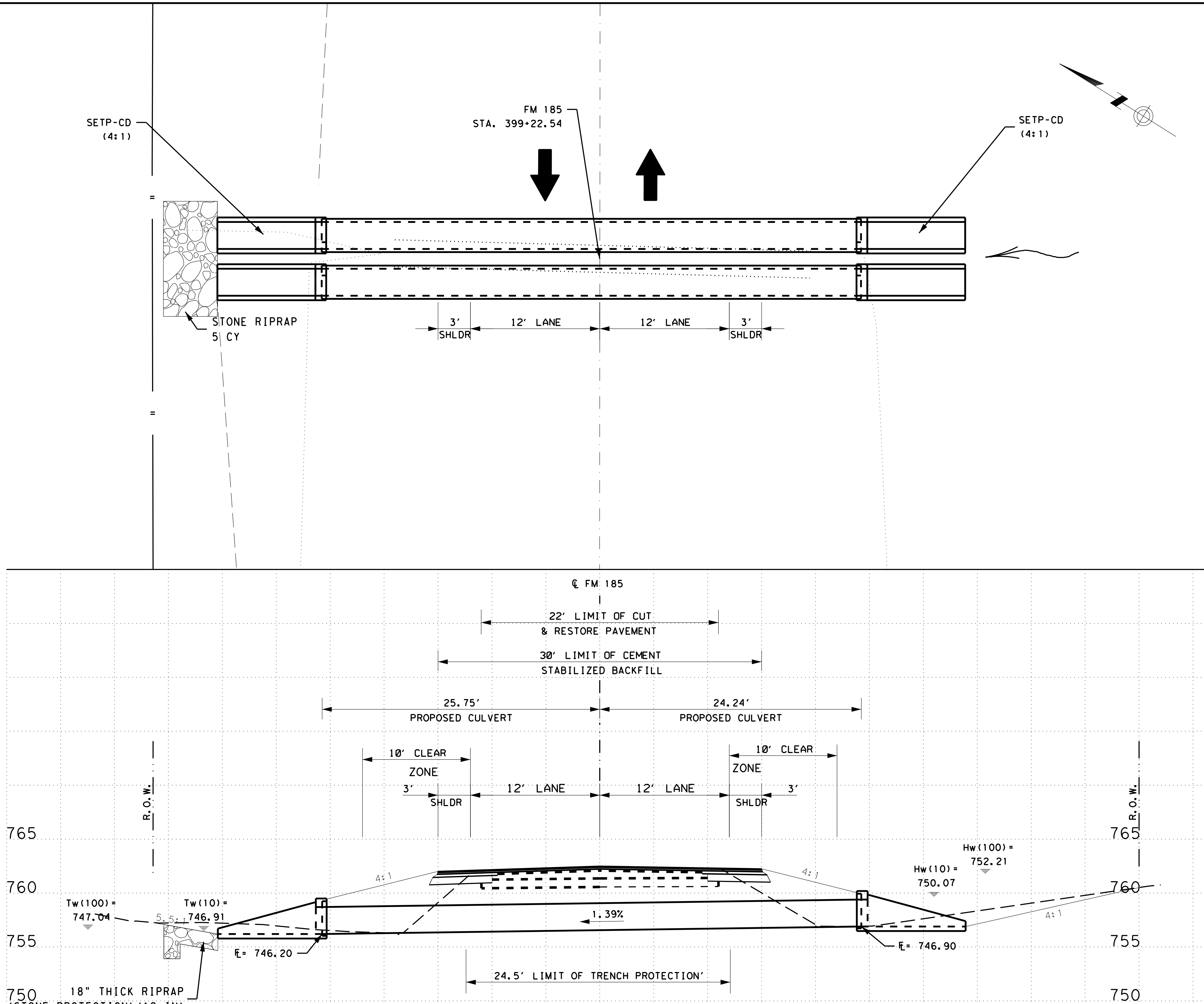
CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

SHEET 9 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	75

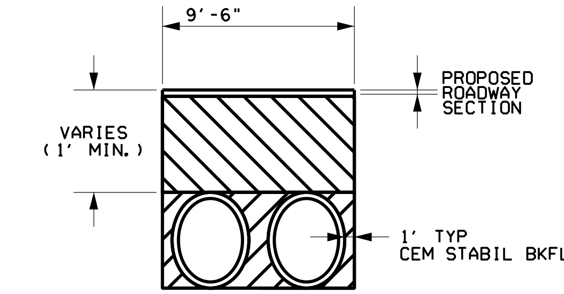
NODE



STATION 399+22.54 (CULVERT 9)
EXISTING 1-30"X38.57' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 2-30"X50' RCP
SETP-CD (4:1) LT & RT

GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.



BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	45	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	23	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAV. PROTECTION	24.5	LF
432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	5	CY
464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	100	LF
467-6419	SET (TY II)(30 IN)(RCP)(4:1)(C)	4	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	38.57	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	60	752.53	746.91	9.68
100	94	752.68	747.04	11.07

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

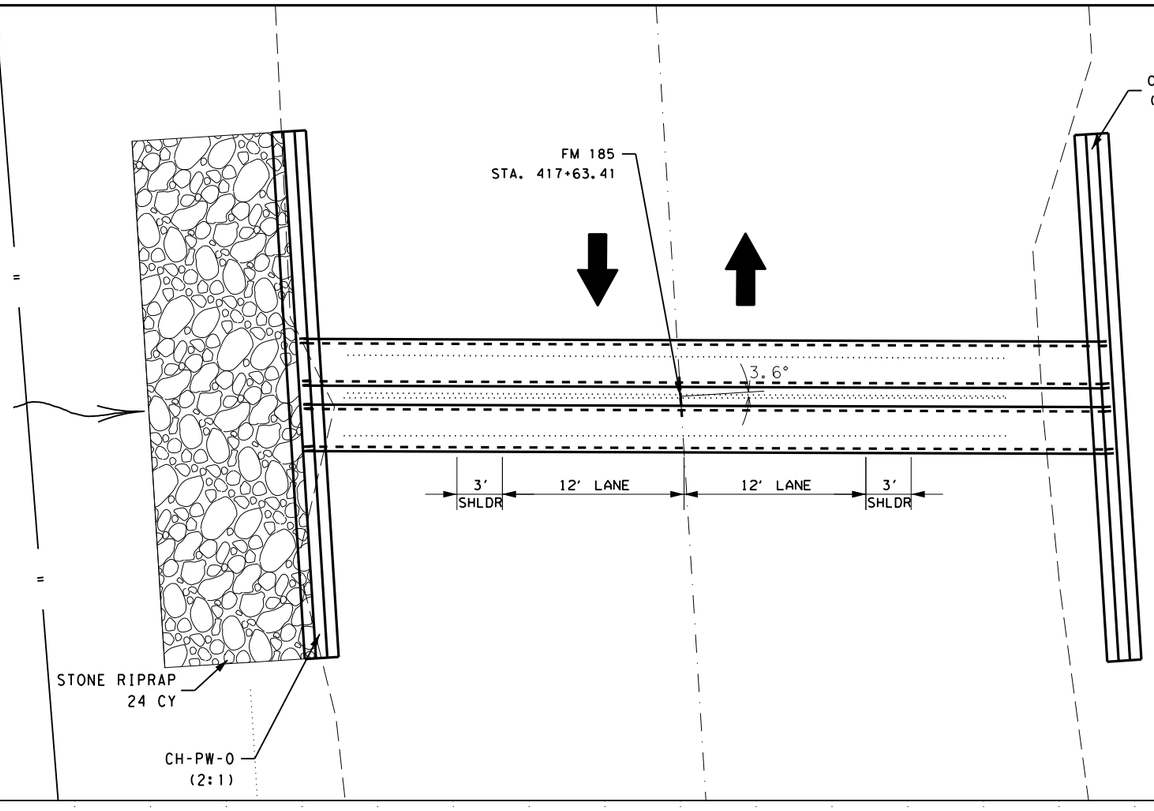
CULVERT LAYOUTS

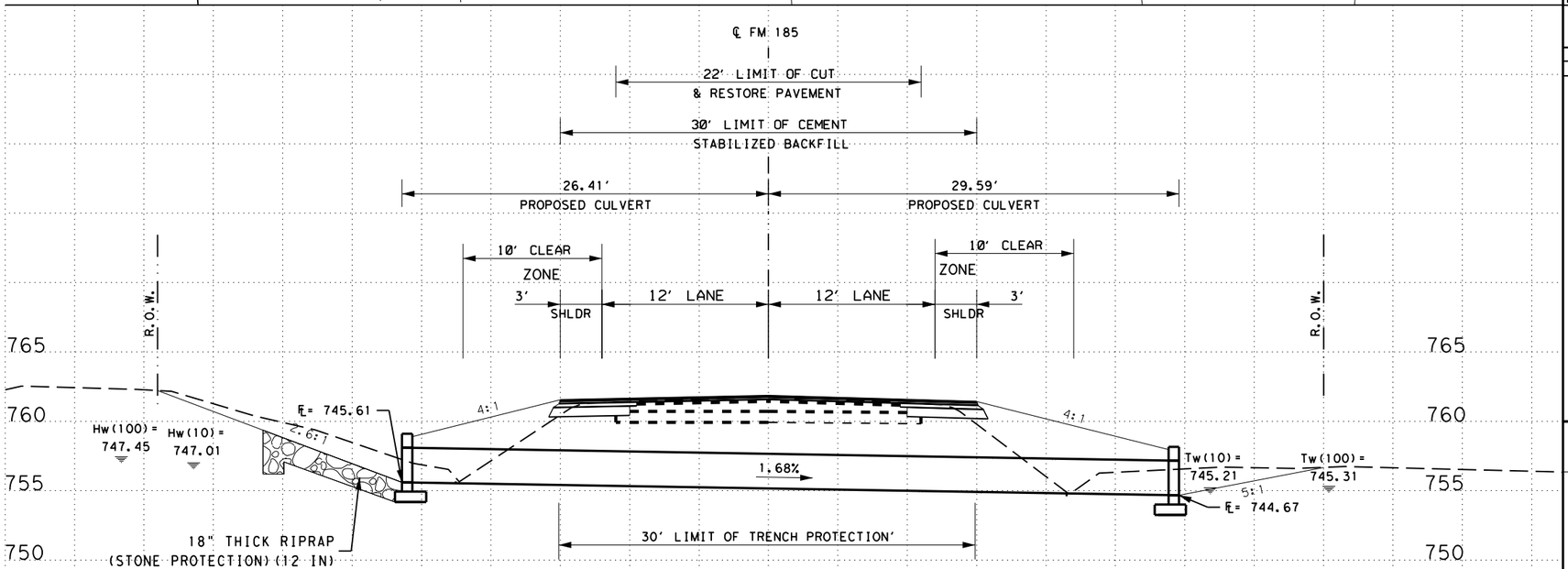
SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

SHEET 10 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	76

NODE

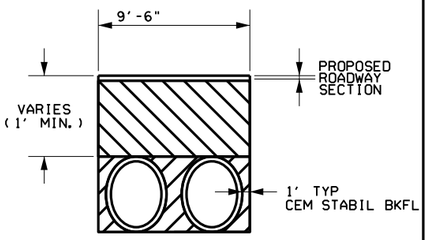




STATION 417+63.41 (CULVERT 10)
EXISTING 2-30"X43.70' CMP
REMOVE & REPLACE WITH 2-30"X56' RCP
CH-PW-0 30" (2:1) LT & RT

GENERAL NOTES:

- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON ASSUMED BENCH MARK ELEVATIONS AND ARE CULVERT SPECIFIC. ELEVATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND SHOULD BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD.
- REGRADE CHANNELS AS REQUIRED OR DIRECTED. TO PROVIDE FOR POSITIVE DRAINAGE. THIS WORK WILL BE PAID FOR BY ITEM 150-6001 BLADING, WHICH IS ONLY TO BE USED AT CULVERTS OR AS DIRECTED BY TXDOT.



BACKFILL DETAIL- FM 185
N.T.S.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
150-6001	BLADING	1	STA
400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	52	CY
400-6006	CUT & RESTORING PAV	23	SY
402-6001	TRENCH EXCAV. PROTECTION	30	LF
432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	24	CY
464-6007	RC PIPE (CL III)(30 IN)	102	LF
466-6099	HEADWALL (CH-PW-0) (DIA=30 IN)	2	EA
496-6007	REMOVE STR (PIPE)	87.40	LF

HYDRAULIC DATA

FREQ. (YR)	Q (CFS)	EXIST HW (ELEV)	EXIST TW (ELEV)	VEL. OUT (FPS)
10	18	747.31	745.38	7.77
100	28	747.78	745.47	8.61

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

CULVERT LAYOUTS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 10' HORIZ.
1" = 10' VERTICAL

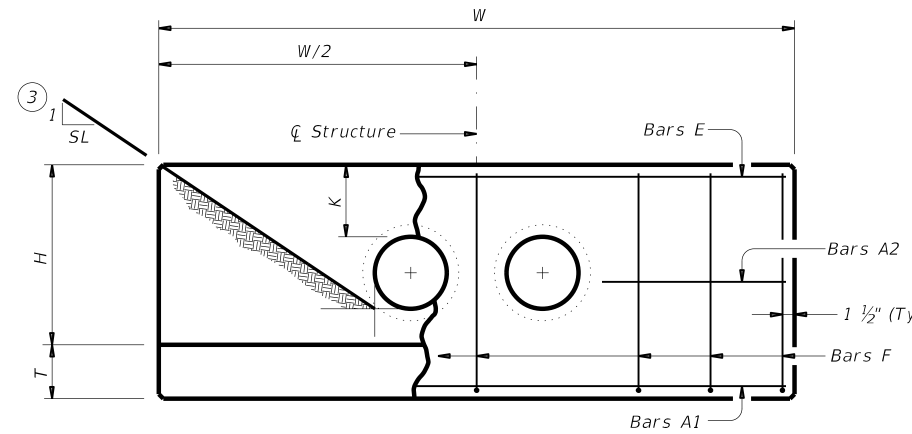
SHEET 11 OF 11

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		77

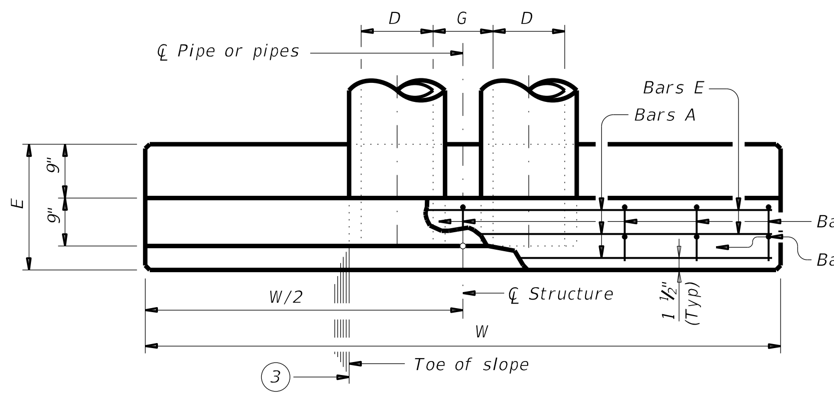
TABLE OF VARIABLE DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE HEADWALL (5)

Slope	Dia of Pipe (D)	Values for One Pipe: W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)	Values To Be Added for Each Addt'l Pipe: W	Reinf (Lbs) (1)	Conc (CY) (2)
2:1	12"	9' - 0"	122	1.1	1' - 9"	15	0.2
	15"	10' - 3"	136	1.3	2' - 2"	16	0.2
	18"	11' - 6"	163	1.5	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	12' - 9"	200	1.8	3' - 1"	31	0.4
	24"	14' - 0"	217	2.1	3' - 7"	34	0.4
	27"	15' - 3"	254	2.4	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	16' - 6"	272	2.7	4' - 4"	40	0.6
	33"	17' - 9"	314	3.1	4' - 8"	43	0.6
	36"	19' - 0"	371	3.9	5' - 1"	46	0.8
	42"	21' - 6"	442	4.9	5' - 10"	52	1.0
	48"	25' - 0"	569	6.4	6' - 7"	59	1.3
	54"	27' - 6"	701	7.5	7' - 6"	82	1.6
	60"	30' - 0"	794	8.8	8' - 3"	90	1.8
	66"	32' - 6"	894	10.2	8' - 9"	96	2.0
	72"	35' - 0"	1,055	11.7	9' - 4"	103	2.3
3:1	12"	13' - 0"	175	1.6	1' - 9"	14	0.2
	15"	14' - 9"	193	1.9	2' - 2"	17	0.2
	18"	16' - 6"	228	2.2	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	18' - 3"	299	2.6	3' - 1"	31	0.4
	24"	20' - 0"	323	3.0	3' - 7"	33	0.4
	27"	21' - 9"	371	3.5	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	23' - 6"	415	4.0	4' - 4"	40	0.5
	33"	25' - 3"	469	4.6	4' - 8"	43	0.6
	36"	27' - 0"	556	5.7	5' - 1"	46	0.8
	42"	30' - 6"	675	7.1	5' - 10"	52	1.0
	48"	35' - 6"	837	9.2	6' - 7"	59	1.3
	54"	39' - 0"	1,015	11.0	7' - 6"	84	1.6
	60"	42' - 6"	1,171	12.9	8' - 3"	91	1.8
	66"	46' - 0"	1,298	14.9	8' - 9"	98	2.0
	72"	49' - 6"	1,561	17.1	9' - 4"	103	2.3
4:1	12"	17' - 0"	229	2.0	1' - 9"	15	0.2
	15"	19' - 3"	266	2.4	2' - 2"	17	0.2
	18"	21' - 6"	308	2.9	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	23' - 9"	382	3.5	3' - 1"	31	0.3
	24"	26' - 0"	430	3.9	3' - 7"	34	0.4
	27"	28' - 3"	486	4.7	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	30' - 6"	539	5.2	4' - 4"	40	0.6
	33"	32' - 9"	603	6.0	4' - 8"	42	0.6
	36"	35' - 0"	738	7.5	5' - 1"	47	0.8
	42"	39' - 6"	881	9.3	5' - 10"	52	1.0
	48"	46' - 0"	1,102	12.1	6' - 7"	61	1.3
	54"	50' - 6"	1,364	14.4	7' - 6"	84	1.6
	60"	55' - 0"	1,547	16.9	8' - 3"	91	1.8
	66"	59' - 6"	1,741	19.5	8' - 9"	98	2.0
	72"	64' - 0"	2,077	22.4	9' - 4"	102	2.3
6:1	12"	25' - 0"	336	3.0	1' - 9"	14	0.2
	15"	28' - 3"	384	3.6	2' - 2"	17	0.2
	18"	31' - 6"	452	4.2	2' - 8"	19	0.3
	21"	34' - 9"	581	5.1	3' - 1"	31	0.4
	24"	38' - 0"	644	5.8	3' - 7"	34	0.4
	27"	41' - 3"	737	6.9	3' - 11"	37	0.5
	30"	44' - 6"	807	7.7	4' - 4"	39	0.6
	33"	47' - 9"	912	8.9	4' - 8"	44	0.6
	36"	51' - 0"	1,108	11.0	5' - 1"	48	0.8
	42"	57' - 6"	1,318	13.7	5' - 10"	54	1.0
	48"	67' - 0"	1,682	17.9	6' - 7"	59	1.3
	54"	73' - 6"	2,072	21.3	7' - 6"	83	1.6
	60"	80' - 0"	2,351	24.9	8' - 3"	89	1.8
	66"	86' - 6"	2,643	28.9	8' - 9"	96	2.0
	72"	93' - 0"	3,121	33.1	9' - 4"	101	2.3

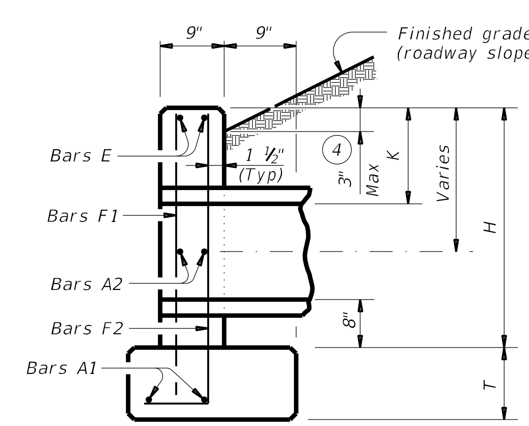
DATE: 4/9/2021 4:25:53 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4.0 Design\Plan Sets\5. Drainage\CHPW0STE-20.dgn



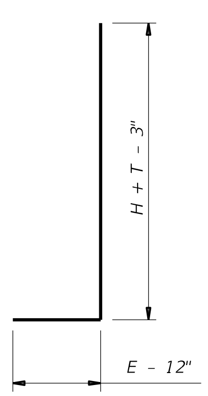
ELEVATION



PLAN OF NON-SKEWED PIPES



SECTION AT CENTER OF PIPE



BARS F2

1. Total quantities include one 3'-1" lap for bars over 60' in length.
2. Quantities shown are for concrete pipe and will increase slightly for metal pipe installations.
3. Indicated slope is perpendicular to centerline pipe or pipes.
4. For vehicle safety, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade. Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet these requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
5. Dimensions shown are usual and maximum.
6. Quantities shown are for one structure end only (one headwall).

TABLE OF CONSTANT DIMENSIONS

Dia of Pipe (D)	G	K (5)	H	T	E
12"	0' - 9"	1' - 0"	2' - 8"	0' - 9"	1' - 9"
15"	0' - 11"	1' - 0"	2' - 11"	0' - 9"	1' - 9"
18"	1' - 2"	1' - 0"	3' - 2"	0' - 9"	1' - 9"
21"	1' - 4"	1' - 0"	3' - 5"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"
24"	1' - 7"	1' - 0"	3' - 8"	0' - 9"	2' - 0"
27"	1' - 8"	1' - 0"	3' - 11"	0' - 9"	2' - 3"
30"	1' - 10"	1' - 0"	4' - 2"	0' - 9"	2' - 3"
33"	1' - 11"	1' - 0"	4' - 5"	0' - 9"	2' - 6"
36"	2' - 1"	1' - 0"	4' - 8"	1' - 0"	2' - 6"
42"	2' - 4"	1' - 0"	5' - 2"	1' - 0"	2' - 9"
48"	2' - 7"	1' - 3"	5' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"
54"	3' - 0"	1' - 3"	6' - 5"	1' - 0"	3' - 3"
60"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	6' - 11"	1' - 0"	3' - 6"
66"	3' - 3"	1' - 3"	7' - 5"	1' - 0"	3' - 9"
72"	3' - 4"	1' - 3"	7' - 11"	1' - 0"	4' - 0"

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (6)

Bar	Size	Spa	No.
A1	#5	~	2
A2	#5	1' - 6"	~
E	#5	~	2
F	#5	1' - 0"	~

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Do not mount bridge rails of any type directly to these culvert headwalls.
This standard may not be used for wall heights, H, exceeding the values shown.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

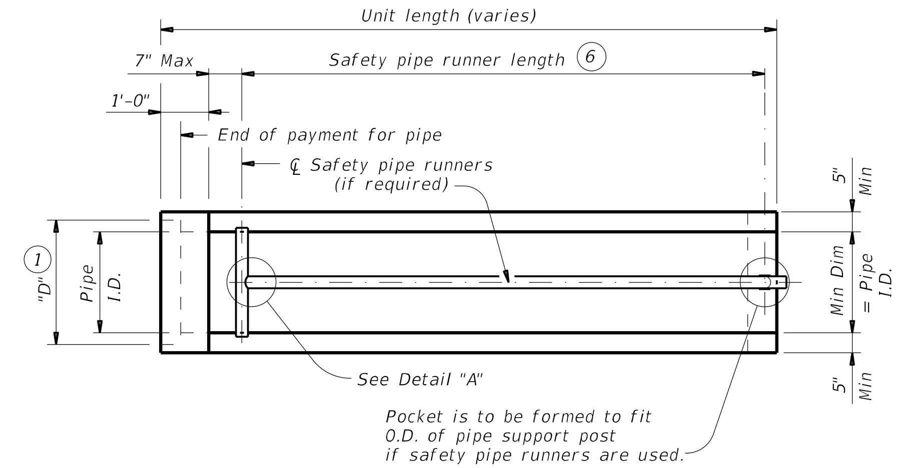
CONCRETE HEADWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR NON-SKEWED PIPE CULVERTS

CH-PW-0

FILE: chpw0ste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	78

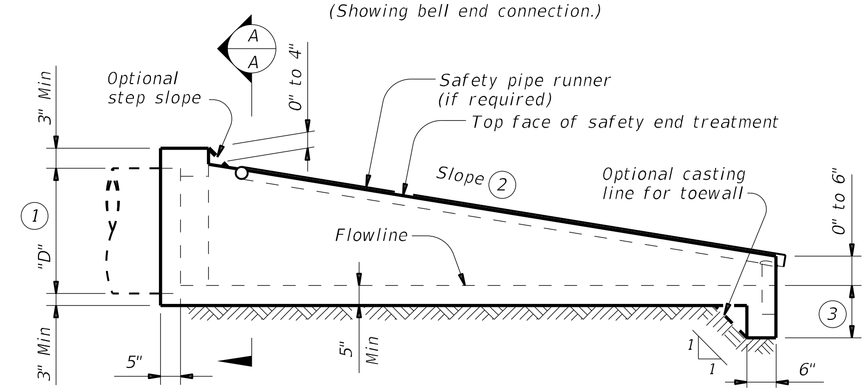
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (8)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length of Unit	Single Pipe		Multiple Pipes	
						Skew	Pipe Runners Required	Skew	Pipe Runners Required
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	3:1	2' - 11"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	3' - 6"				
				6:1	4' - 9"				
15"	2 1/4"	1.30"	20.50"	3:1	3' - 8"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	4' - 7"				
				6:1	6' - 5"				
18"	2 1/2"	1.60"	24.00"	3:1	4' - 6"	≤ 45°	No	≤ 45°	No
				4:1	5' - 8"				
				6:1	8' - 0"				
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	3:1	6' - 2"	≤ 45°	No	= 30°	No
				4:1	7' - 10"			> 30°	Yes
				6:1	11' - 3"				
30"	3 1/2"	2.65"	38.50"	3:1	7' - 10"	= 15°	No	= 15°	No
				4:1	10' - 1"	> 15°	Yes	> 15°	Yes
				6:1	14' - 8"				
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	3:1	9' - 5"	= 0°	No	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	12' - 3"	> 0°	Yes		
				6:1	17' - 11"				
42"	4 1/2"	N/A	52.50"	3:1	11' - 1"	≥ 0°	Yes	≥ 0°	Yes
				4:1	14' - 5"				
				6:1	21' - 2"				



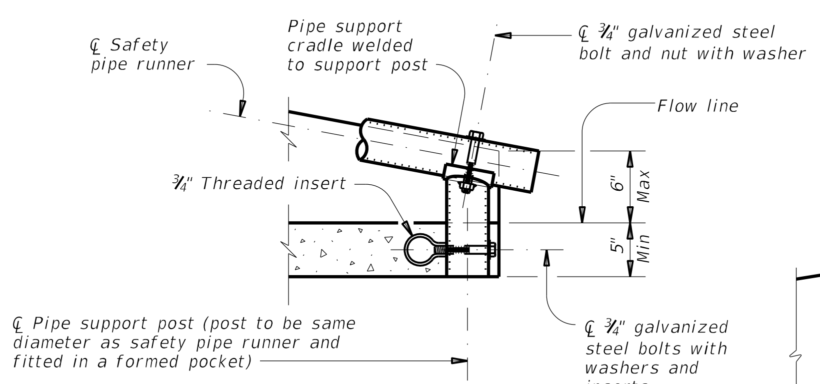
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



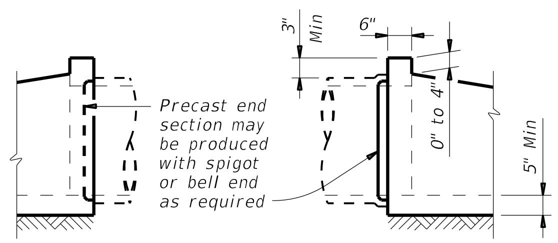
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



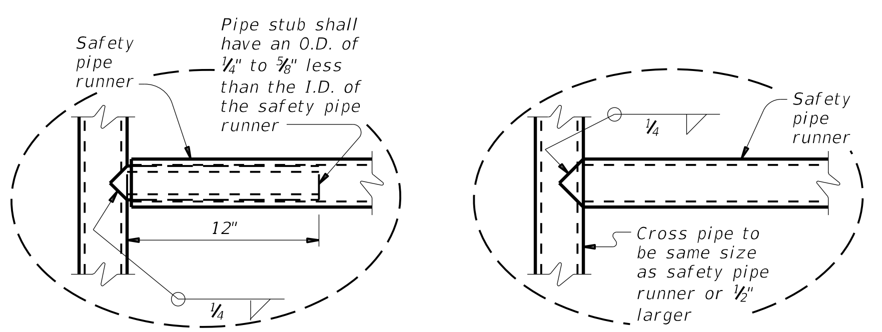
END DETAIL FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment)



OPTION A

DETAIL A

(If required)

OPTION B

SAFETY PIPE RUNNER DIMENSIONS

Max Safety Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
11' - 2"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15' - 6"	3 1/2" STD	4.000"	3.548"
20' - 10"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
35' - 4"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in plans. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Measured along slope.

(7) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(8) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

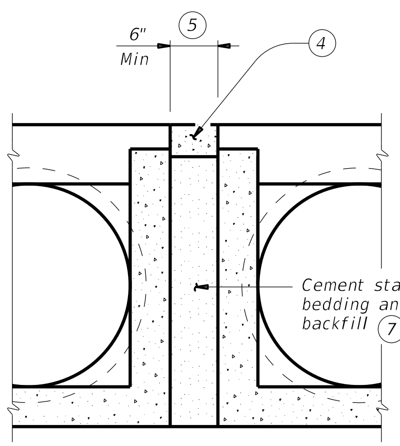
At the option and expense of the Contractor, the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

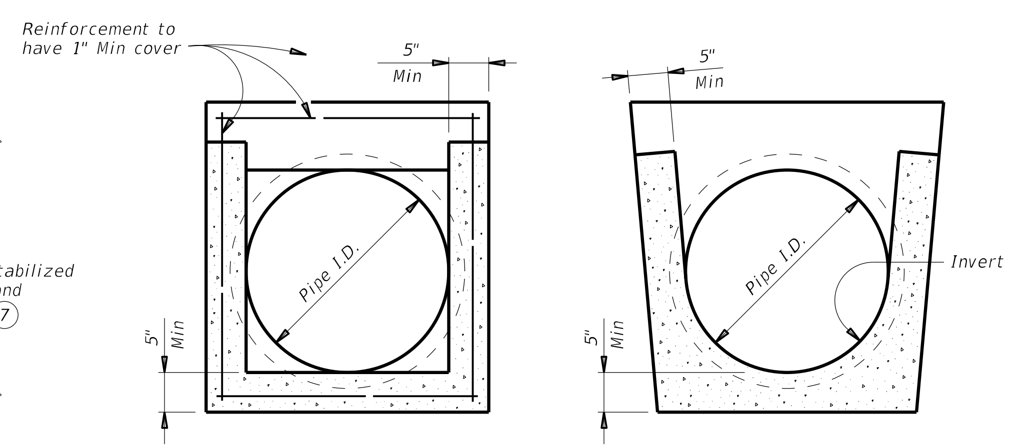
Provide safety pipe runners, cross pipes, pipe support posts, and pipe stubs meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



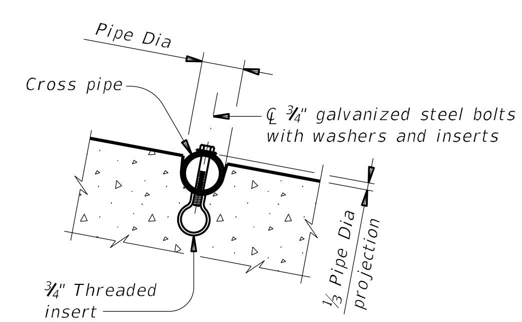
MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM

OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

Texas Department of Transportation

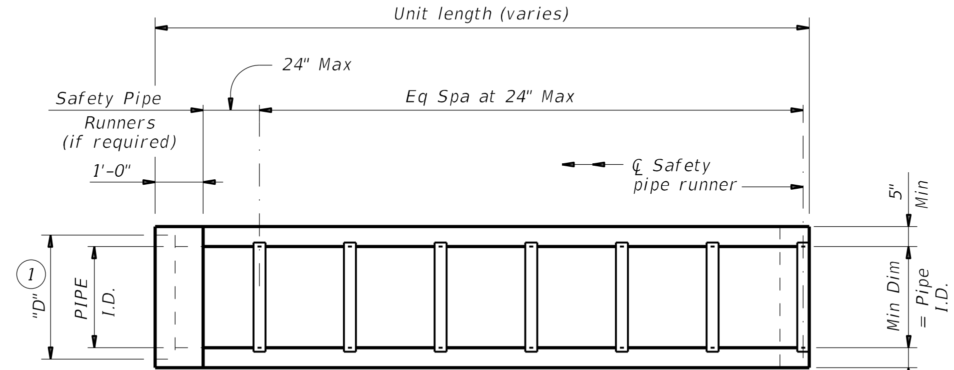
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

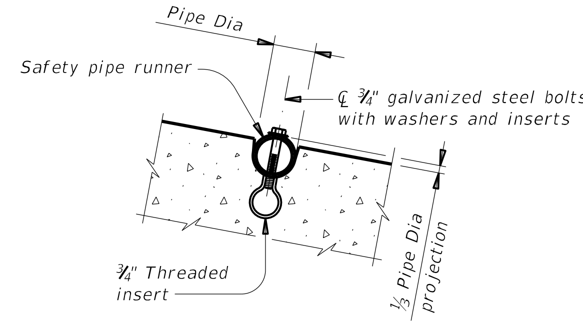
PSET-SC

FILE: psetscss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		79



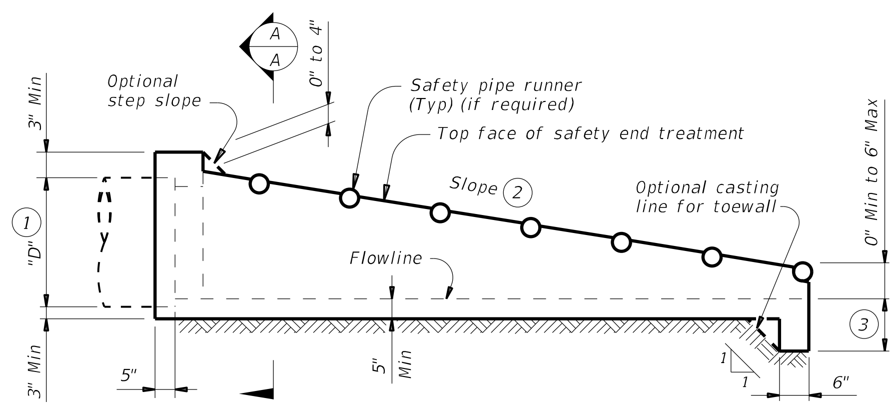
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



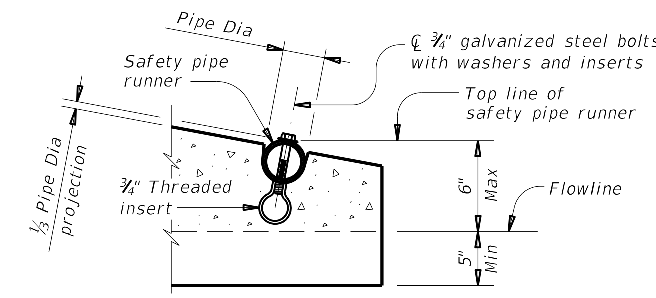
INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

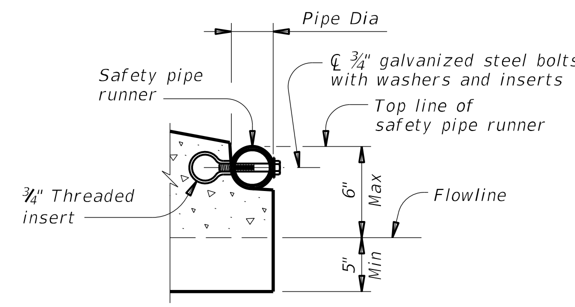


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)



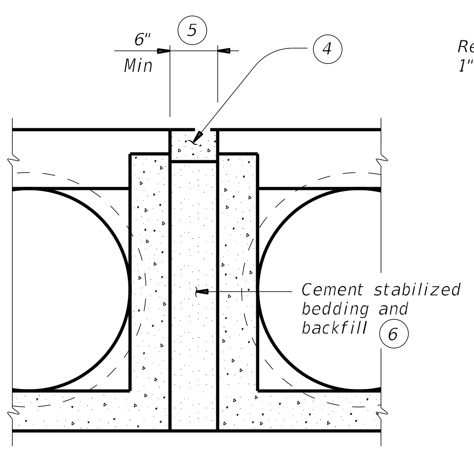
OPTION A



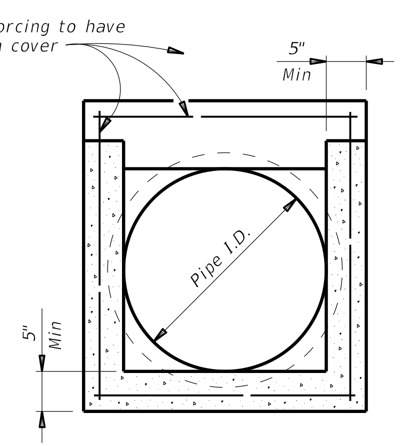
OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

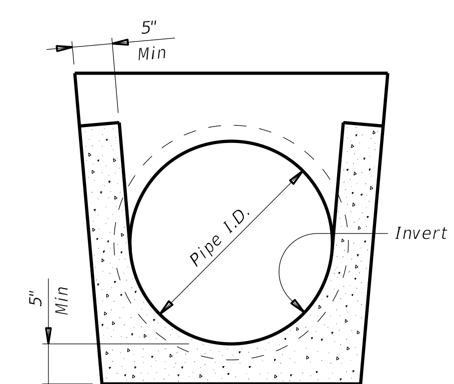
(If required)



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

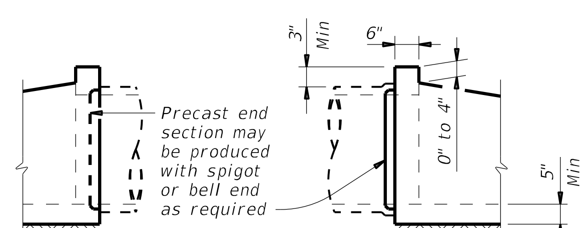


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' - 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' - 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' - 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' - 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' - 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' - 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	N/A	52.50"	6:1	21' - 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

(1) Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.

(2) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(3) Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.

(4) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

(5) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(6) Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(7) Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.

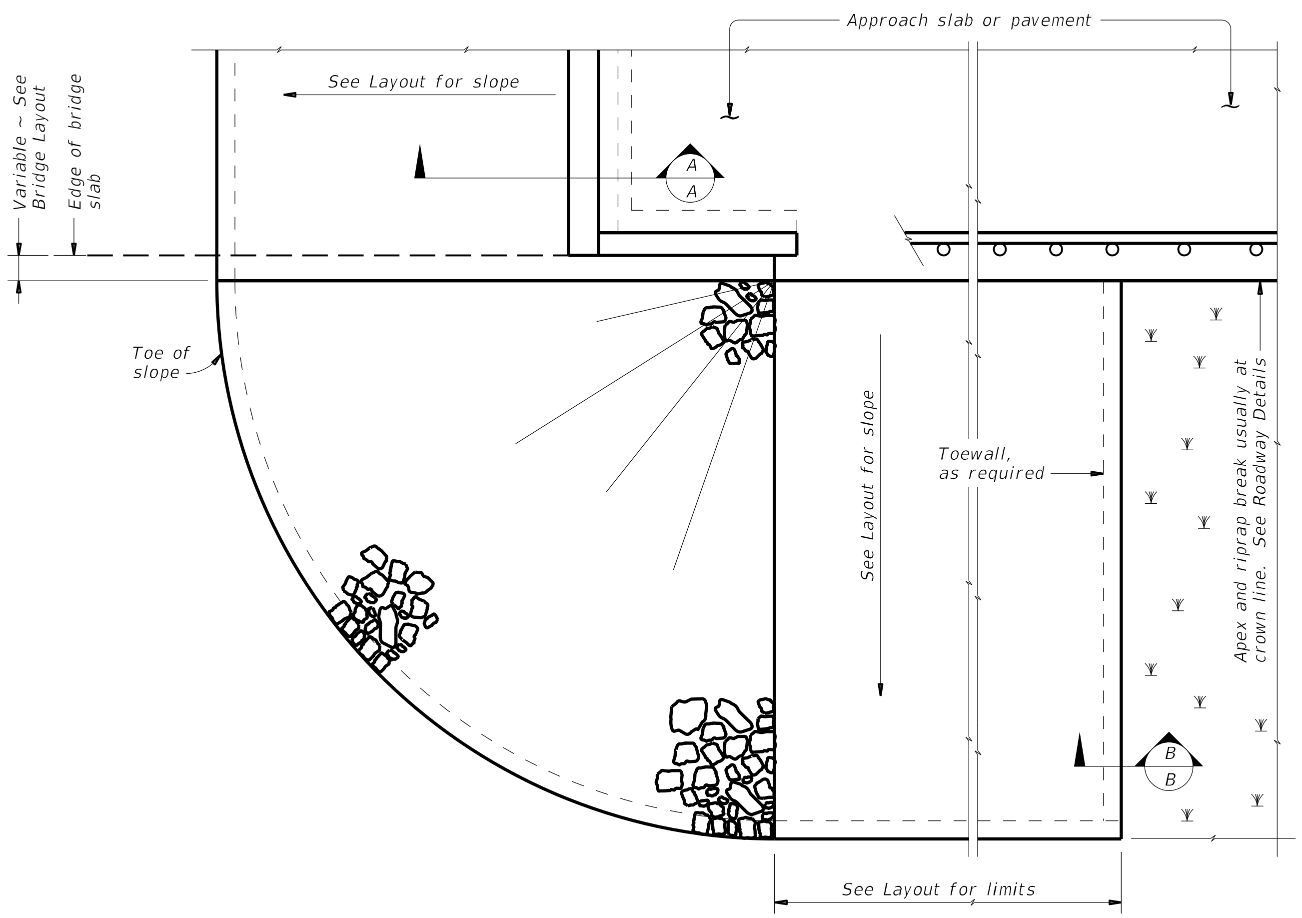
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

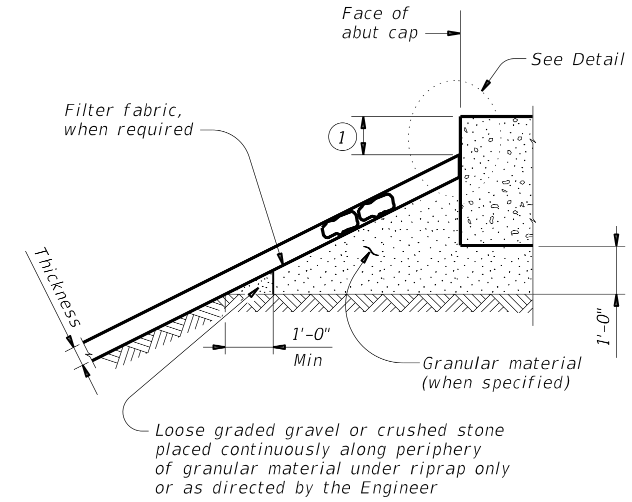
TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-SP

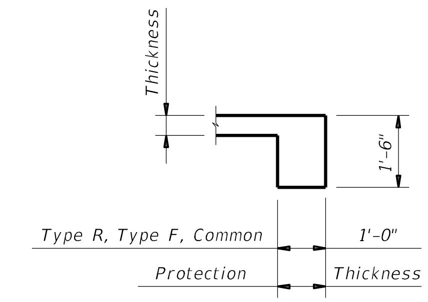
FILE: psetspss-20.dgn	DN: RLW		CK: KLR	DW: JTR		CK: GAF
February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022		FM 185	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	WAC	MCLENNAN			80	



PLAN

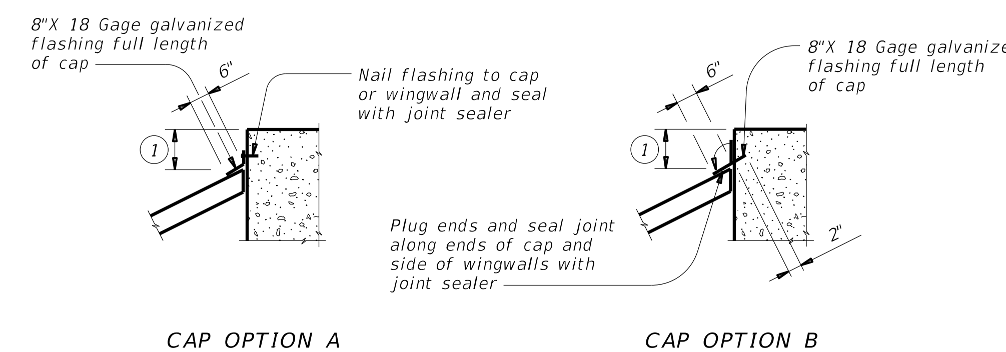


SECTION A-A AT CAP

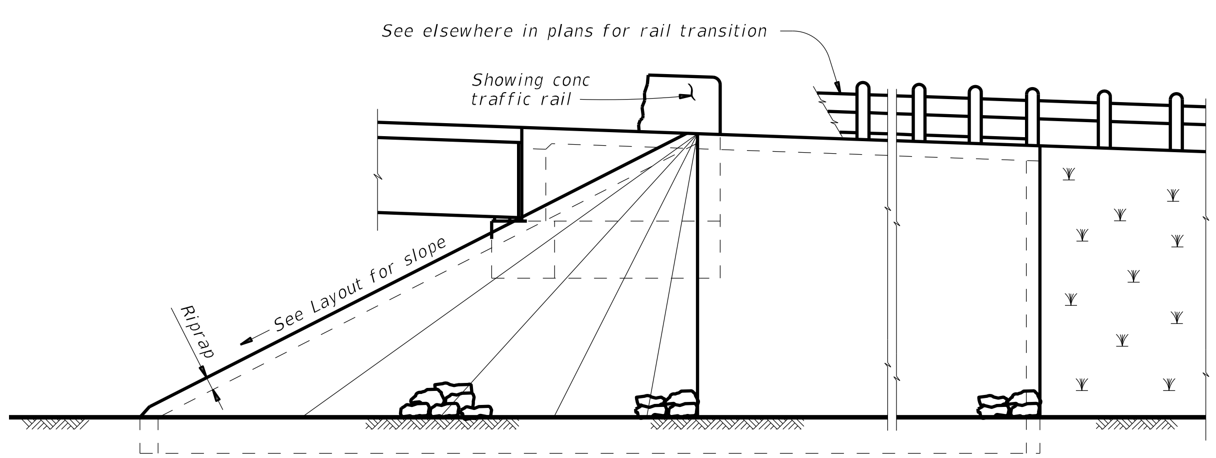


SECTION B-B

Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



DETAIL C



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap specified.
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

(1) Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS	DIST WAC	COUNTY MCLENNAN		SHEET NO. 81

NOTES

(2) Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See Layout for thickness of bedding material.

(3) Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.

(4) "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.

(5) List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.

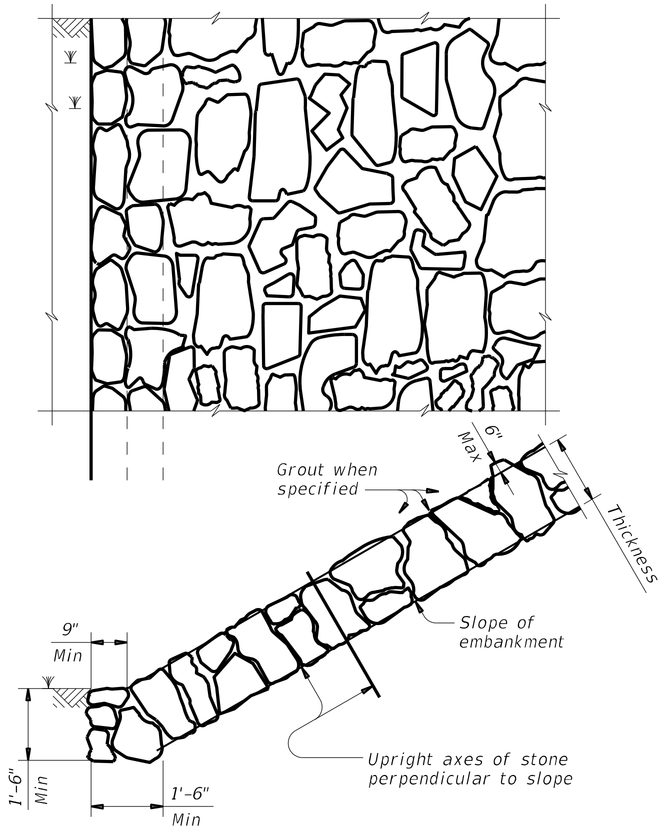


FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

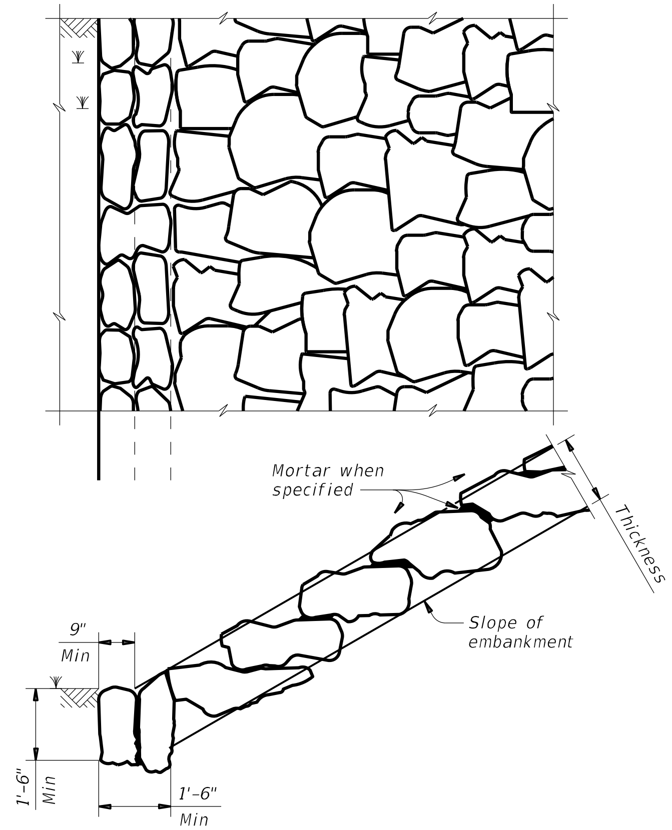


FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

dry or mortared

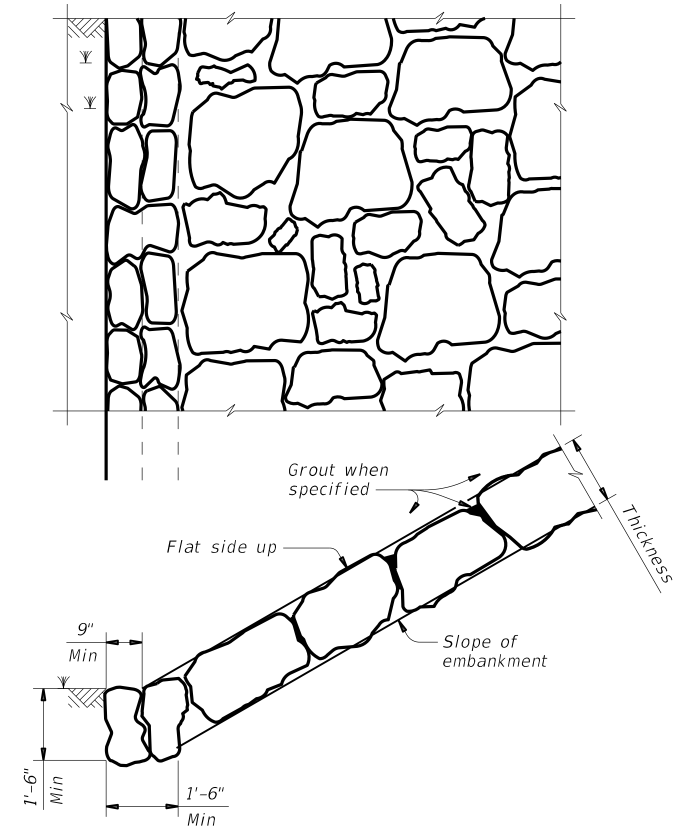


FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP

grouted

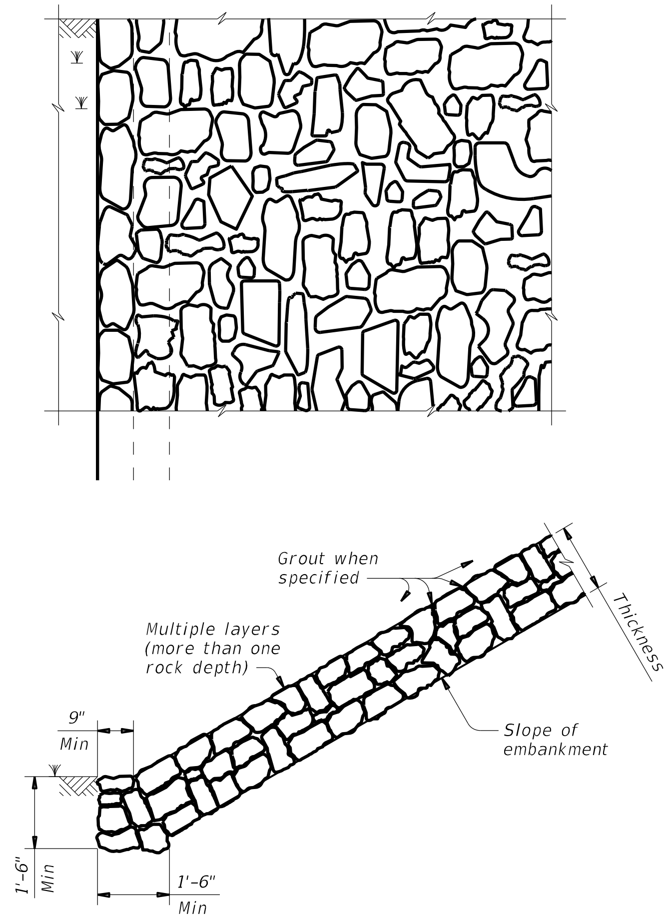


FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP

dry or grouted

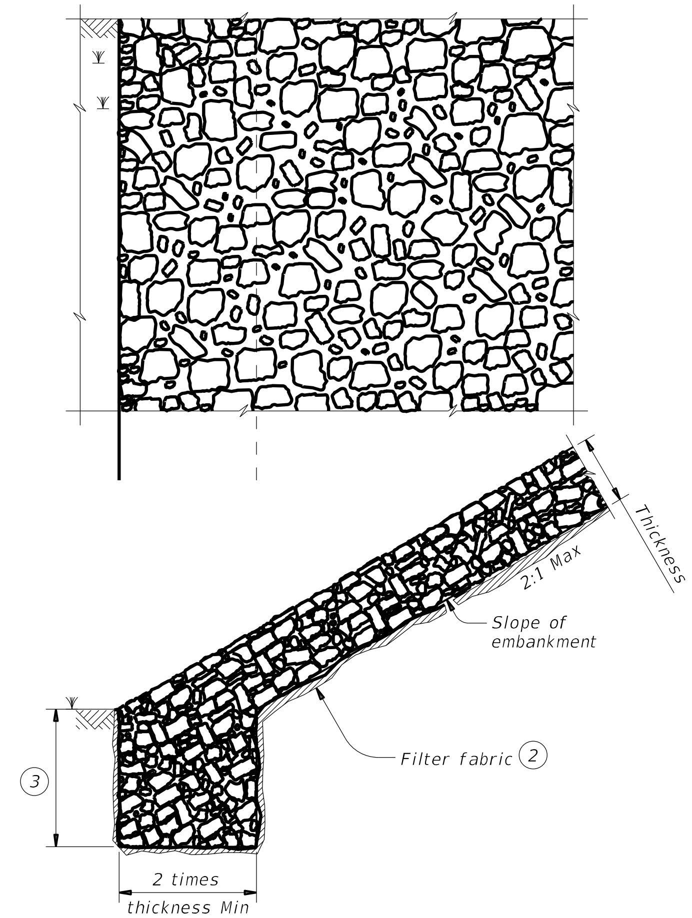
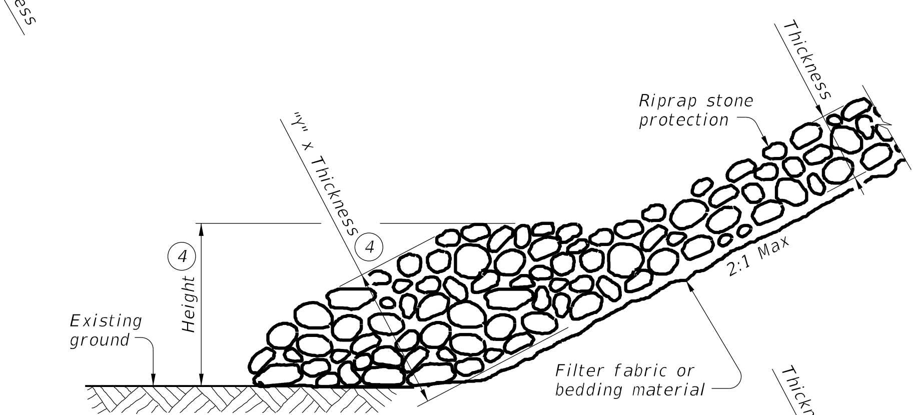
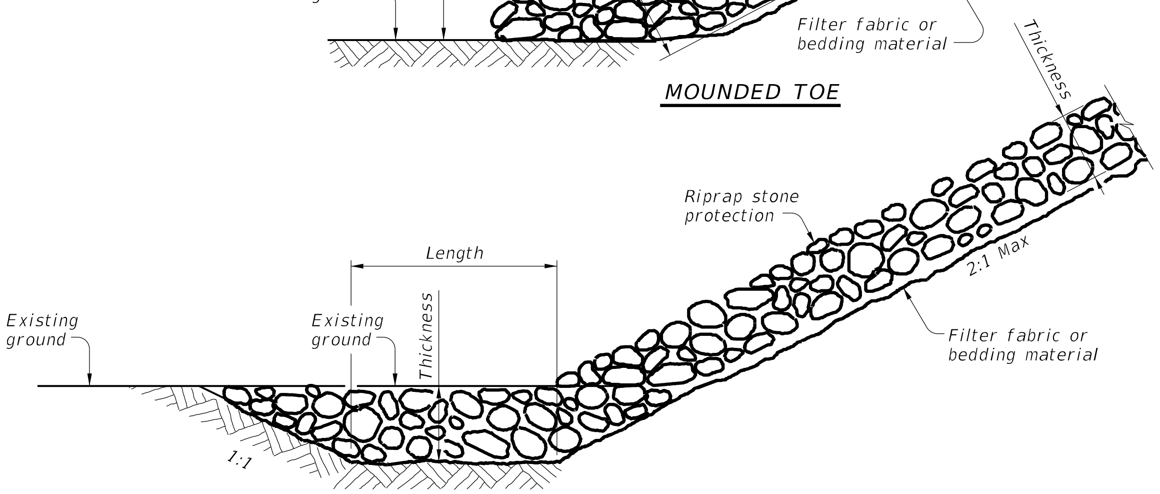


FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP (5)



MOUNDED TOE



EXTENDED ROCK FILLED TRENCH

PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS (5)

SHEET 2 OF 2

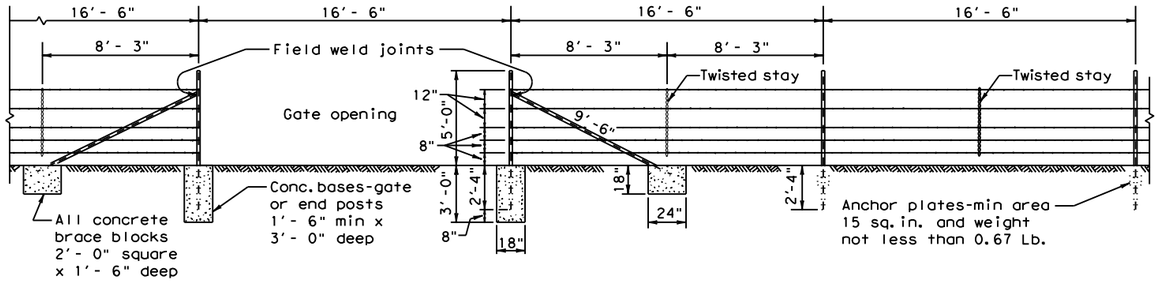
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

STONE RIPRAP

SRR

FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	82

DATE: 5/17/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040221\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\WF210.dgn

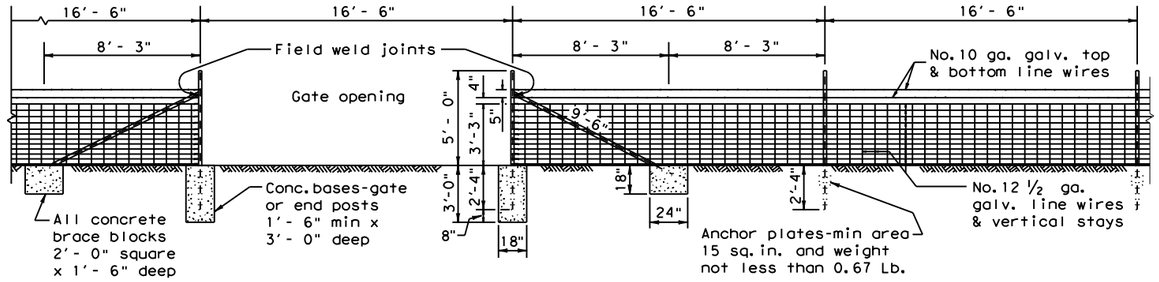


SECTION GALVANIZED BARBED WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS

BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES

TYPE "C" FENCE

(See General Note 8)



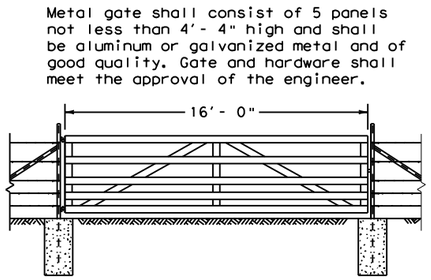
SECTION GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE FENCE WITH METAL POSTS

BRACING DETAIL USED AT ENDS AND GATES

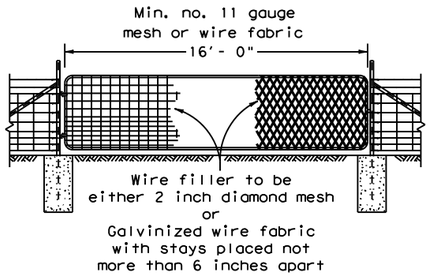
TYPE "D" FENCE

(See General Note 8)

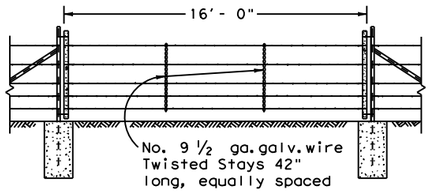
Note:
For Steel pipe and T-Post requirements. (See General Notes 6 & 7)



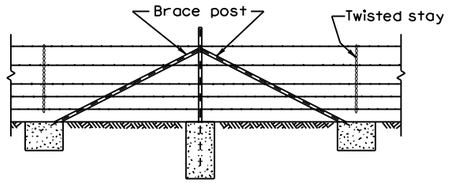
DETAIL TYPE 1 GATE



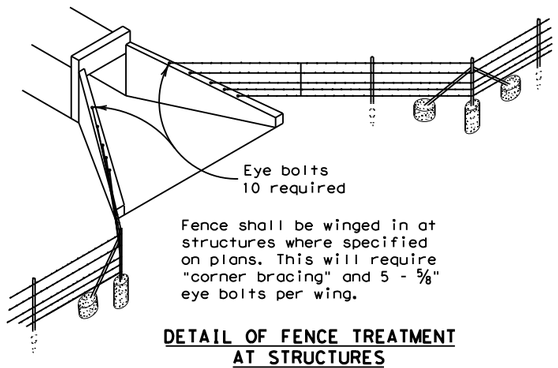
DETAIL TYPE 2 GATE



DETAIL TYPE 3 GATE

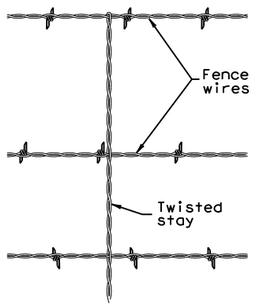


CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY

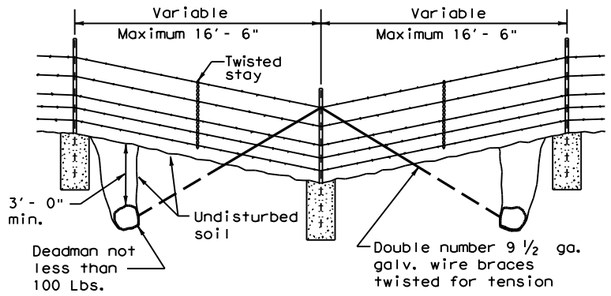


Fence shall be winged in at structures where specified on plans. This will require "corner bracing" and 5 - ⅝" eye bolts per wing.

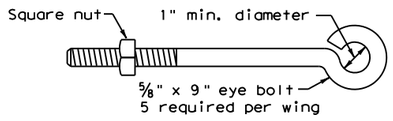
DETAIL OF FENCE TREATMENT AT STRUCTURES



DETAIL OF STAY
(Barbed Wire Fence)



DETAIL OF FENCE SAG



DETAIL OF EYE BOLT

GENERAL NOTES

1. Any high point which interferes with the placing of wire mesh shall be excavated to provide a 2 inch clearance.
2. Latches for Type 1 and Type 2 gates shall be good commercial quality and design latch of the spring, fork or chain type. All latches shall be suitable to the gate and shall be approved by the Engineer.
3. Hinges for Type 2 gates shall be a commercial design approved by the Engineer suitable for post and gate.
4. Concrete shall be of the design and consistency approved by the Engineer and shall contain not less than 4 sacks of cement per cubic yard. Concrete footings are to be crowned at the top to shed water.
5. Steel anchor plates shall be of a design and thickness sufficient to prevent turning of the post in firm soil.
6. Steel pipe end posts, corner and pull posts shall be a minimum of 2" Std. pipe (2.375" O.D., 0.154" wall thickness) with a 1¼" Std. pipe brace (1.660" O.D., 0.140" wall thickness), with a 2"x2"x1/4" angle, or other as approved by the Engineer. Fasteners for securing barbed wire or woven wire fence to metal posts shall be a minimum of 11 gauge galvanized steel wire. Tubular posts shall be fitted with water malleable iron caps.
7. If Steel pipe is used for posts and braces, use standard pipe in accordance with ASTM A 53, Class B or A 501. For T-Posts use steel that meets ASTM A 702. Metal line posts shall be not less than 6'-6" in length and shall weigh not less than (1.33 lbs./lin.ft.). These Items shall be in accordance with Item 552, "Wire Fence."
8. Barbed Wire shall be in accordance with ASTM A 121, Class 1 Design designation 12-2-4-1 4R or 12-2-5-1 4R, or as approved by the Engineer.

   Woven Wire Fence (Type D) shall be in accordance with ASTM A 116, Class 1 No. 12-1/2 Grade 60 (See Table 1 ASTM A 116) to the height and design shown on the plans, or as approved by the Engineer.
9. The location of gates and corner posts will be as indicated elsewhere in these plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

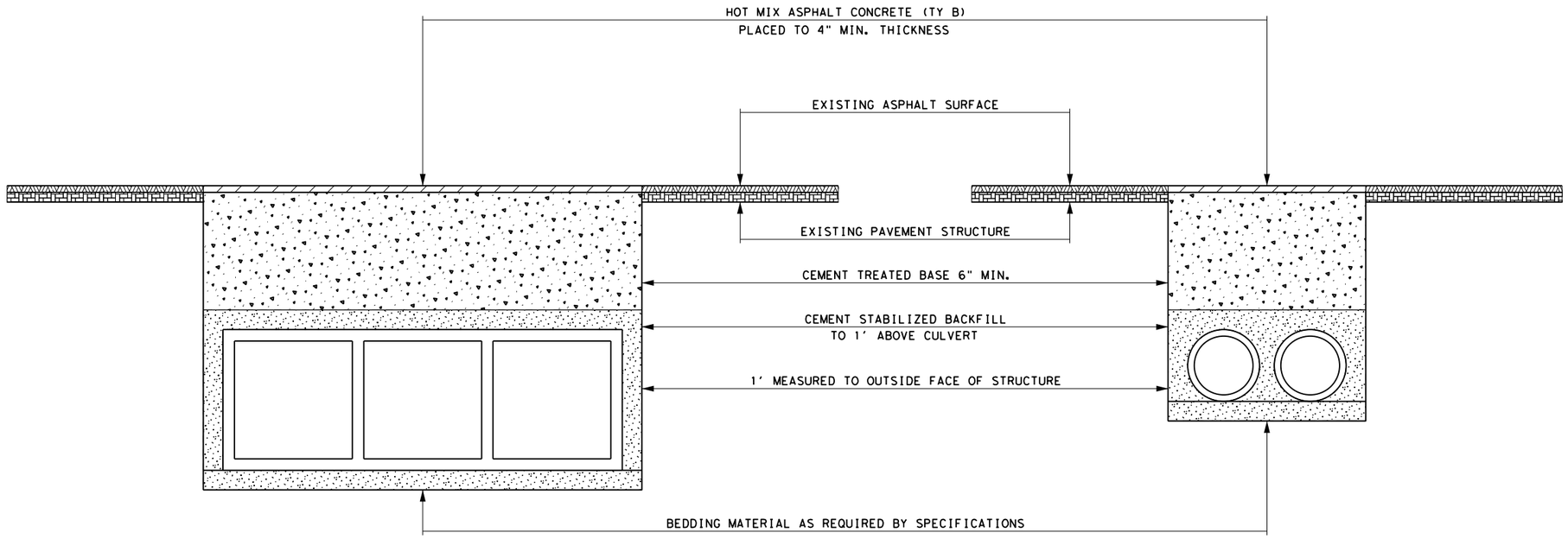
BARBED WIRE AND WOVEN WIRE FENCE (STEEL POSTS)

WF(2)-10

FILE: wf210.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: VP	CK:
© TxDOT 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		83

NOTES:
SAW CUT EXISTING PAVEMENT ON BOTH SIDES OF CULVERT TO PROVIDE A SMOOTH, EVEN EDGE FOR PAVEMENT REPAIR. SAW CUTTING WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO CULVERT ITEMS.

1' LIMITS SHOWN ON DETAIL FOR CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL TO BE LIMITS OF PAYMENT.

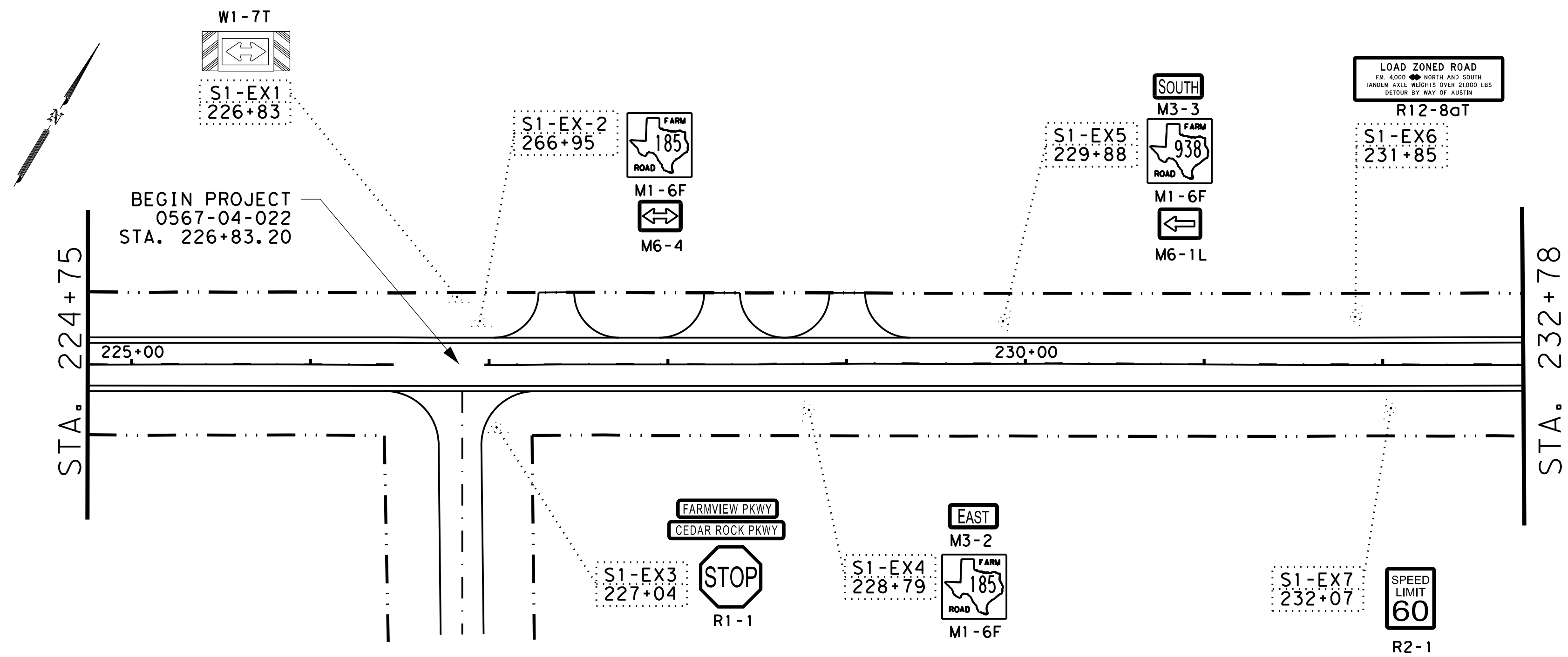


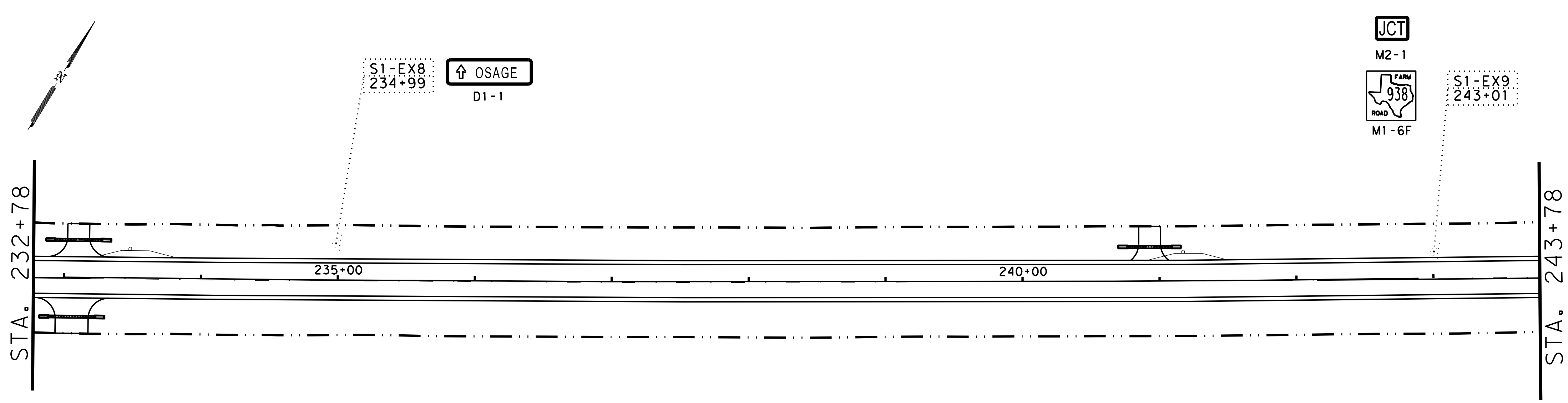
CULVERT PLACEMENT UNDER TRAFFIC DETAIL

CULVERT BACKFILL DETAIL

SCALE: N.T.S. SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		84





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

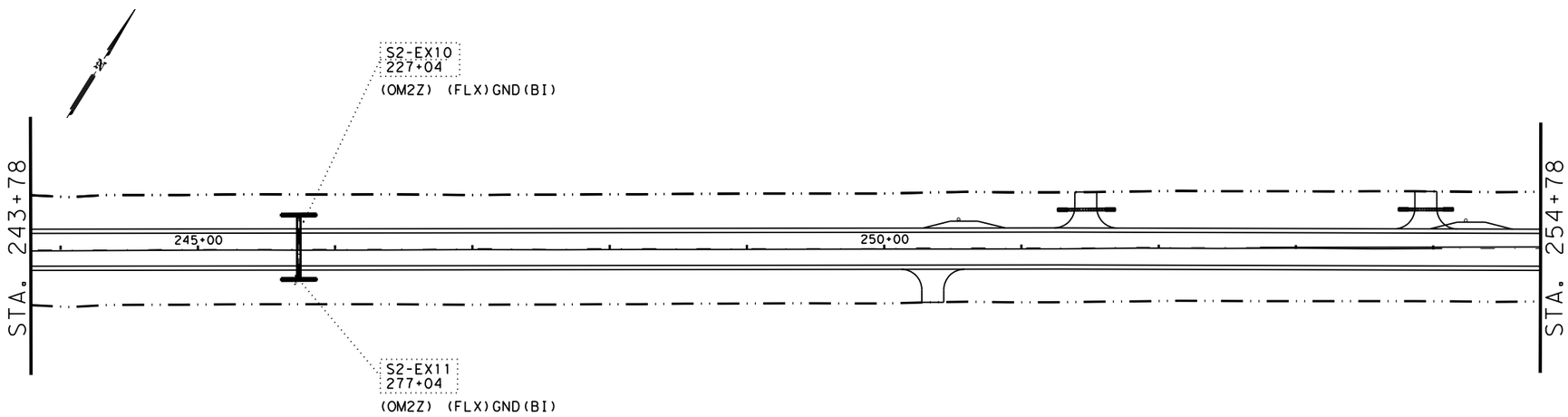
EXISTING SIGNS

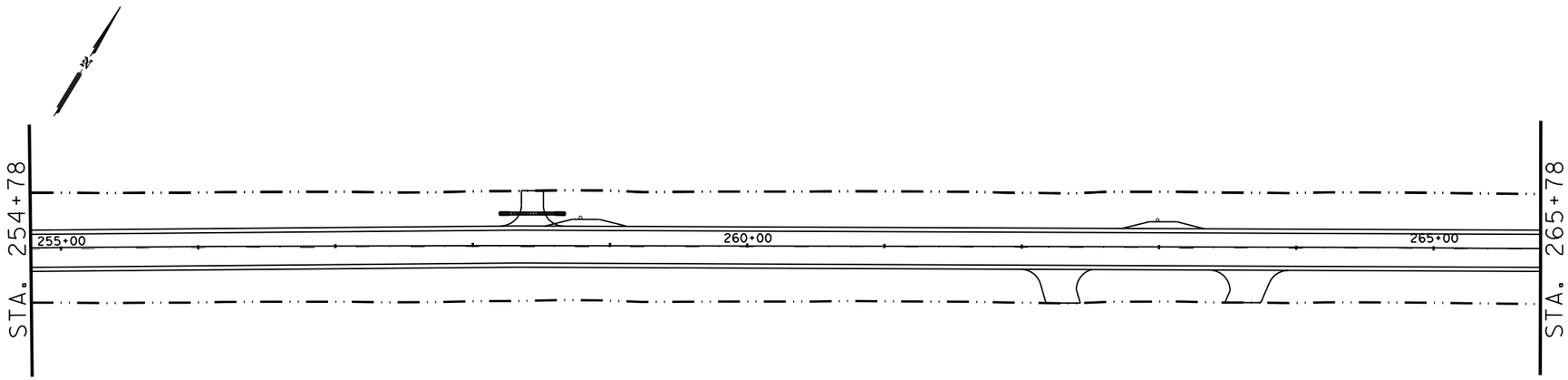
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 1 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	85

NODE





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

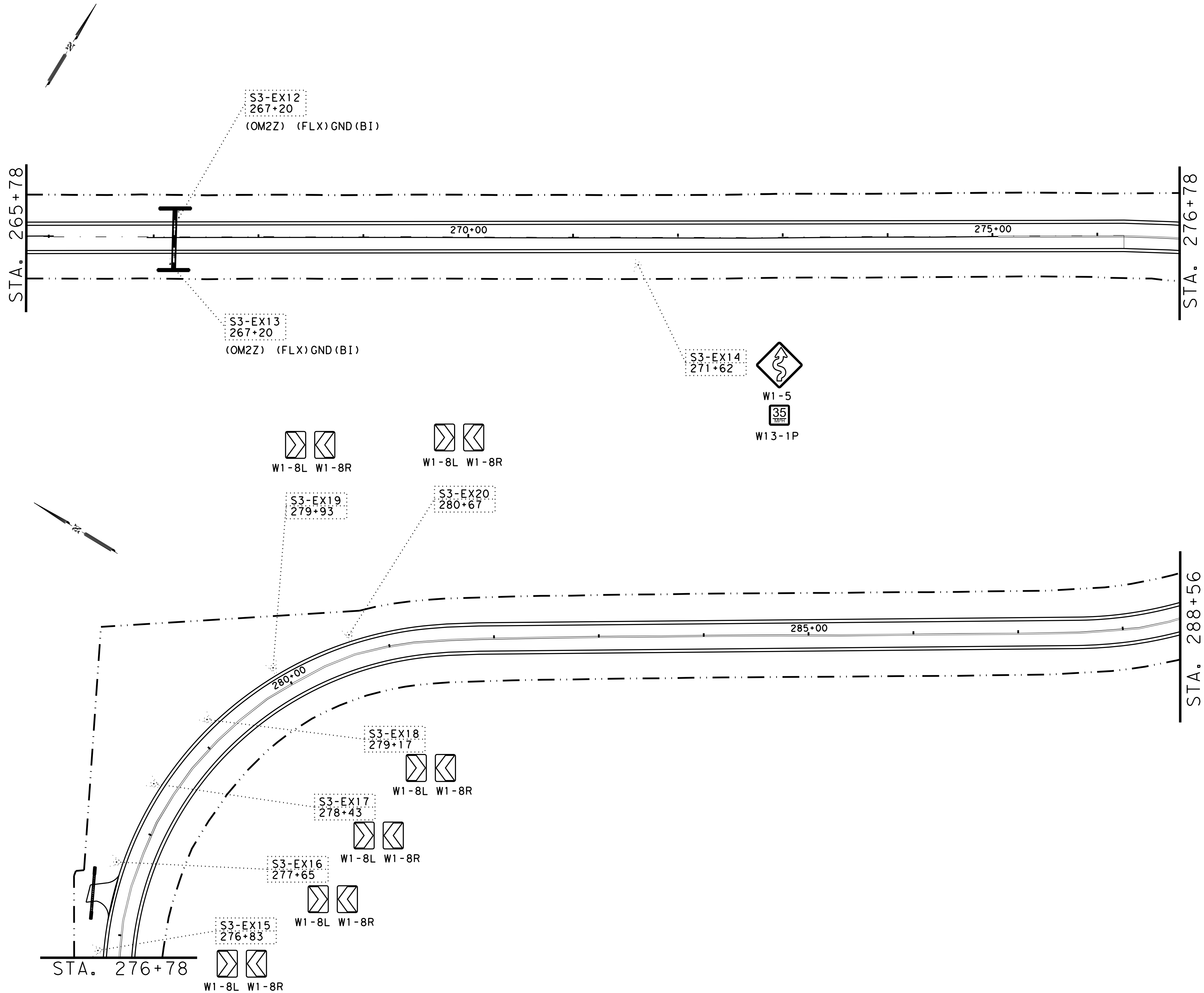
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 2 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		86



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EXISTING SIGNS

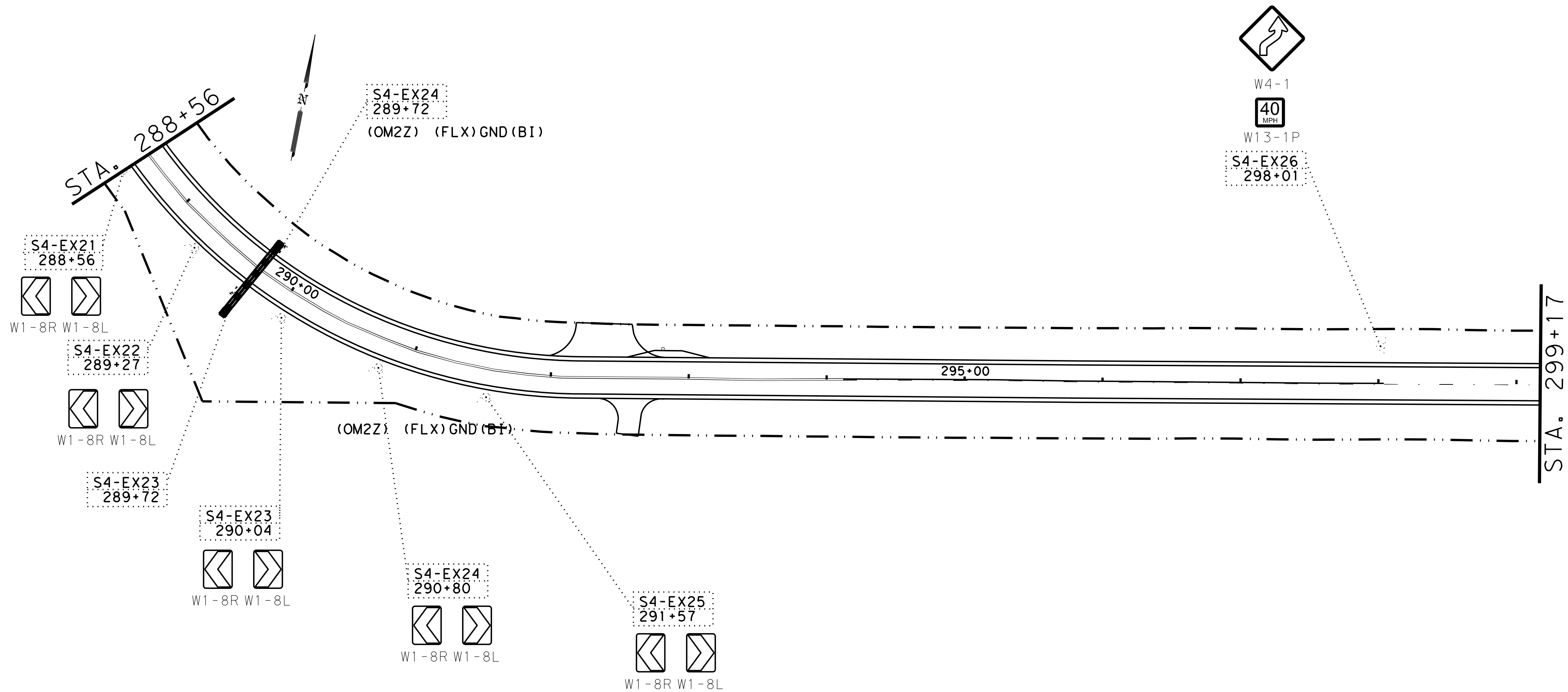
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 3 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		87

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\Traffic\EXISTING*SIGNS*LAYOUT3.dgn

NODE

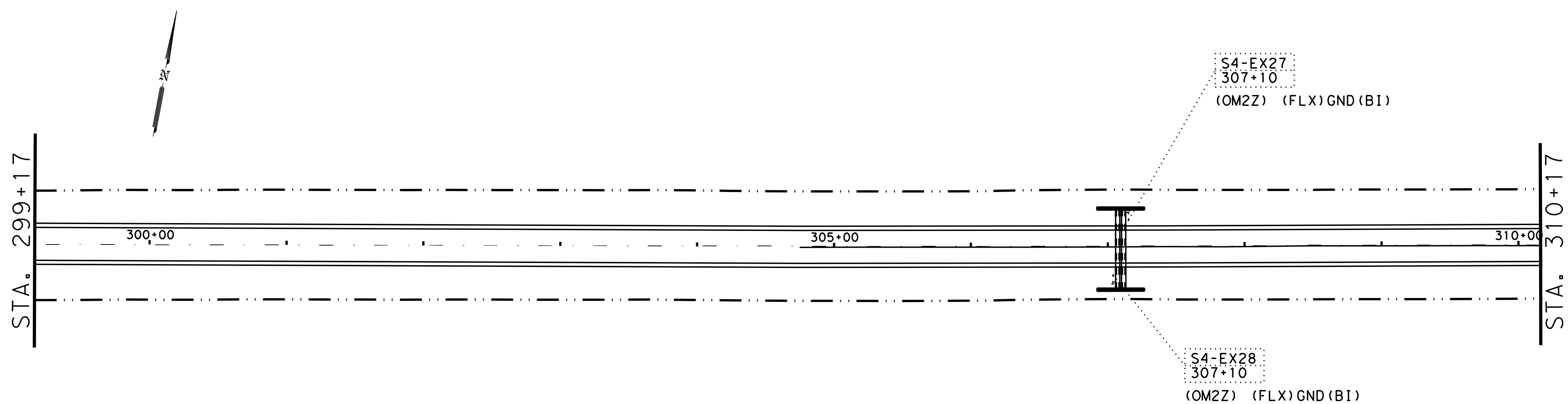


NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.



STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

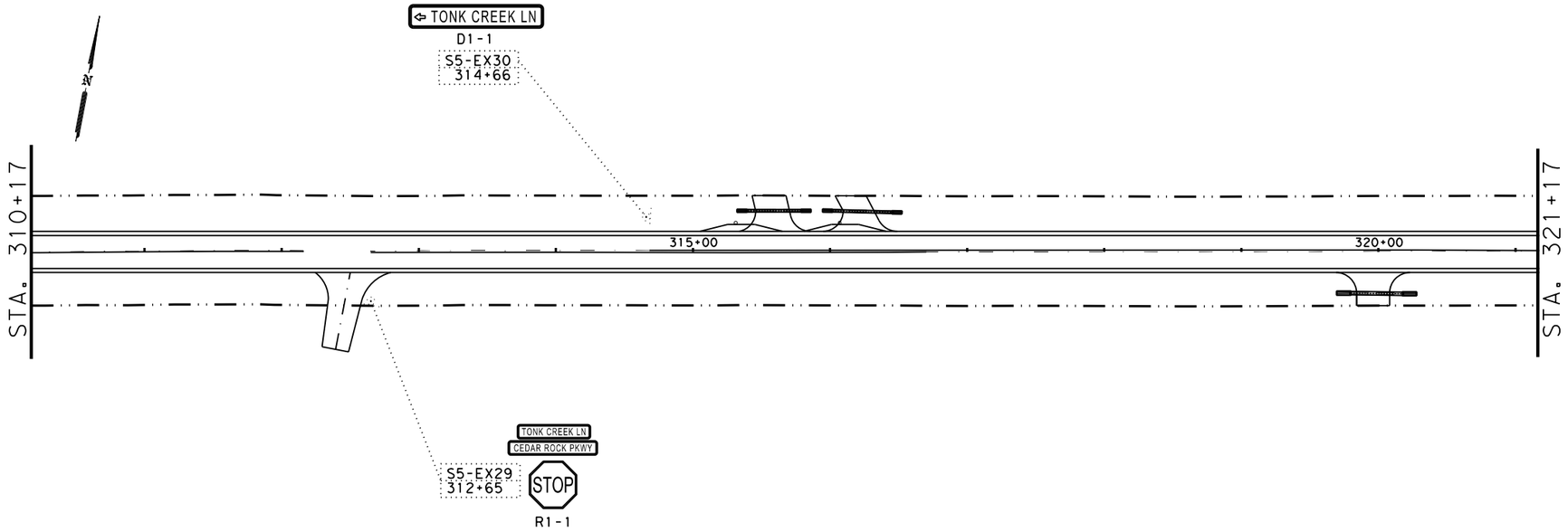
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

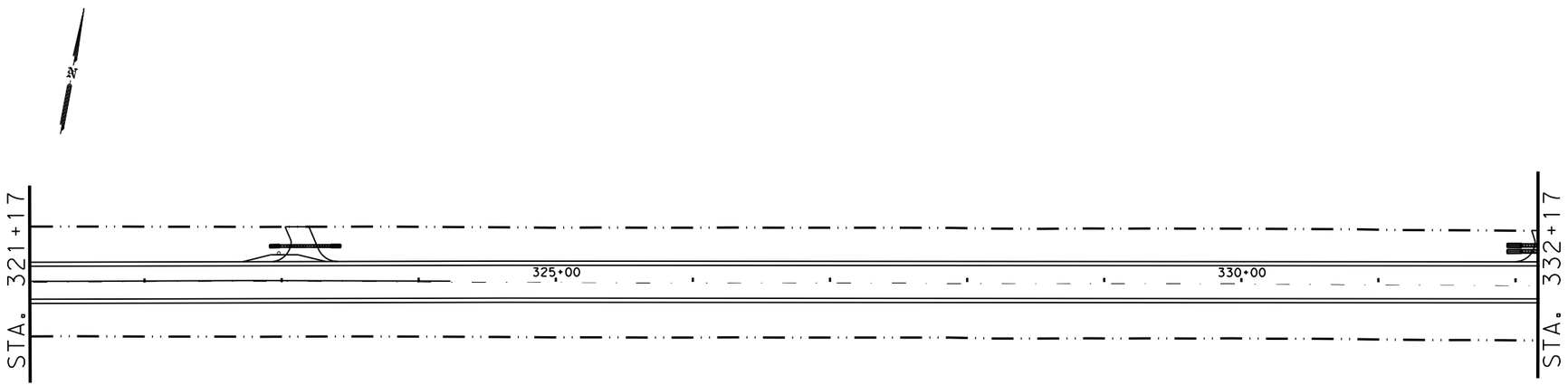
EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 4 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	88





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

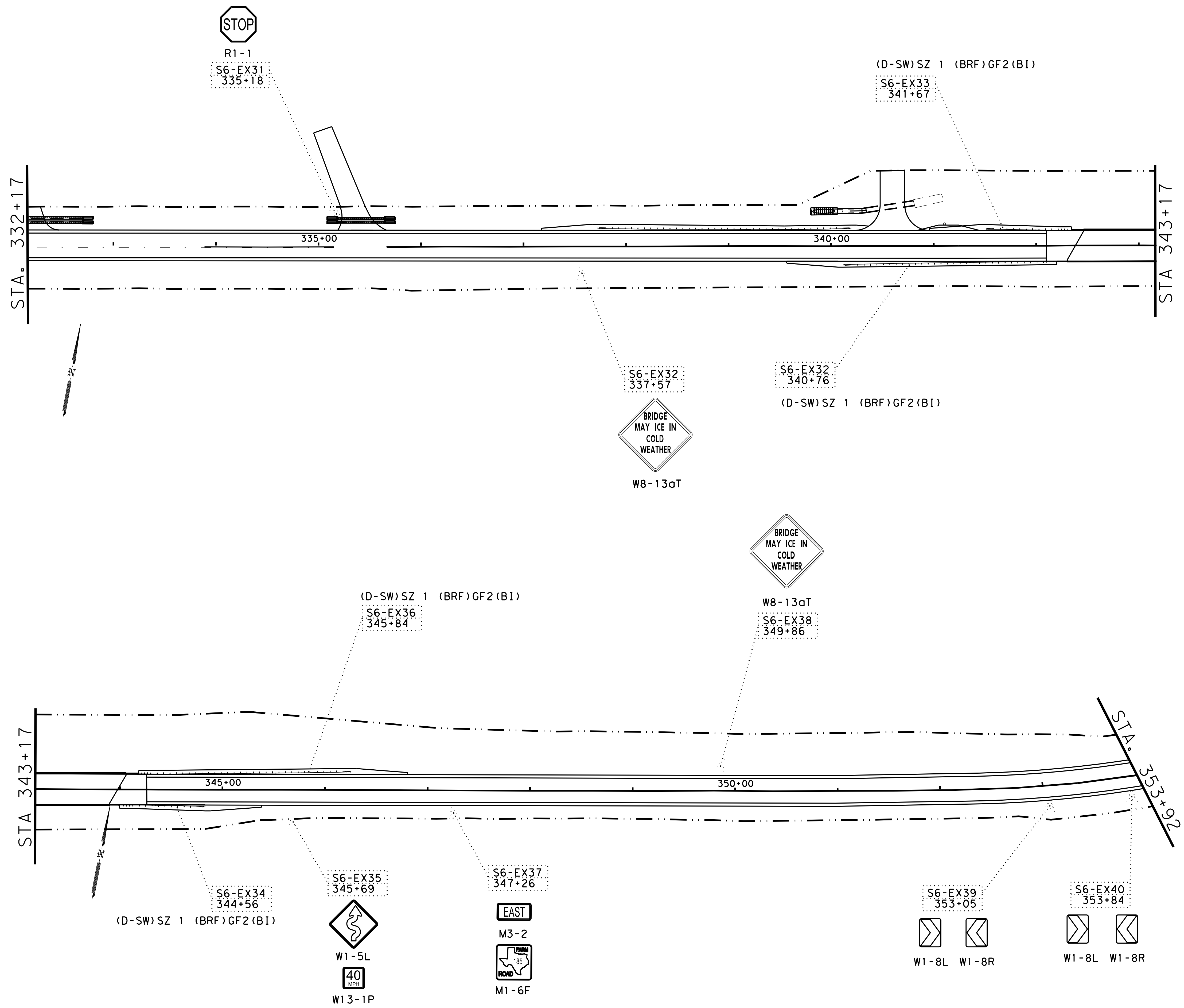
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 5 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		89



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

EXISTING SIGNS

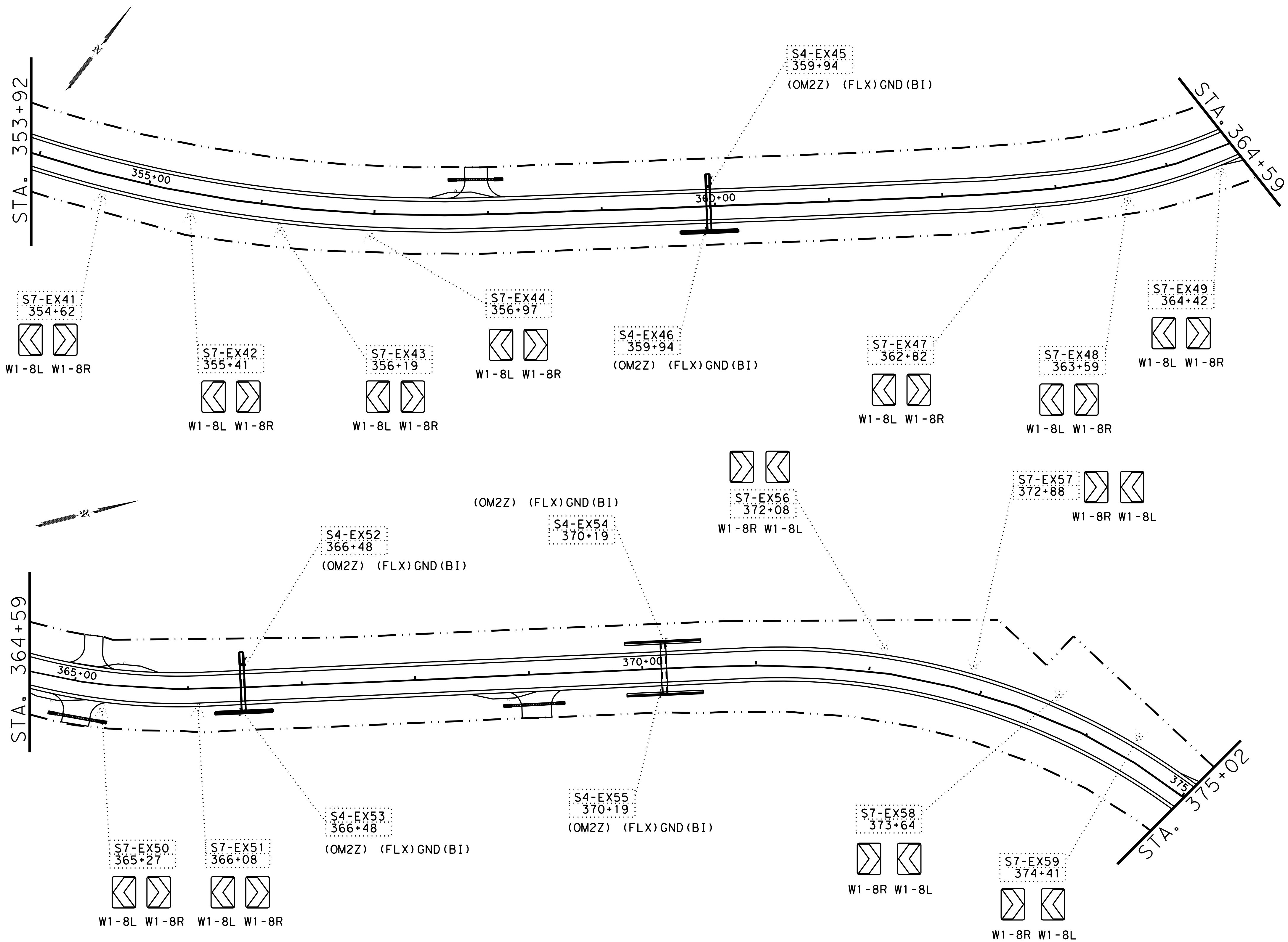
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 6 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		90

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040022\4 - Design\Plan Sheets\Traffic\EXISTING SIGNS LAYOUT 6.dgn

NODE



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

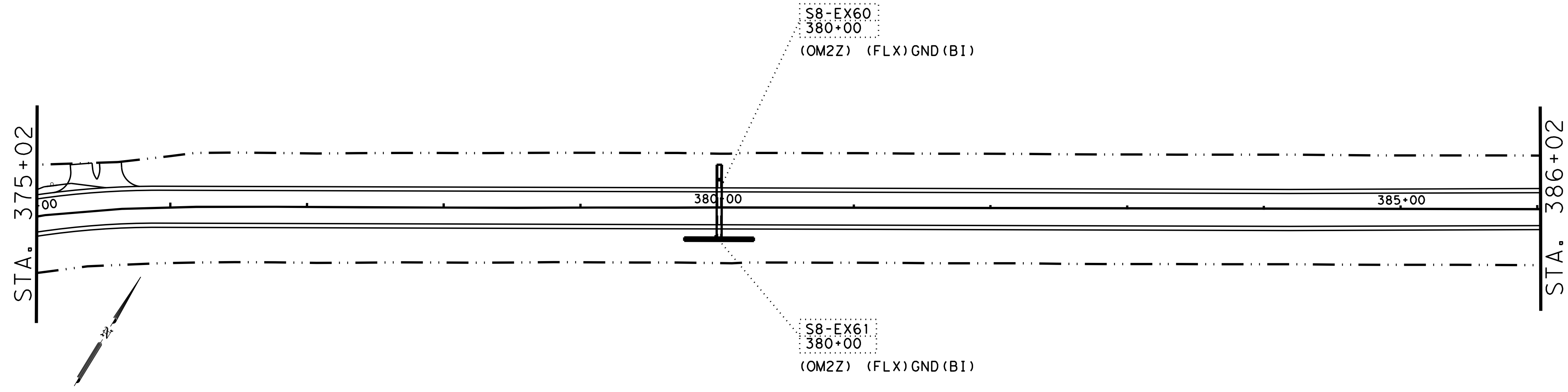
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

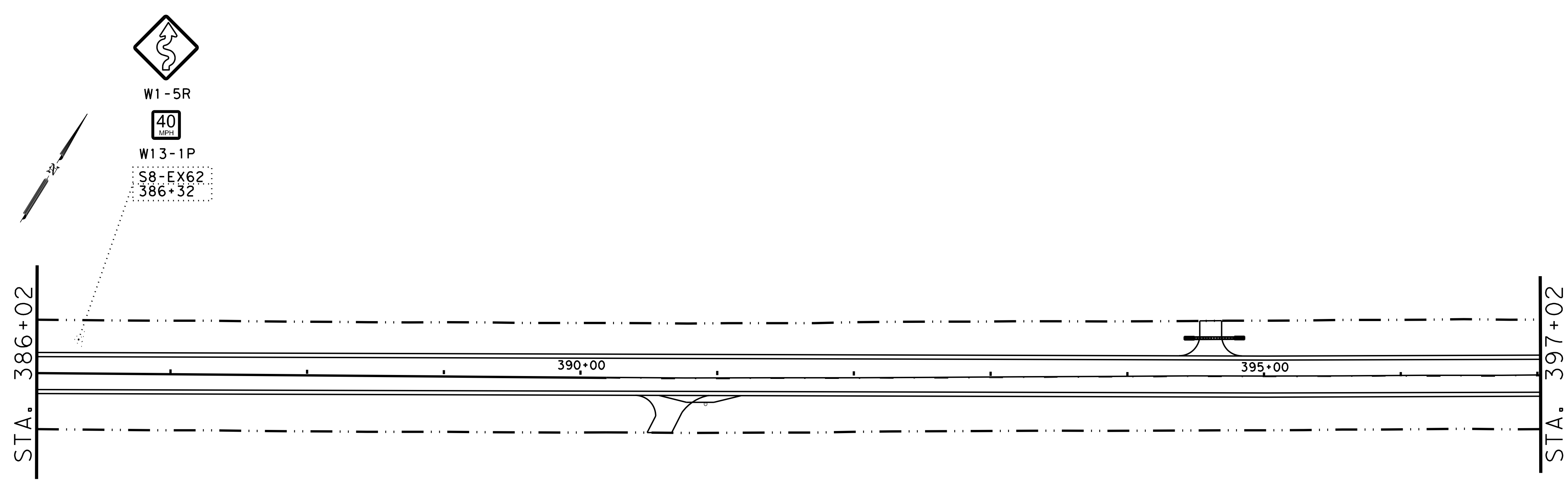
EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 7 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		91



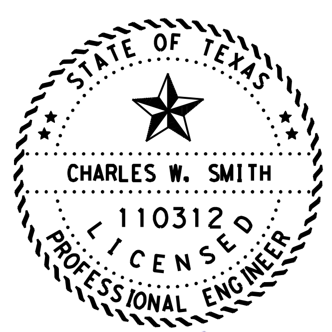


NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.



Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 8 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		92

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Sets\Traffic\EXISTING*SIGNS*

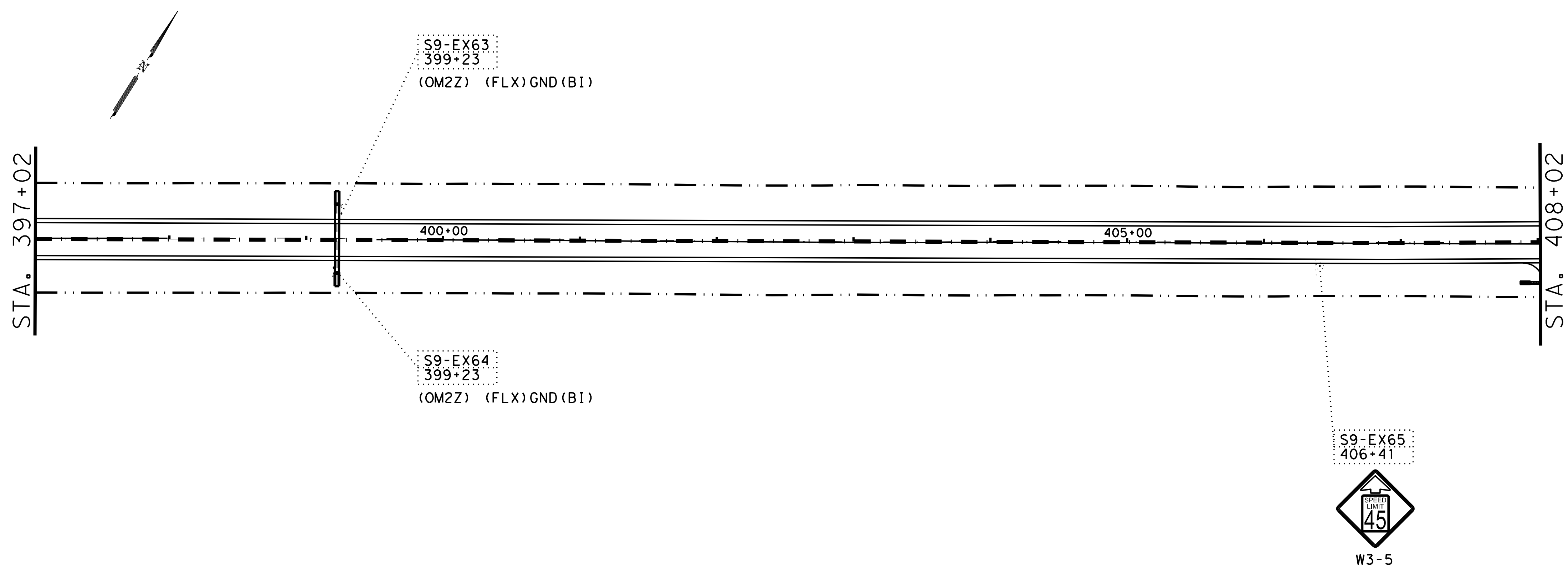
NODE

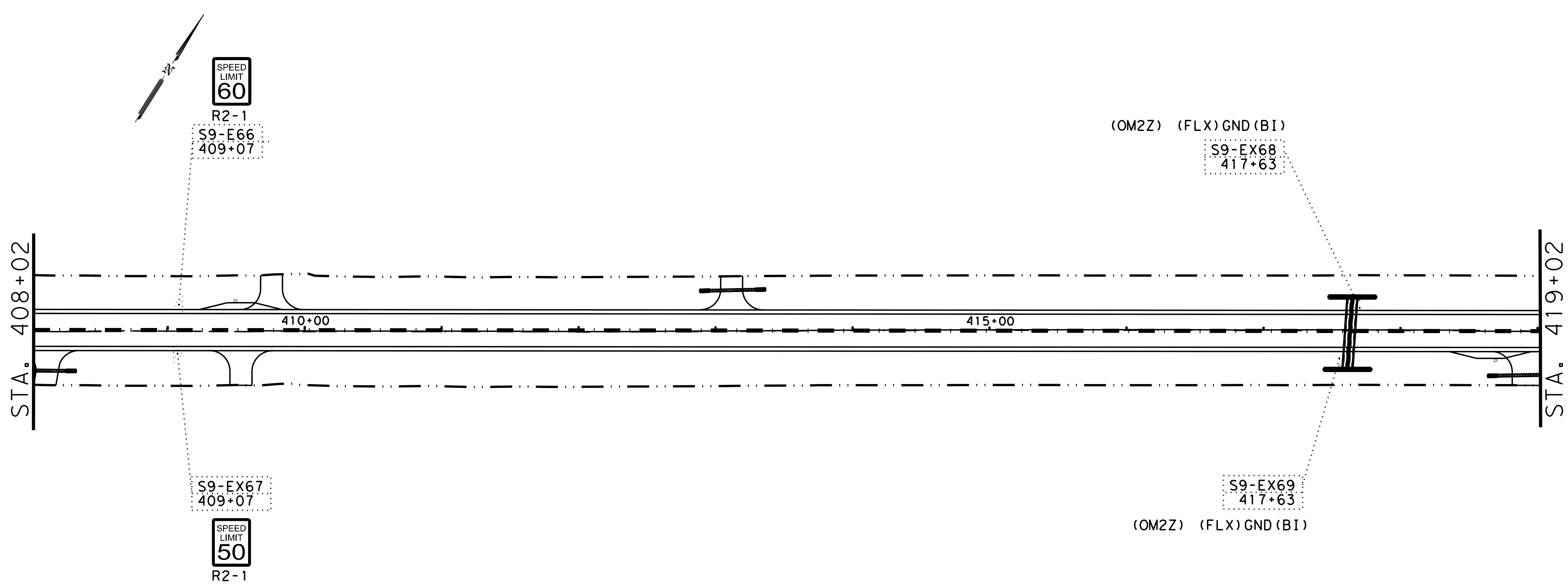
NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.





STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

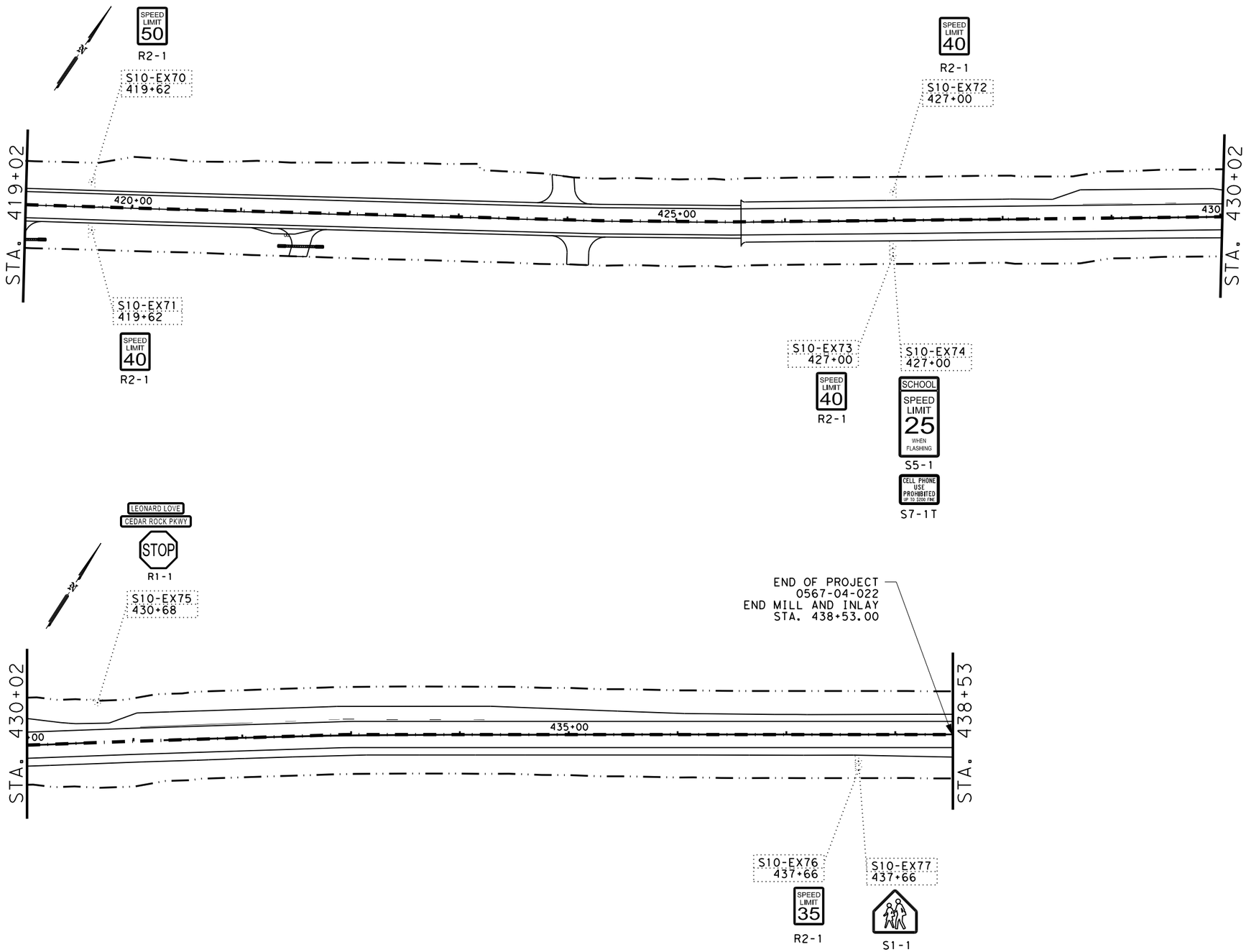
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 9 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	93



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALL SIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

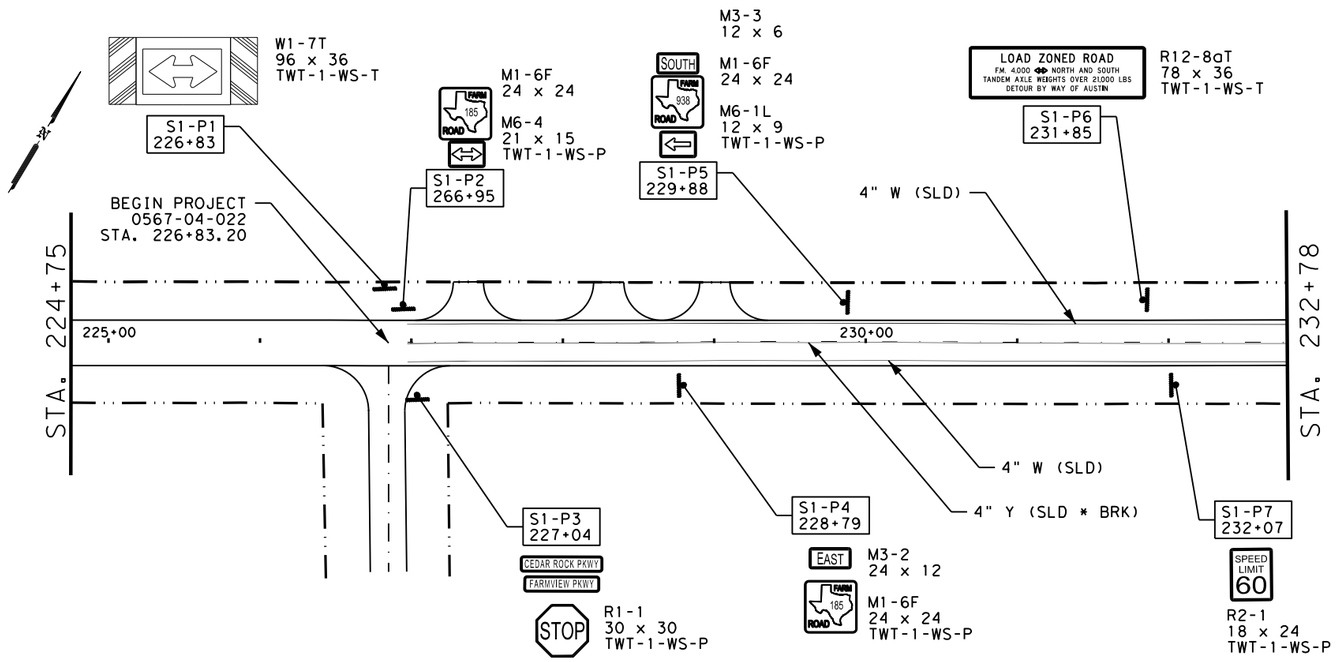
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

EXISTING SIGNS

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 10 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		94



NOTES:

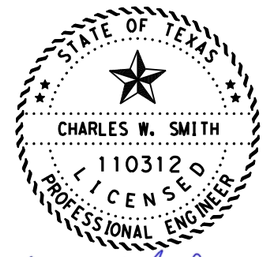
1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	6	EA
664-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	3	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	529	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1,701	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY II(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	3,362	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	32	EA



Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

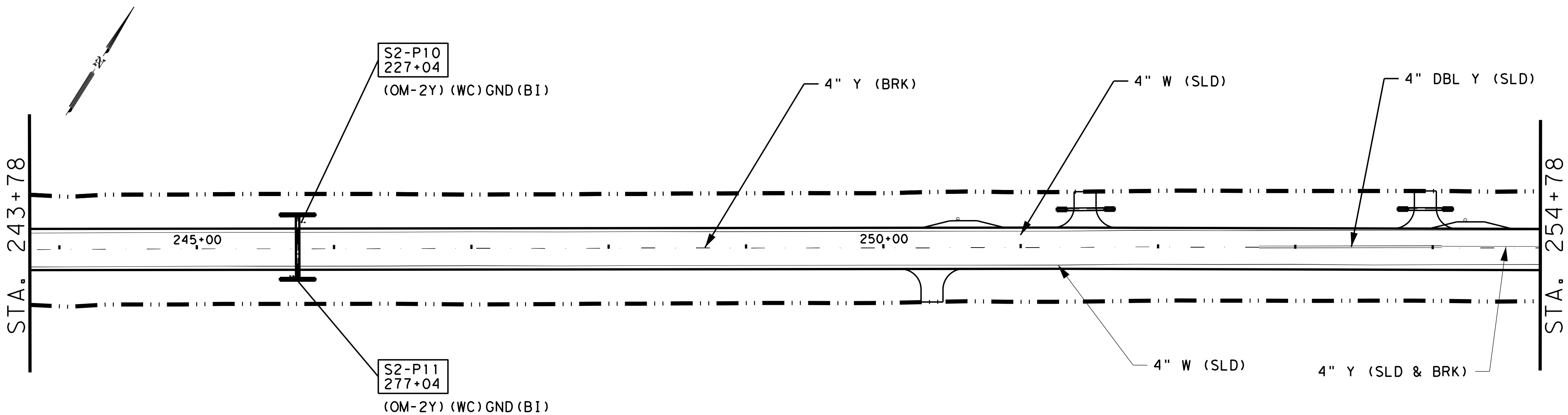
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

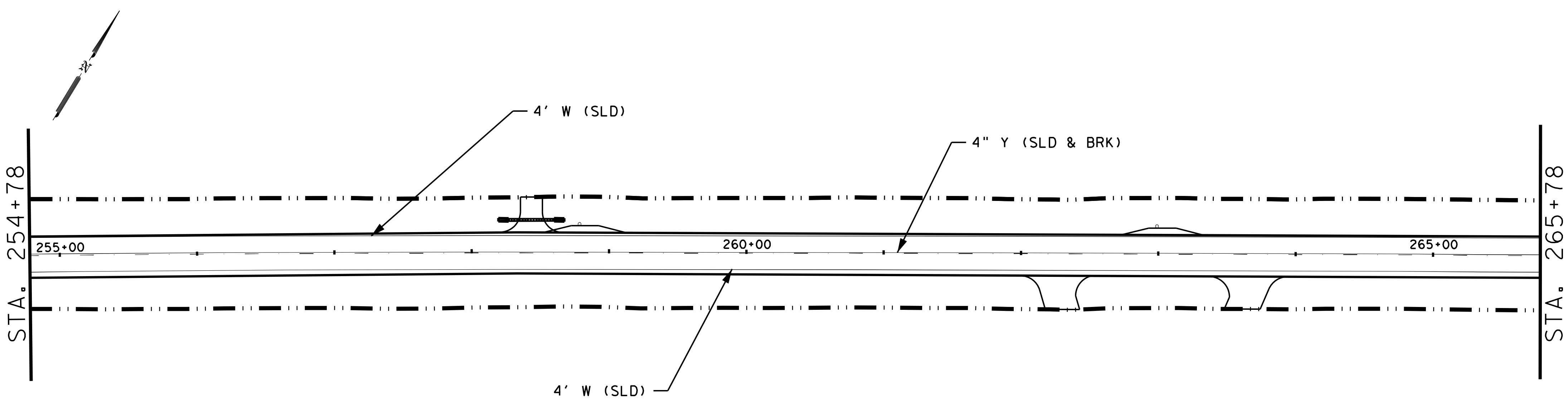
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		95





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	2	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	689	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1,438	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,400	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	55	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

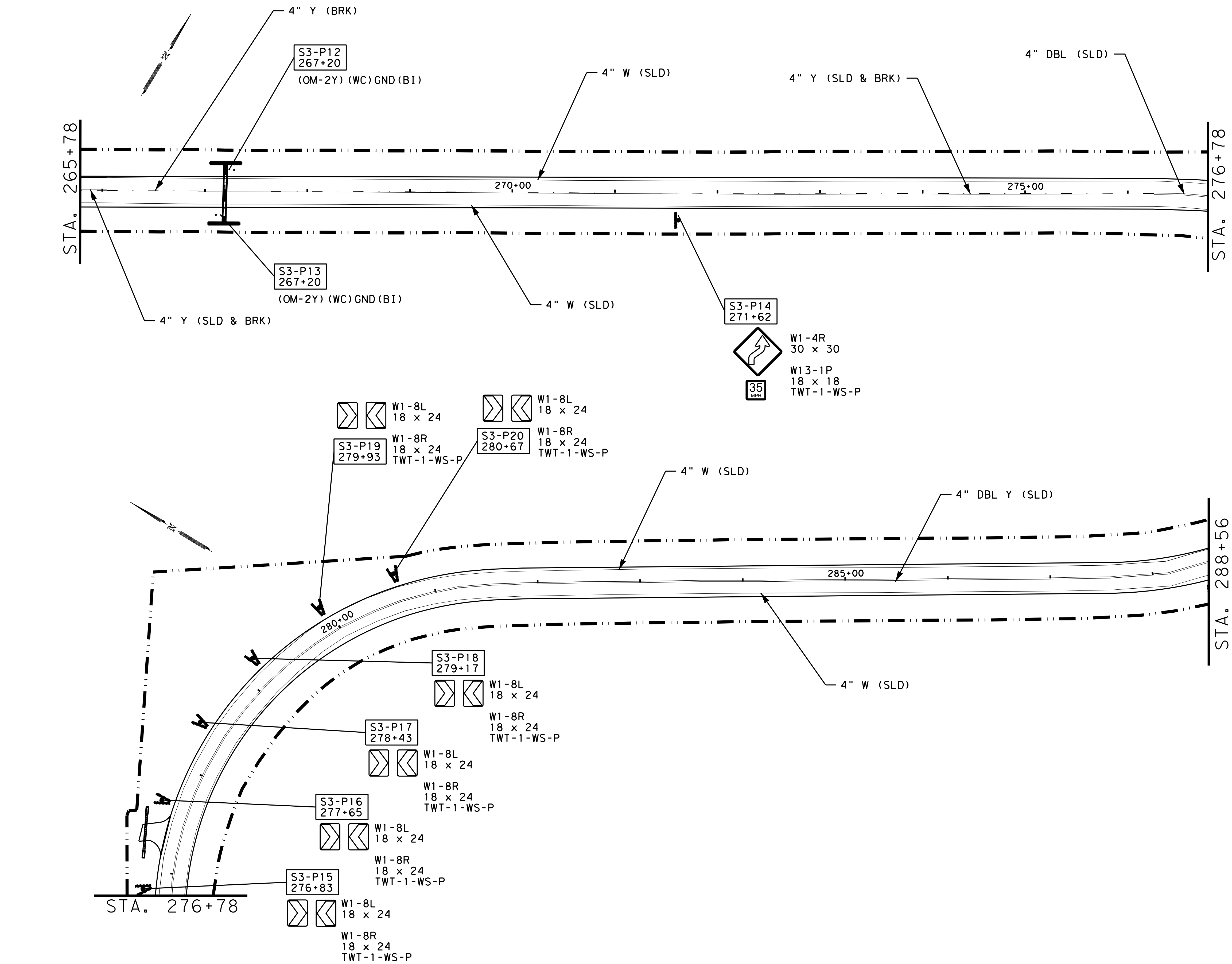
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	96

NODE



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	7	EA
658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	2	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	381	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	3,422	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,557	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	57	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

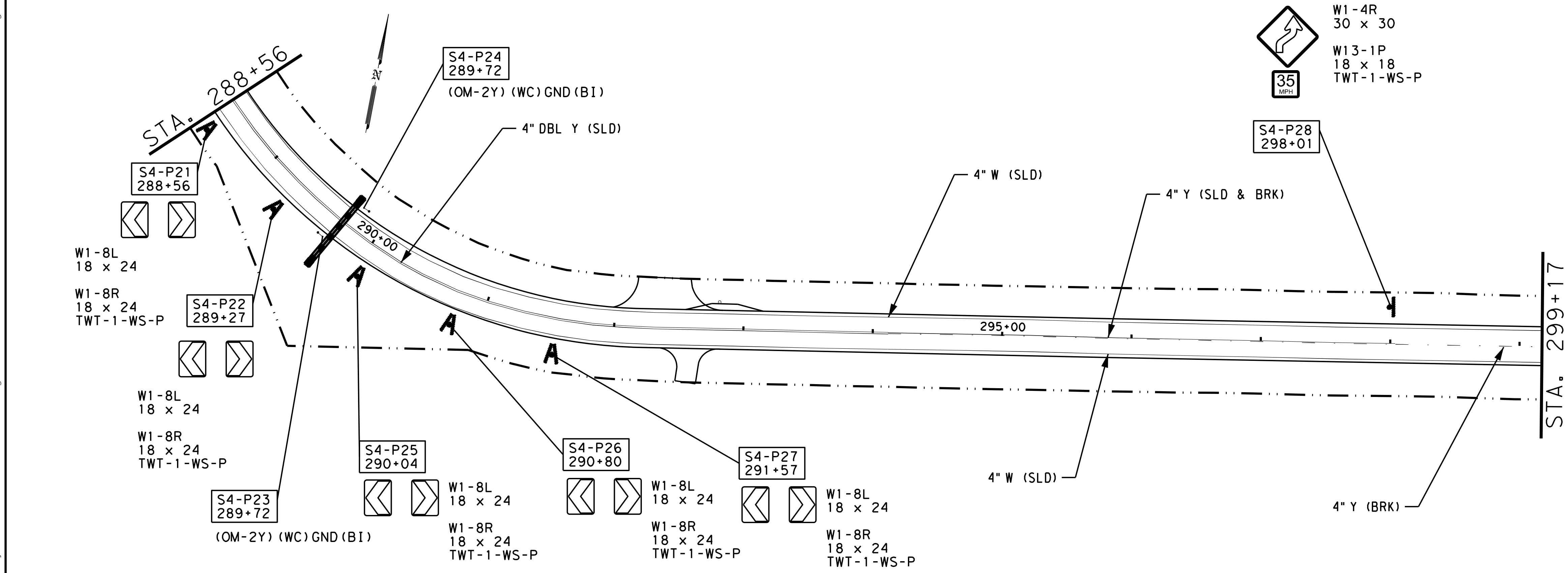
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

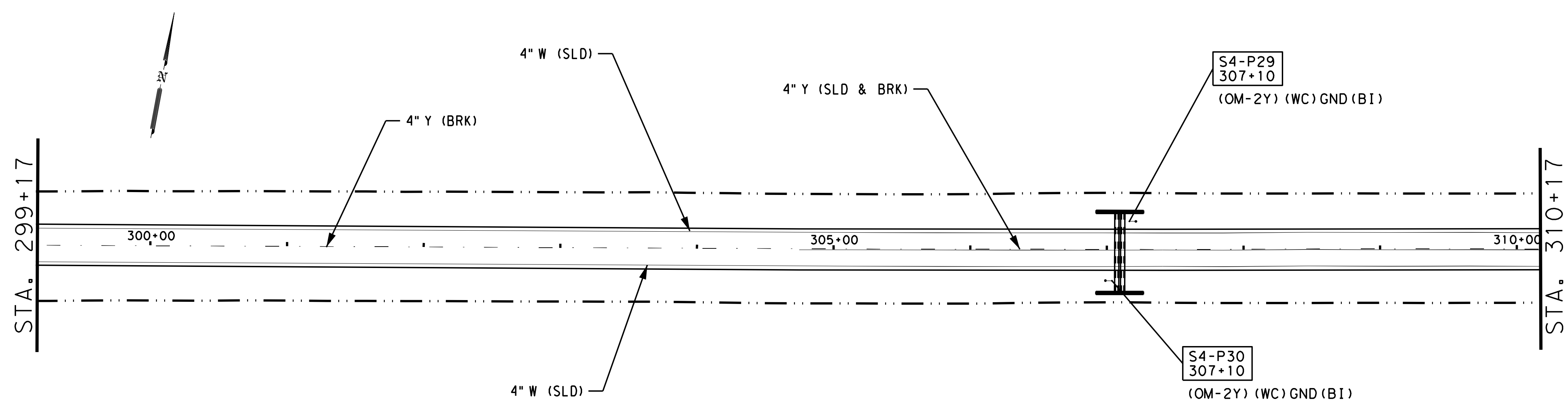
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 3 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	97

NODE





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	6	EA
658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	4	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	536	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	2,070	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,349	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	55	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

©2020 Texas Department of Transportation

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

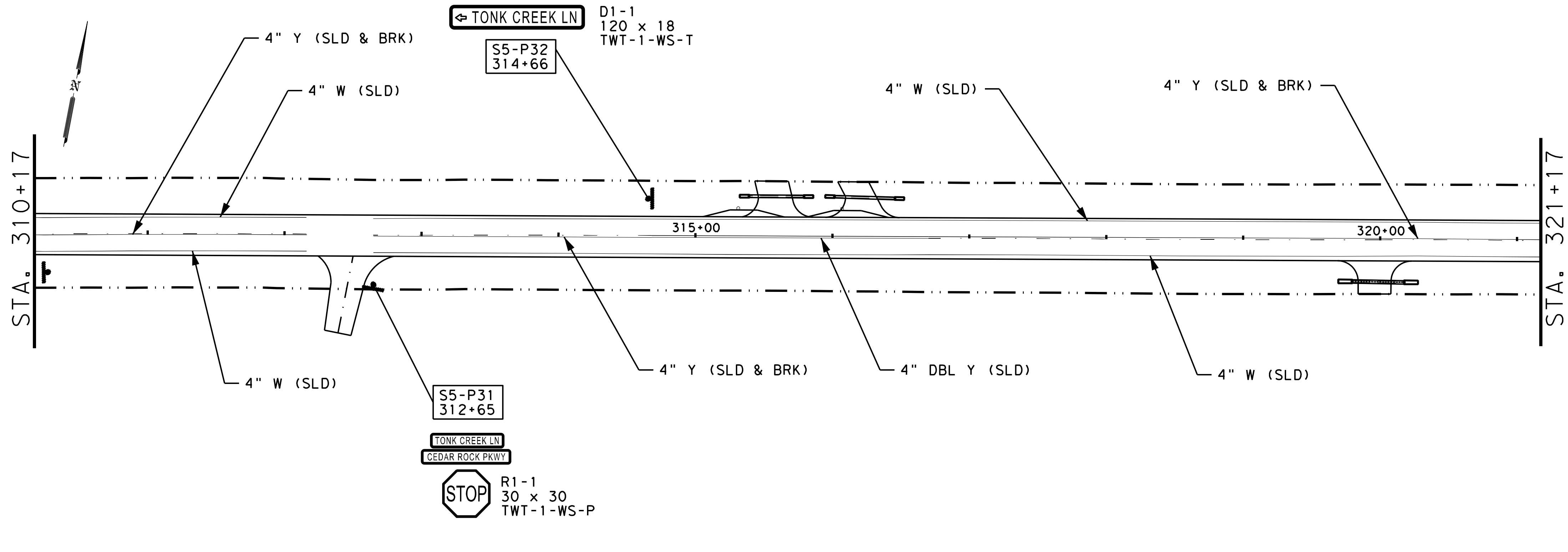
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

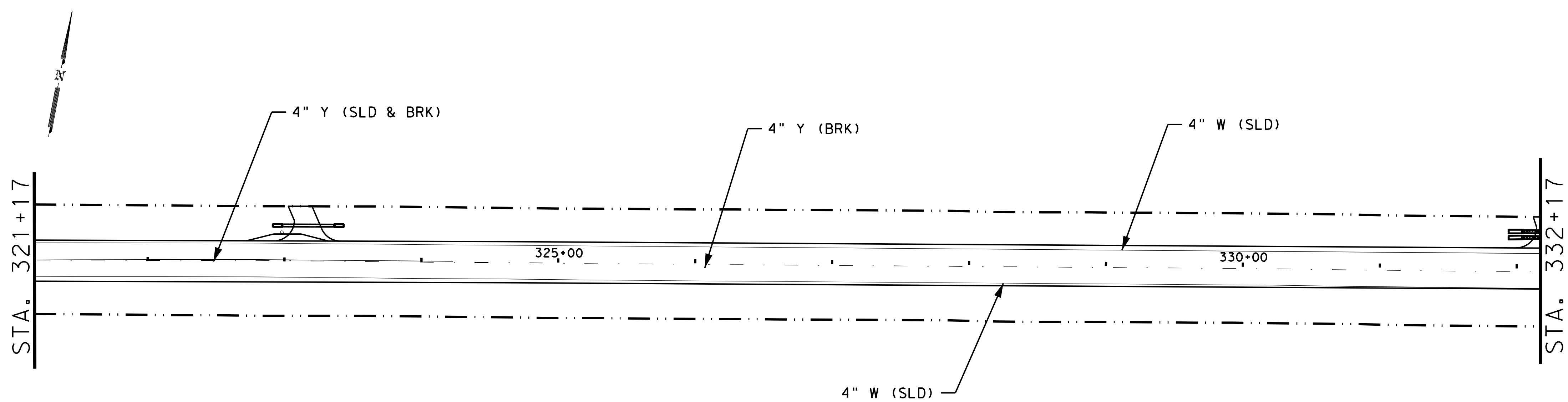
SHEET 4 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	98

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plans\Traffic\SIGNING*&*STRIPING*04*OF*10.dgn

NODE





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(P)	I	EA
664-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(T)	I	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	650	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	2,353	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	3,251	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	54	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

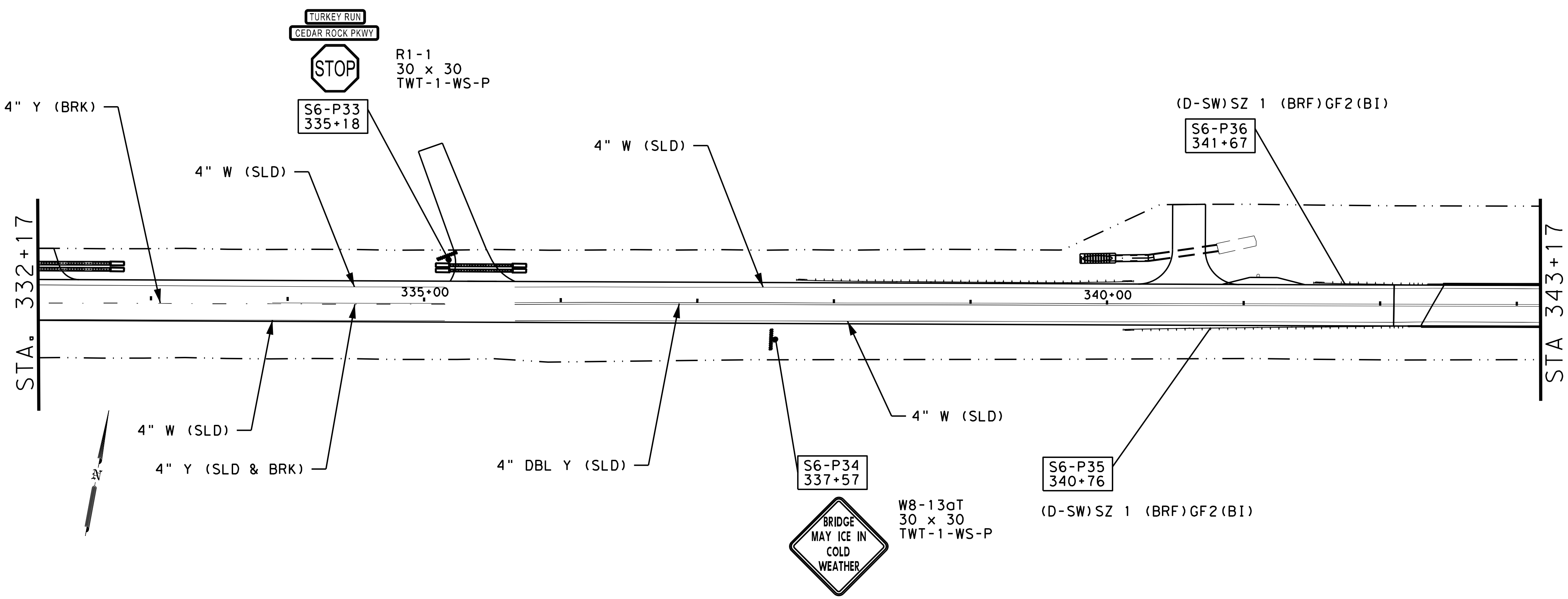
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

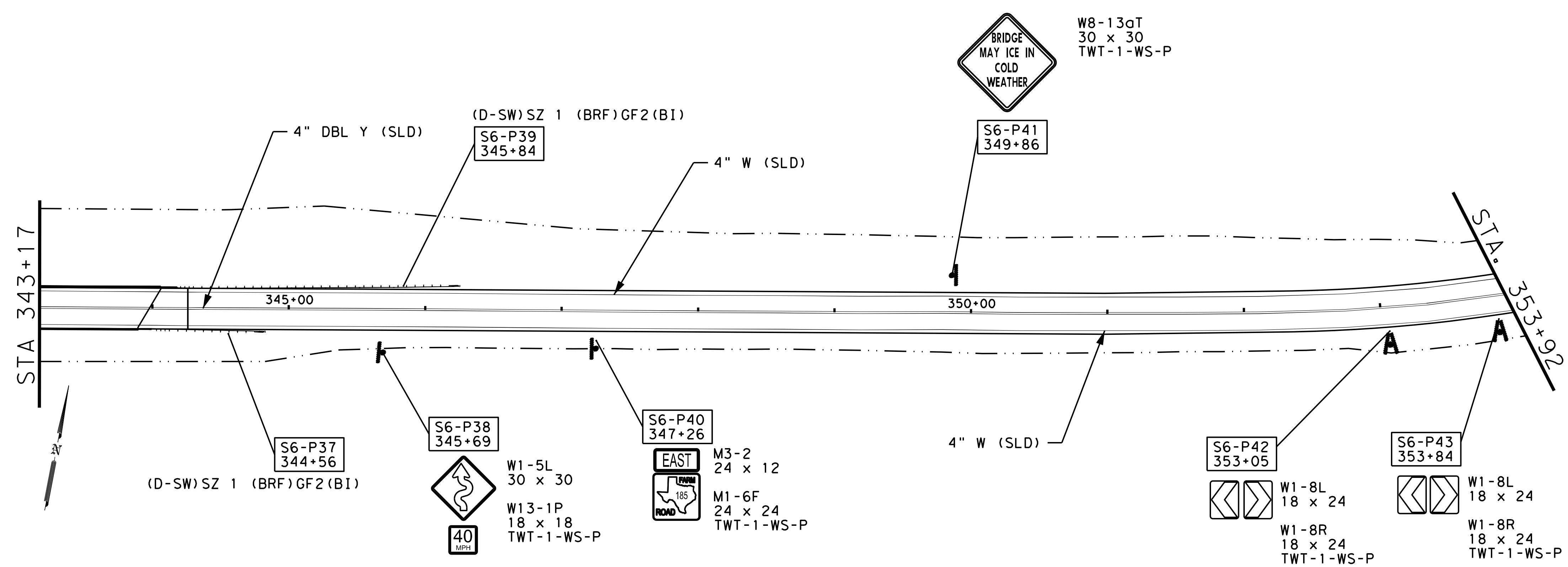
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 5 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	99

NODE





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	7	EA
658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	4	EA
666-6224	PAVEMENT SEALER	638	LF
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	99	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	3,778	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,247	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	53	EA
677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	638	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

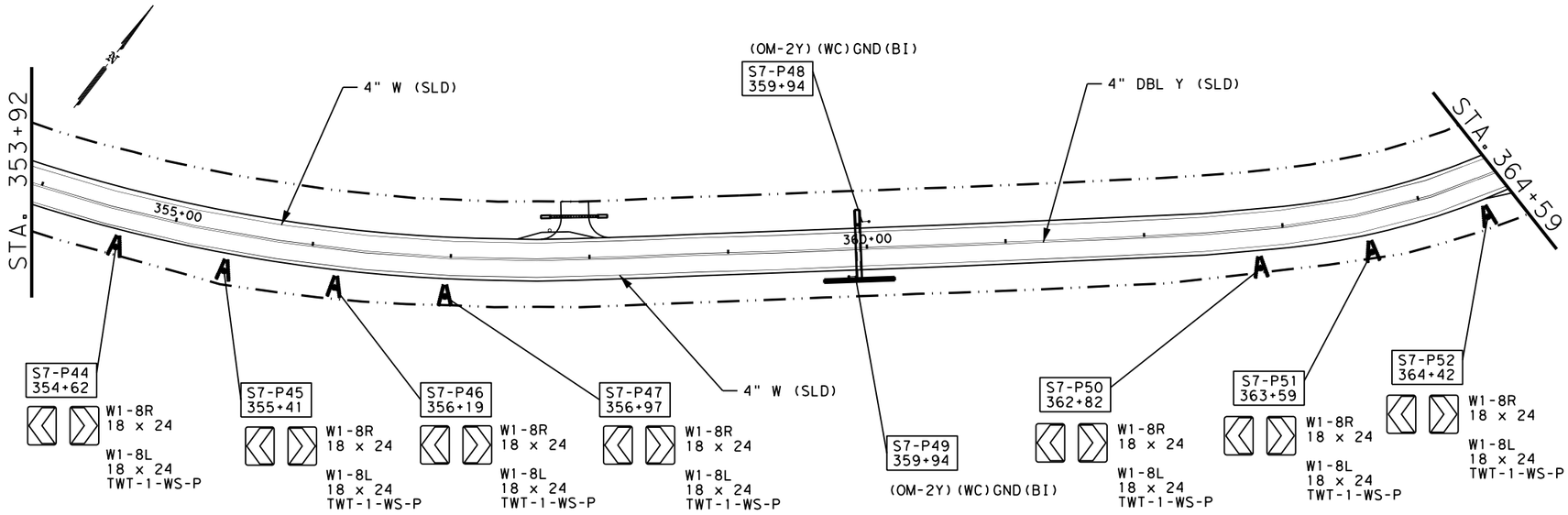
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

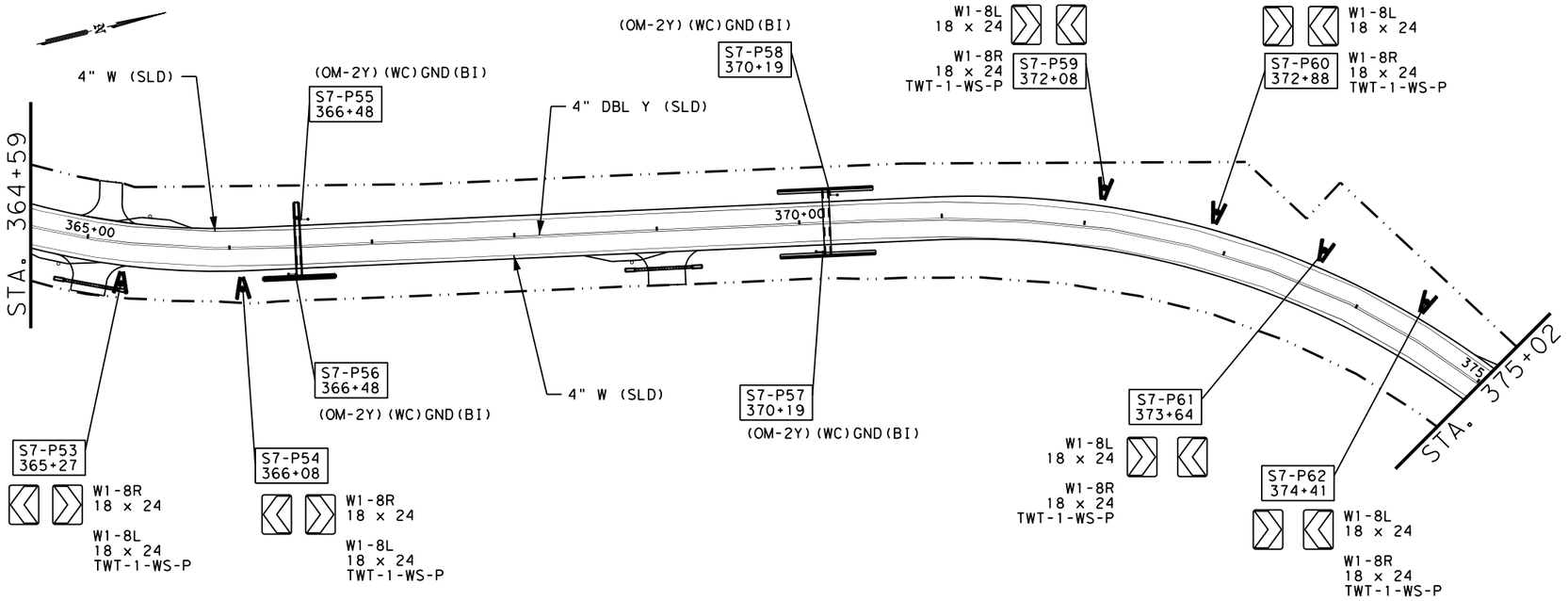
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET 1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 6 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	100





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	13	EA
658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	6	EA
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,213	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,211	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	53	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

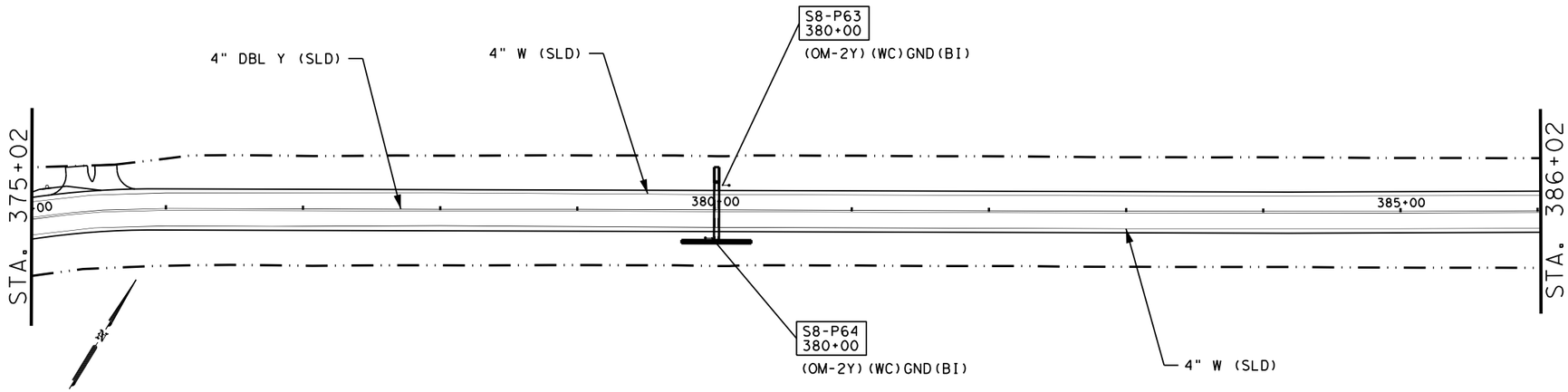
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

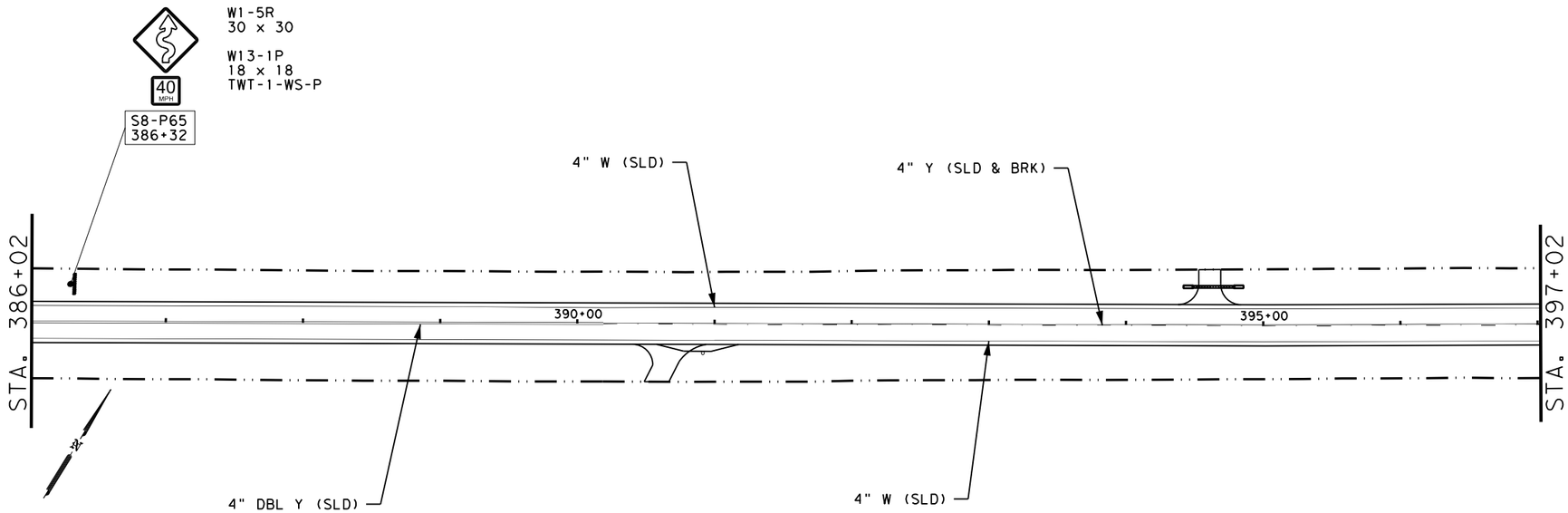
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 7 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		101





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	1	EA
658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	2	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	228	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	3,718	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,404	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	56	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

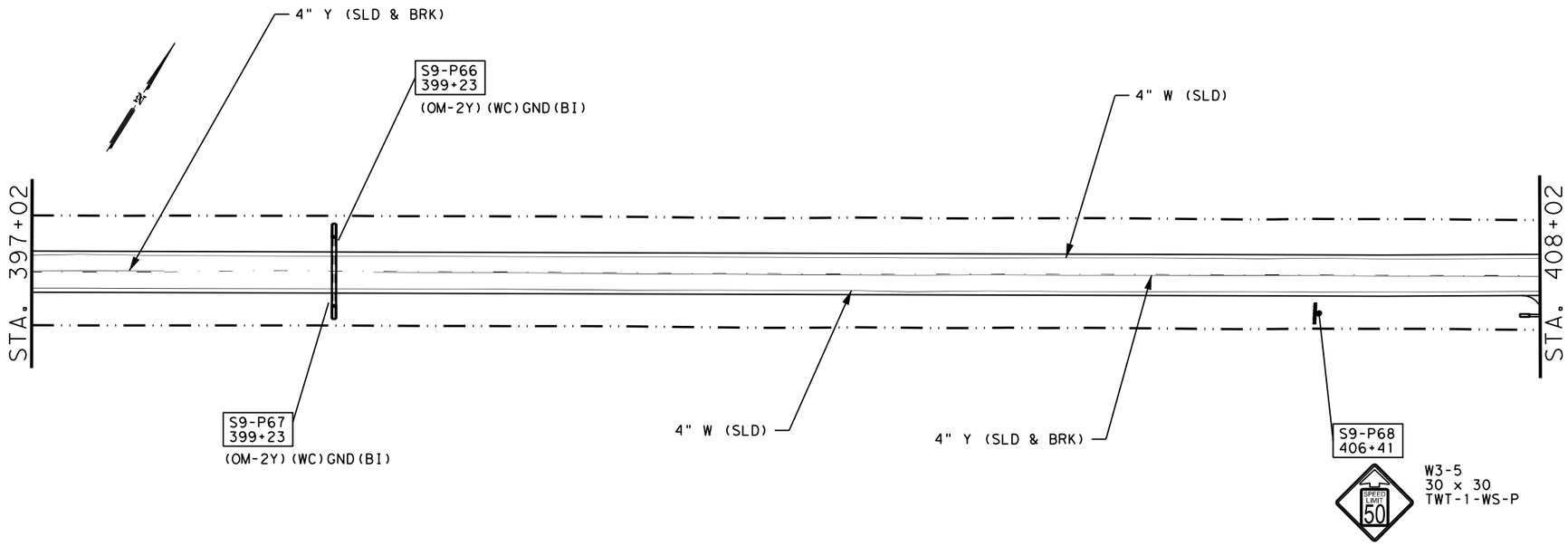
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

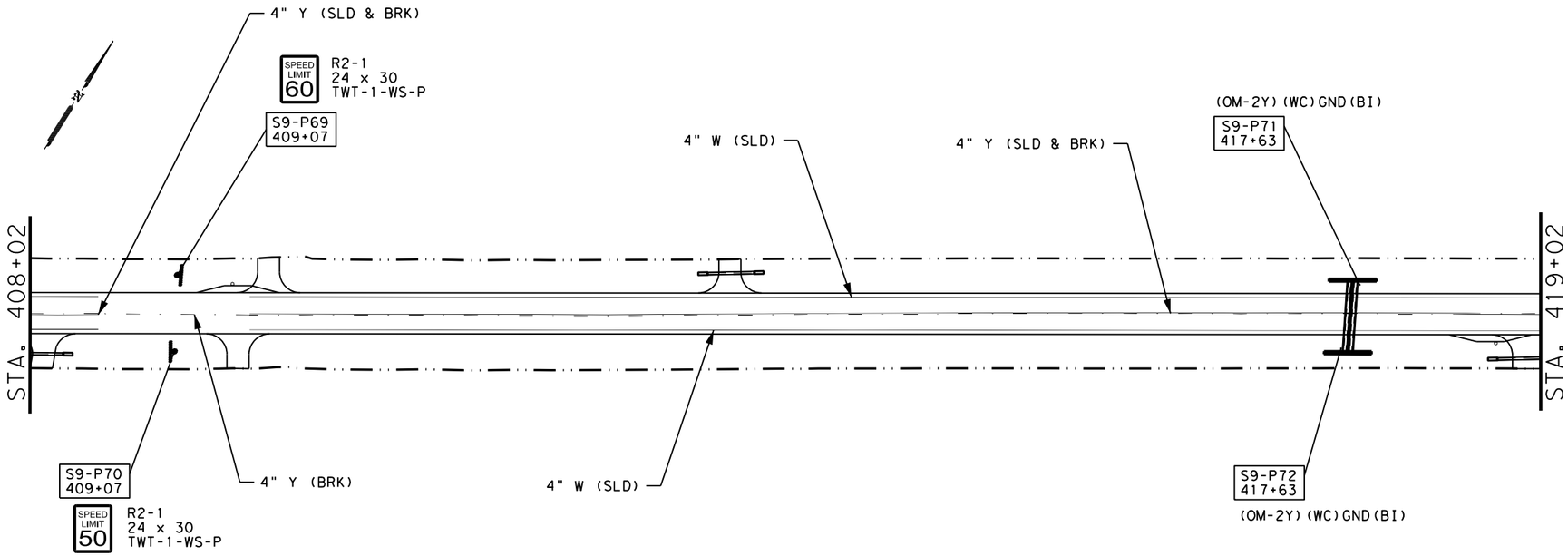
SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 8 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		102





NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	3	EA
658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	4	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	733	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	1,937	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	4,180	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	55	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

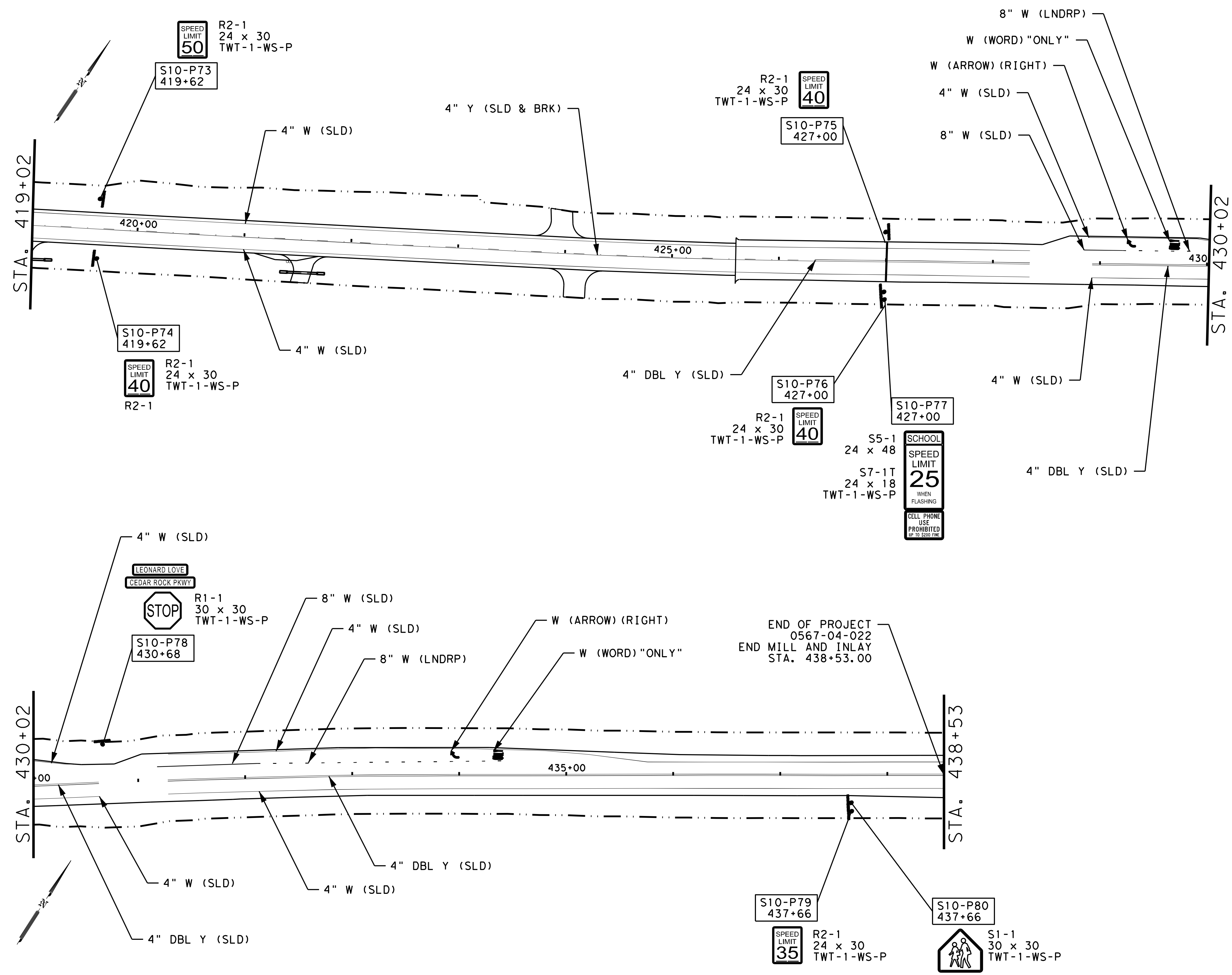
Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 9 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		103



NOTES:

1. WHEN EXISTING PERMANENT SIGNS ARE REMOVED DUE O CONSTRUCTION THEY ARE TO BE RELOCATED USING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS. REFER TO STANDARD SHEET BC(4)-14. DISPOSAL OF EXISTING SIGNS AND ASSEMBLIES, ONCE CONSTRUCTION IS COMPLETE, IS SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

2. REMOVE EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS AND STORE DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR REINSTALLATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PROVIDE A POST MOUNTED BRACKET AFTER CONSTRUCTION. THIS MATERIAL AND WORK WILL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THEY NEW STOP SIGN ASSEMBLY. DAMAGE TO EXISTING STREET NAME SIGNS DURING STORAGE IS CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND SHALL BE REPLACED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

3. PROPOSED SMALL SIGNS ASSEMBLY STATIONING IS APPROXIMATE AND SHALL BE FIELD VERIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TxDOT SIGN CREW FIELD BOOK OR AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

4. DURING CONSTRUCTION - REMOVE ALL WARNING SIGNS, CHANGE TO CONSTRUCTION SIGNS. MOVE ALLSIGNS (INCLUDING GREEN GUIDE SIGNS) TO SKIDS.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
664-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	8	EA
666-6033	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)8"(LNDP)(100MIL)	311	LF
666-6036	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)8"(SLD)(100MIL)	130	LF
666-6048	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)24"(SLD)(100MIL)	37	LF
666-6054	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(ARROW)(100MIL)	2	EA
666-6078	REFL PAV MRK TY I(W)(WORD)(100MIL)	2	EA
666-6312	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(BRK)(100MIL)	244	LF
666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I(Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	2,706	LF
666-6342	REF PROF PAV MRK TY I(W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	3,640	LF
672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	43	EA

STATE OF TEXAS
CHARLES W. SMITH
110312
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIGNING & STRIPING LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 10 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	104

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

SIGNING & PPM SHEET NO.	PROPOSED SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSION	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin - Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	No. of POS (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE UA = Univer - Conc UB = Univer-Bolt SA = Slip-Conc SB = Slip-Bolt WS = Wedge Steel WP = Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION P = Prefab. T = Prefab. U = Prefab.	1 EXT or 2 EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.2 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Aluminum
1 OF 10	S1-P1	W1-7T	CHEVRON / TWO DIRECTION LARGE ARROW	96 X 36	x		TWT	1	WS	T	
	S1-P2	M1-6F	TEXAS FARM ROAD FM 185	24 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		M6-4	DIRECTIONAL ARROW - DBL ARROW	21 X 15							
	S1-P3	R1-1	STOP	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S1-P4	M3-2	EAST	24 X 12	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		M1-6F	TEXAS FARM ROAD FM 185	24 X 24	x						
	S1-P5	M3-3	SOUTH	24 X 12	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		M1-6F	TEXAS FARM ROAD FM 938	24 X 24	x						
		M6-1L	DIRECTIONAL ARROW - LEFT	12 X 9	x						
	S1-P6	R12-8aT	LOAD ZONED ROAD	78 X 36	x		TWT	1	WS	T	
	S1-P7	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 60	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S1-P8	D1-1	DESTINATION - 1 LINE	66 X 18	x		TWT	1	WS	T	
			OSAGE (UP)								
	S1-P9	M2-1	JUNCTION	21 X 15	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		M1-6F	TEXAS FARM ROAD FM 938	24 X 24	x						
2 OF 10	S2-P10	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S2 -P11	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
3 OF 10	S3-P12	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S3-P13	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S3-P14	W1-4R	SYMBOL - REVERSE CURVE RIGHT	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W13-1P	ADVISORY SPEED - 35	18 X 18	x						
	S3-P15	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S3-P16	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S3-P17	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						

NOTES:

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTES:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(P)	EA	10
644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(T)	EA	3
658-6049	(OM-Z2)(FLX) GND (BI)	EA	4

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		105

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

SIGNING & PPM SHEET NO.	PROPOSED SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSION	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	POST TYPE	No. of POS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall TOBWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	(1 or 2)	UA = Univer-Conc UB = Univer-Bolt SA = Slip-Conc SB = Slip-Bolt WS = Wedge Steel WP = Wedge Plastic	P = Prefab. T = Prefab. U = Prefab.	1 EXT or 2 EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.2 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Alumium
3 OF 10	S3-P18	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S3-P19	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S3-P20	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
4 OF 10	S4-P21	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S4-P22	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S4-P23	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S4-P24	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S4-P25	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S4-P26	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S4-P27	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S4-P28	W1-4R	SYMBOL - REVERSE CURVE RIGHT	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W13-1P	ADVISORY SPEED - 35	18 X 18	x						
	S4-P29	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S4-P30	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
5 OF 10	S5-P31	R1-1	STOP	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S5-P32	D1-1	DESTINATION - 1 LINE	120 X 18	x		TWT	1	WS	T	
			TONK CREEK LN (LT)								
6 OF 10	S6-P33	R1-1	STOP	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S6-P34	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	

NOTES:

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTES:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(P)	EA	12
644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(T)	EA	1
658-6049	(OM-Z2)(FLX)GND (BI)	EA	4

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		106

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

SIGNING & PPM SHEET NO.	PROPOSED SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSION	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	POST TYPE	No. of POS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin - Wall TOBWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	(1 or 2)	UA = Univer - Conc UB = Univer-Bolt SA = Slip-Conc SB = Slip-Bolt WS = Wedge Steel WP = Wedge Plastic	P = Prefab. T = Prefab. U = Prefab.	1 EXT or 2 EXT = # of Ext. BA = Extruded Wind Brg Beam WC = 1.2 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Aluminum
6 OF 10	S6-P35	D-SW	(D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 (BI)								
	S6-P36	D-SW	(D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 (BI)								
	S6-P37	D-SW	(D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 (BI)								
	S6-P38	W1-5L	WINDING ROAD	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W13-1P	ADVISORY SPEED - 40	18 X 18	x						
	S6-P39	D-SW	(D-SW) SZ 1 (BRF) GF2 (BI)								
	S6-P40	M3-2	EAST	24 X 12	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		M1-6F	TEXAS FARM ROAD FM 185	24 X 24	x						
	S6-P41	W8-13aT	BRIDGE MAY ICE IN COLD WEATHER	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S6-P42	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24							
	S6-P43	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
7 OF 10	S7-P44	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P45	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P46	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P47	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P48	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S7-P49	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S7-P50	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P51	W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						

NOTES:

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTES:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(I)WS(P)	EA	11
658-6049	(OM-Z2)(FLX)GND (BI)	EA	2
658-6062	(D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2 (BI)	EA	4

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		107

NOTES:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SIGNING & PPM SHEET NO.	PROPOSED SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSION	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX) POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin - Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	No. of POST (1 or 2)	ANCHOR TYPE UA = Univer - Conc UB = Univer-Bolt SA = Slip-Conc SB = Slip-Bolt WS = Wedge Steel WP = Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION P = Prefab. "Plo T = Prefab. "T U = Prefab. "U	1 EXT or 2 EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.2 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Alumium
7 OF 10	S7-P52	W1-R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P53	W1-R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P54	W1-R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P55	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S7-P56	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S7-P57	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S7-P58	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S7-P9	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P60	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P61	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
	S7-P62	W1-8L	CHEVRON LEFT	18 X 24	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W1-8R	CHEVRON RIGHT	18 X 24	x						
8 OF 10	S8-P63	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S8-P64	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S8-P65	W1-5R	WINDING ROAD	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		W13-1P	ADVISORY SPEED - 40	18 X 18	x						
9 OF 10	S9-P66	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S9-P67	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S9-P68	W3-5	REDUCED SPEED LIMIT AHEAD - 45	36 X 36	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S9-P69	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 60	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTES:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	10
658-6049	(OM-Z2)(FLX)GND (BI)	EA	8

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 4 OF 5

CHANGE ORDER	FED.RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	108

NOTES:

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SIGNING & PPM SHEET NO.	PROPOSED SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN TEXT	SIGN DIMENSION	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX): POST TYPE	No. of POS	ANCHOR TYPE	MOUNTING DESIGNATION	
							FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin - Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	(1 or 2)	UA = Univer - Conc UB = Univer-Bolt SA = Slip-Conc SB = Slip-Bolt WS = Wedge Steel WP = Wedge Plastic	P = Prefab. "P" T = Prefab. "T" U = Prefab. "U"	1 EXT or 2 EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.2 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Alumium
9 OF 10	S9-P70	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 50	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S9-P71	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
	S9-P72	OM-2Y	(OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)								
10 OF 10	S10-P73	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 50	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S10-P74	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 40	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S10-P75	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 40	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S10-P76	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 40	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S10-P77	S5-1	SCHOOL SPEED LIMIT WHEN FLASHIN	24 X 48	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
		S7-1T	CELL PHONE USE PROHIBITED	24 X 18	x						
	S10-P78	R1-1	STOP	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S10-P79	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT - 35	24 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	
	S10-P80	S1-1	SCHOOL PEDESTRIAN	30 X 30	x		TWT	1	WS	P	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTES:

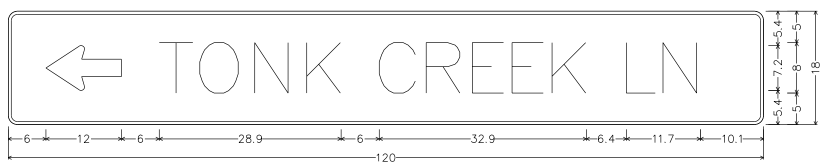
1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY
644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA	9
658-6049	(OM-Z2)(FLX) GND (BI)	EA	2

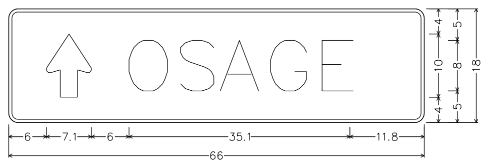
SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SHEET 5 OF 5

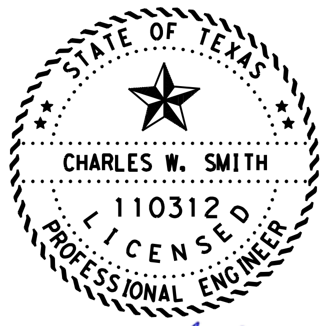
CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		109



Identifier : D1-1 8in LT;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180
{; [TONK CREEK LN] ClearviewHwy-3-W;



Identifier : D1-1 8in UP;
1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90
{; [OSAGE] ClearviewHwy-3-W;



Charles W. Smith, PE 5/19/21

SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SIGN DETAILS

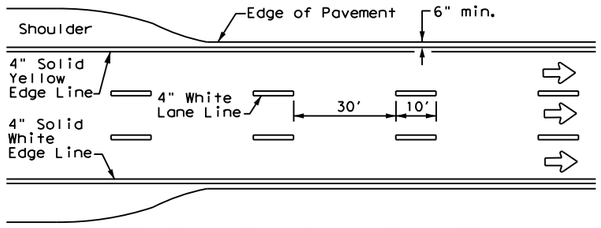
SHEET 1 OF 1

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	110

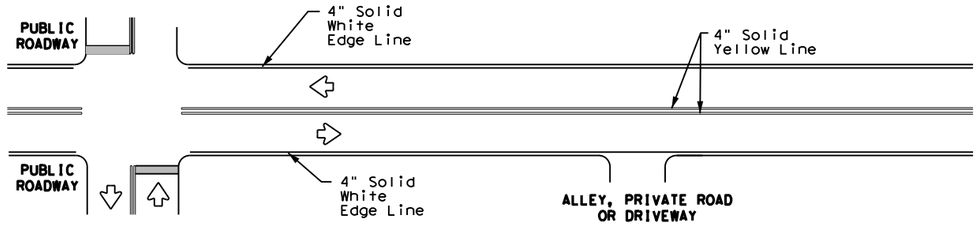
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040022\4 - Design\Plan Sheets\Traffic\SMALL SIGN DETAILS 5/19/2021 12:04:16 PM

NODE

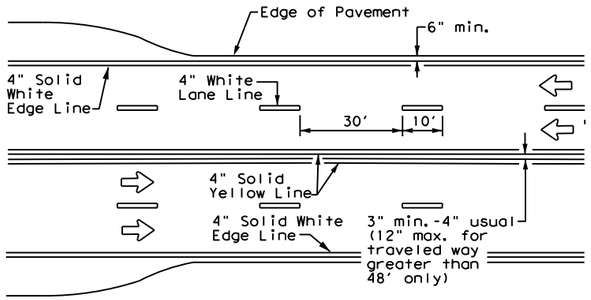
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:21 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022\pm1-20.dgn



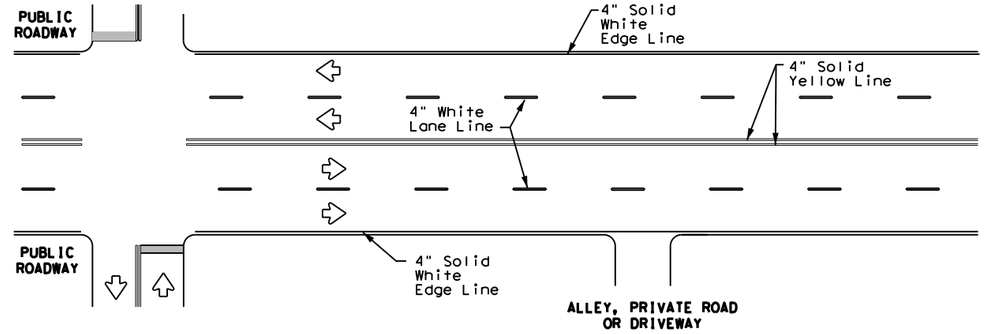
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



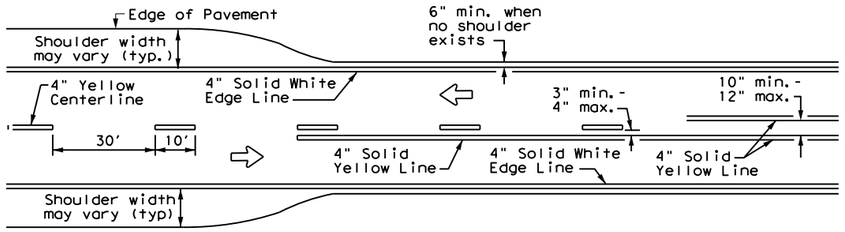
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



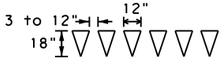
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



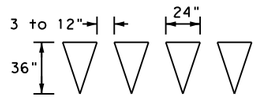
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

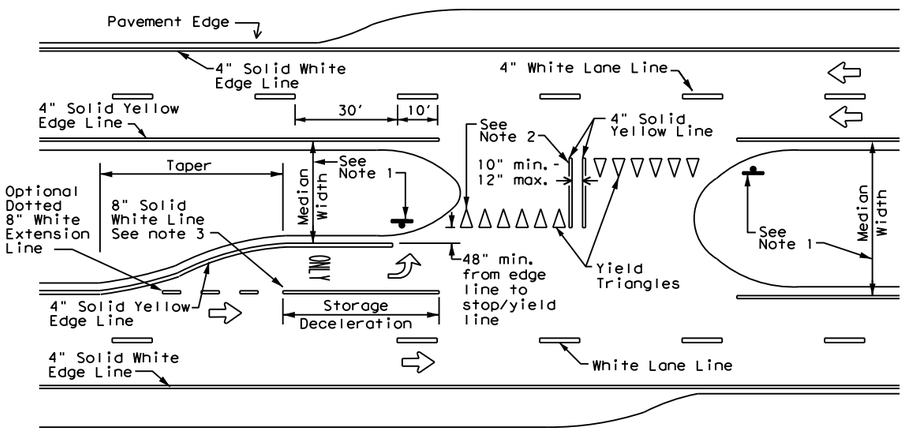


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

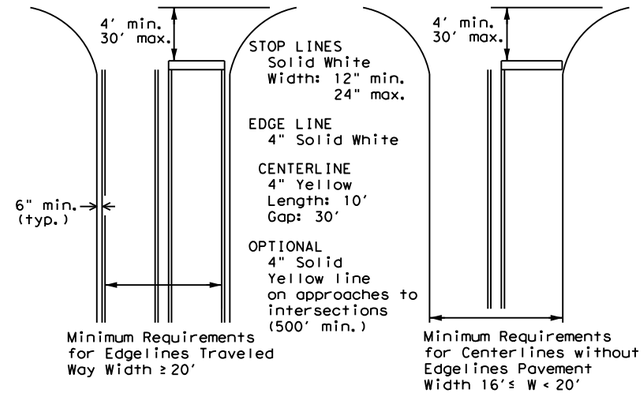
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

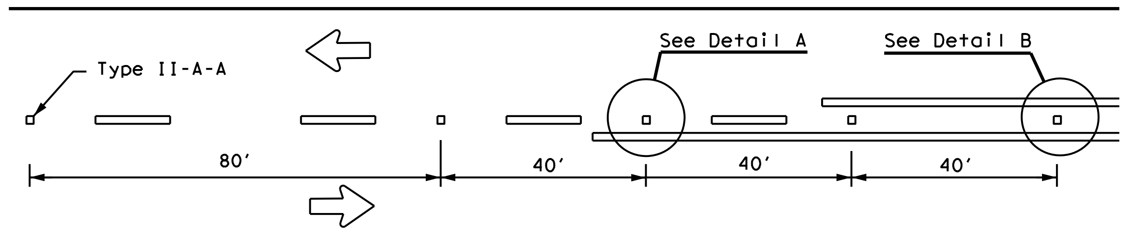
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	0567	04	022	FM 185
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	WAC	MCLENNAN		111

22A

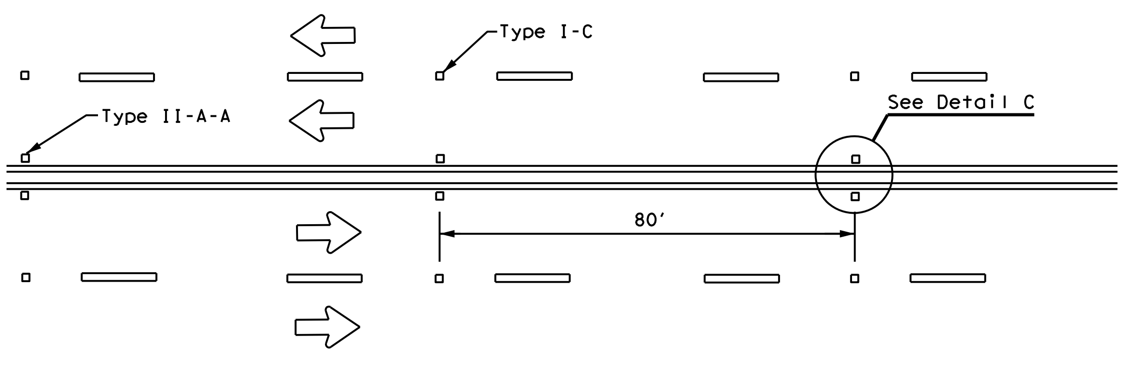
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:26 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\

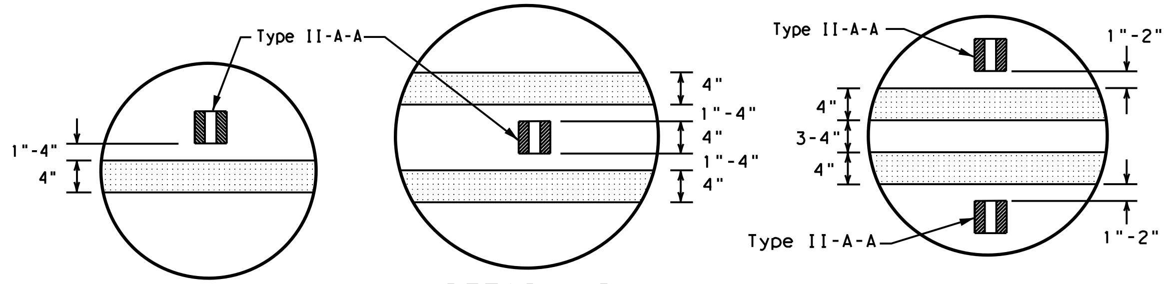
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



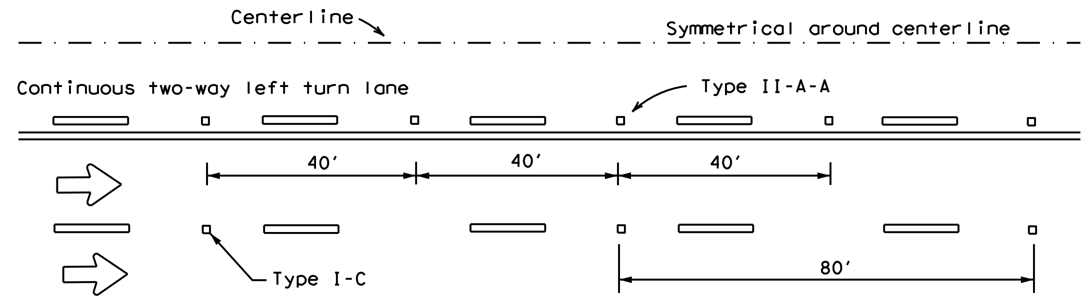
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



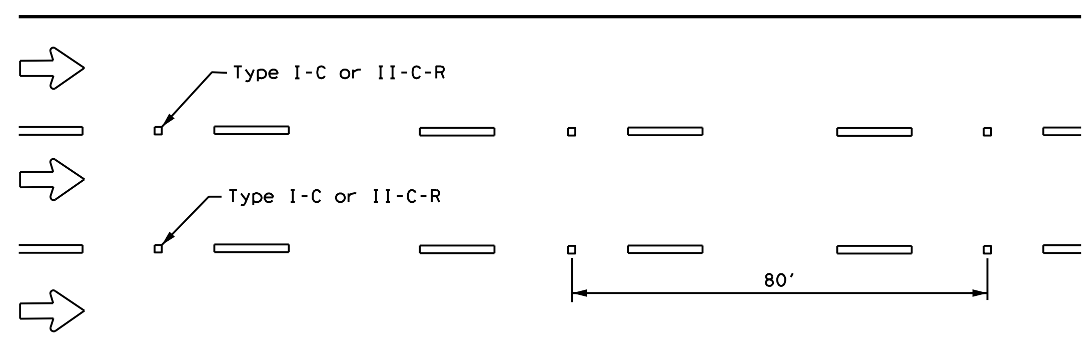
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

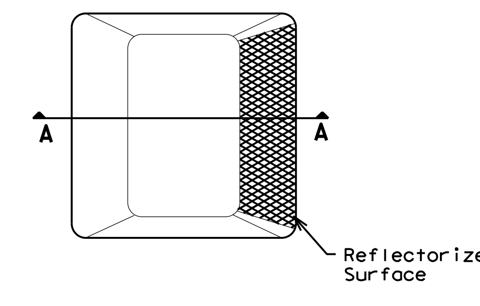


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

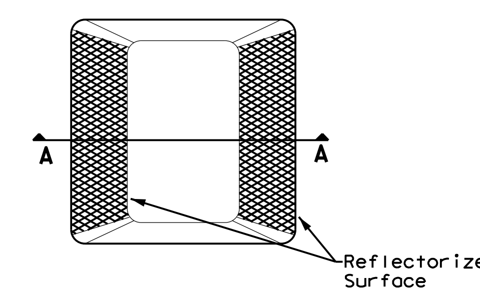
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

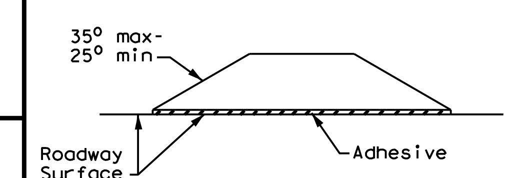
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

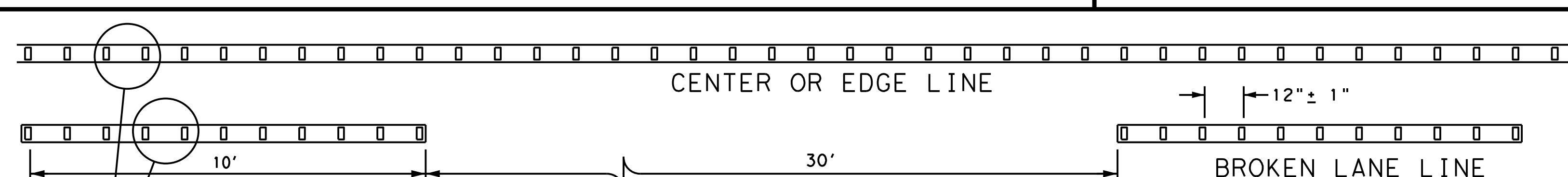


Type II (Top View)



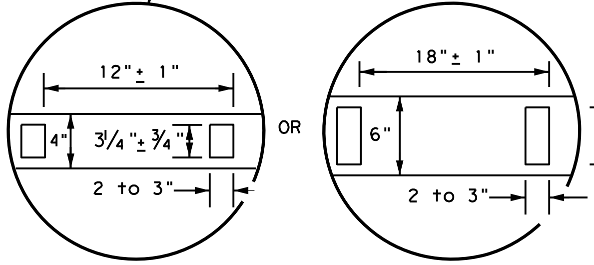
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



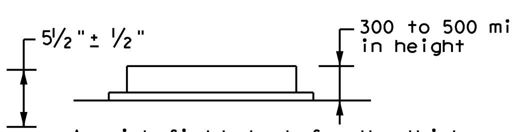
REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE



A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	112

22B

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:32 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040022\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SMDGEN.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

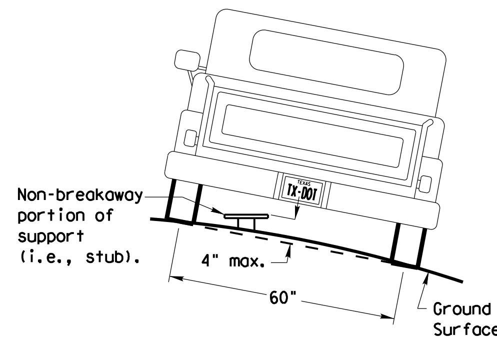
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

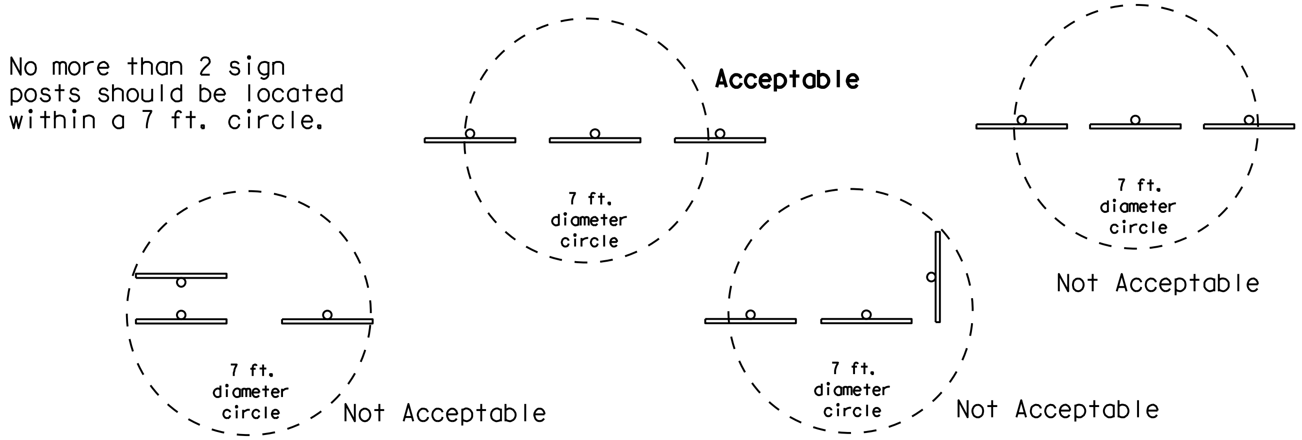
Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

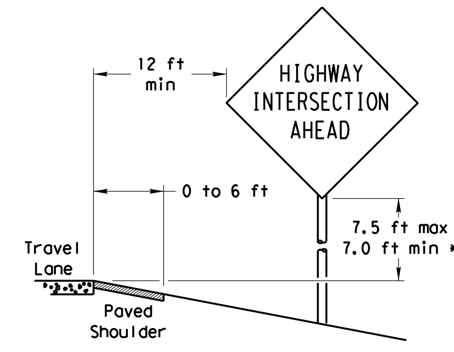


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).



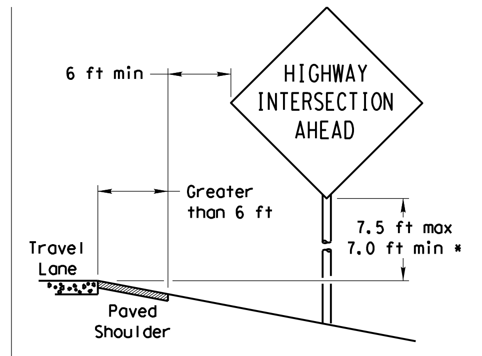
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

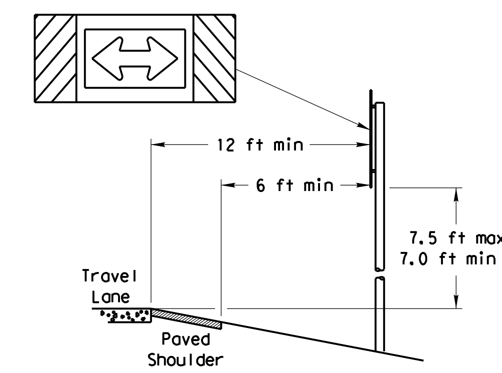
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



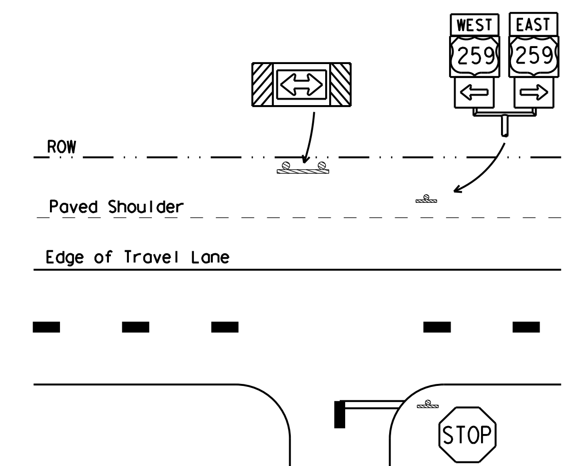
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

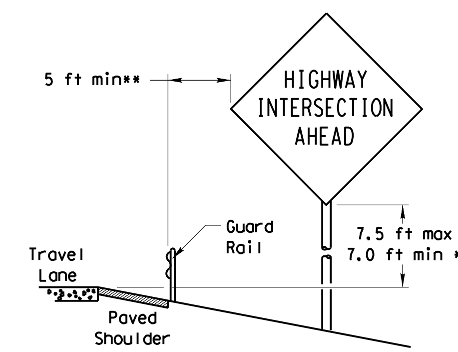
T-INTERSECTION



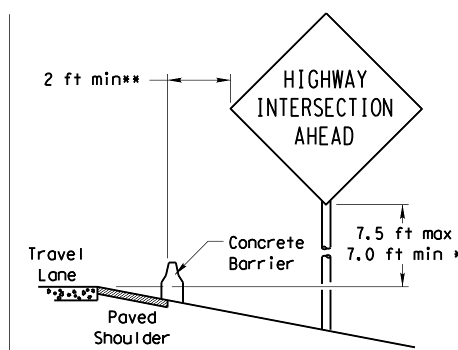
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

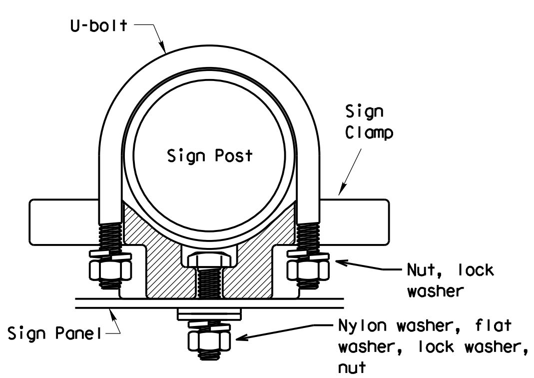
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

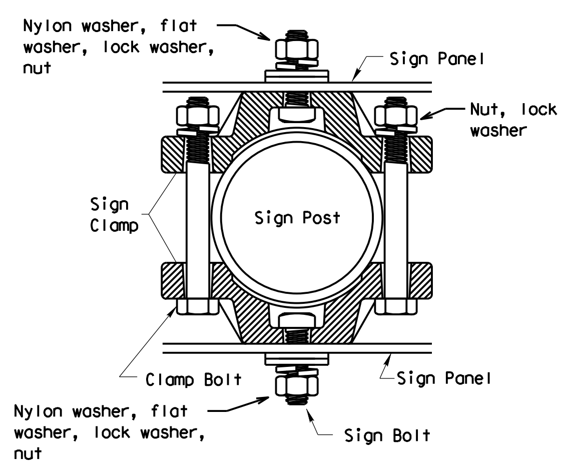
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



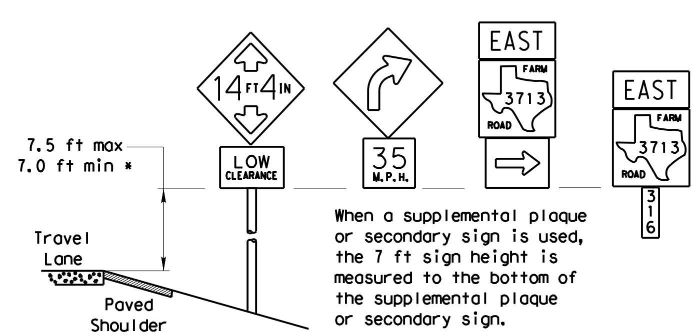
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

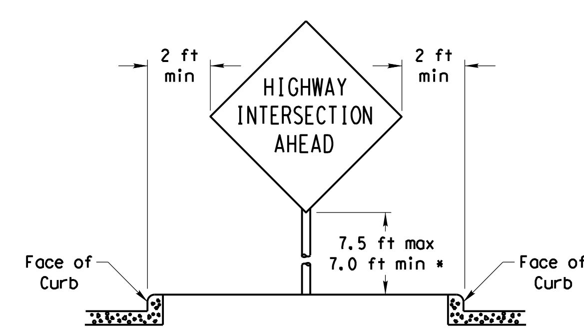
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



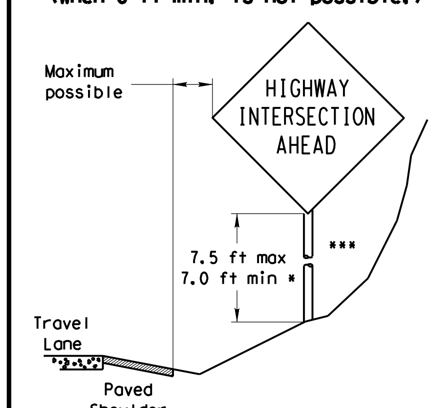
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

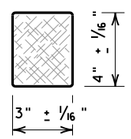
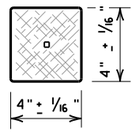
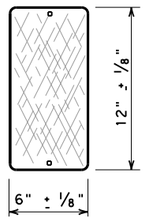
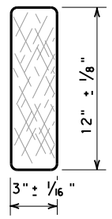
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		113

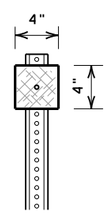
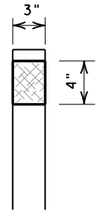
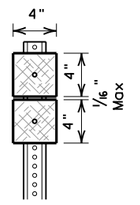
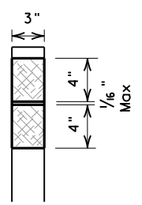
26A

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:37 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\DMS\dom1-20.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

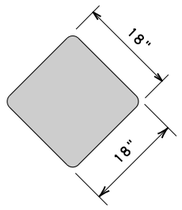
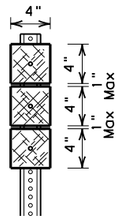
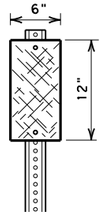
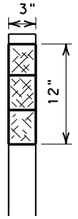
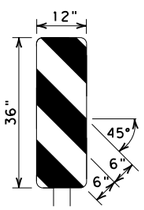
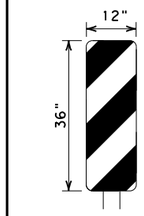
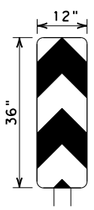
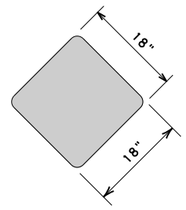
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

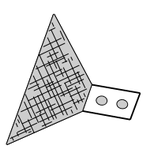
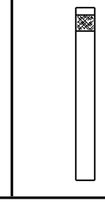
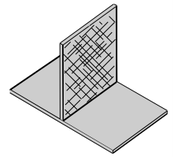
DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

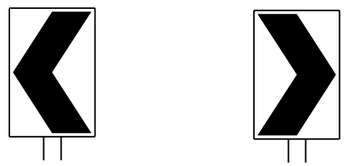
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE

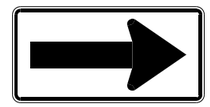


SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE
1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

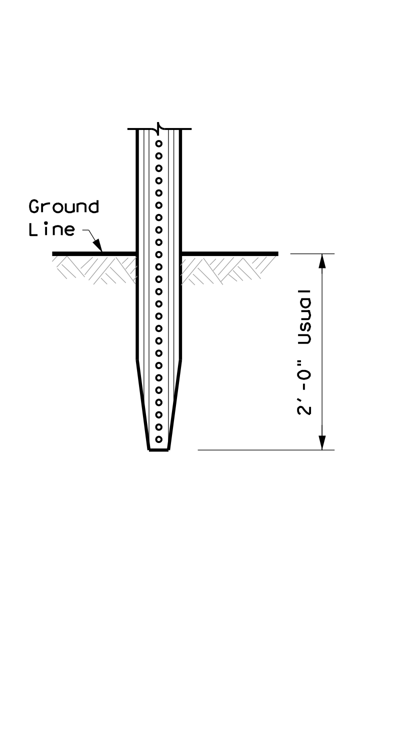
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	WAC	MCLENNAN		114

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

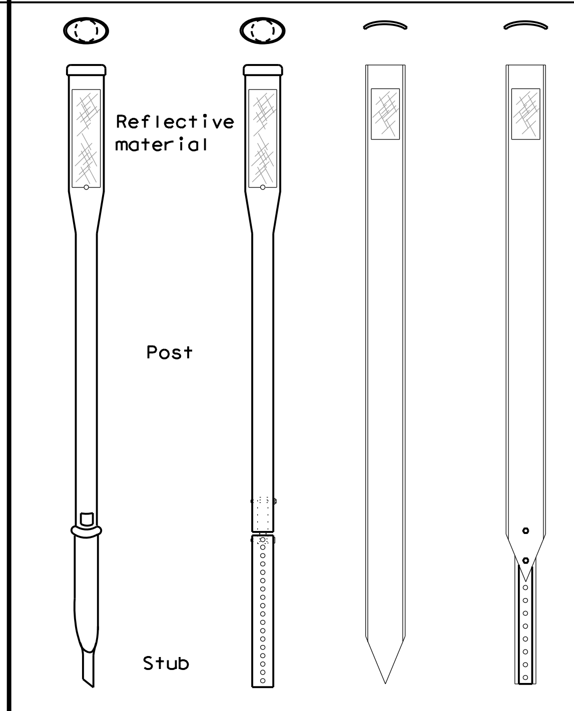


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

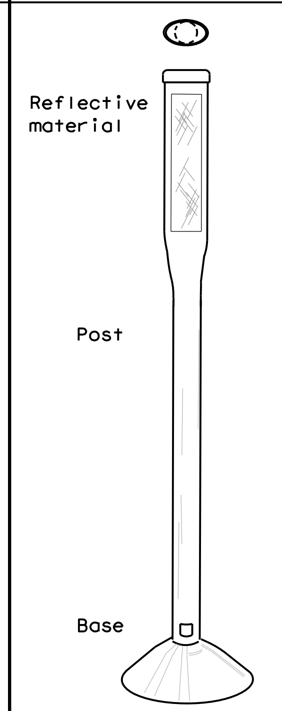
FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



EMBEDDED

SRF



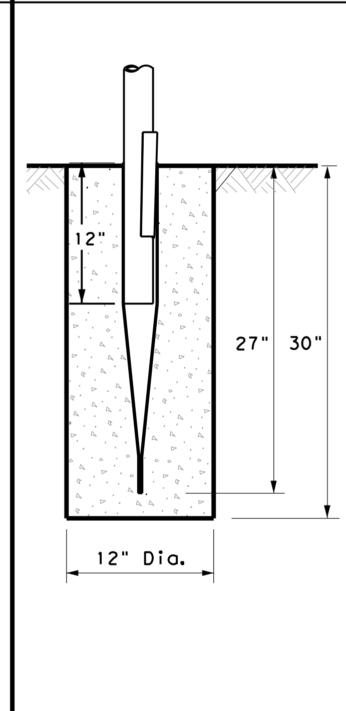
SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

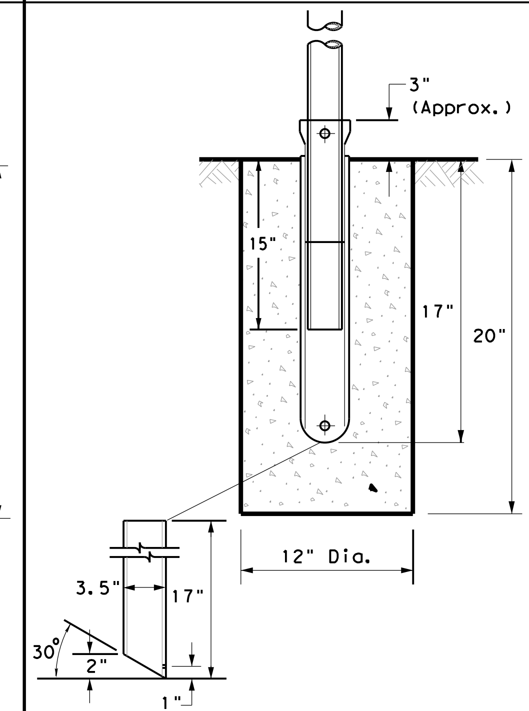
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

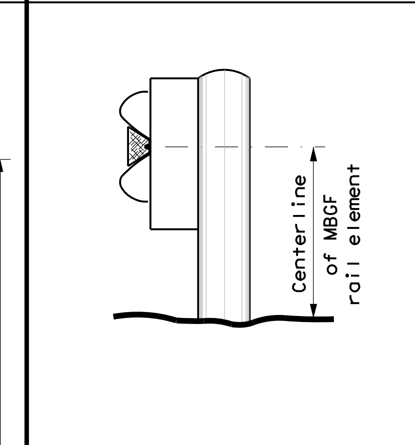
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

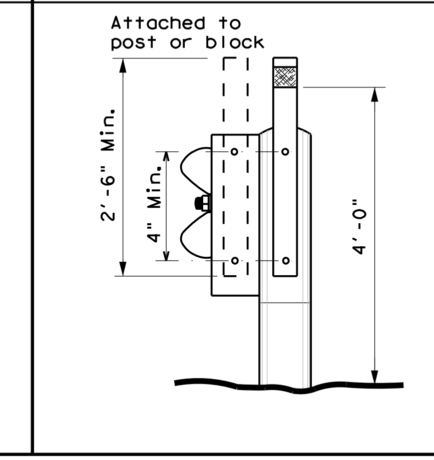
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

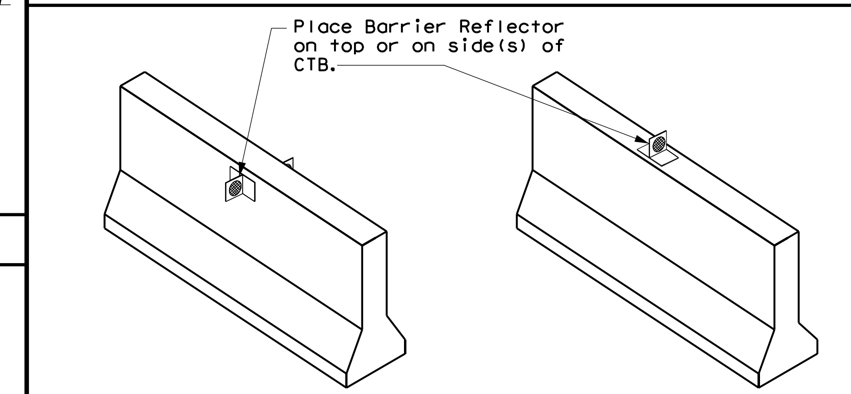
GF1



GF2



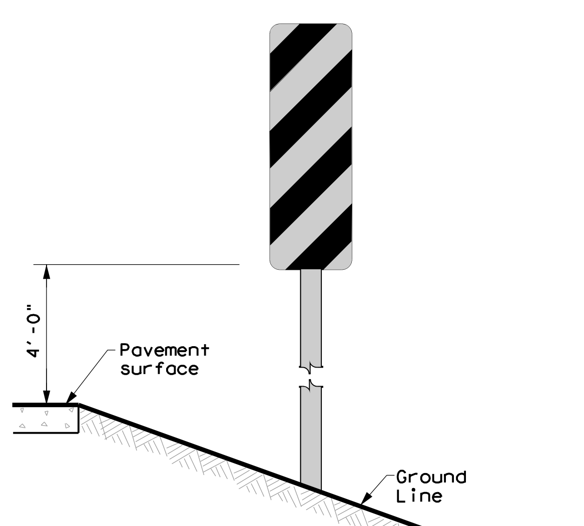
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

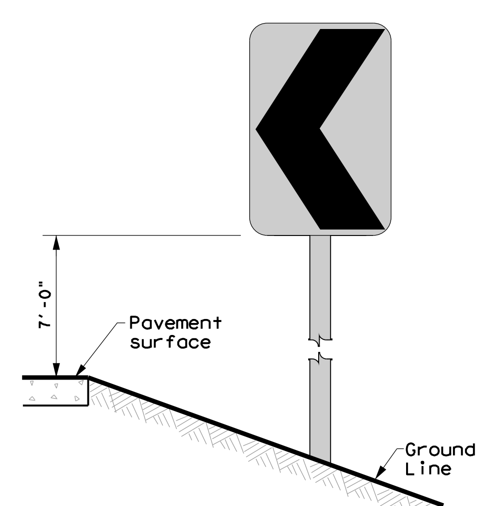
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

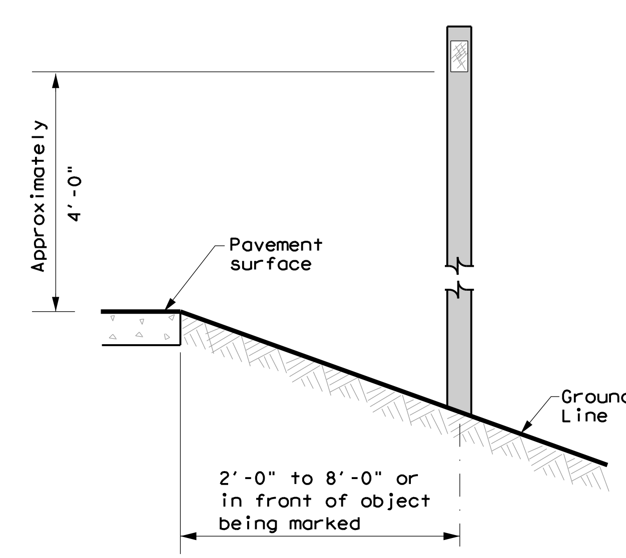
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS 10-09 3-15 4-10 7-20	DIST WAC		COUNTY MCLENNAN	SHEET NO. 115

20B

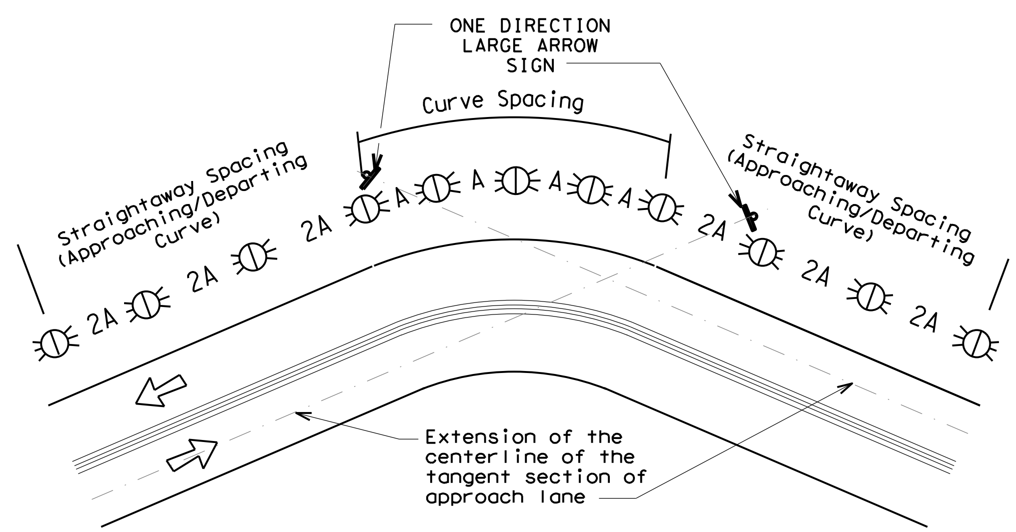
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:48 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed: Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve Advisory Speed: Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

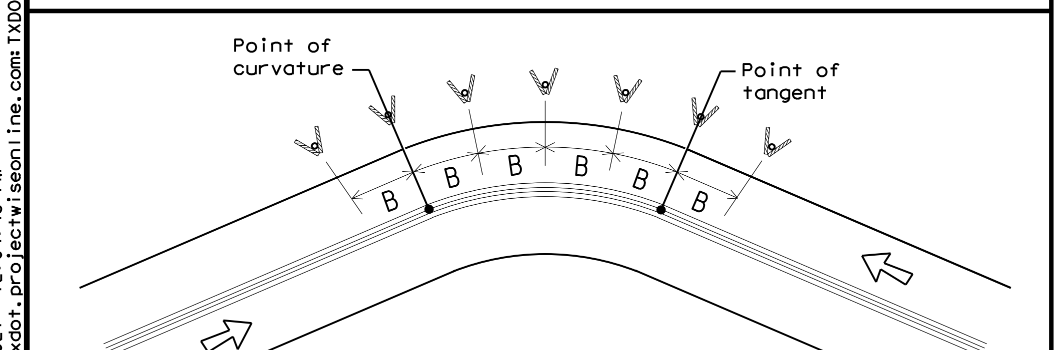
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

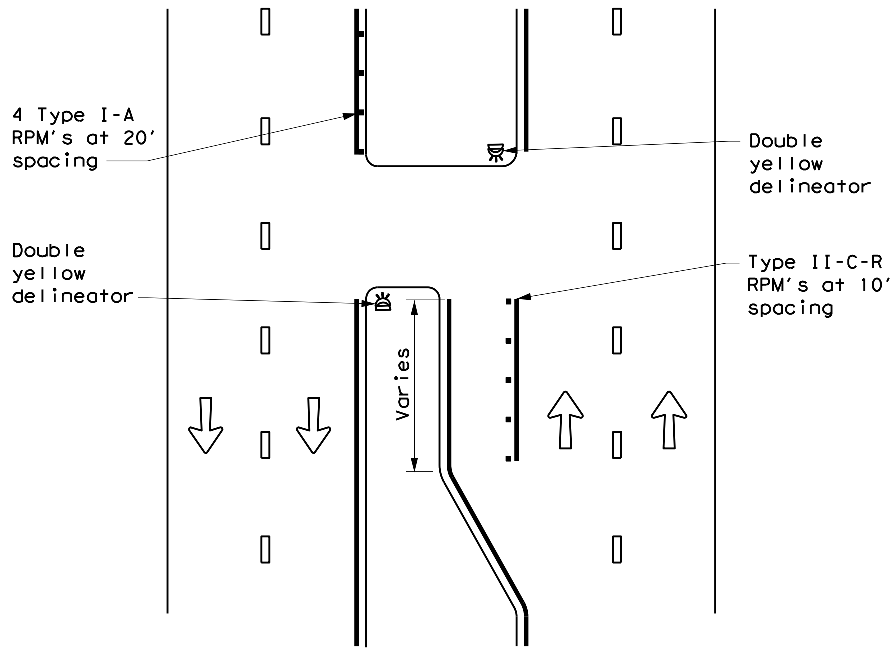
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS: 3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST WAC	COUNTY MCLENNAN		SHEET NO. 116

20C

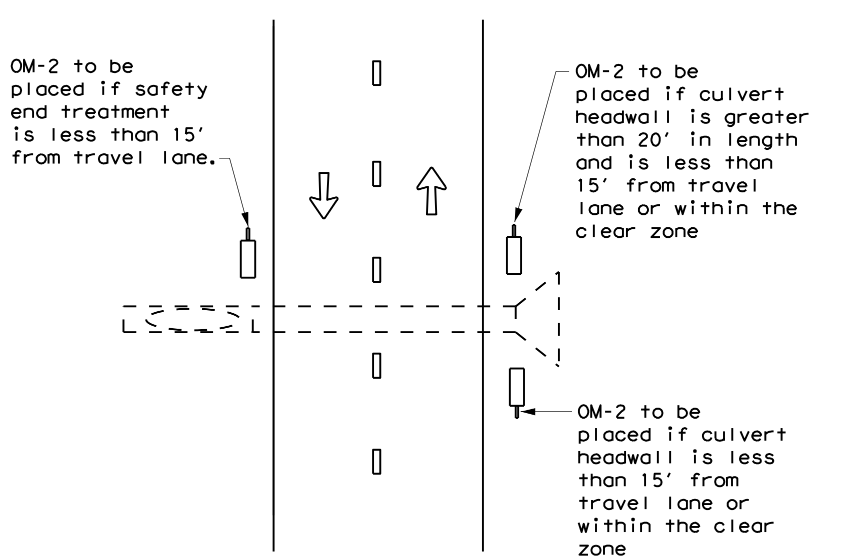
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:04:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040022\...

CROSSOVERS



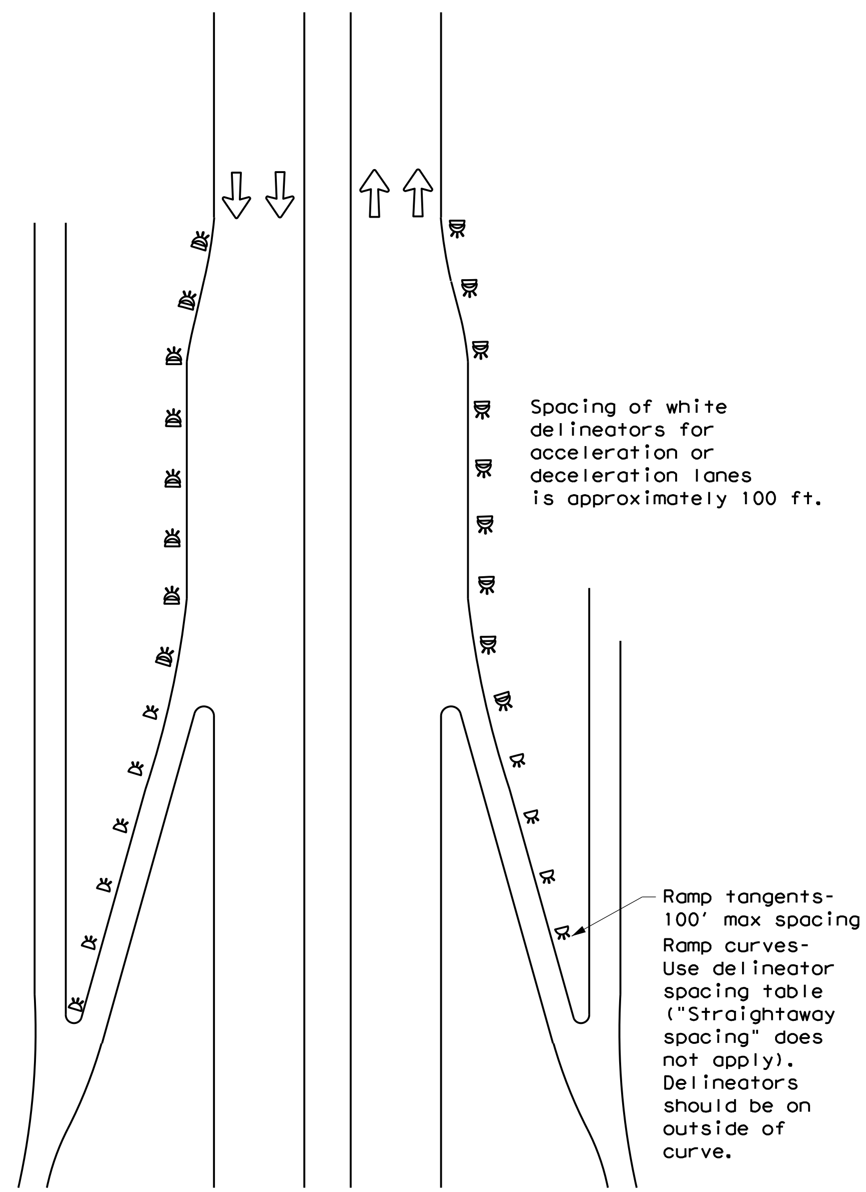
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



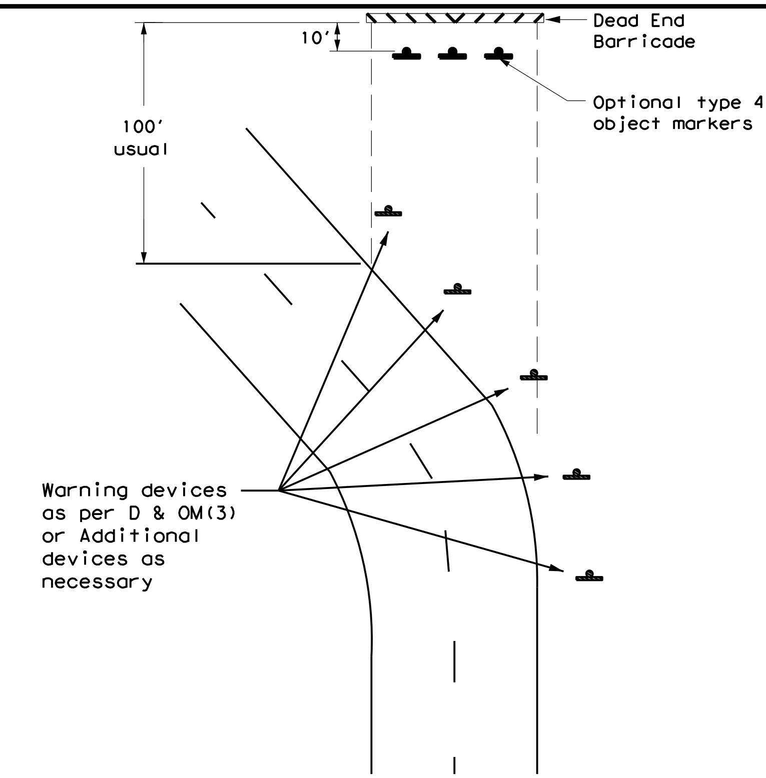
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



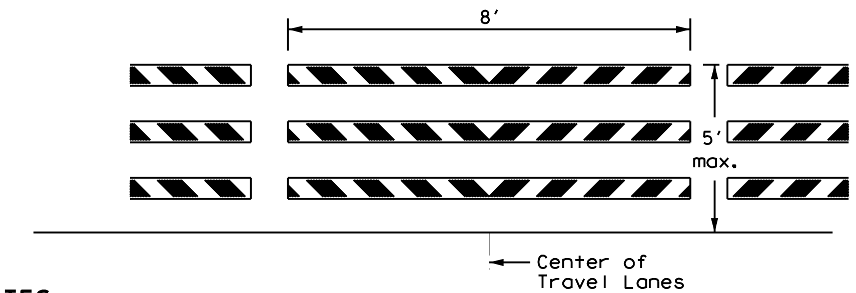
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

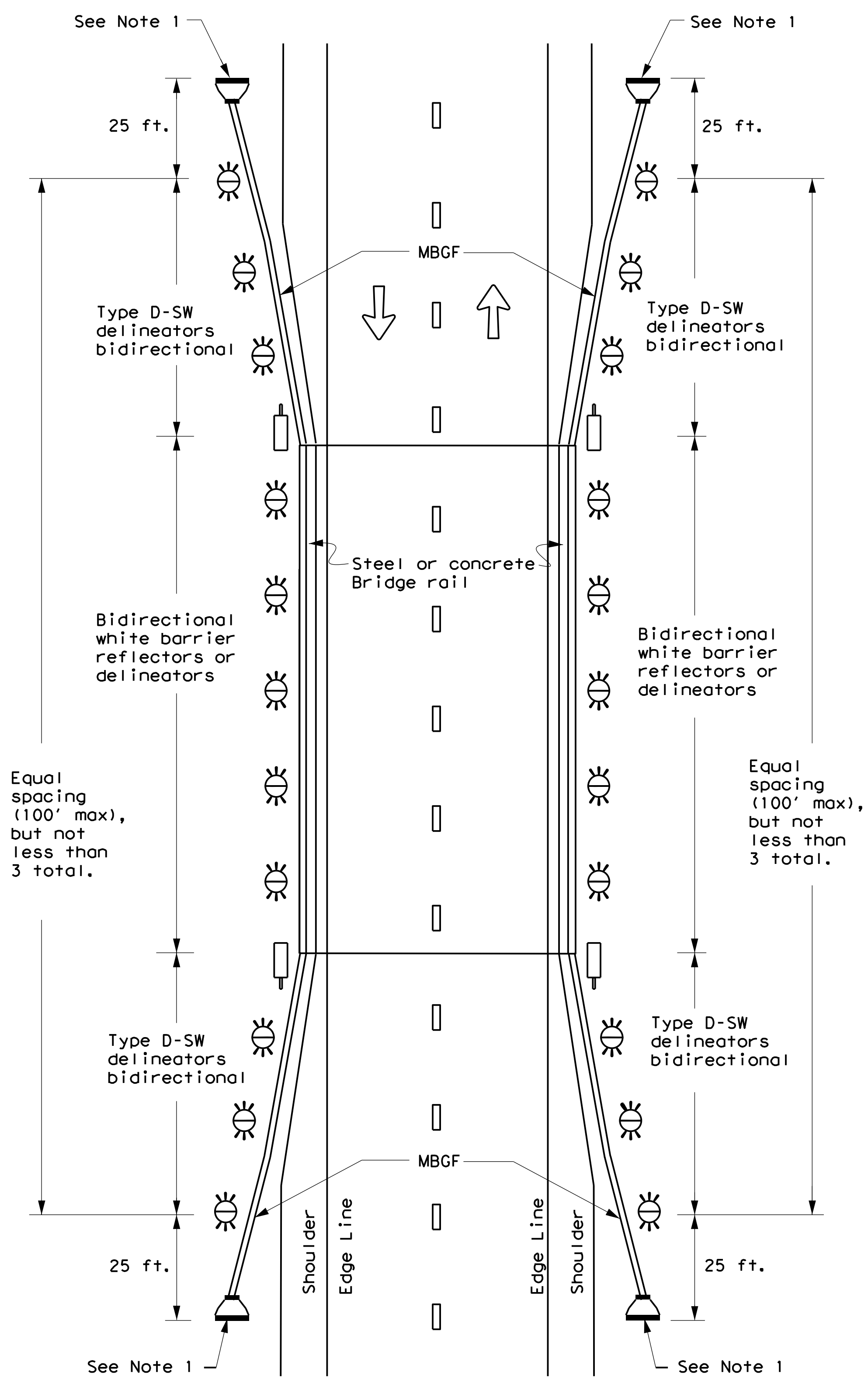
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 3-15 7-20	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	117

20D

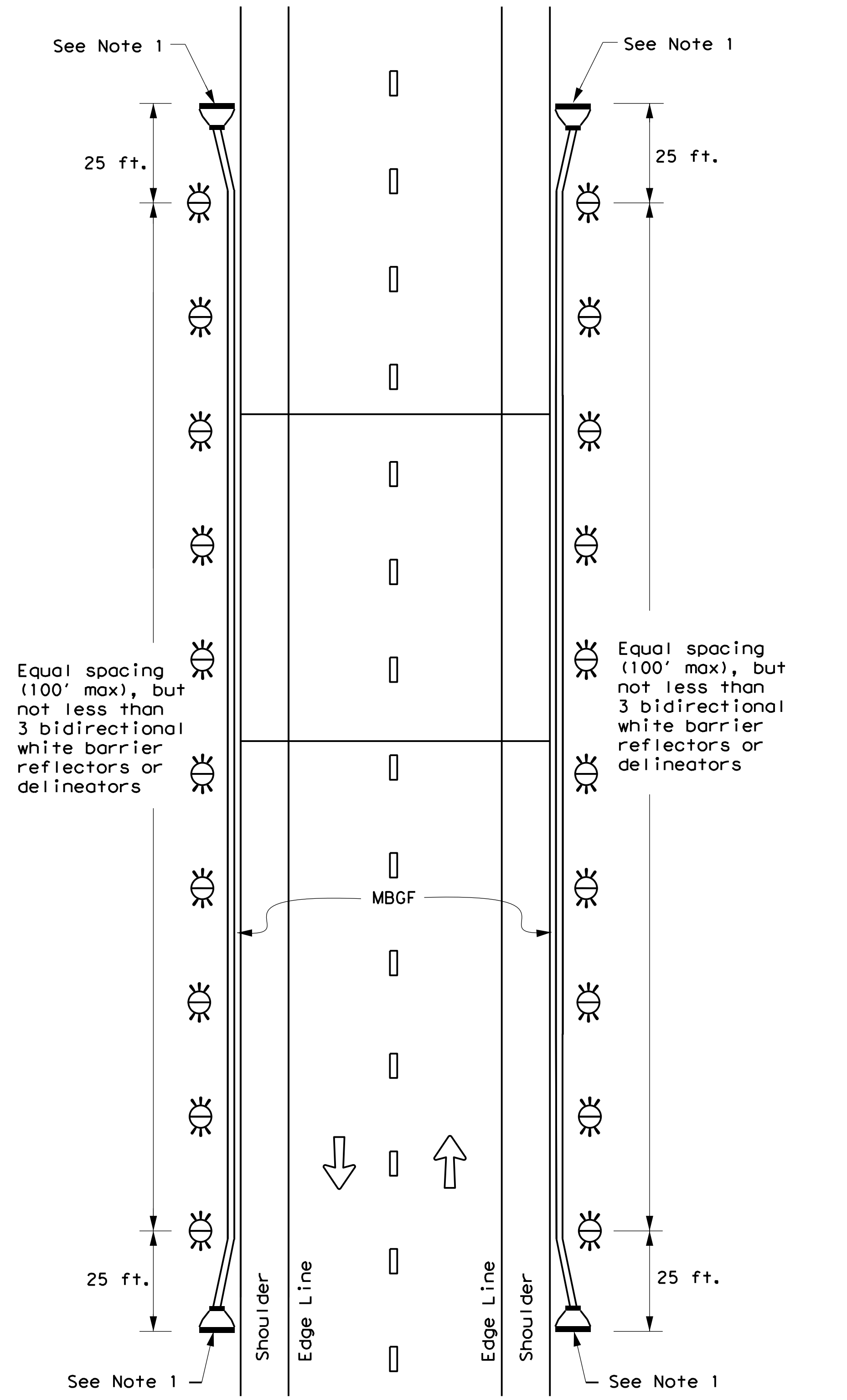
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

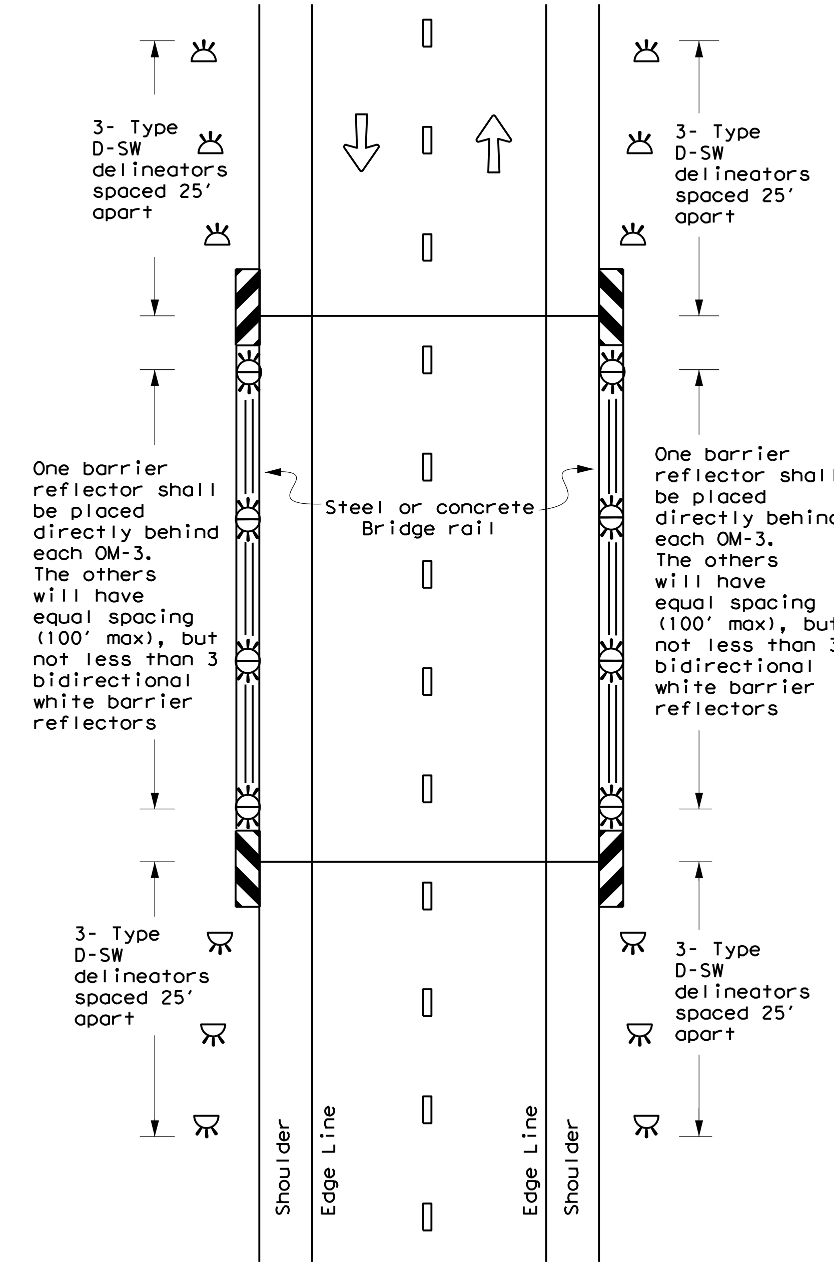
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

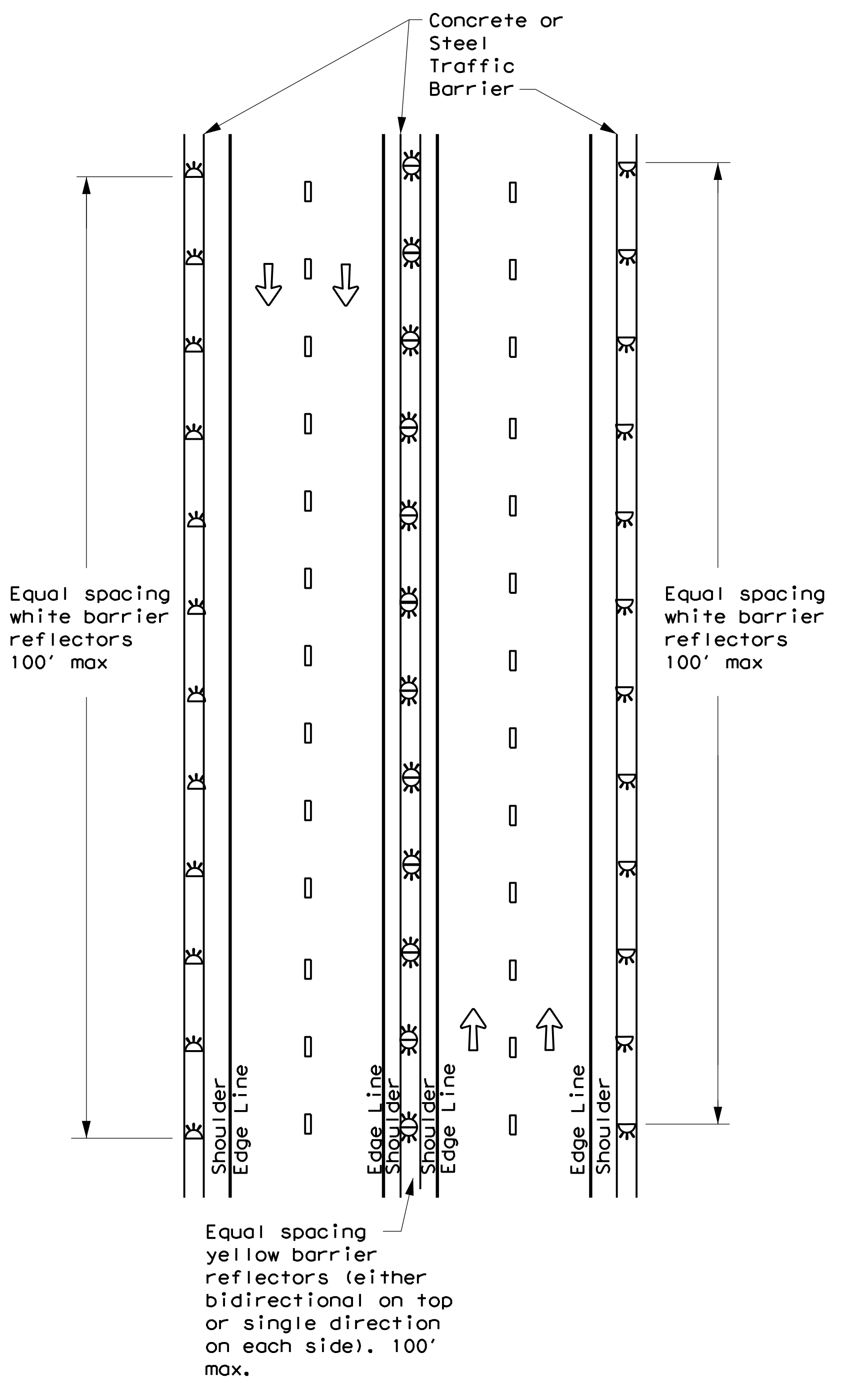
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	118

20E

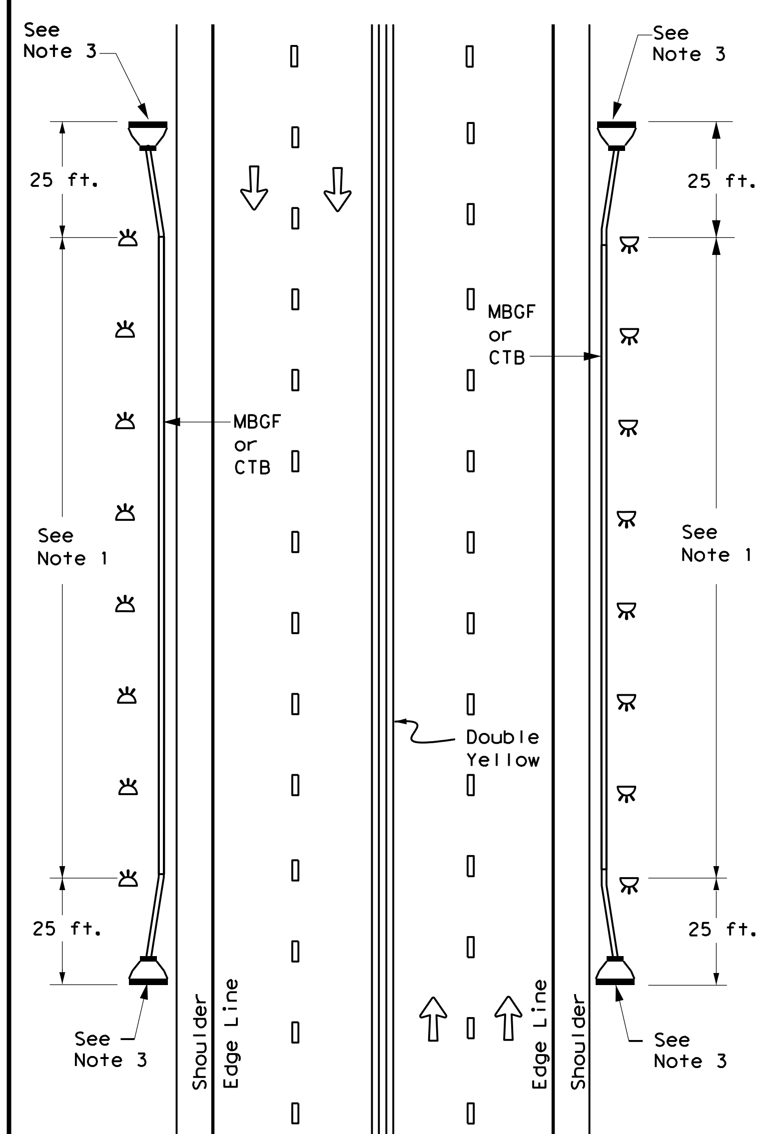
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:00 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040022\...

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:05 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\...

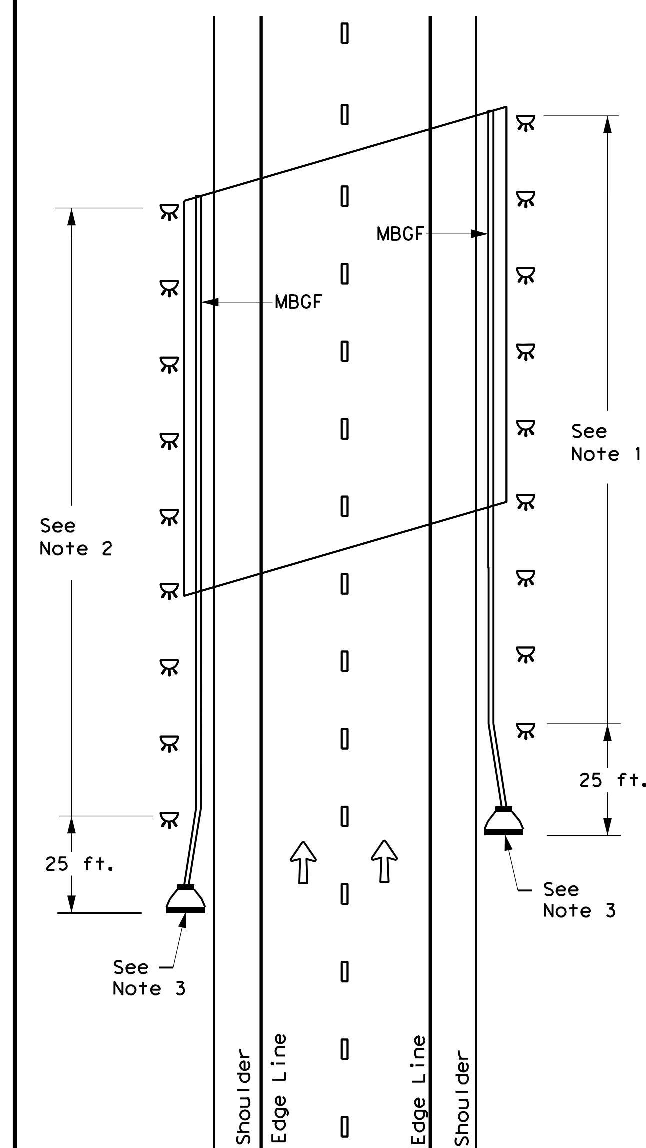
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



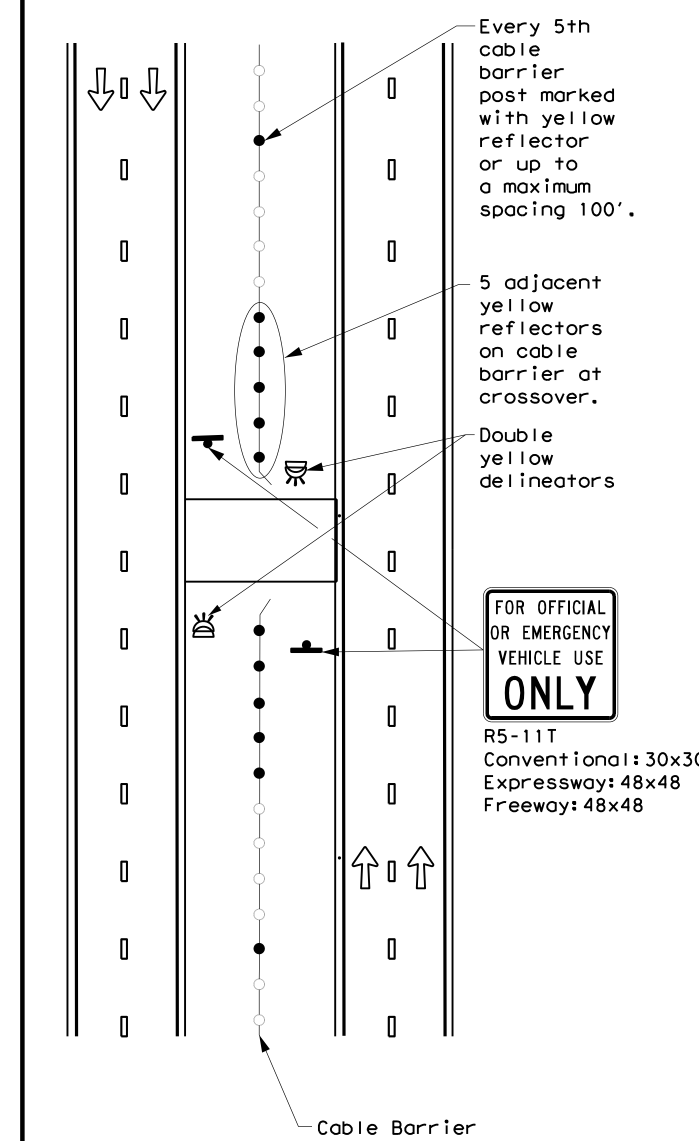
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)

2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.

3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

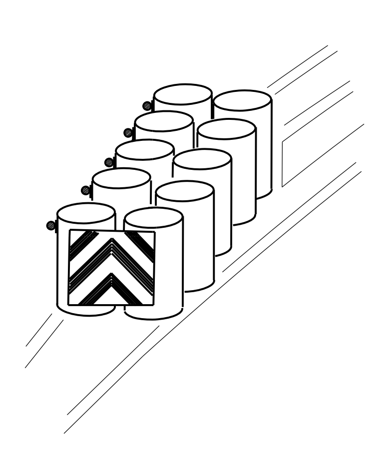
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

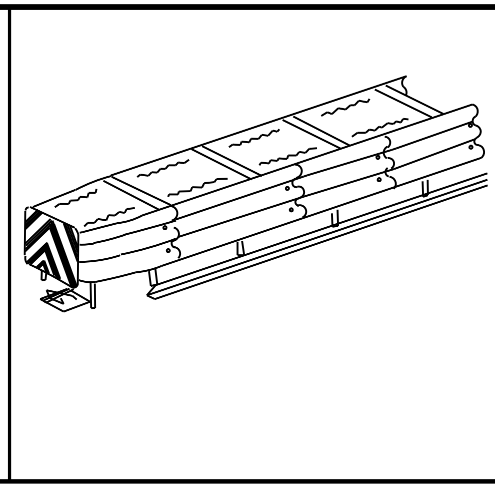
D & OM(6)-20

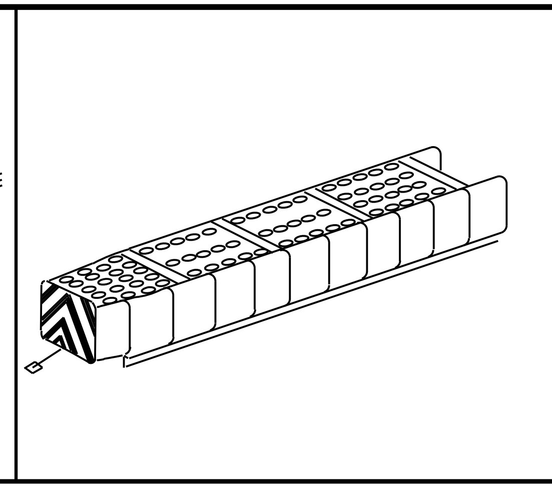
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS 7-20	DIST WAC	COUNTY MCLENNAN		SHEET NO. 119

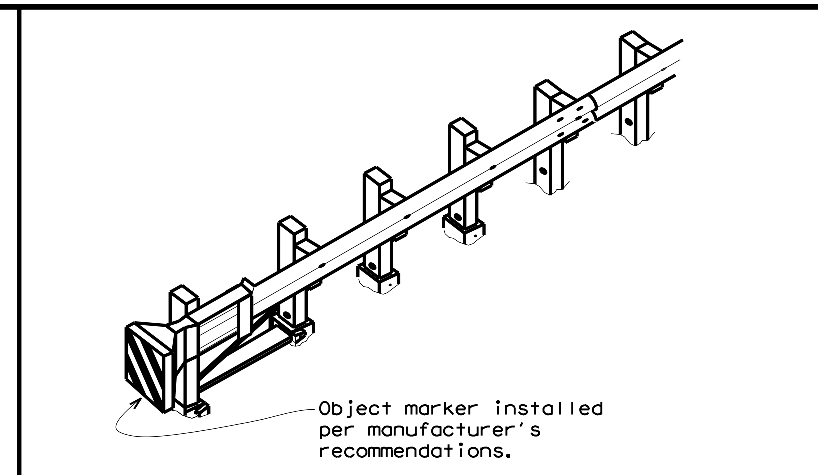
20F

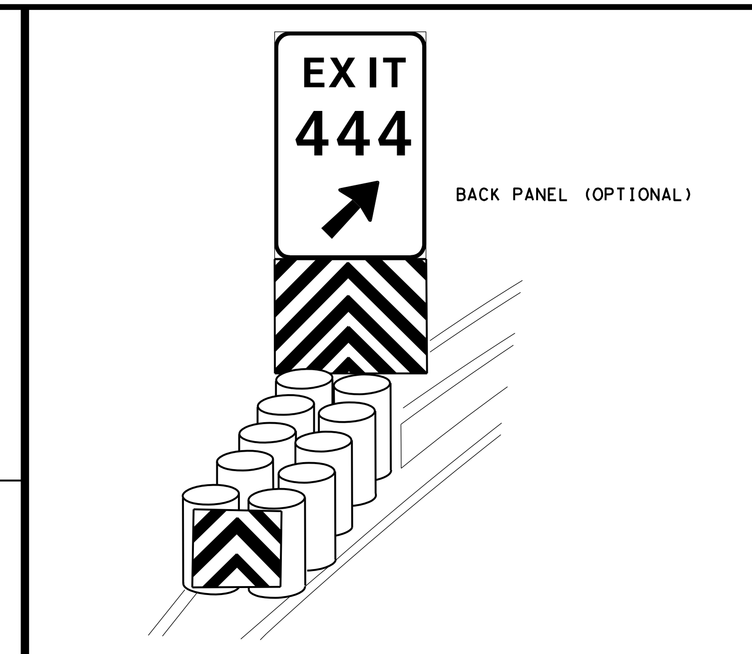
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:11 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022

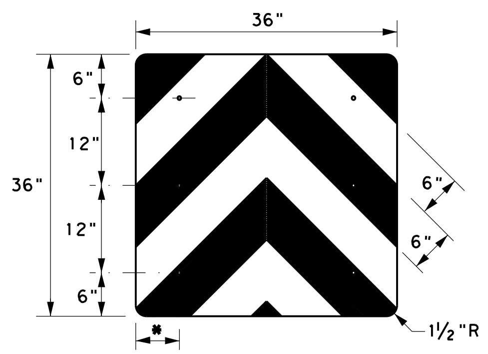


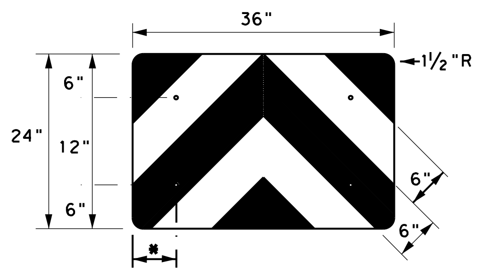




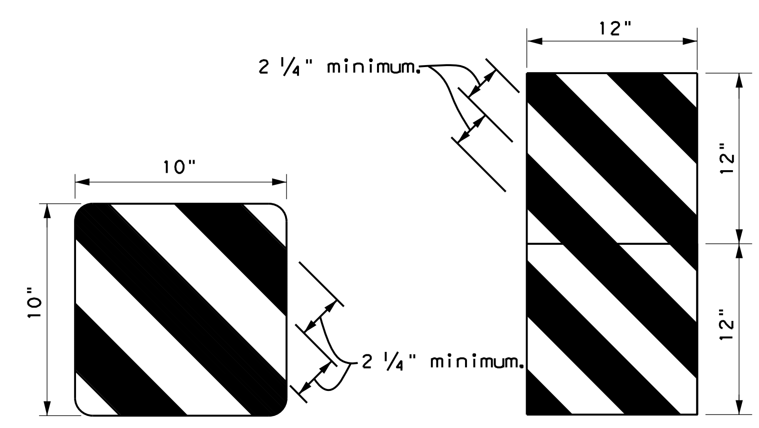




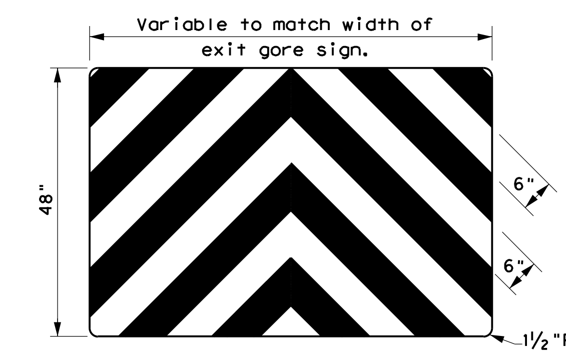


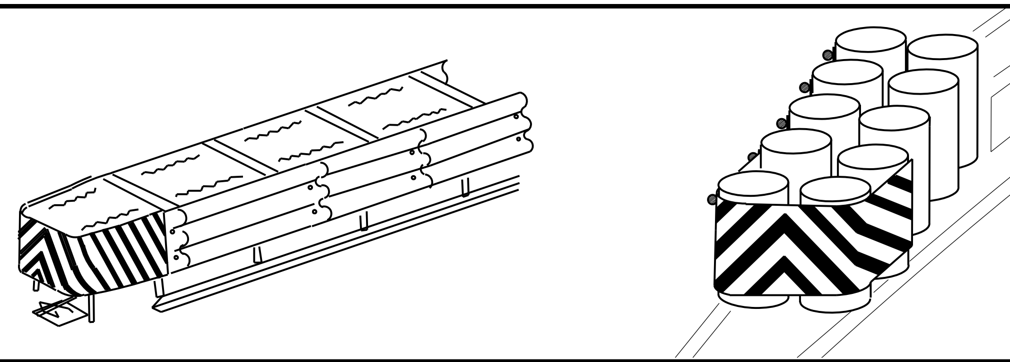


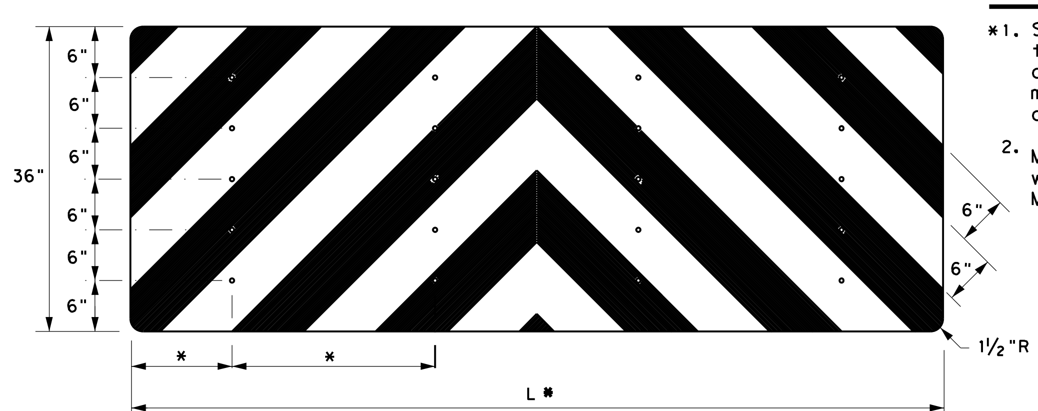
* Adjust to fit attenuator per manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer

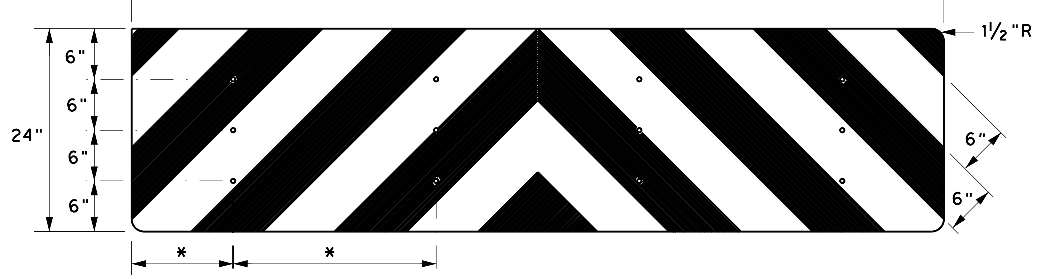


OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT^2









NOTES

*1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturers recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".

NOTES

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.

2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.

3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 ¼".

4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.

5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.

6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

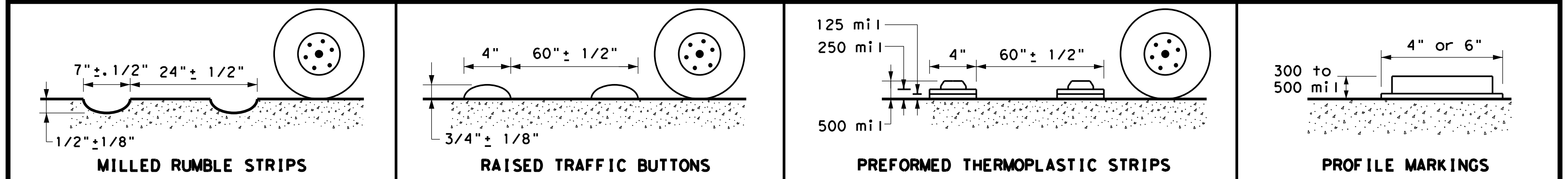
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS

D & OM(VIA)-20

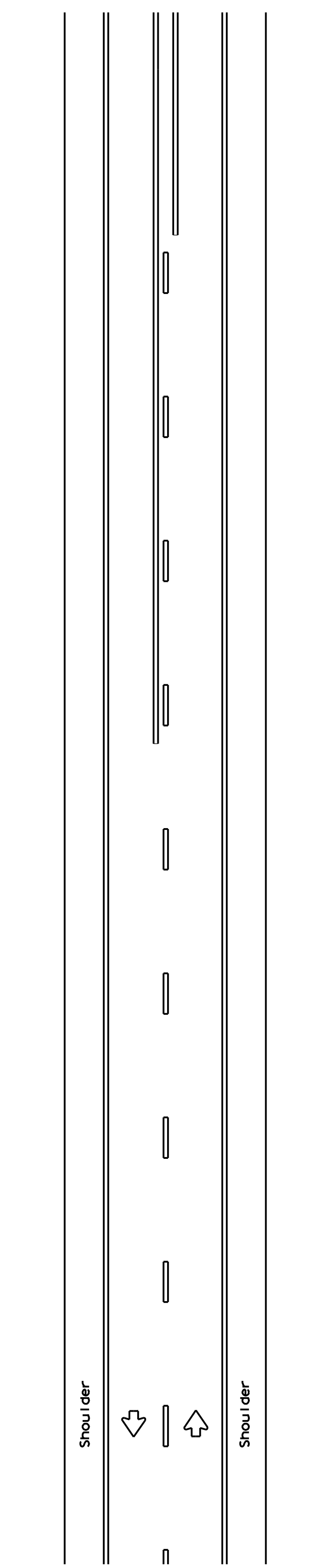
FILE: domvia20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
4-92 8-04 8-95 3-15 4-98 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	120

20G

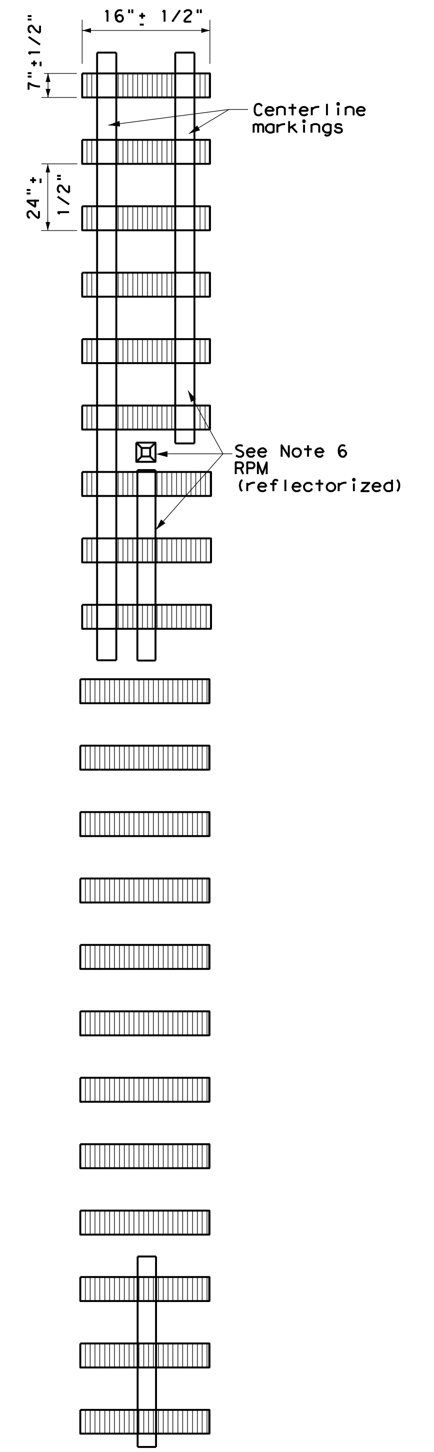
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PROFILE VIEW



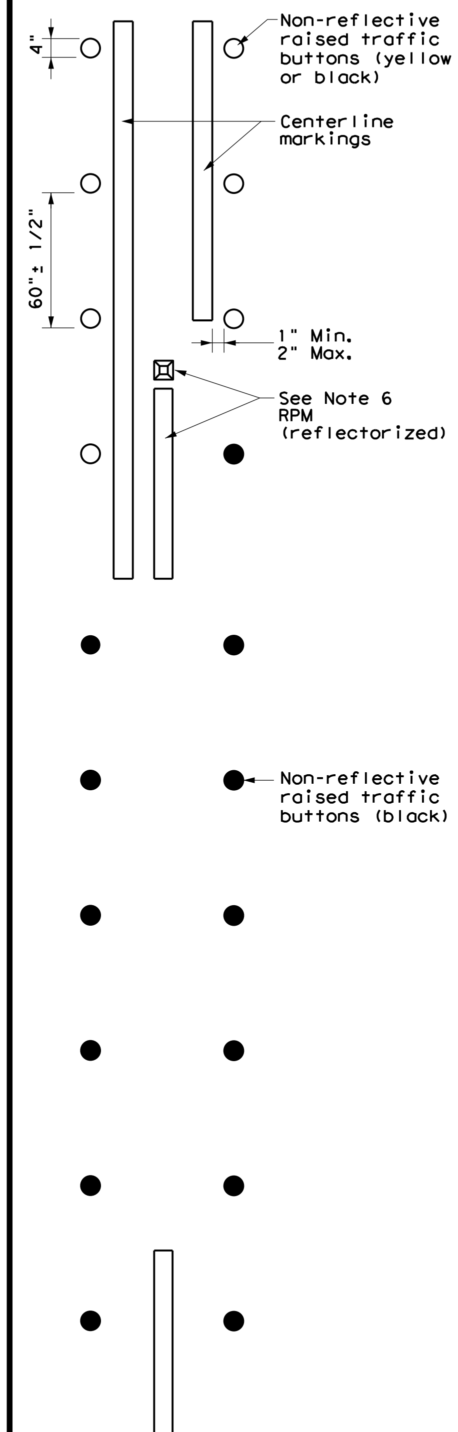
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 1

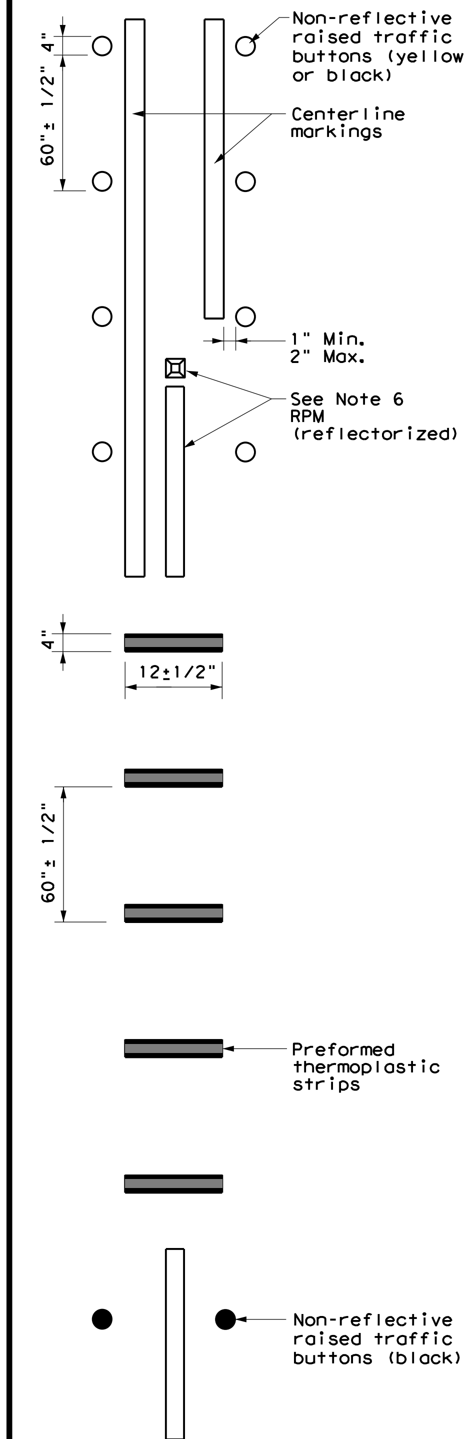
MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 2

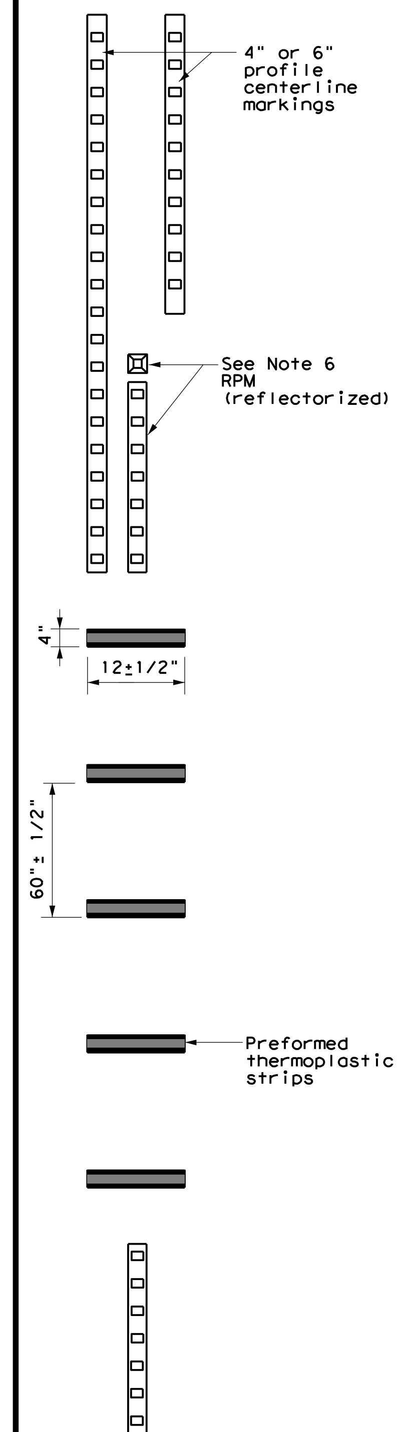
RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

12. See standard sheet RS(4).

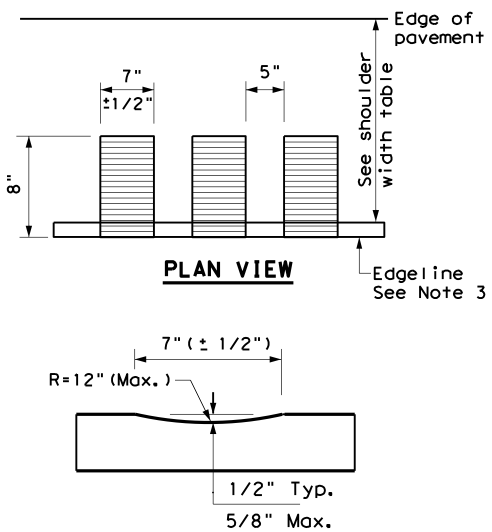
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:16 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567...

Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

RS(3)-13

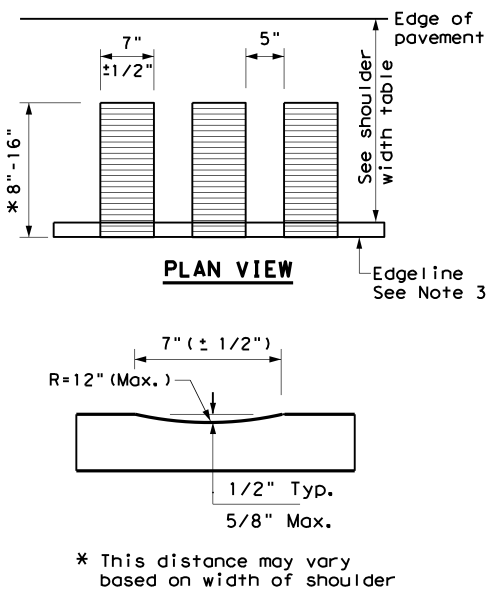
FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	121



PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 1

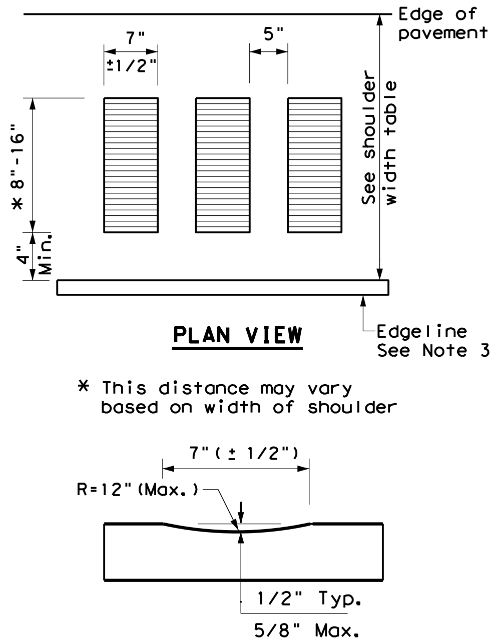
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Stripes)



PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 2

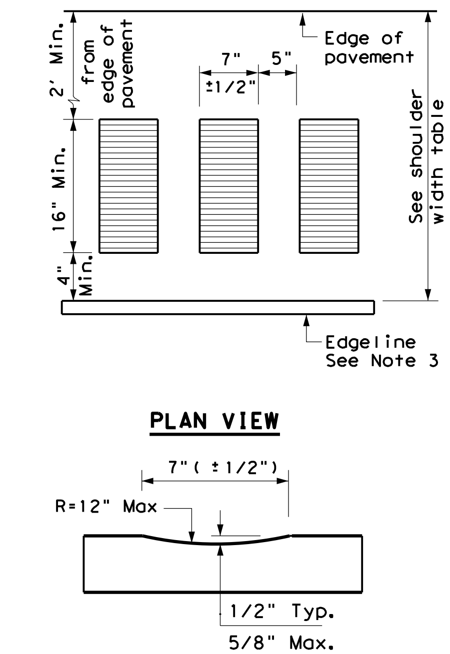
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Stripes)



PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 3

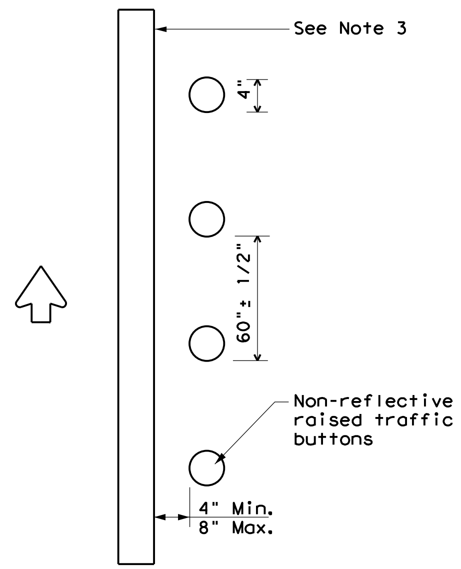
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



PROFILE VIEW

OPTION 4

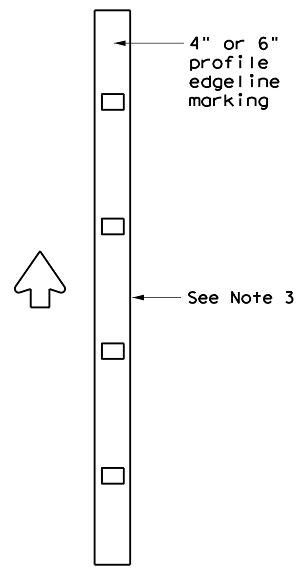
CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS (Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW

OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

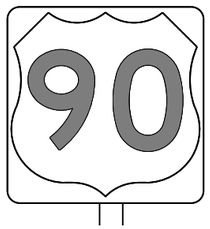
EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	122

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:30 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022\Q4 other\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

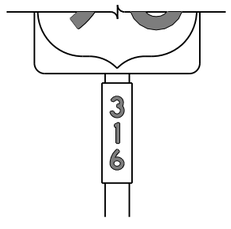
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING

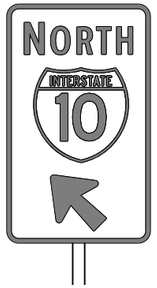


TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING





TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

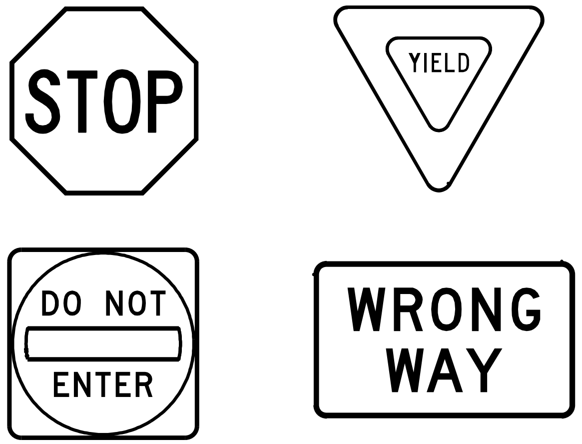
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	WAC	MCLENNAN		123

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:36 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

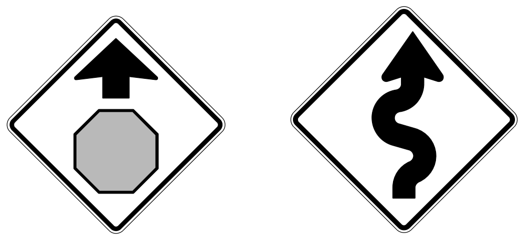
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

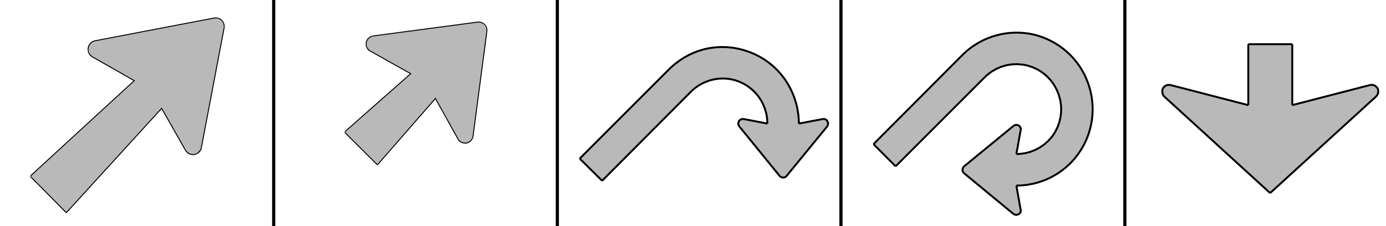
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	WAC		MCLENNAN	124

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

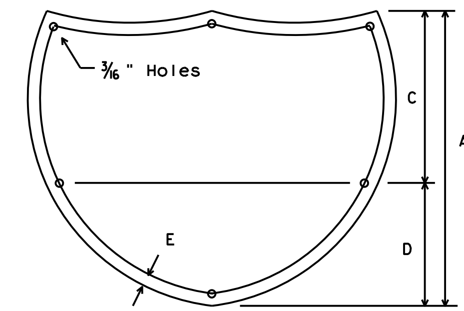
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

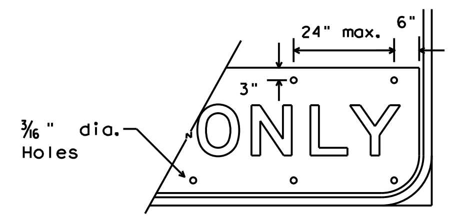
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

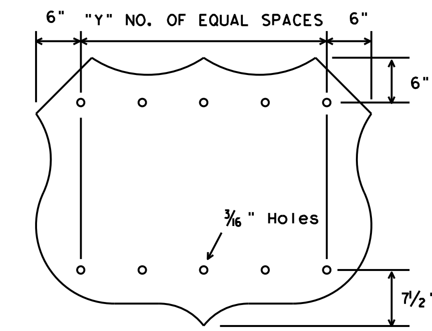


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

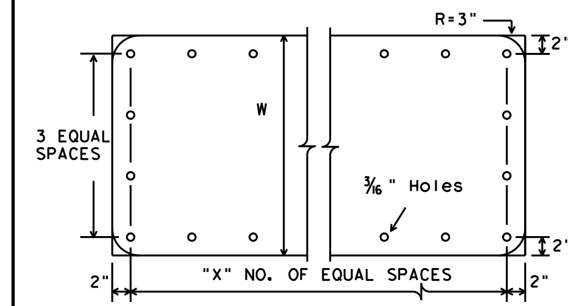


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

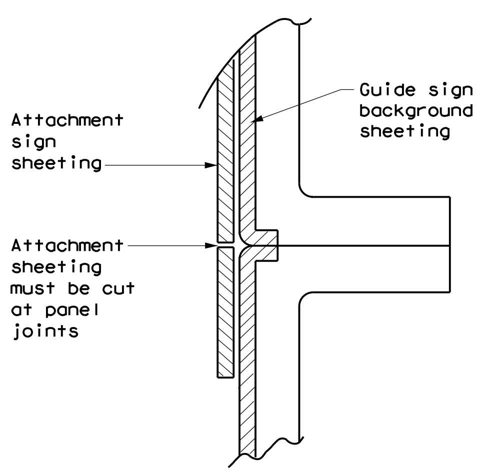
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



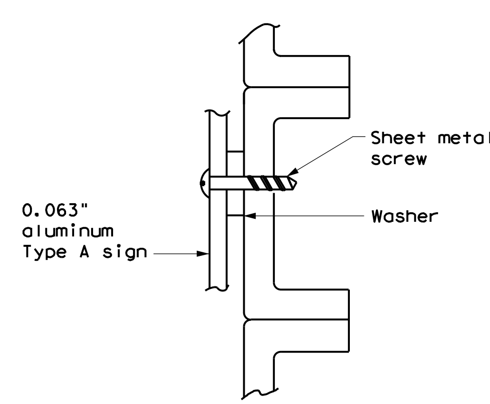
STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

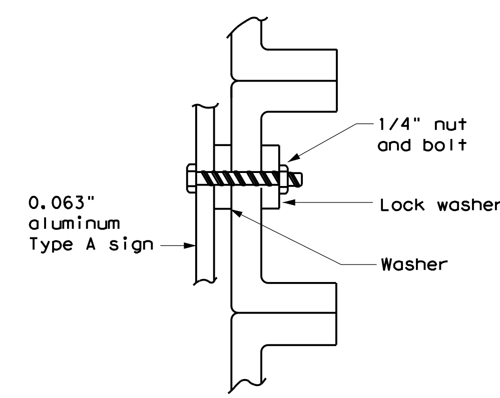
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT



SCREW ATTACHMENT



NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

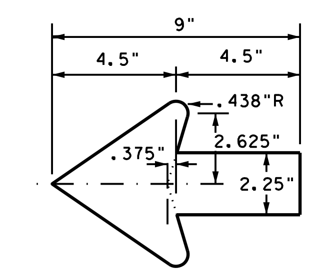
1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".

NOTE:

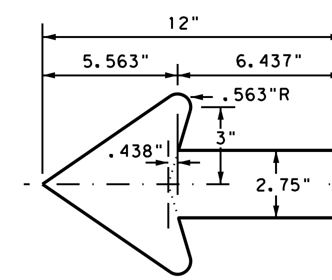
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

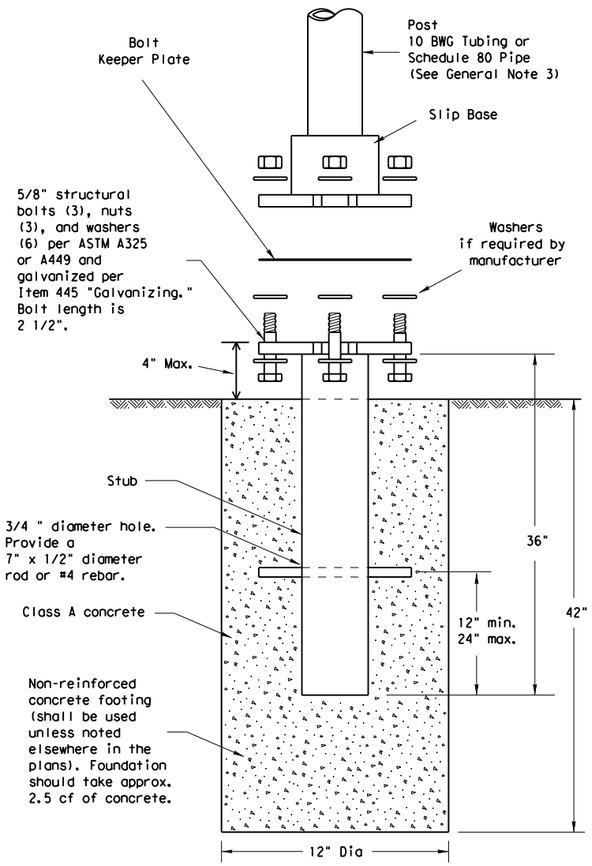
TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT 0567	SECT 04	JOB 022	HIGHWAY FM 185
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST WAC		COUNTY MCLENNAN	SHEET NO. 125

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567-04-022

DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SMDSI.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

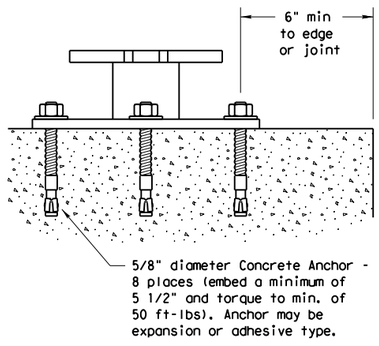
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

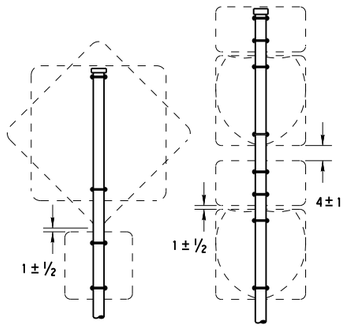
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS
9-08

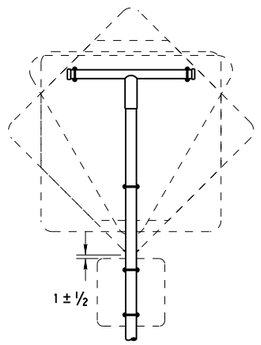
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0567	04	022	FM 185

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
WAC	MCLENNAN	126

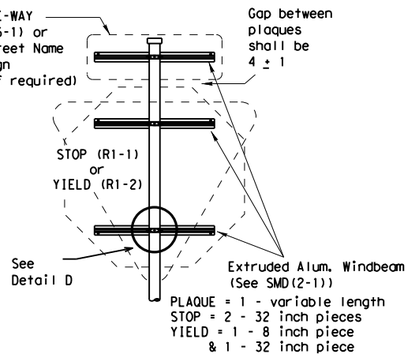
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:05:54 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SMDS2.dgn



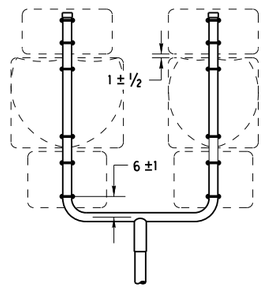
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



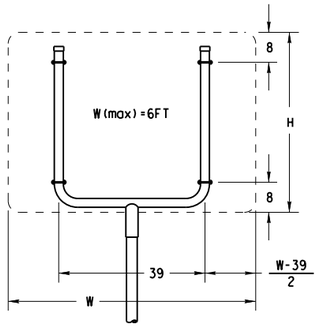
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



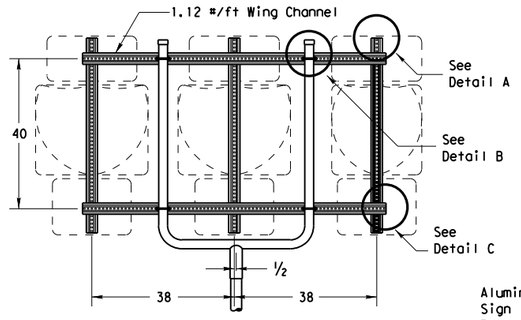
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



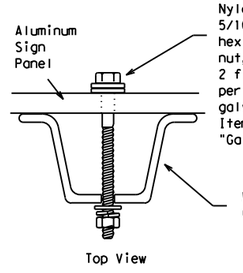
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



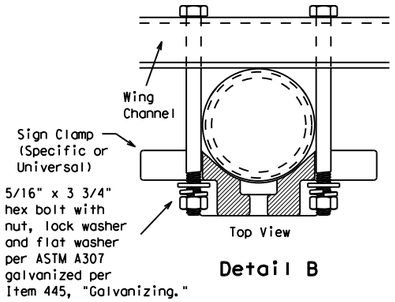
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



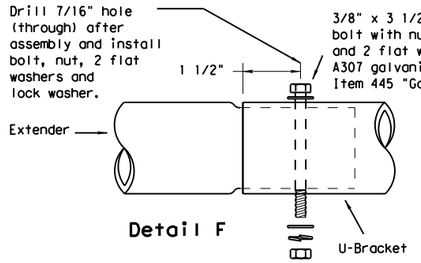
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)



Detail A

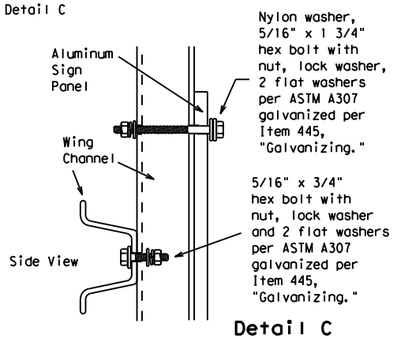


Detail B

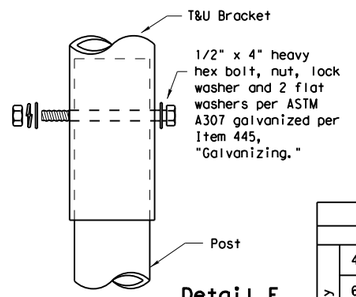


Detail F

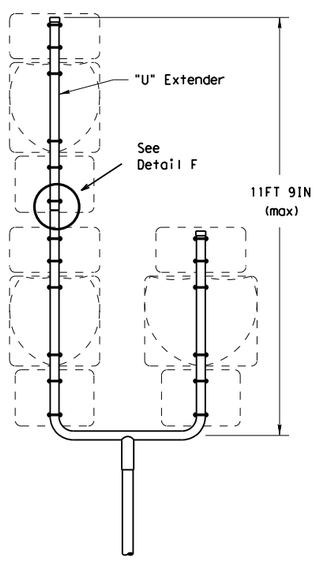
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



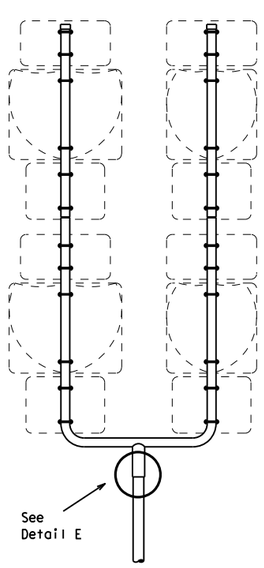
Detail C



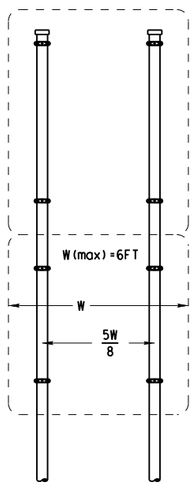
Detail E



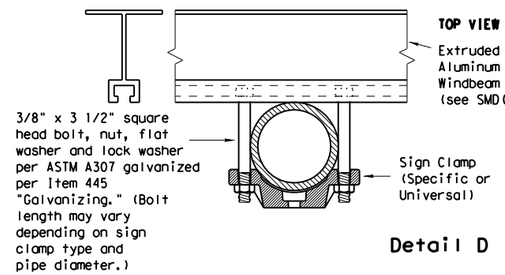
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



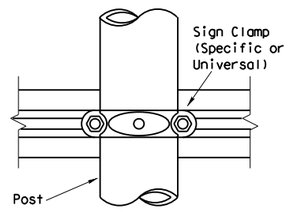
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)

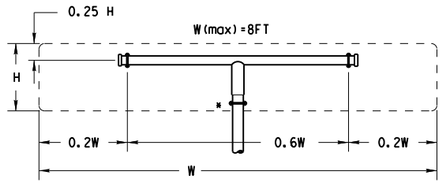


SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D

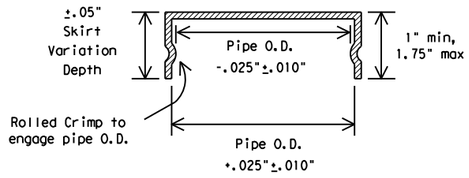




SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

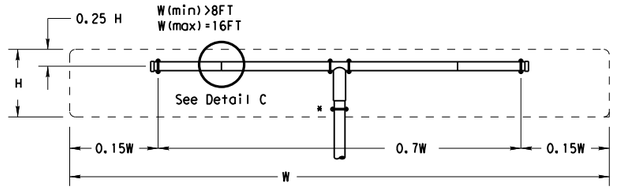
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

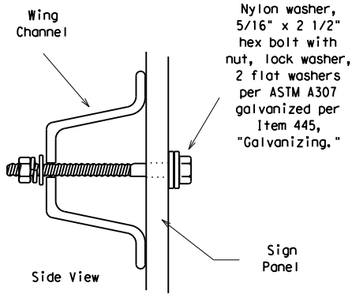
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0567	04	022	FM 185

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
WAC	MCLENNAN	127

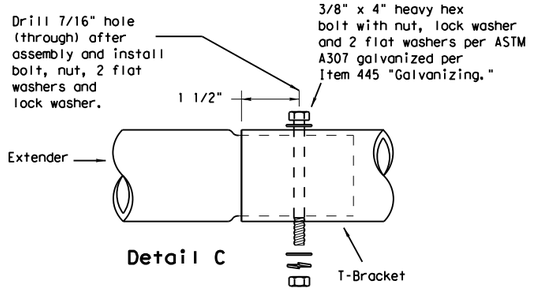
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:06:00 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SMDS3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



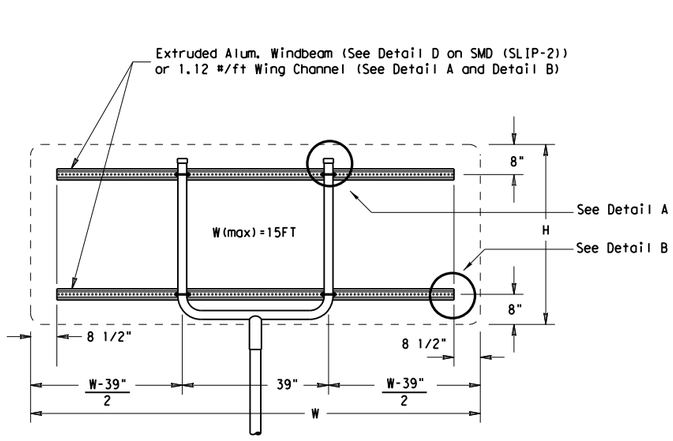
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

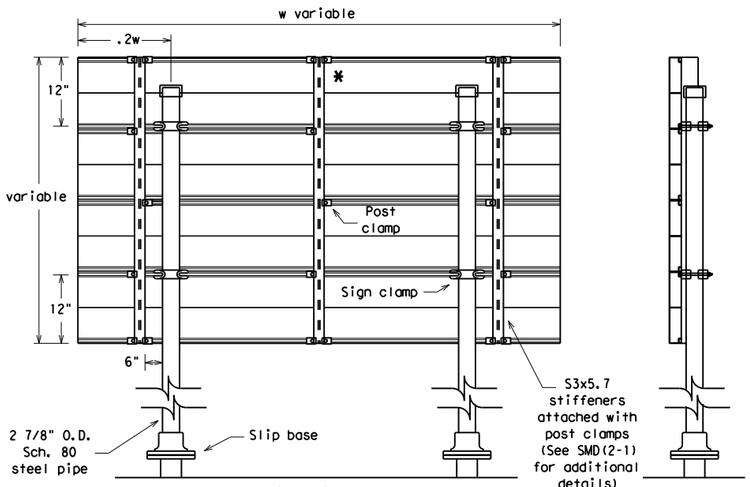
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



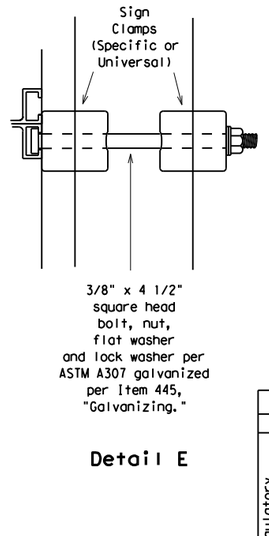
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)



Typical Sign Mount

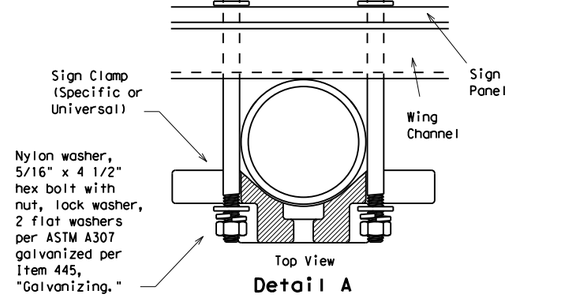
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

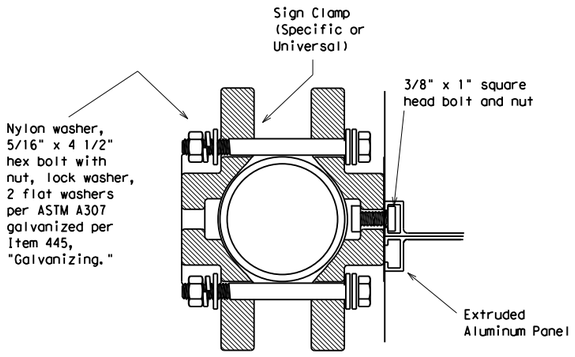


Detail E

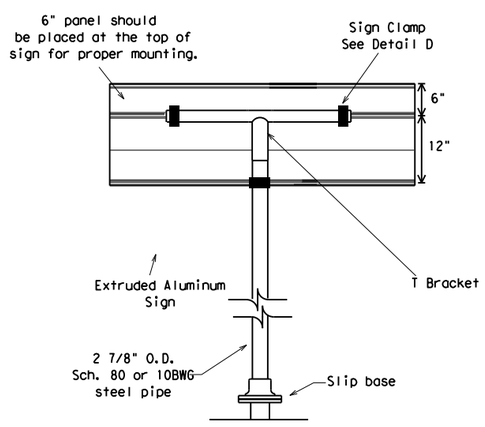
See Detail E for clamp installation



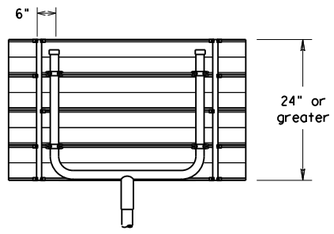
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

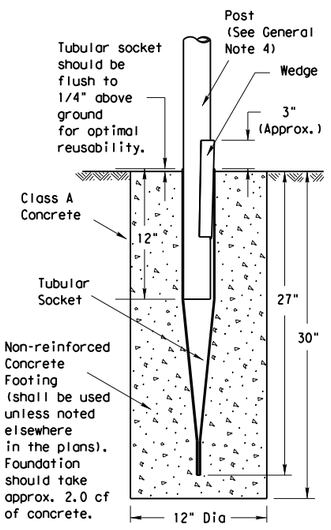
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		128

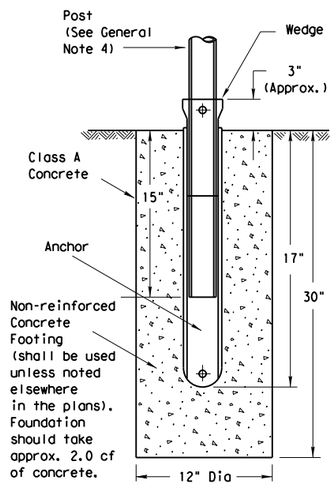
DATE: 5/17/2021 12:06:05 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SMDTWT.dgn

Wedge Anchor Steel System



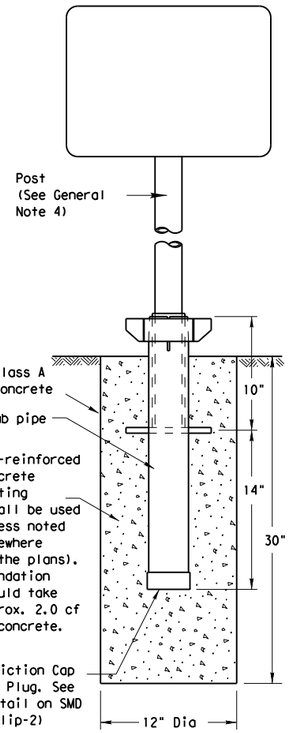
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

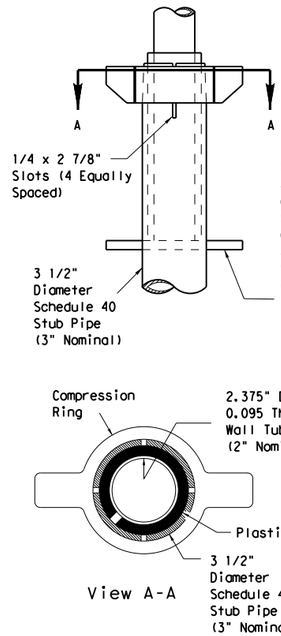


SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

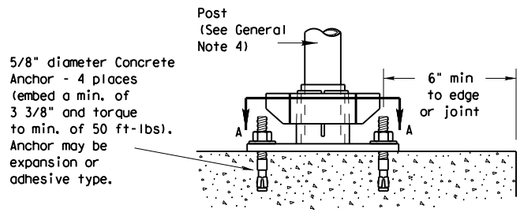
Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



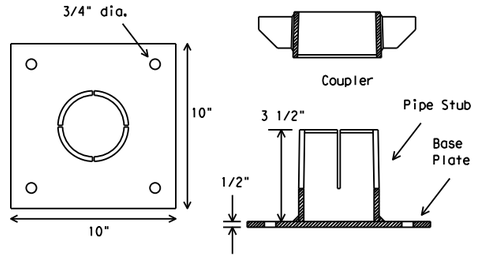
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

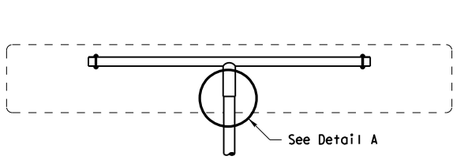


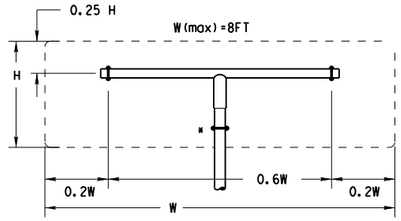
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



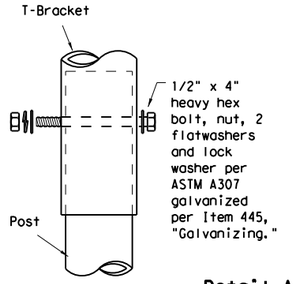
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)
(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

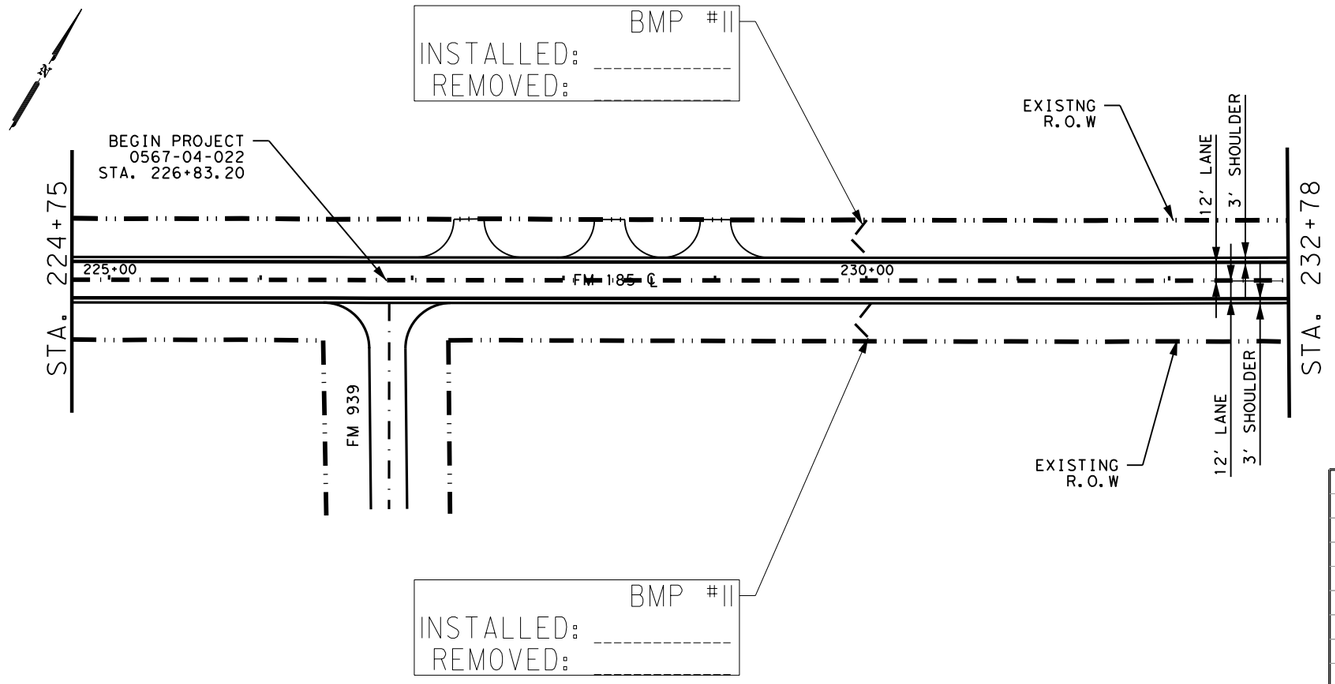
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

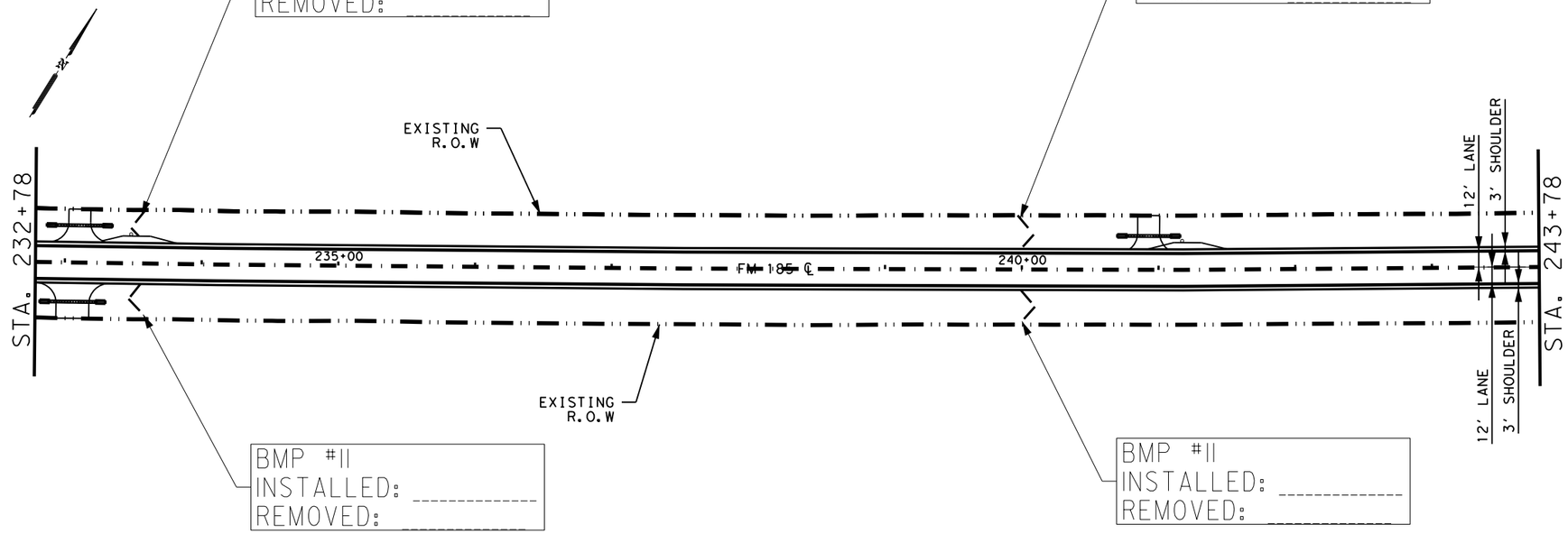
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		129





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	194	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	194	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

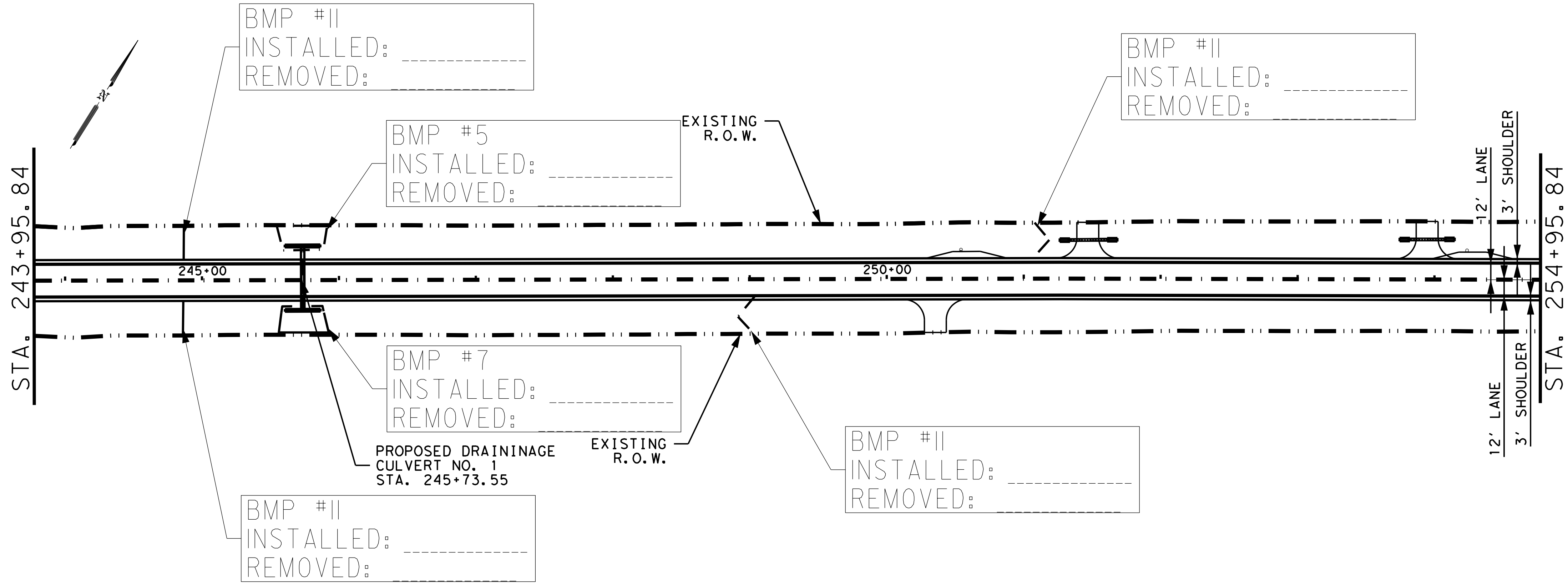
Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

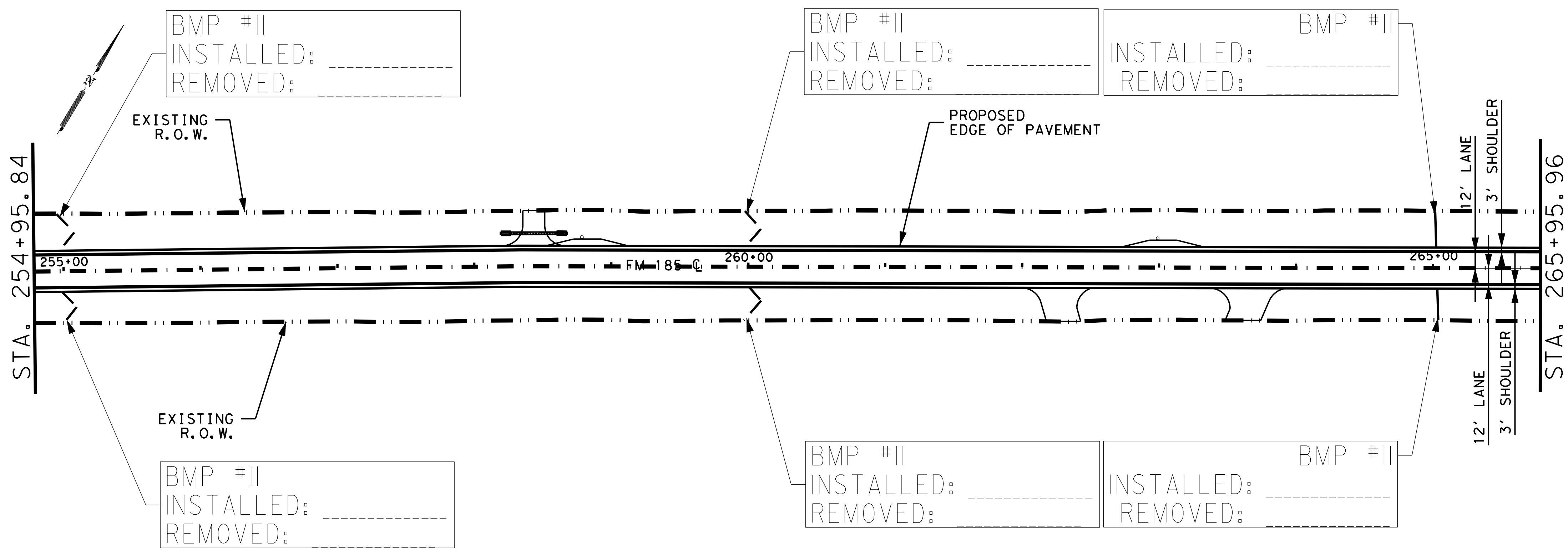
SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 1 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		130





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY 2)	167	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	167	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	344	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	344	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

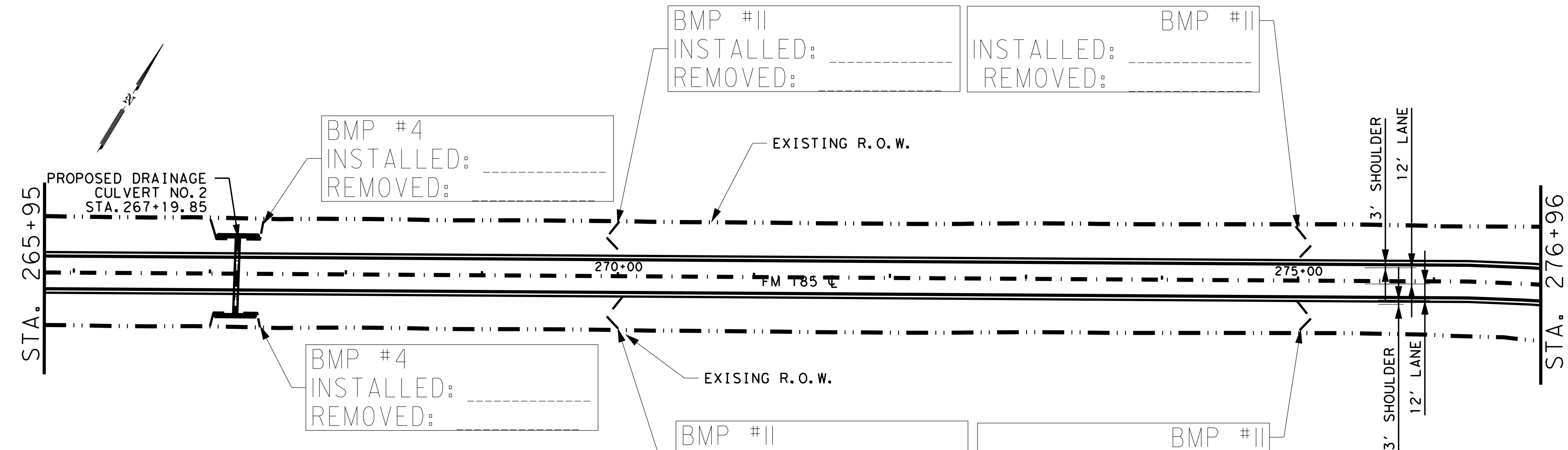
SW3P LAYOUT

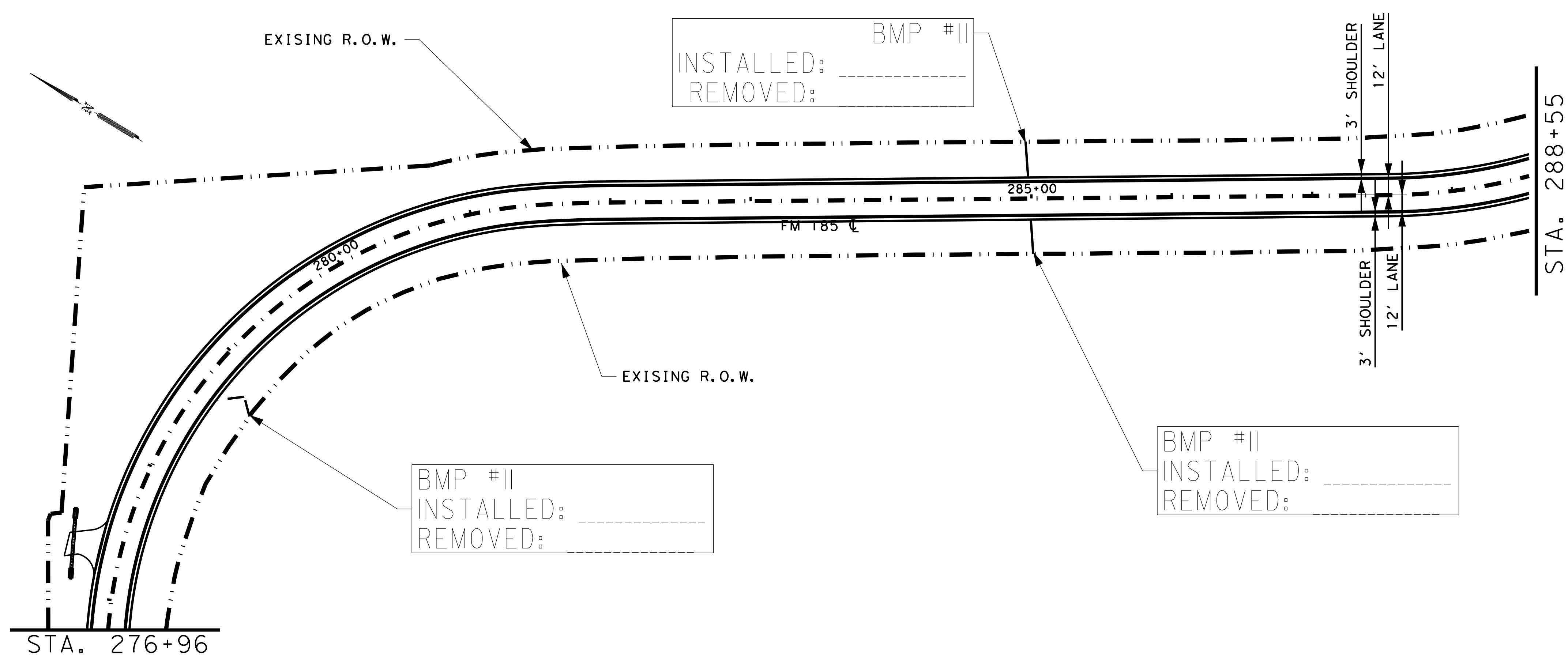
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 2 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	131

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	86	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	86	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	249	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	249	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

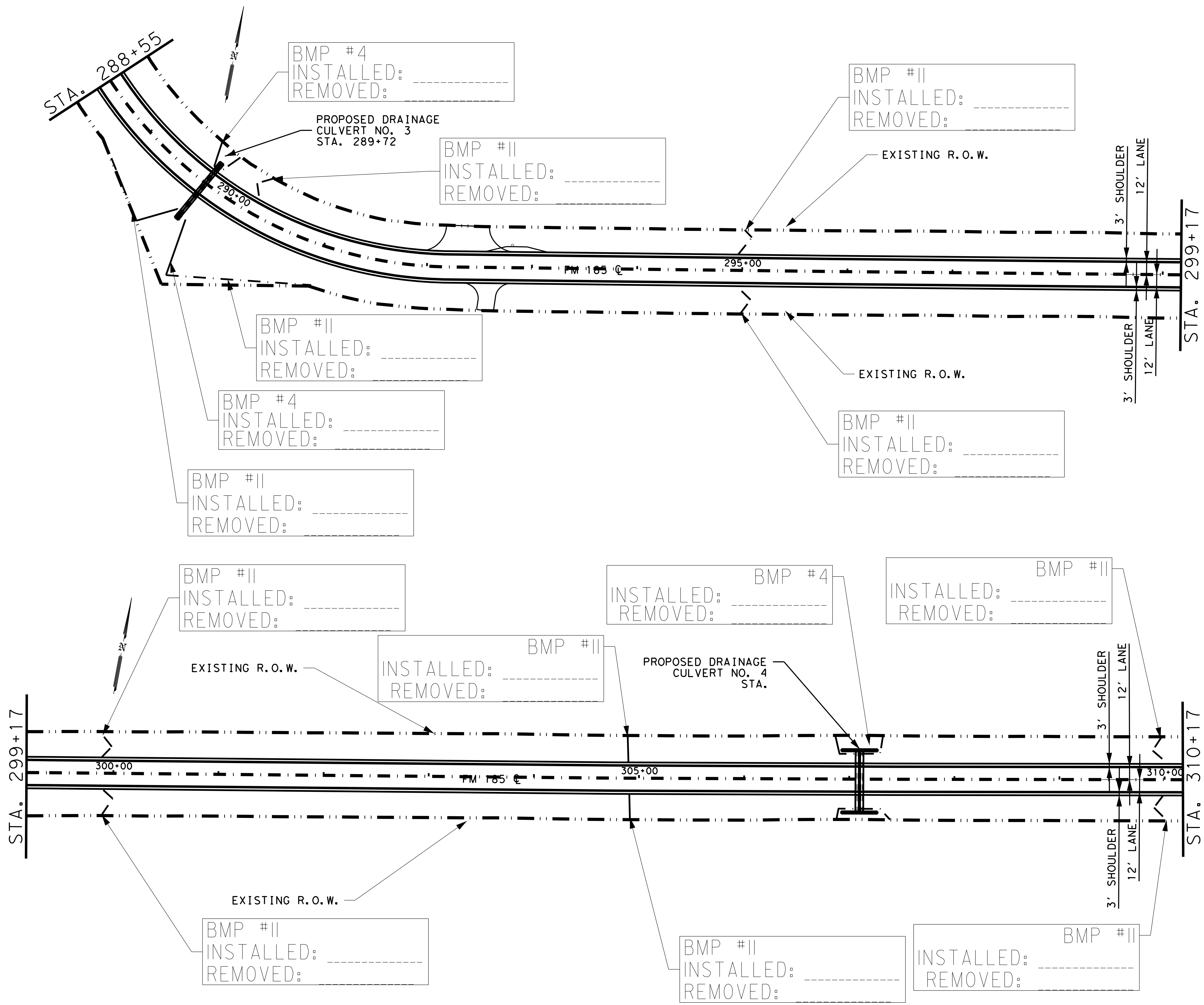
SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 3 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	132

NODE



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	198	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	198	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	621	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	621	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

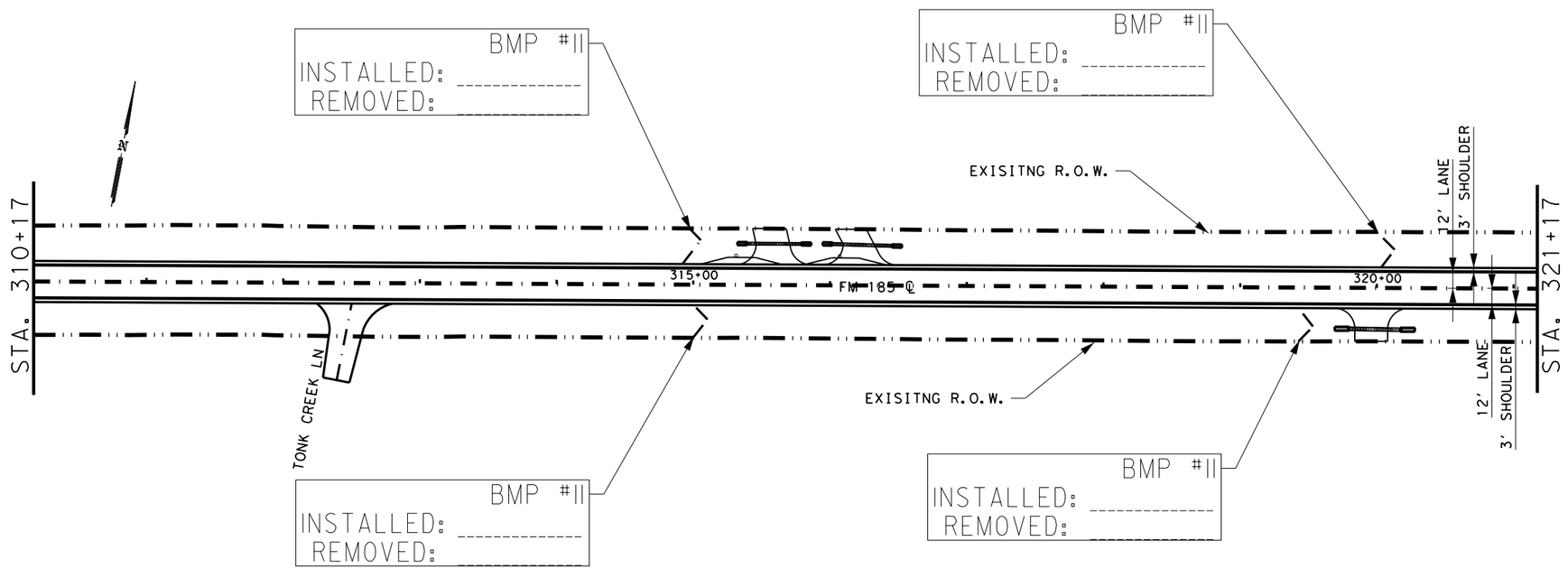
Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

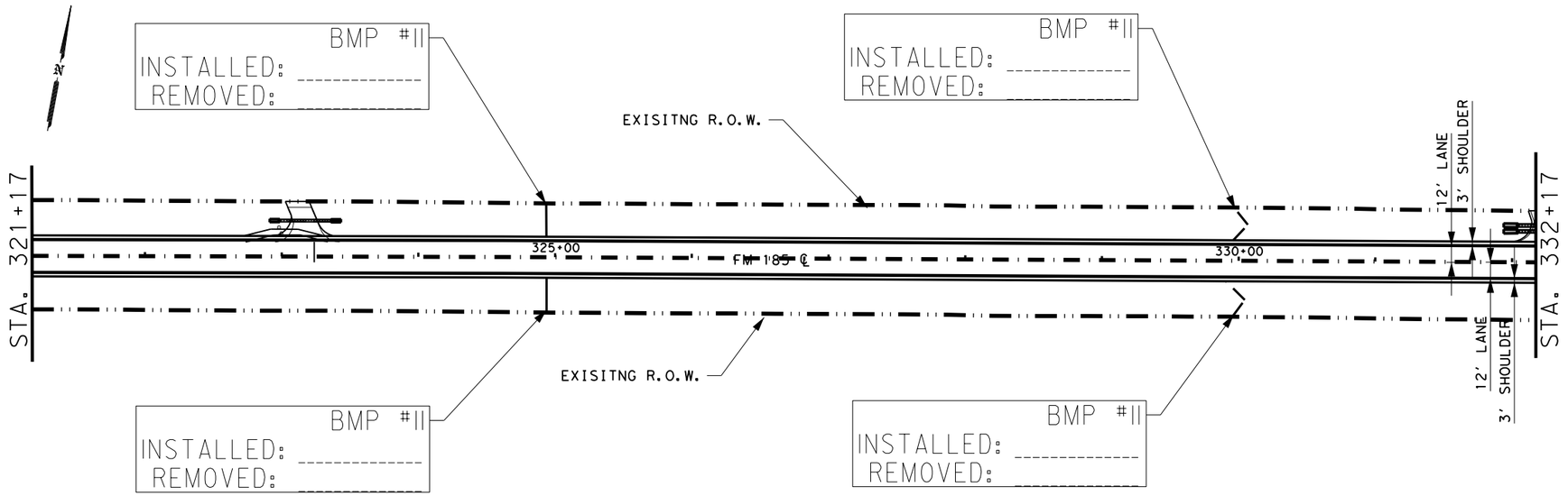
SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	133

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	51	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	51	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	202	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	202	LF

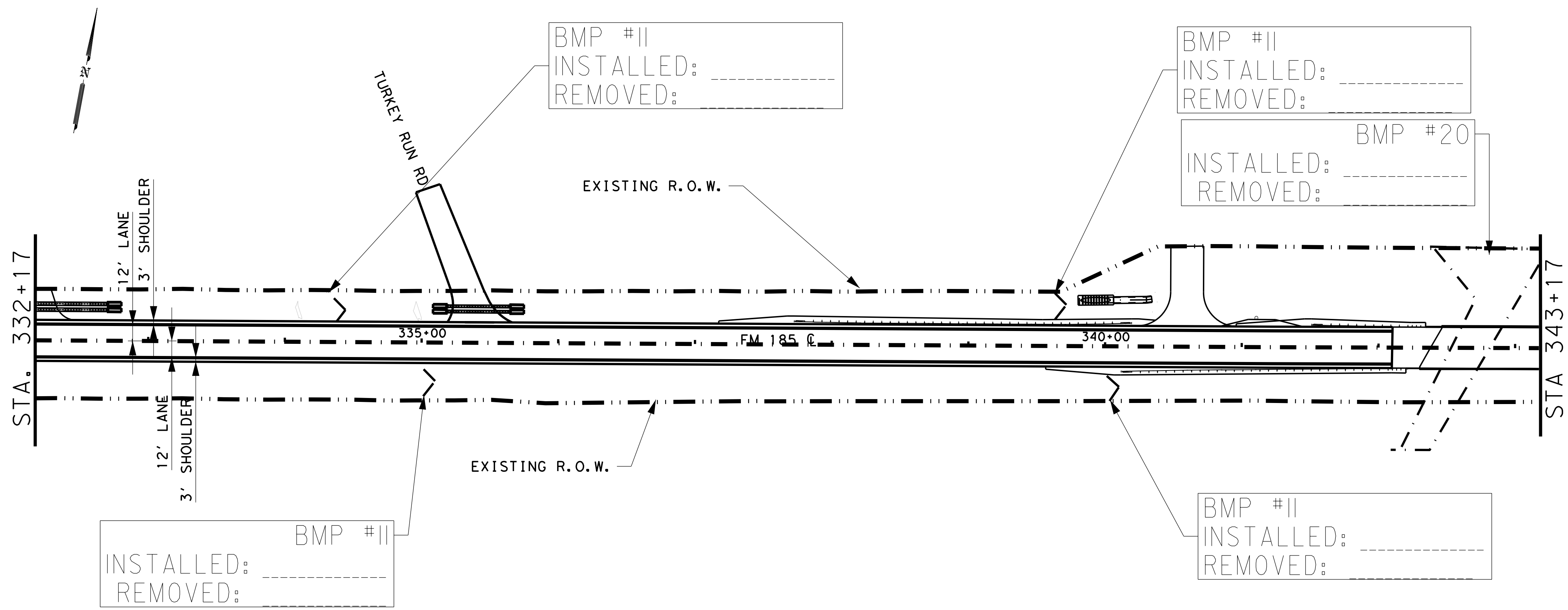
STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

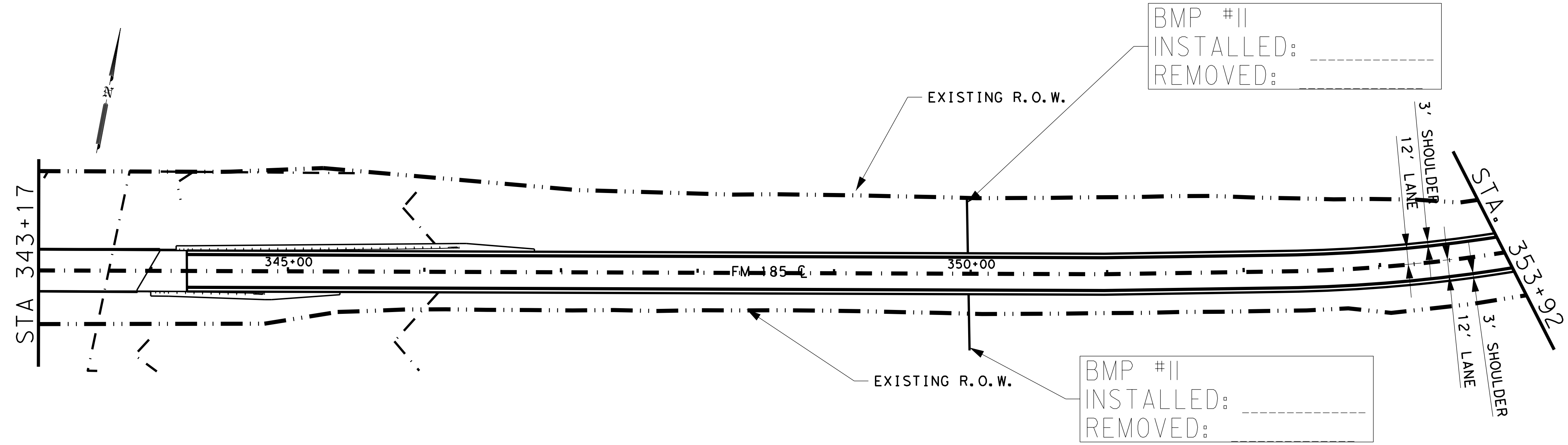
Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		134





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	83	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	83	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	1086	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	1086	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

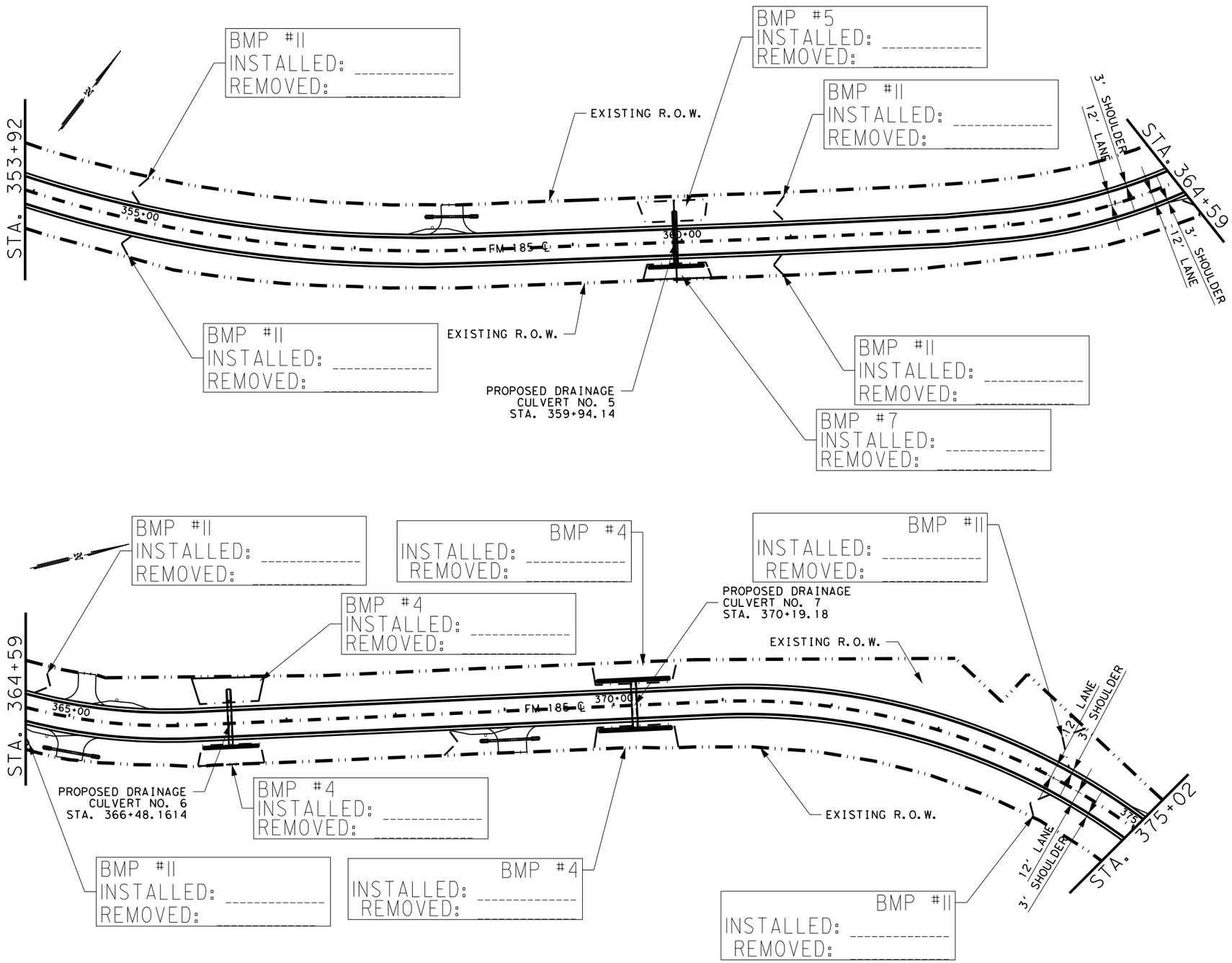
Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 6 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	135



ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	235	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	235	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	902	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	902	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021

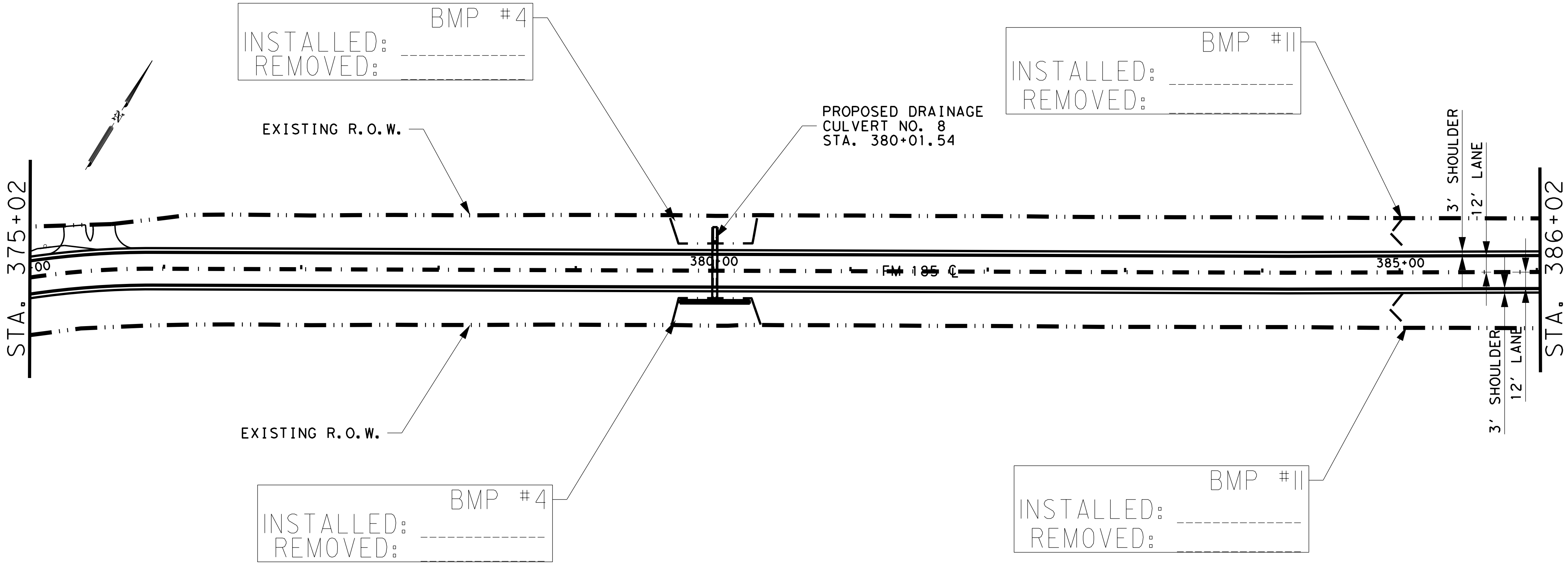
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

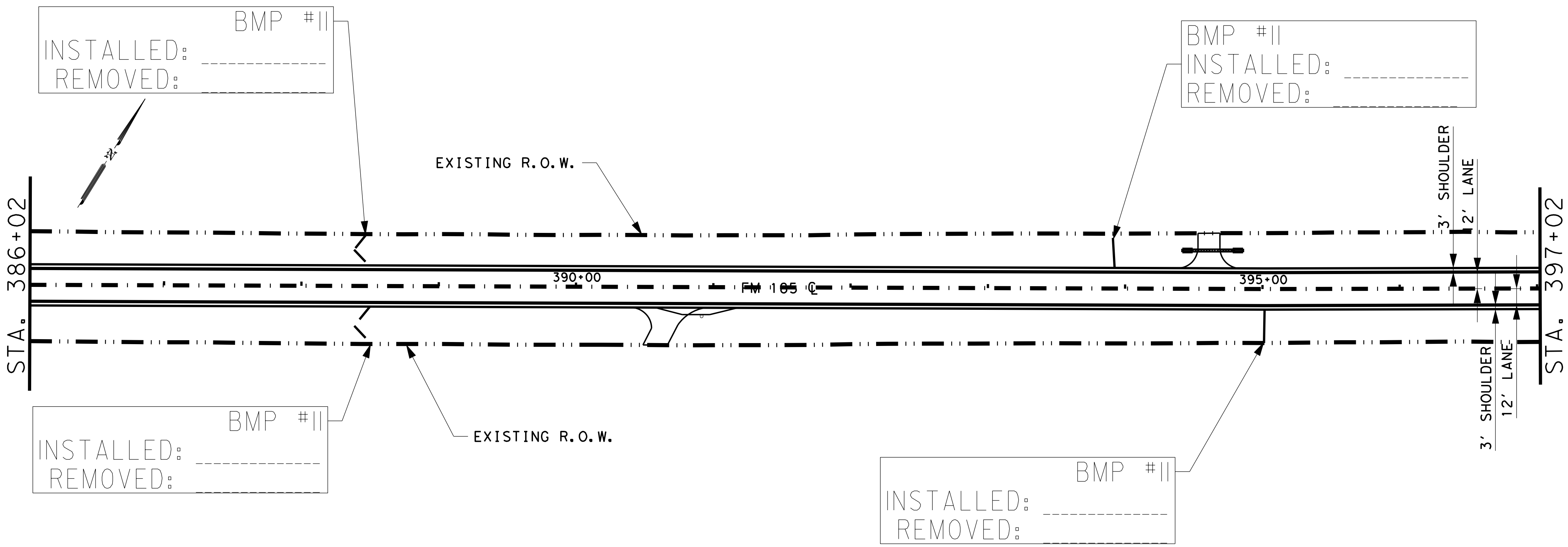
SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 7 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		136





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	106	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	106	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	260	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	260	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SW3P LAYOUT

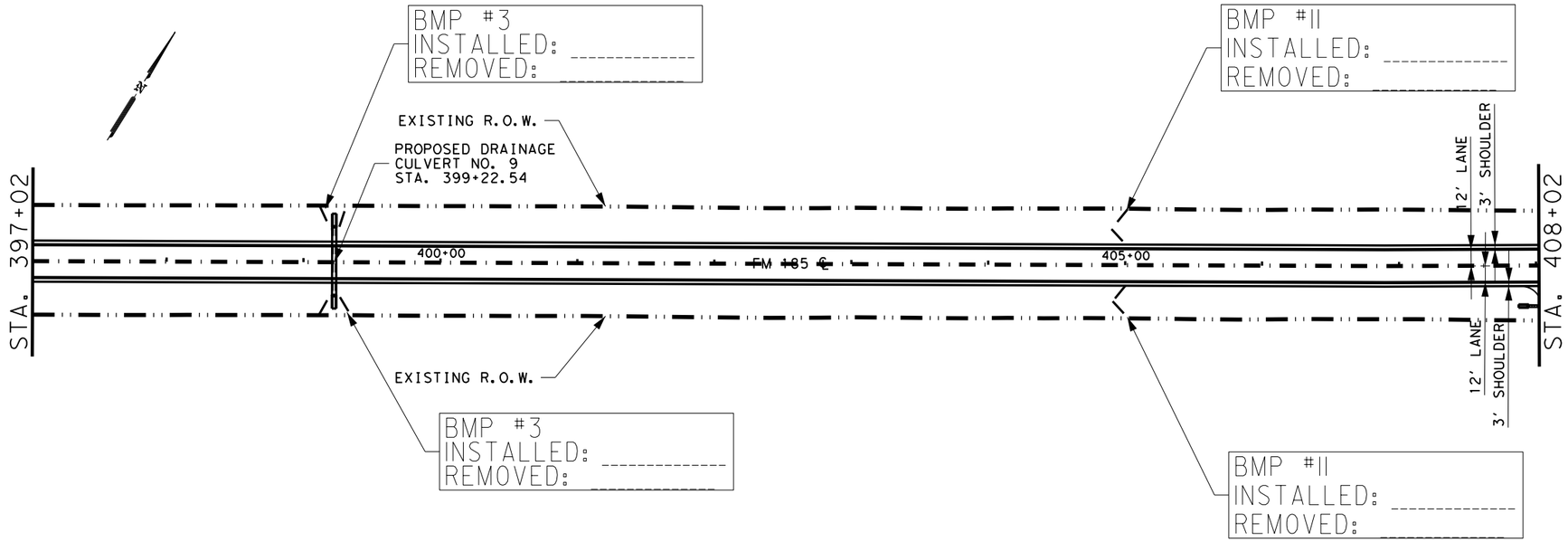
SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

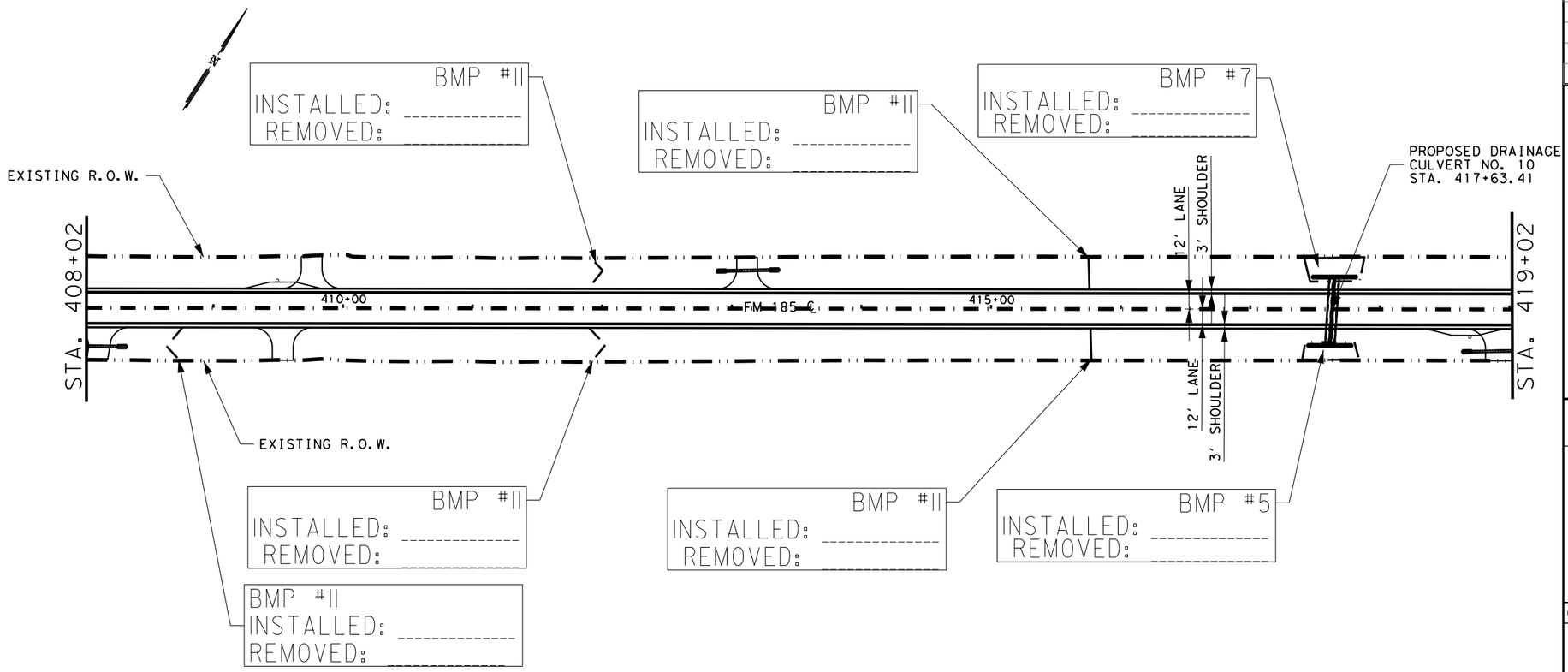
SHEET 8 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC		MCLENNAN	137

pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Sets\Environmental\FM 185 SW3P.dgn

NODE





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	122	LF
506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	122	LF
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	405	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	405	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

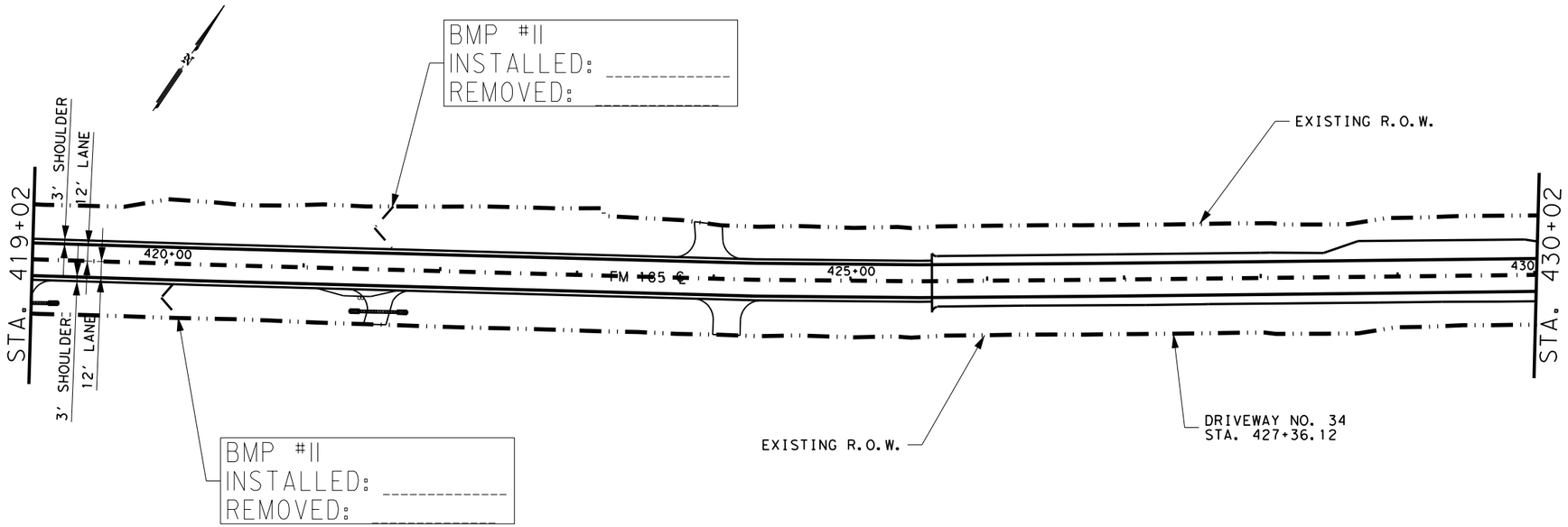
Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

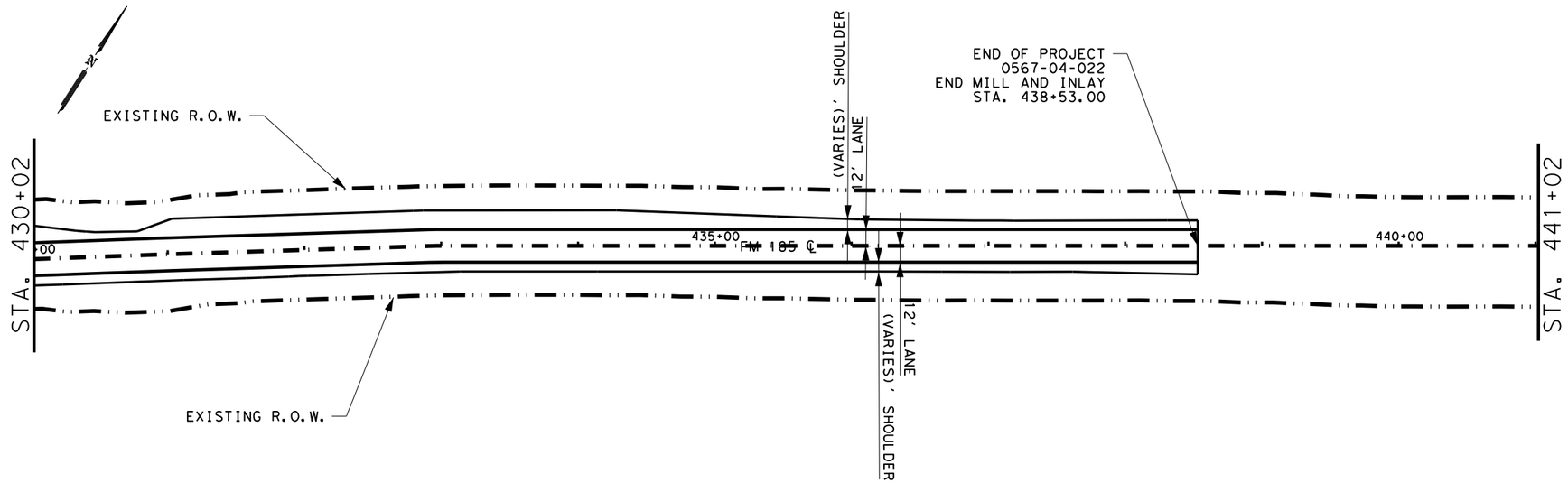
SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: 1" = 100' HORIZ. FEET

SHEET 9 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		138





ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	75	LF
506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	75	LF

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

SW3P LAYOUT

SCALE: FEET
1" = 100' HORIZ.

SHEET 10 OF 10

CHANGE ORDER	FED. RD. DIV. NO.	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	6	0567	04	022	FM 185
	STATE	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	TEXAS	WAC	MCLENNAN		139

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS:

From FM 938 To 0.100 MILES W. OF HICKS STREET

LOCATION MAPS:

Refer to the Title Sheet for project location map

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

CSJ 0567-04-022:

For the construction of safety fixed treat objects, additional paved surface width and profile edgeline markings.

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

The major soil disturbing activities for this project Will consist of excavation, embankment, grading and construction of proposed culvert and roadway.

TOTAL PROJECT AREA:	40.14 AC
TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED:	26.46 AC

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER:

CSJ 0567-04-022 :

Predominate soil type is Denton silty clay.
Vegetative cover is in good condition with 95% coverage.

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS:

CSJ 0567-04-022 :

Tonk Creek receives all drainage from this project, which drains into Middle Bosque River, which drains into South Bosque River, which drains into Lake Waco, which ultimately drains into the Brazos River within stream segment 1225.)

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

- [x] TEMPORARY SEEDING
- [x] PERMANENT PLANTING, SODDING, OR SEEDING
- [ ] MULCHING
- [x] SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- [x] NATURAL BARRIERS OR BUFFER ZONES
- [x] PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

OTHER: TXR 150000, Part III, Section G, 2 Stabilization of disturbed areas must, at a minimum, be initiated immediately whenever any clearing, grading, excavating, or other earth disturbing activities have permanently ceased on any portion of the site, or temporarily ceased on any portion of the site and Will not resume for a period exceeding 14 calendar days. Temporary stabilization must be completed no more than 14 calendar days after initiation of soil stabilization measures, and final stabilization must be achieved prior to termination of permit coverage.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES: (Select T = Temporary or P = Permanent, As Applicable)

- [T] SILT FENCES
- [ ] HAY BALES
- [T] SANDBAG OR ROCK BERMS
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
- [ ] DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
- [ ] DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
- [ ] PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
- [ ] PAVED FLUMES
- [ ] ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
- [ ] CHANNEL LINERS
- [ ] SEDIMENT TRAPS
- [ ] SEDIMENT BASINS
- [ ] STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
- [ ] STONE OUTLET STRUCTURES
- [ ] CURBS AND GUTTERS
- [ ] STORM SEWERS
- [ ] VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES

OTHER:

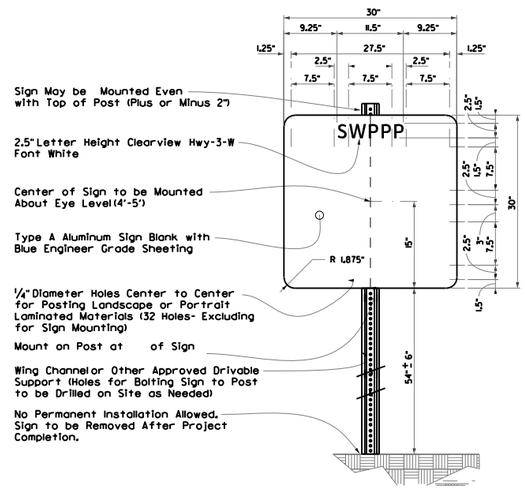
NARRATIVE-SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (STORM WATER MANAGEMENT) ACTIVITIES:

The order of activities Will be as follows:
1. Preserve existing vegetative cover as much as possible.
2. Install temporary sediment control fencing, rock berms and other items as shown on plans prior to any soil disturbing activities.
3. Remove existing culvert, construct proposed culvert and roadway and perform any necessary excavation, embankment and grading.
4. Place soil retention blankets and temporary/permanent seeding as shown in the plans and as directed by the engineer.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT:

An integral part of the SWPPP for this project includes the EPIC Sheet, Item 506, Waco District Waters of the US Notes, Waco District Typical Applications for Best Management Practices, Form 2118 TxDOT inspection forms, Contractor daily inspection forms, miscellaneous general notes on environmental requirements, TxDOT EC Standards, 2014 Standard Specifications, TxDOT roadway design drawings, SWPPP design and working BMP drawings, Site Manager Data Base, EMS Stage Gate Inspections and the Waco District environmental folders. The requirements of the TxDOT EMS Will be fully implemented including training requirements for Contractors and TxDOT staff.

STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN PERMIT POSTING



OTHER EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE:

All erosion and sediment best management practices (BMPs) Will be maintained in good working order per the environmental notes, details and standards included as part of the project plans and contract documents. BMP repairs Will be made at the earliest possible date, but no later than seven calendar days after the inspection report has been completed and immediately after the ground has dried sufficiently to allow equipment access. BMPs damaged by the Contractor Will be repaired or replaced immediately. The installation and repair of BMPs at creeks and outfalls Will be given priority.

INSPECTION:

TxDOT Form 2118 inspections to support TXR150000 and 404 permits Will be conducted on a seven day interval on the same day of the week, until permits are terminated. The Contractor Will provide daily BMP inspection reports on work days. Stage Gate Inspections and other BMP inspections Will be conducted by the District and Area Office Staff based on requirements of the TxDOT Environmental Management System (EMS).

WASTE MATERIALS:

Any waste materials generated during construction Will be disposed of in accordance with existing federal, state, and local laws.

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING):

At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: Fuels, Lubricating products, Asphalt products, or Concrete curing compounds and any additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, clean-up Will be done in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. The Contractor Will maintain a list of all chemicals and wastes required for the project; including chemicals used by sub-contractors, and Will implement written spill prevention and clean-up plans.

SANITARY WASTE:

Sanitary waste from portable units Will be collected by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor.

OFF SITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

- [ ] HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
- [x] LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
- [x] EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
- [ ] STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

REMARKS:

Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads Will be constructed in a manner that Will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas Will not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed. Construction staging area and vehicle maintenance area Will be constructed by the contractor in a manner to minimize the runoff pollutants.

Furnish one SW3P permit posting sign and sign support as detailed on the SW3P Sheet. Install this sign in a location selected by the Engineer. The sign and support should be removed upon completion of the project and is the property of the Contractor. The purchase of the sign and support, installation, relocation(s) if determined necessary by the Engineer and removal at project end Will be subsidiary to Item 506.

SEDIMENTATION BASINS:

Since the area disturbed is less than 10 acres, per outfall location, a sedimentation basin is not required.

STATE OF TEXAS
BRADLEY MAYES
128276
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Bradley Mayes 5/17/2021
SIGNATURE OF REGISTRANT & DATE

WACO DISTRICT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SW3P)

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	STATE	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
6	TEXAS	0567	04	022	FM 185
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		WAC	MCLENNAN		140

DATE:
FILE:

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. Project will disturb more than 5 acres, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☒ No Permit Required

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☒ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. SEE STATEMENT ABOVE

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. SEE STATEMENT ABOVE

V. PROTECTED SPECIES AND HABITAT

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Comply with Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)
2. Plains Spotted Skunk: Contractors will be advised of potential occurence in the project area, and to avoid harming the species if encountered, and to avoed unnecessary impacts to dens
3. Texas Horned Lizard: Contractors will be advised of potential occurance in the project area, and to avoid harming the species of encountered. This should include avoiding harvester ant mounds in the selection of Pojrect Specific Locations (PSL's)
4.
5. SEE STATEMENT BELOW

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.
2.
3.

Texas Department of Transportation

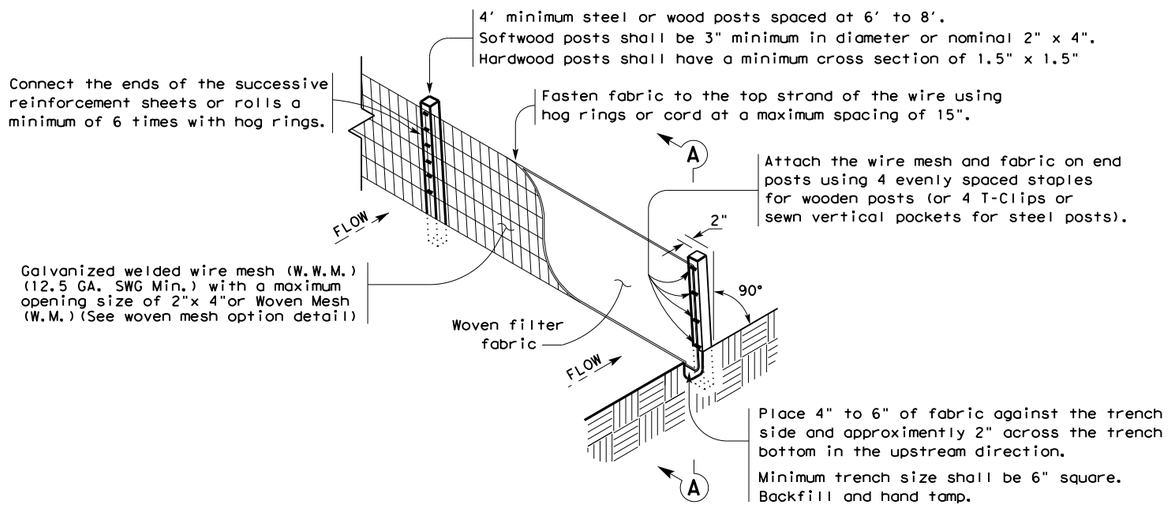
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

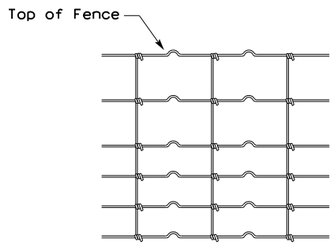
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
12-12-2011 (DS)	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	09	McLennan		141
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.				

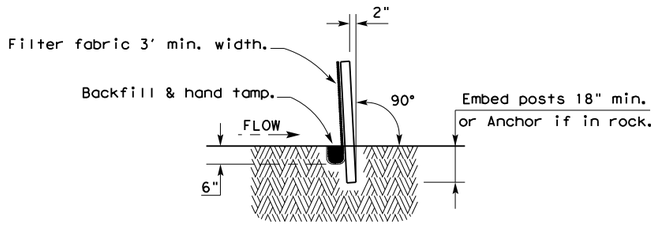
DATE: 5/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\0567040224 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

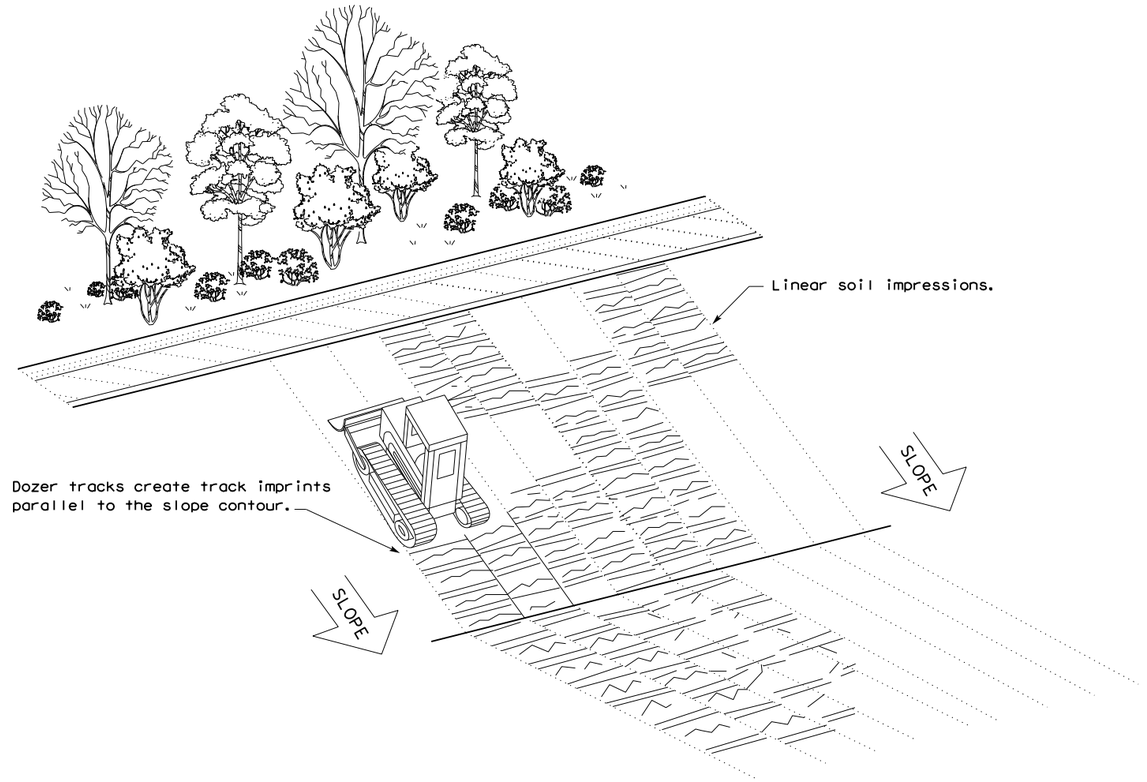
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

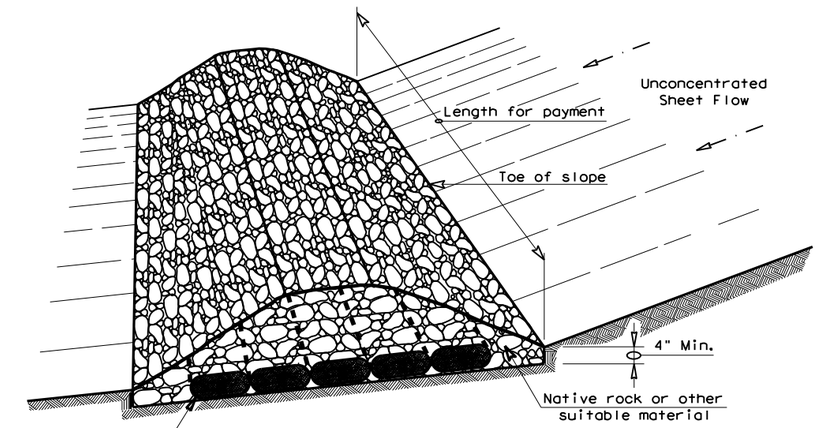
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

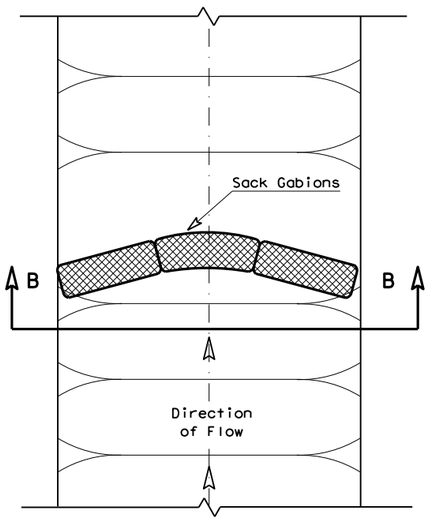
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022		FM 185	
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.	
	WAC	MCLENNAN			142	

DATE: 5/17/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT3\Documents\09 - WAC\Design Projects\056704022\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\EC216.dgn

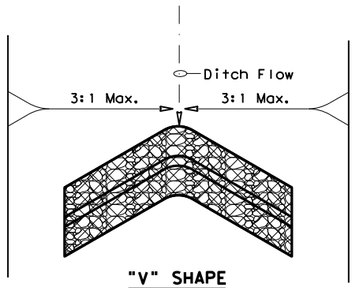


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

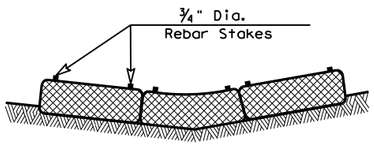
RFD1



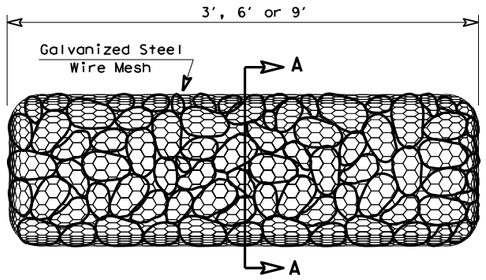
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW

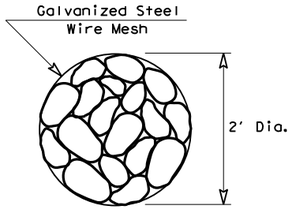


SECTION B-B

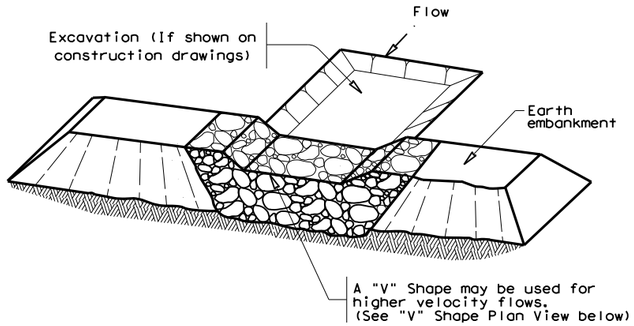


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

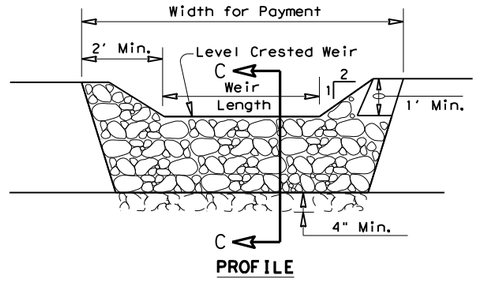


SECTION A-A

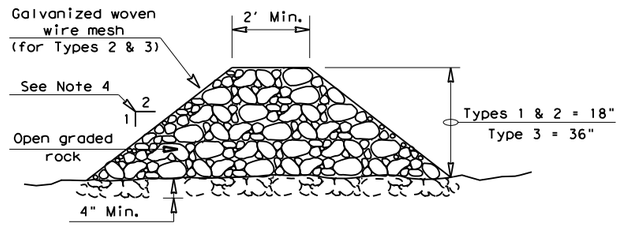


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

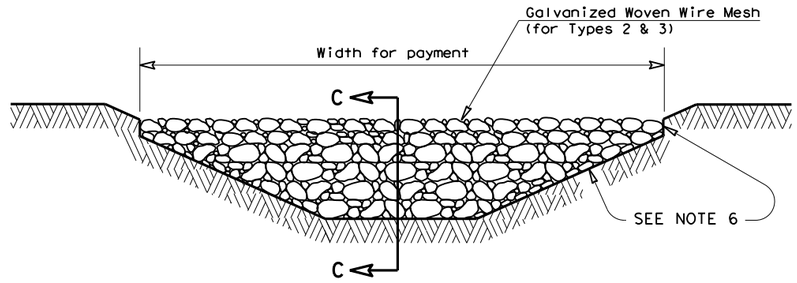
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS		
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185		
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.		
	WAC	MCLENNAN		143		

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

1. Prior to TxDOT allowing the Contractor to start construction, the Contractor will provide the required storm water and 404 permit documentation and support activities, including but not limited to the following:

   - Provide a list of all chemicals, construction and waste products that will be generated, stored or brought upon TxDOT ROW. The list includes expected construction debris, sanitary wastes, construction chemicals and petroleum products used or generated by the Contractor and sub-contractors. Along with the list, the Contractor will supply a spill prevention plan and clean up procedures that will include each of these chemical products or generated waste.

   - Provide in the construction schedule the necessary line items that will comply with the schedule and planning requirements of the storm water permit.

   - Post the TxDOT storm water permit and any Contractor permits, per permit requirements.

   - Provide copies of storm water permits for Contractor PSL(s). As new PSL(s) may be obtained for the project, provide copies of new or amended permits to TxDOT. The Contractor will not disturb soil without the proper permits.

   - Provide scale drawings of off ROW PSL's within one mile of the project, for field offices, borrow sources, plant sites or other uses.

   - Provide permit information on any Contractor batch plants or concrete crushing plants to be located at a Contractor PSL(s) within one mile of the project limits or boundaries. Copies of the air and water permits are to be provided to TxDOT before materials will be used on the project. No asphalt or concrete batch plants or concrete crushing plants will be located on TxDOT ROW.

   - Provide a letter indicating a Contractor Responsible Person for environmental compliance (CRP) for the project, and maintain a CRP throughout the project duration.

   - Provide all environmental documentation including certification of compliance and EMS training documents/certificates prior to starting work. The Contractor is to provide daily BMP inspection reports that document all field BMPs needing repair or replacement. The Contractor is to clearly document specific BMPs needing repair and location each work day. The Contractor is encouraged to be proactive in fixing BMPs without TxDOT direction.

   - Provide documentation required for Waters of the US, Note #3 and submittals for Item 496 bridge removal. Bridge removal methods submitted will follow all Waters of the US note requirements. The Contractor is not to start construction within the Ordinary High Water Marks of any stream until receiving approval for stream channel construction methods from TxDOT.

   - Provide a written procedure for managing all chemicals and construction items placed in vertical containment structures. Also, provide methods to be used for the treatment, disposal, collection or release of storm water.

   - Provide an estimated date by letter, for the submittal of marked up bridge drawings, indicating cut locations for any structural steel requiring cutting or torching of steel, coated with lead containing paints.

2. Place and maintain trash cans and portable sanitary facilities at locations where there is active construction. Worker generated trash and construction debris will be kept from being transported by storm water and will be collected daily from the ground and routinely hauled from the work area.

3. Contractor will provide TxDOT copies of all correspondence with MS4s, TCEQ, EPA, DSHS and Corps of Engineers regarding activities on this project.

4. Contractor to conduct storm water inspections and develop SWPPP documents to support Contractor permits obtained for the project including PSL(s).

5. Contractor will maintain written documentation of locations of all portable sanitary facilities. The Contractor is required to document the location and disposition of all spills and cleanups from portable sanitary facilities.

6. Contractor will not store chemicals on TxDOT ROW, unless chemicals are stored following all environmental and safety regulations. Fuels for construction equipment will not be stored on TxDOT ROW.

7. The Contractor will store fuels and bulk chemicals on Contractor PSL(s) using a secondary containment method, such as double lined tanks and/or free standing containment reservoirs made of plastic or steel designed to hold bulk chemicals or drums.

8. The Contractor will not remove sediment controls without the prior approval of TxDOT, except for a sediment control that may back up water and cause safety or traffic problems.

SCALE = NTS SHEET 1 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:	CK:
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0567	04	022		FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN			144

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

9. Any sediment controls removed by the Contractor must be re-installed before the next rainfall event or by the end of day, as approved in advance.

10. Vegetative buffer strips may be used in place of temporary sediment controls such as silt fences and rock filter dams. The amount of disturbed soil area will be limited to 1/3 of an acre or less for a minimum of 50 feet of grassed ditch and 2/3 of an acre of disturbed soil for a minimum of 100 feet of grassed ditch.

11. Construction equipment found to be leaking oil, fuel or coolant will be immediately stopped, the leaking fluid collected and the equipment fixed. Equipment continuing to leak will be removed from the project at no cost to TxDOT. Leaking fluids from equipment will be collected and removed from the project or PSL.

12. Earth berms or mounds typically used to stockpile topsoil and used in place of boundary silt fence will be seeded upon being constructed. Long term use of earth berms or mounds will not be continued without establishing grass on the control.

13. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new areas where soil will be disturbed to facilitate planning for new sediment controls. Areas of vegetated soil will not be disturbed by the Contractor, unless adequate sediment controls can be installed before the next rainfall event. The Contractor will assist TxDOT in keeping an accurate set of working SWPPP drawings that show the locations of all temporary sediment and erosion controls.

14. The Contractor will maintain an adequate amount of temporary sediment controls on hand at the field office or project staging area for critical SWPPP maintenance, including silt fence (minimum of 200 feet) and rock / fabric for rock filter dams (minimum for 100 feet of Type III dams).

    The requirement for BMP rock quantities on hand is waived for small projects for on and off system bridge installations. The Contractor having a BMP Subcontractor does not eliminate the requirement for the Contractor to have the required silt fence and rock on hand, typically stored at the Contractor PSL.

15. Failure of a sub-contractor to complete storm water work on time will require the Contractor to start storm water sediment control work immediately and complete the work with high priority, or be subject to stop work on the entire project.

16. Earth materials on roads as a result of soil tracking will not be allowed to be transported off ROW in storm water. Soil or rock material found on roadways deposited from Contractor equipment will be removed daily.

17. Unless approved, completed concrete curb inlets will not be blocked by sediment controls. The contractor will frequently sweep the completed or partially completed roadway to keep sediment out of drainage pipes.

18. The Contractor will be responsible for proper dust control and will route construction traffic in a manner that minimizes dust generation.

19. Water for dust control will contain no pollutants, but may be non-potable from upland stock ponds. No quantity of water to be used for construction purposes may be taken from a 404 stream, prior to the proper authorizations or permits being obtained by the Contractor.

20. Contractor is to direct workers and sub-contractors to use portable sanitary facilities provided by the Contractor and not to trespass off ROW.

21. Contractor will provide written verification to TxDOT that earth borrow pits and disposal sources meet environmental and regulatory requirements, prior to use. Excavations will meet all OSHA requirements and the current safety guidelines established for TxDOT Quarries and Pits.

22. Boundary silt fences that are terminated down slope, with one end being at the lowest elevation, will be installed with an L - hook to contain sediment. Boundary silt fences that are installed on flat ground will have L-hooks on both ends.

23. Rock filter dams across ditches will be constructed where the rock filter dam ends are embedded within the ditch side slopes and ditch bottom. The top center elevation of the rock filter dam will be at least 6 inches lower than the elevations on the rock filter dam ends.

24. Silt fence will be constructed in a U or V pattern across ditch lines and up the ditch side slope to keep storm water from flowing around the ends of the silt fence. Small silt fences that do not adequately span the ditch and allows storm water around the end(s) will not be used. Where there is adequate space, large U pattern silt fences are preferred to facilitate sediment collection and sediment removal with equipment.

25. Sediment controls (RFDs or silt fences) will be located along road ditches as marked on the SWPPP drawings. Modifications to the sediment control spacing will be adjusted during the project based on sediment control effectiveness. The installation and maintenance of sediment controls at or near outfalls, where storm water leaves TxDOT ROW, takes persistent over ditch line sediment controls.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:	
© TxDOT 2009	CONT.	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185	
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015	WAC	MCLENNAN		145	

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

26. Storm water draining sheet flow over disturbed soil sloped towards the ROW property line, will be intercepted by a boundary silt fence typically installed with L-shaped ends.

27. For ditch grading and shoulder up work, the Contractor is limited during good weather to remove up to one mile (limited to five acres of disturbed soil) of ditch line sediment controls; on one side of the roadway. Outfall controls cannot be removed during this activity. Ditch line controls must be replaced upon completion of work and before the next rain event.

28. Sediment controls damaged by the Contractor, as defined by permit, must be fixed or replaced immediately upon discovery.

29. Notches in silt fences are not typically allowed. Specific silt fences that back up water onto lanes of traffic may be notched if approved.

30. For silt fence maintenance, the Contractor will leave approximately 4 inches of deposited sediment up stream of silt fences and not over excavate around silt fences or rock filter dams.

31. The Contractor will inform TxDOT of new construction areas and where soil is planned to be disturbed. Sediment controls will be installed at outfalls prior to the Contractor beginning soil disturbing activities up slope from the outfall.

32. Water from concrete saw cutting, concrete grinding and concrete coring activities; or fine materials from concrete chipping and salvage will not be allowed to enter storm drains or enter streams.

33. Storm water containing suspended sediment and turbidity needing to be removed from excavations or low areas will be pumped or gravity drained through vegetated buffer strips (50 foot minimum) or placed in ditches with temporary sediment controls, prior to the water being discharged into a stream.

34. Uncontaminated water from natural groundwater seepage, springs, foundations and drains that does not contain suspended sediment or any pollutants may be discharged without storm water controls.

35. Lime or cement if spilled in ditches or outside the defined limits of application is considered a pollutant and will be excavated and removed the same day, to avoid contaminating streams.

36. If located along the project ROW, RAP stockpiles will be located where there is a minimum 100 feet of vegetative buffer strip before storm water will reach a stream. RAP will not be used as a construction material within the Ordinary High Water Marks of a stream channel of a 404 designated stream.

37. If allowed on the project, concrete truck wash out areas will have adequate volume to allow 12 inch freeboard for rain and will be lined with 6 mils of plastic. No concrete will be stored higher than the 12 inch freeboard. Cleaning of truck chutes and equipment does not constitute concrete truck wash out and this activity may be completed at the concrete placement location. Wash out areas will not be located closer than 50 ft from down slope inlets or stream channels.

38. For outfalls near stock ponds closer than 50 foot from disturbed soil at the ROW line, redundant sediment controls will be provided, typically a combination of rock filter dam and a silt fence constructed in line of the flow.

39. Earth stockpiles will utilize silt fence sediment controls, positioned on the low end of the stockpile drainage area with L-hooks or silt fence installed around the entire stockpile.

40. Sediment controls including rock filter dams and silt fences will not be installed across any 404 streams. Sediment controls at 404 streams will be positioned to limit sediment entering the stream from the banks and around structures/culverts, and will allow free flow of storm water to pass through the ROW without being dammed by any sediment controls. Remove loose materials from stream channels prior to each rain event.

41. Sediment controls for non-404 streams may be constructed across the drainage channel in unlimited locations. It is appropriate to use sediment control details typically used for 404 streams for non-404 streams when flow velocities are high. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.

42. Incomplete drainage pipe installation across the roadway does not remove the requirement for having sediment controls around the ends of the pipe. To stay within permit requirements, sediment controls should be installed over and around the terminated end and along each side of the banks as soon as construction on the pipe has been completed. Remove loose material from stream channels prior to each rain event.

43. Safety end / headwall construction temporarily will require the removal of part of the sediment control placed over and around the pipe end. Retain in place as much functioning sediment control as possible. Replace the silt fence over and around the top of the pipe, immediately upon concrete placement and form removal. Do not remove culvert sediment controls that cannot be replaced before the next rain event. Sediment control at the ends of culverts must be in place and available for any rain event until the disturbed soil areas are re-vegetated.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:	
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0567	04	022		FM 185		
DEC 2013 FEB 2015	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.		
	WAC	MCLENNAN			146		

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) GENERAL NOTES

44. Between the Ordinary High Water Marks of a 404 stream channel, the Contractor will disturb only the minimum amount of stream channel that is necessary to complete the work.

45. Rock riprap for erosion control does not replace the requirements to maintain sediment control until vegetation is re-established. Replace sediment controls immediately after installing erosion rock.

46. At the direction of TxDOT, sediment deposited into existing and new culverts will be removed subsidiary to Item 506. Sediment to be removed is either pre-existing material before construction starts or sediment generated as a part of this project.

47. Provide treated 2X4 cross bracing for rectangular inlet silt fence, subsidiary to Item 506.

48. Loose or granular earth materials will not be used to repair silt fence undercuts. Silt fence undercut repairs will be conducted with well compacted soils or the silt fence will be reset in a nearby location.

49. Silt fence steel T posts of approximately 1.25 pounds per foot are allowed at a spacing of 8 feet or less. Silt fence steel T posts between approximately 1.25 pounds per foot and 0.85 pounds per foot are allowed for T post spacing of 5 feet or less.

50. Silt fence to be used to slow the flow of storm water down slopes will be positioned approximately horizontal (on the contour) with L hooks on the ends and limited to approximately 200 feet in length. Multiple sections and levels of silt fence may be required in addition to temporary / permanent erosion control flumes.

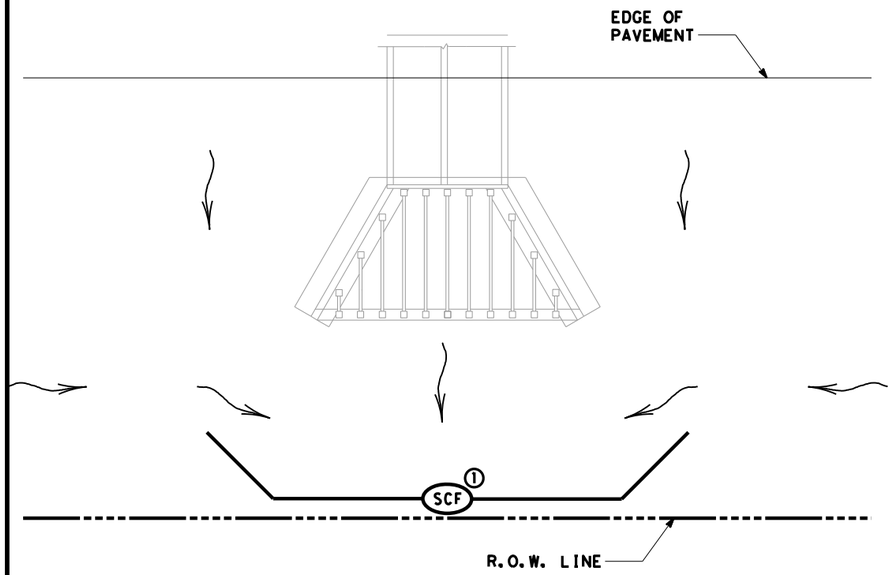
51. Soil retention blankets will be installed rolled down the slope with the small dimension side embedded at the top of slope, unless recommended otherwise by the manufacturer. Excess grass, rocks, trash, debris or clods will be removed before seeding and installing soil retention blankets. All installations will be by the manufacturer recommendations. Contractor equipment, including tractor mowers will be kept off areas with soil retention blankets until the grass is established.

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

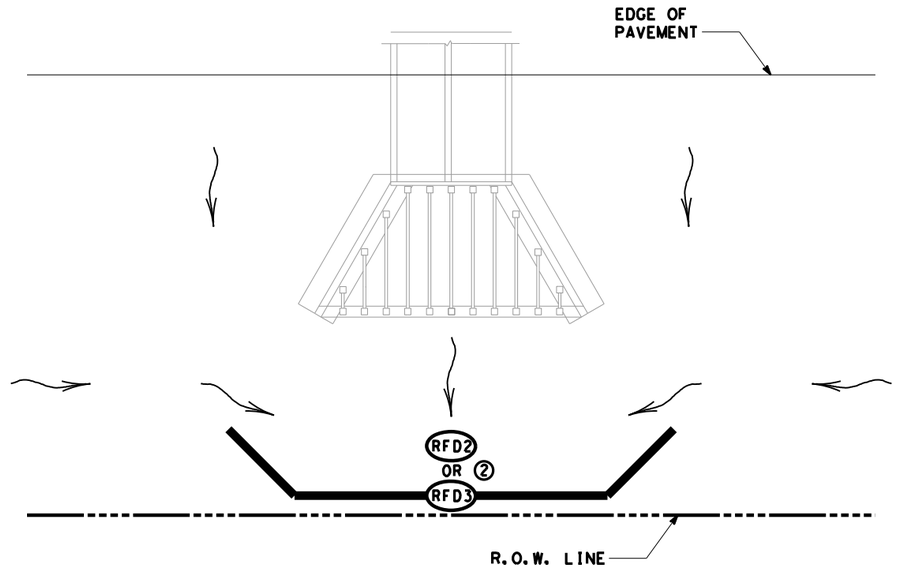
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:	
	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0567	04	022		FM 185		
	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.	
	WAC	MCLENNAN				147	



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #1

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



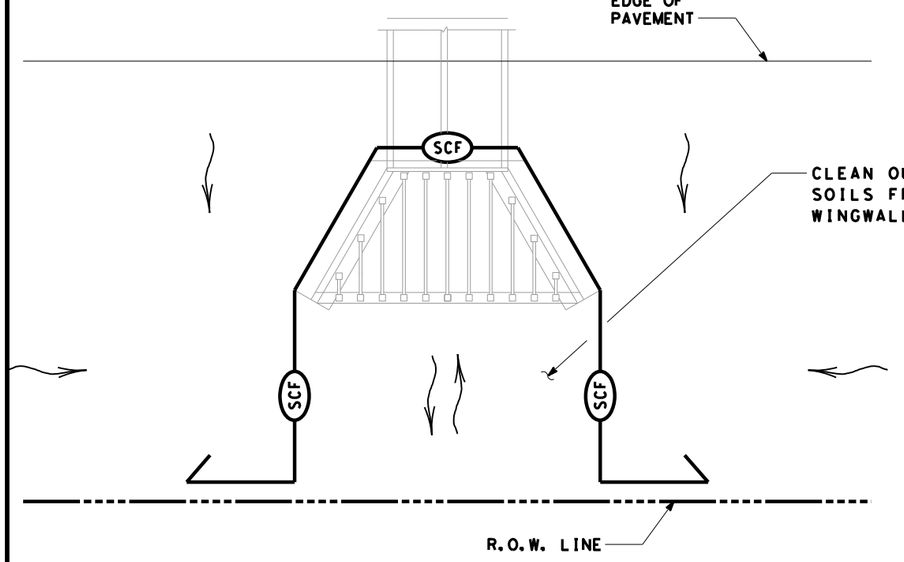
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #2

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

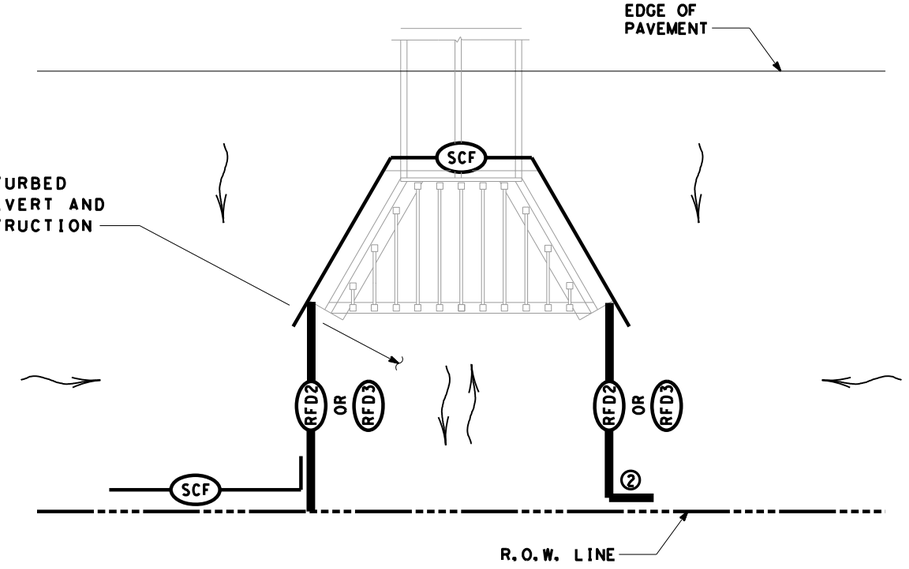
NOTES:

1. EXTEND SILT FENCE SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS. USE L-HOOKS ON ENDS AS REQUIRED.
2. EXTEND ROCK FILTER DAM SO STORM WATER DOES NOT GO AROUND THE ENDS.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #3

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #4

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OR ENTRANCE OF CULVERT

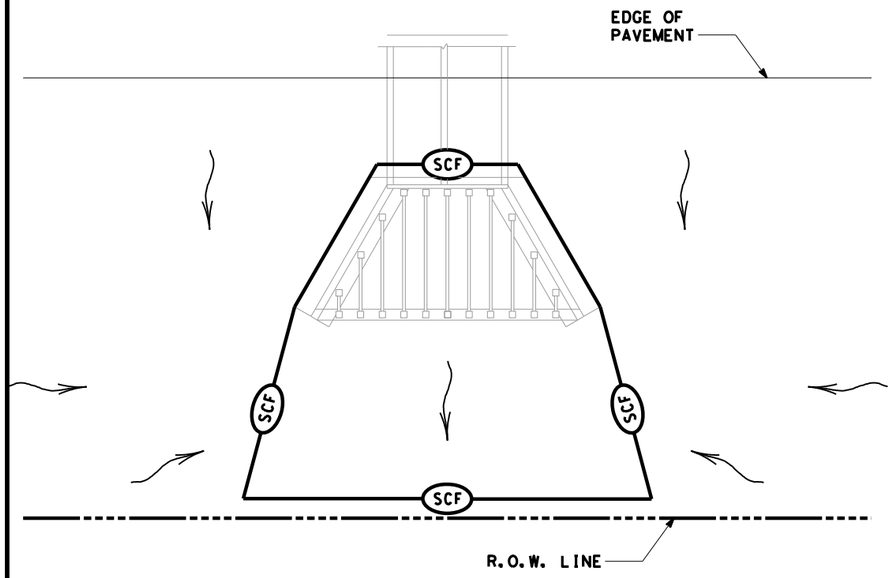
SCALE = NTS SHEET 5 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

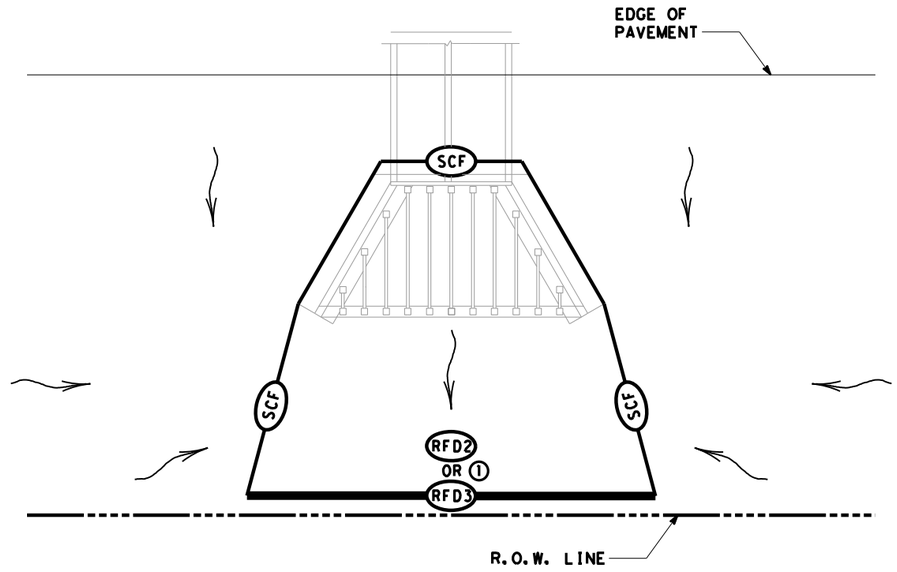
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn		DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	
©TxDOT 2009		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		0567	04	022	FM 185	
DEC 2013		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
FEB 2015		WAC	MCLENNAN		148	



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #5

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #6

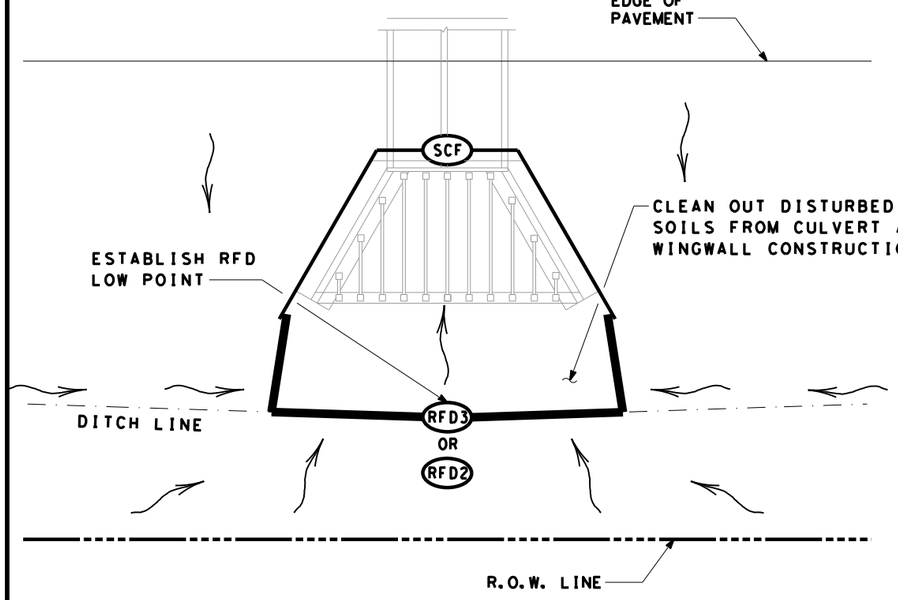
FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT EXIT OF CULVERT

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

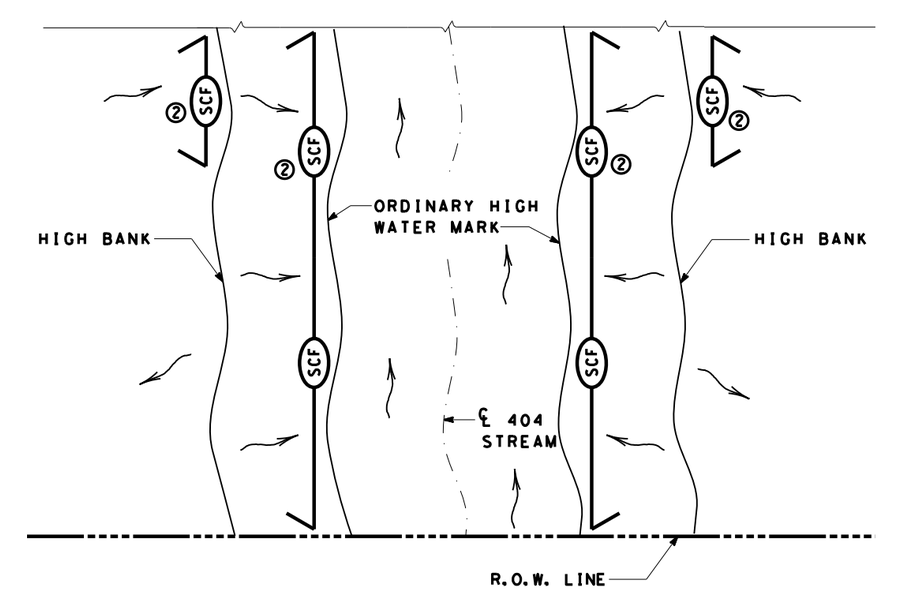
① PROVIDE OVERLAP OF SILT FENCE WITH ROCK FILTER DAM.

② USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #7

FOR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL AT ENTRANCE OF CULVERT



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #8

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ SEDIMENT CONTROL DURING PROJECT CLEARING AND GRUBBING

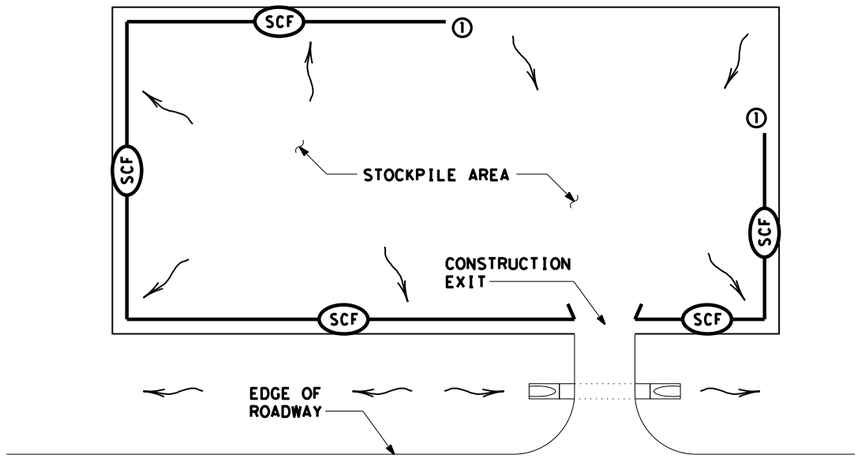
SCALE = NTS SHEET 6 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

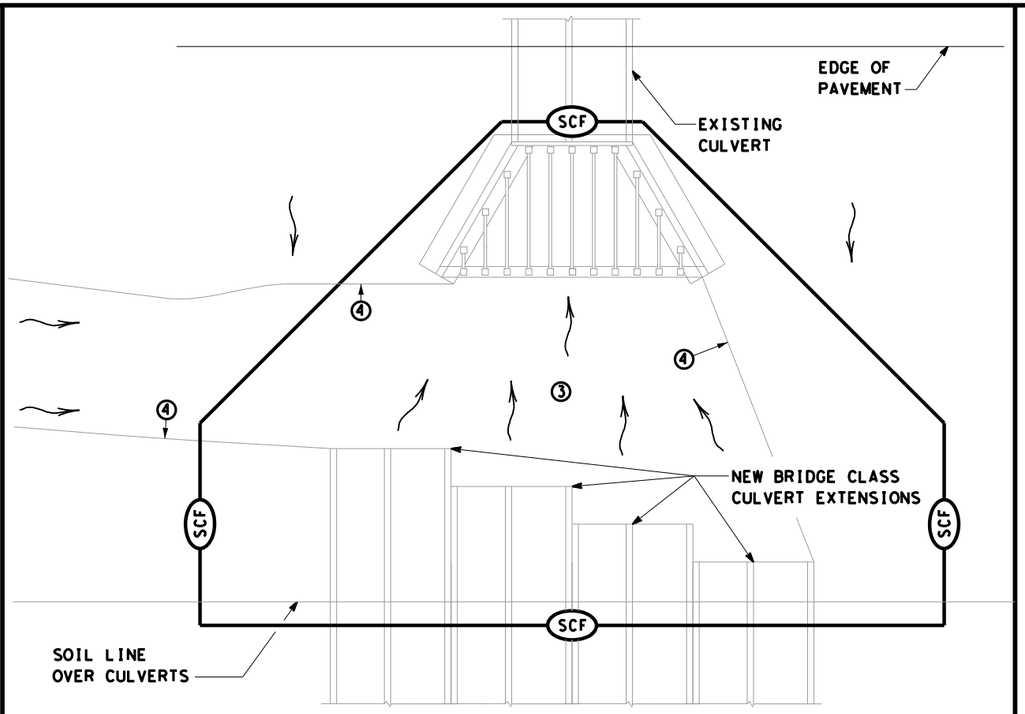
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022		FM 185
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	MCLENNAN			149



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #9

STOCKPILE SEDIMENT CONTROL



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #10

FOR 404 OR NON-404 STREAMS ONLY ~
SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PHASED CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGE CLASS CULVERTS

SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)
	DIRECTION OF FLOW

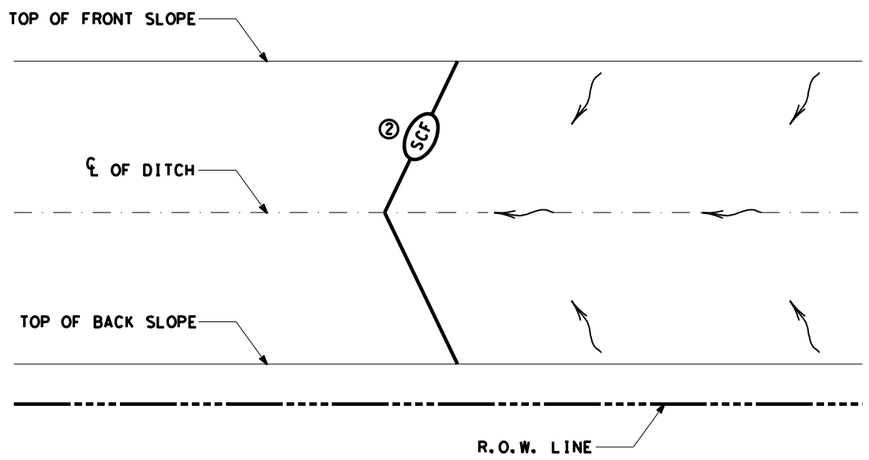
NOTES:

① START SEDIMENT CONTROL AT LOCATION SO ALL STORM WATER WITH SEDIMENT IS COLLECTED

② ROCK FILTER DAMS OR EARTH/GRASSED EMBANKMENTS CAN BE SUBSTITUTED AS DIRECTED.

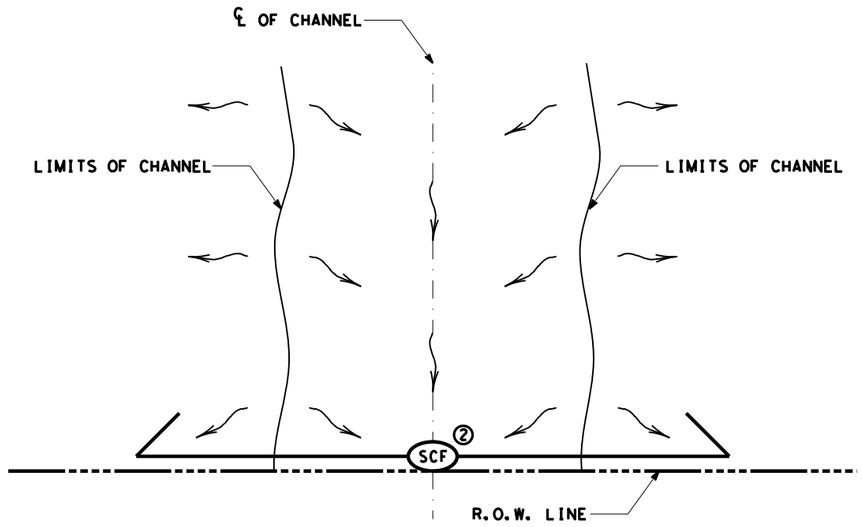
③ PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION FROM THE INVERT ELEVATIONS BETWEEN CULVERTS. REMOVE LOOSE SOIL FROM EXCAVATED AREA BETWEEN CULVERTS.

④ PROVIDE AND INSTALL PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE ON THE DITCH BOTTOM AND SIDE SLOPES BETWEEN TEMPORARY TERMINATIONS BETWEEN OLD AND NEW CULVERTS. PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE WILL BE PLACED TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LARGEST CULVERT ON THE DITCH SIDE SLOPES; AND TO A LIMIT 10 FEET OUTSIDE THE LOCATION OF BMPS ALONG THE DITCH BOTTOM. CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PNEUMATICALLY PLACED CONCRETE, IN AREAS WHERE INSTALLATION WORKS AND AT THE OPTION OF TXDOT.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #11

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED UP SLOPE



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #12

BOUNDRY SEDIMENT CONTROL ~ BOTH ENDS OF CONTROL TERMINATED DOWN SLOPE

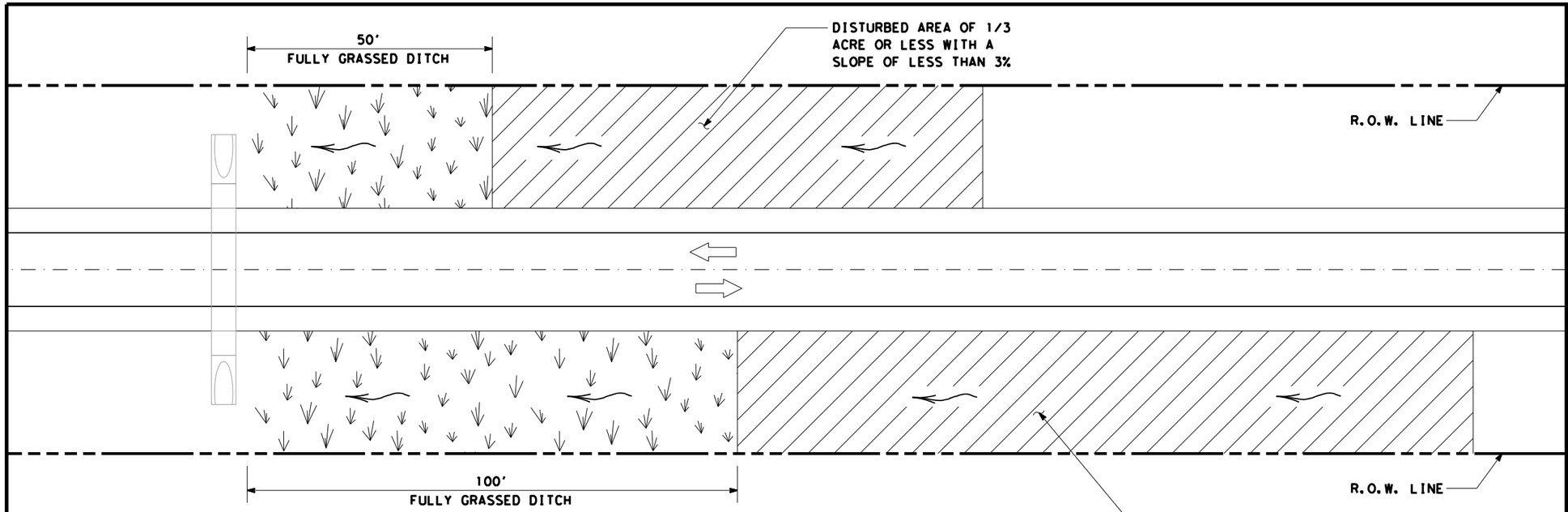
SCALE = NTS SHEET 7 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022		FM 185	
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	MCLENNAN				150



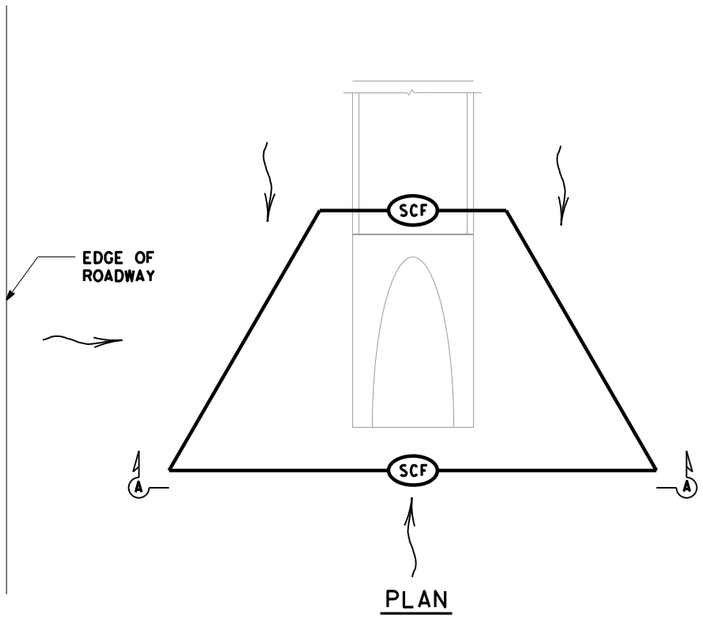
BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #13

USE OF VEGETATIVE BUFFERS IN PLACE OF TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SUCH AS SILT FENCE AND ROCK FILTER DAMS

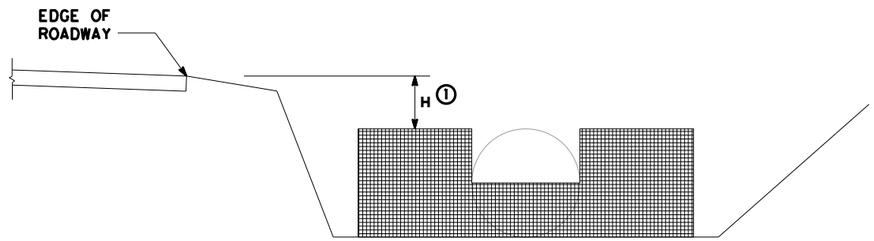
	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DISTURBED AREA
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

① FOR H DIMENSIONS LESS THAN 1.5' SILT FENCE MAY NEED TO BE NOTCHED AS SHOWN IN VIEW A-A. ADD EXTRA POSTS AT NOTCH.

② BMP #14 MAY BE USED AT CROSS DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AS DIRECTED.



PLAN



VIEW A-A

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #14

NON-404 STREAMS AND DITCHES ONLY - SEDIMENT CONTROL AT PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURE ENTRANCE ②

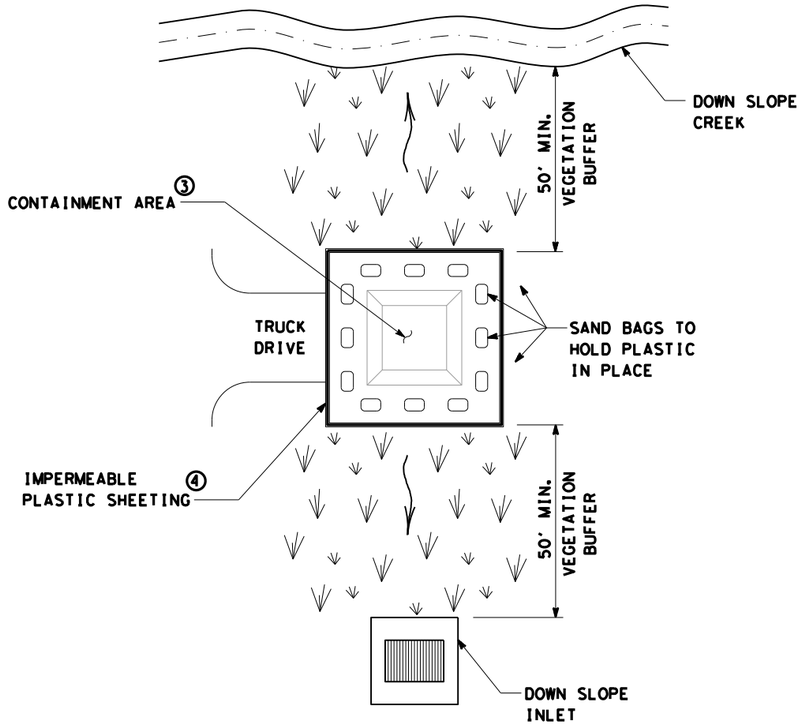
SCALE = NTS SHEET 8 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

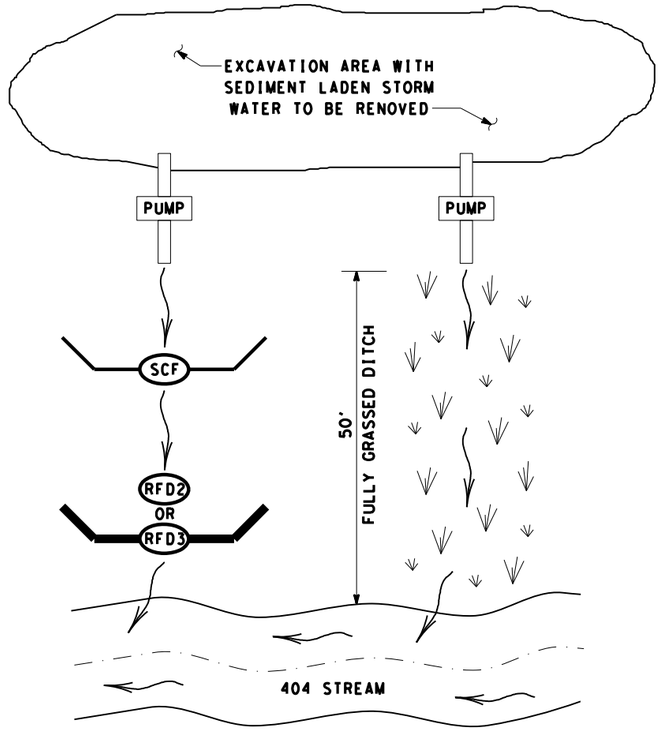
TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0567	04	022		FM 185	
DEC 2013	DIST	COUNTY				SHEET NO.
FEB 2015	WAC	MCLENNAN				151



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #15

CONCRETE TRUCK WASHOUT AREA



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #16

PUMPED STORM WATER SEDIMENT CONTROLS ①

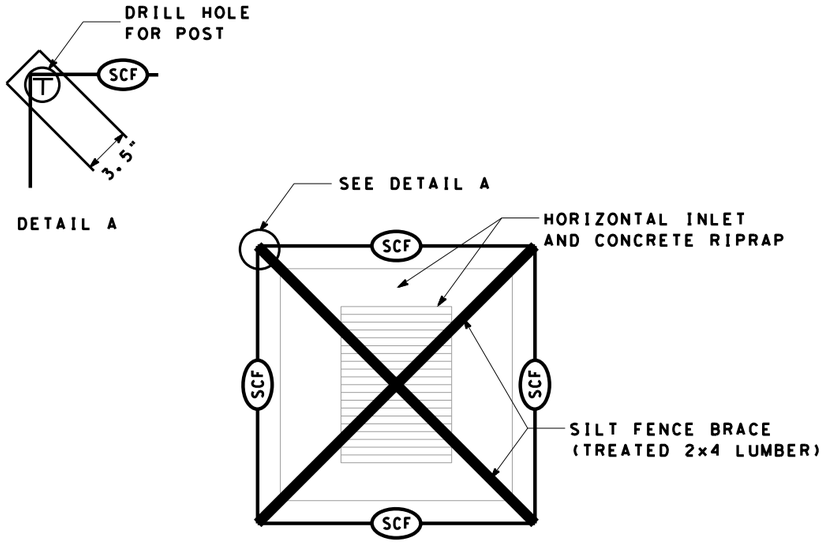
	FULLY GRASSED DITCH
	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD2	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 2)
RFD3	ROCK FILTER DAM (TY 3)

① PUMPED STROM WATER FROM AN EXCAVATION AREA SHOULD BE DISCHARGED IN A 50' VEGETATIVE BARRIER OR THROUGH TWO TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS BEFORE ENTERING A 404 STREAM.

② FOR LANDOWNER STOCKPONDS WITHIN 50' OF THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE, PROVIDE REDUNDANT SEDIMENT CONTROLS AT THE CONVEYANCE OF THE POND. MINIMUM OF TWO SEDIMENT CONTROLS.

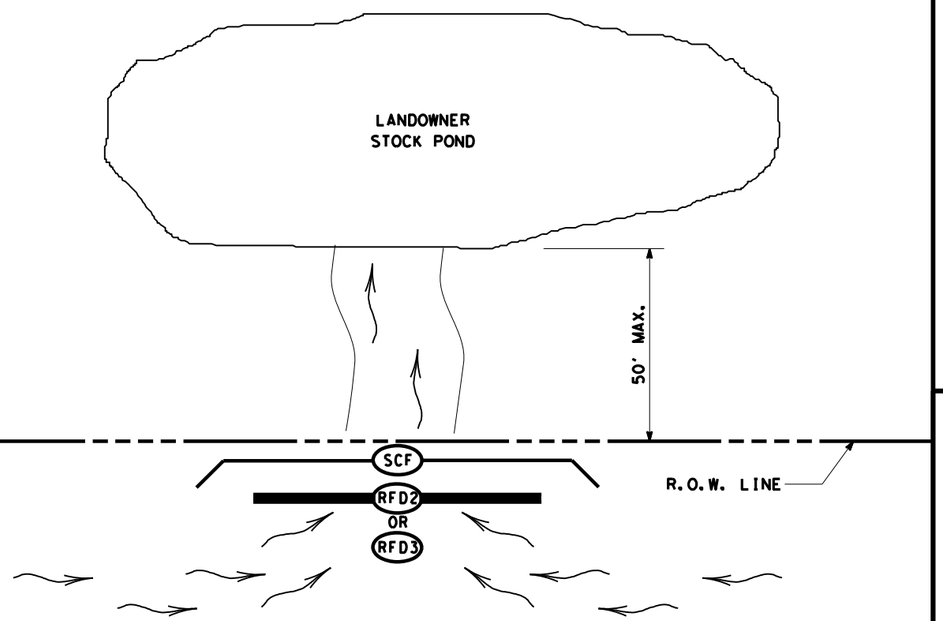
③ WHEN CONTAINMENT AREA REACHES 1' FREEBOARD, DISCONTINUE WASHOUT PLACEMENT AND REMOVE MATERIAL UPON SOLIDIFICATION.

④ EACH TIME SOLIDIFIED MATERIAL IS REMOVED REPLACE PLASTIC SHEETING.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #17

HORIZONTAL INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #18

LANDOWNER STOCKPOND SEDIMENT CONTROL ②

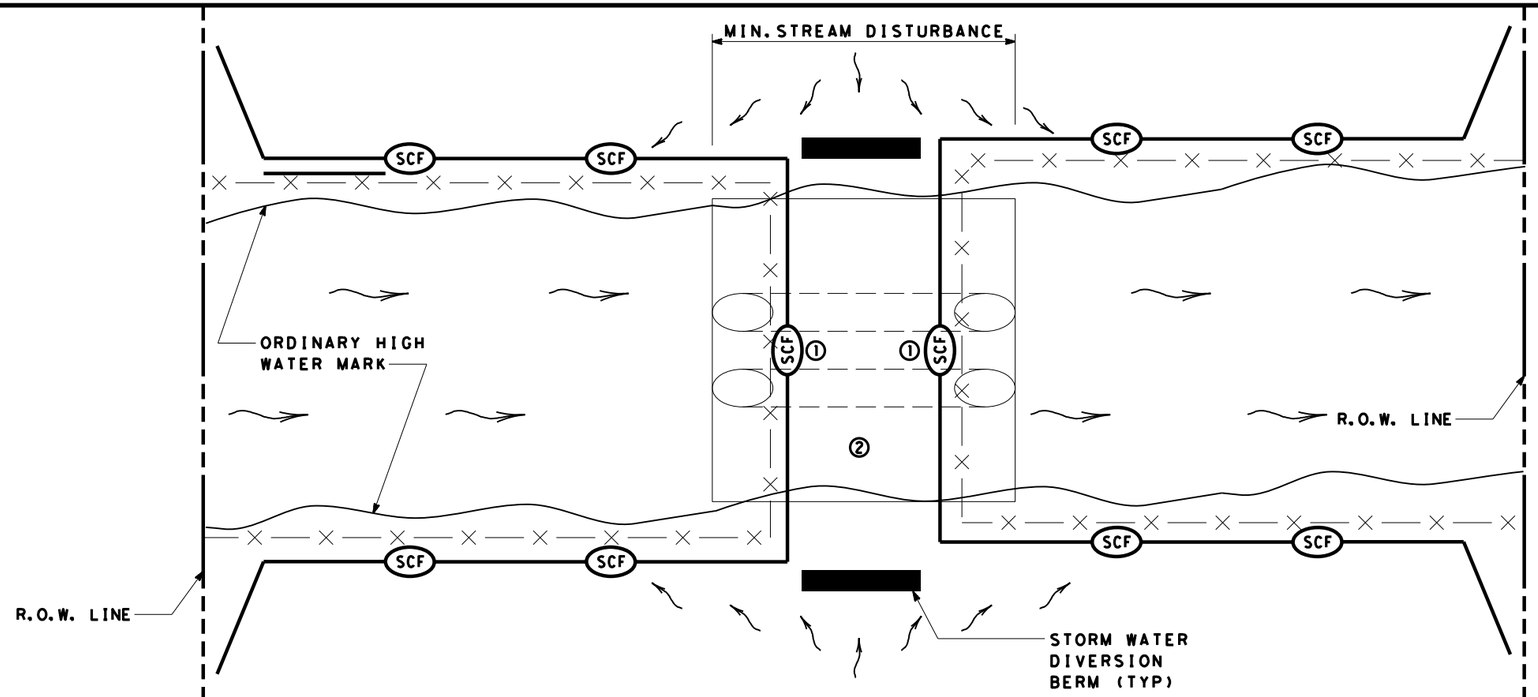
SCALE = NTS SHEET 9 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0567	04	022	FM 185
DEC 2013 FEB 2015	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		152



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #19

TYPICAL 404 STREAM CROSSING (SEDIMENT CONTROL AT CROSSING)

	DIRECTION OF FLOW
SCF	SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
RFD	ROCK FILTER DAM
	SECURITY FENCING

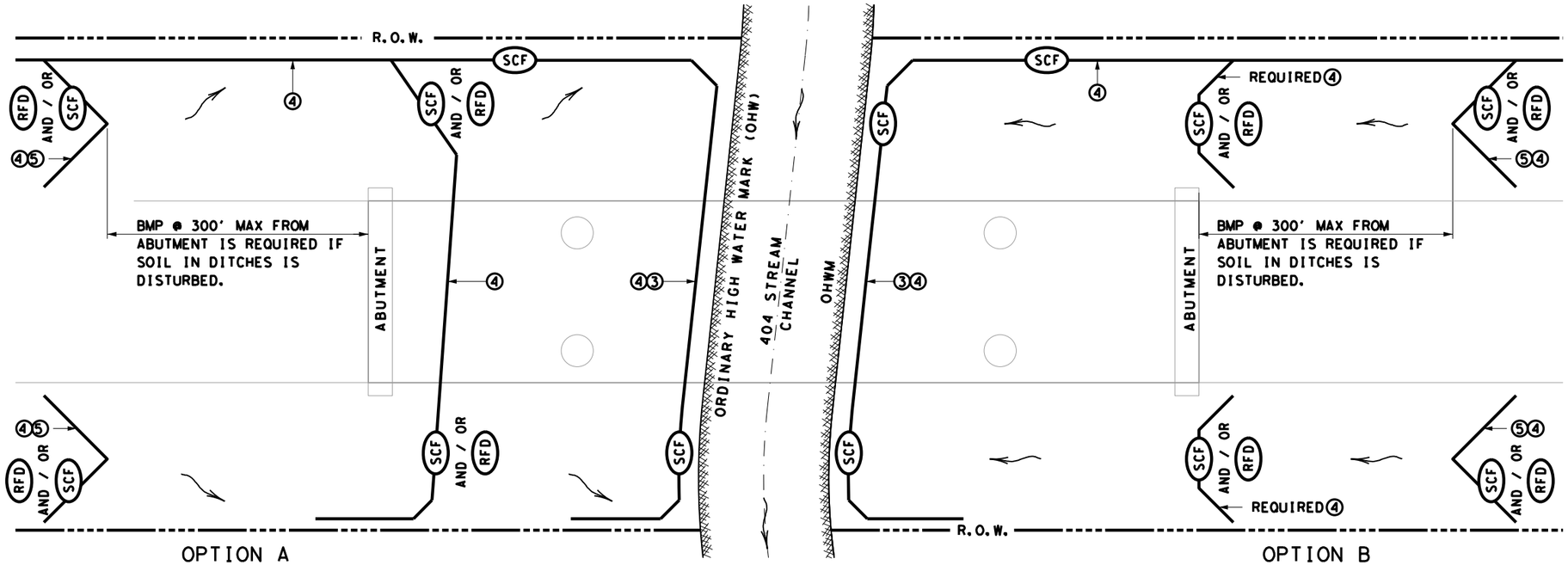
① HAY BALES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SILT FENCE OVER THE STREAM CROSSING.

② CROSSING WILL BE AS PER REQUIREMENTS OF THE WATERS OF THE US GENERAL NOTES.

③ INSTALL SILT FENCE SLIGHTLY UP FROM OHW MARK FROM R.O.W. TO R.O.W.

④ USE SILT FENCE L-HOOKS ON LEVEL OR DOWN SLOPING ENDS TO BLOCK STORM WATER SEDIMENT

⑤ INSTALL LARGE V OR U SHAPED BMP'S FROM ABUTMENT AS SHOWN. IF THERE IS STEEP DITCH CONDITIONS DECREASE SPACING AND CONSIDER RFD'S. ADD ADDITIONAL BMP'S IF GRADE IS STEEP OR IF FLOW IS HIGH.



BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICE (BMP) #20

FOR 404 STREAMS ~ BMP'S AT BRIDGES

SCALE = NTS SHEET 10 OF 10

Texas Department of Transportation
Waco District Standard

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS FOR BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

TA-BMP

FILE: BMPLAYOUTS.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT 2009	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DEC 2013 FEB 2015	0567	04	022	FM 185
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	WAC	MCLENNAN		153